

ISSN: 2276-9374

ABUBAKAR RASHEED SENATE BUILDING

stetfund

stetfund



BAYERO UNIVERSITY, KANO
PMB 3011, BUK, KANO - NIGERIA

20 ANNUAL 21 REPORT

2021 ANNUAL REPORT

Published by



BAYERO
UNIVERSITY PRESS



20 ANNUAL 21 REPORT

Bayero University, Kano
P.M.B. 3011, Kano. Nigeria.
www.buk.edu.ng

© BUK 2021
All Rights Reserved.
ISSN 2276-9374

Compiled and edited by members of the 2021 Annual Report Committee:

Professor Haruna Musa (Chairman)

Ahmad Shehu

Mustafa Ibrahim Chinade

Binta Yahaya K/Naisa

Mustapha Gide

Nura Garba

Bala G. Abdullahi (Secretary)

Acknowledgements

This Annual Report came about through the cooperation and assistance of all faculties, departments, units and the Boards and Management of Schools that are featured. Most of all, we thank the Management of Bayero University Kano, particularly the Vice Chancellor, his deputies, and other principal officers. Special appreciations go to staff in the Public Affairs Directorate and BUK Press.

CONTENTS

The Vice Chancellor's Introduction	1
Brief About the University	2
Principal Officers of the University.....	14
The University at a Glance	15
The Vice Chancellor's 2021 Overview	20
Pictures of Provosts & Deans	31
Faculty of Agriculture.....	32
Faculty of Arts and Islamic Studies.....	38
College of Health Sciences	42
Faculty of Allied Health Sciences	44
Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences	52
Faculty of Clinical Sciences	56
Faculty of Dentistry.....	60
Faculty of Communication.....	64
Faculty of Computer Science and Information Technology.....	67
Faculty of Earth and Environmental Sciences.....	71
Faculty of Education.....	77
Faculty of Engineering	81
Faculty of Law.....	87
College of Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences.....	91
Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences	95
Faculty of Life Sciences	101
Faculty of Physical Sciences	104
Faculty of Management Sciences	110
Faculty of Social Sciences.....	116
Faculty of Veterinary Medicine	121
Dangote Business School (DBS).....	124
School of Continuing Education (SCE)	128
School of General & Entrepreneurship Studies (SGES)	135
School of Postgraduate Studies (SPS).....	138
Pictures of Deans and Directors of Academic Centres & University Librarian.....	143
Directorate of Academic Planning (DAP).....	144
Mambayya House, Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies (AKCDS)	150
Centre for Biotechnology Research (CBR).....	167
Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA)	172
Centre for Economic, Social & Population Research (CESPOR).....	181

CONTENTS

Centre for Gender Studies (CGS).....	184
Africa Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP).....	188
Centre for Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR).....	195
Centre for Islamic Civilization and Inter Faith Dialogue (CICID)	202
Centre for Renewable Energy Studies and Technologies (CREST).....	205
Centre for Research in Nigerian Languages, Translation & Folklore (CRNLT&F)	210
Centre for Qur'anic Studies (CQS).....	213
International Institute of Islamic Banking & Finance (IIIBF).....	218
Nigeria Centre for Reading Research and Development (NCRRD).....	223
University Library	226
Pictures of Registrar, Bursar, Dean & Directors - Admin/Academic Support	233
Bayero University Consultancy Services Unit.....	234
Bayero University FM 98.9.....	238
Bayero University Press	240
Bursary Department.....	245
Centre For Information Technology (CIT).....	249
Directorate of Laboratory Management (DLM).....	259
Directorate of Procurement	263
Directorate of Research, Innovation and Partnerships (DRIP).....	266
Internal Audit.....	273
Maintenance Services Directorate (MSD).....	276
Physical Planning Unit (PPU)	283
Registry Department.....	286
Directorate of Establishment Matters (DEM)	288
Directorate of Examination, Admissions & Records (DEAR).....	293
Directorate of General Administration (DGA).....	299
Directorate of Public Affairs (DPA)	303
Security Division	308
Sports Directorate.....	313
Deanery of Student Affairs	315
University Health Services	324
2021 University Financial Report	331
Bayero University Journals	332
2021 At A Glance.....	333
Important Visitors in 2021	348
Town and Gown.....	349

VICE CHANCELLOR'S INTRODUCTION

Here is sending best wishes and warm regards to the esteem members of the Bayero University Community who remain resolute and committed to the pursuit of the noble objectives upon which the University was established, that is; to be a world-class citadel of learning through service to the society and humanity at large.

No doubt, the year 2021 marks my second year in office as the Vice Chancellor of our great University. My first year in office i.e. (2020) was really a great challenge not only for us at Bayero University, but also in the entire universe. Little was achieved owing to COVID-19 pandemic whose excruciating negative effects overwhelmed the entire universe. The year 2021, therefore, provided a great opportunity for us to begin on a smooth pedestal. It is on this premise that I have the privilege to present to you the 2021 Annual Report of our great University.

After resumption of office from the post COVID-19 lockdown, the machinery of my administration took shape. This followed the reconstitution and appointment of new Governing Board of the University under the headship of distinguished Senator Udoma Udo Udoma as Pro-Chancellor. The appointment of the Governing Council paved the way for further managerial appointments. Three Deputy Vice Chancellors: (Academics, Management Services and Research and Development) were appointed. Also, the Governing Council approved the appointment of Malam Jamil Ahmad Salim as the University's Substantive Registrar. These appointments became the stepping stone for the full take-off of my administration.

One of the major challenges which often gives me sleepless nights is the issue of insecurity. It is worthy of note that insecurity in universities is a social problem that cannot be overemphasized because of its far-reaching implications and dire consequences on education and society in general. It is in our determined efforts to tackle the emerging security challenges and



secure lives and properties in Bayero University campuses that we convened an emergency congregation meeting, the first of its kind in the University, to discuss the security challenges on 22nd May, 2021 in order to proffer solutions to the glaring security menace. Thank God, the consensus of opinions of participants at the Special Congregation is on my table and will be implemented in full.

After I assumed office, I made it very clear that training and retraining of staff in order to improve and develop their skills would receive a major boost. To achieve this, we set up an In-House Training of Non-Teaching Staff Committee. We assembled seasoned University administrators and charged them with the responsibility of producing a manual for use to carry out the proposed in-house training of non-teaching staff in the University. The committee's recommendations are being considered for full implementation.

Another area we want to address is the vexed issue of students' mass failure. We set up a committee to get to the root causes of this worrisome phenomenon and recommend to the management the way forward. The management is yet to receive the committee's report.

In my determined effort to fulfil the promise I made to improve the welfare of students on campus and rid them of financial difficulties they often face in the cause of their studies, we initiated a new scheme named **On-Campus Students Work Scheme**. It is a scheme that is aimed at providing part-time jobs to students to enable them earn legitimate wage/income. We launched the programme on 3rd December, 2021 and have engaged 125 students as pioneer beneficiaries. Each engaged student earns a monthly stipend of N15, 000 (Fifteen Thousand naira).

Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas,
Vice Chancellor,
Bayero University, Kano

BRIEF ABOUT THE UNIVERSITY



The Beginning

The institution known as Bayero University today started as Ahmadu Bello College (ABC) and was named after the then Premier of the Northern Region, Sir Ahmadu Bello, the Sardauna of Sokoto. It was established in October 1960 as a section of the School of Arabic Studies (SAS) with the primary objective of preparing Secondary School Certificate holders for the General Certificate of Education (GCE), Advanced Level Examination in Arabic, Islamic History, Islamic Studies, Hausa and English Literature. When Ahmadu Bello University (ABU), Zaria came into existence in October 1962, the name of the College was changed to Abdullahi Bayero College – after the famous Emir of Kano, His Royal Highness, Alhaji Abdullahi Bayero, who reigned between 1928 and 1953. The College was affiliated to ABU in 1964, and its post-secondary programmes became preliminary courses, through which students were prepared for admission into the new University for degree programmes. Consequently, the College became

the Faculty of Arts and Islamic Studies of ABU (and was known as ABC-ABU) and enrolled its first set of 10 students for degree programmes. The pioneers graduated in 1966 with the degrees of ABU, Zaria.

The College became a semi-autonomous University College of ABU and was renamed Bayero University College (BUC-ABU) in 1975. At that time, it had four Faculties, namely: Arts and Islamic Studies, Education, Science and Social and Management Sciences. With the establishment of seven additional universities by the Federal Military Government in 1977 (described as Second Generation Universities), the College attained a full-fledged university status on 1st October, 1977, and was named Bayero University, Kano. The Faculties of Law and Technology were established and lectures in these two Faculties commenced in October 1978 and October 1979 respectively. The Faculty of Medicine came into being in October 1981, when pre-medical students were enrolled into its programmes. The development brought the total number of Faculties in the University to seven.

The University Today

Bayero University has evolved from a small College running advanced level training programmes to one of the most respected Nigerian universities recognized beyond the borders of the country. It has consistently been ranked in the top of Nigerian universities. For example, the University took first position in the comprehensive accreditation exercises conducted by the National Universities Commission (NUC) in 2005 and 2007. It was also one of only eight universities that obtained the 'A' Grade in the maiden institutional accreditation exercise conducted by the NUC towards the end of 2011. Indeed, it is the only university in the North-West and North-East geopolitical zones with 'A' Grade. Similarly, all programmes under the supervision of relevant professional bodies were conferred full accreditation status. The bodies include the Council for the Regulation of Engineering in Nigeria (COREN), the Medical and Dental Council of Nigeria (MDCN), the Medical Therapists Registration Board (MTRB), the Council of Legal Education, the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Nigeria (ICAN) and the Association of National Accountants of Nigeria (ANAN).

Faculties, Schools, Centres and Institutes

From the four Faculties inherited in 1973 to seven Faculties in 2010, the University, as of 2020, has 18 Faculties; two Colleges; a Postgraduate School; the Dangote Business School; fourteen Research Centres/Institutes; a Central Laboratory Complex and 17 other academic support units.

The Faculties are: Agriculture, Arts and Islamic Studies, Allied Health Sciences, Basic Medical Sciences, Clinical Sciences, Communications, Computer Science and Information Technology, Dentistry, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Education, Engineering, Law, Life Sciences, Management Science, Pharmaceutical Sciences, Physical Science, Social Science and Faculty of Veterinary Medicine. The last mentioned was also the youngest approved by the University Senate and Council in 2019,

whose progress is reported elsewhere. The listed 18 Faculties have 97 Departments running 93 undergraduate and 155 postgraduate degree programmes; made up of 52 PhDs (with 74 different areas of specialisation), 72 academic masters, 26 professional masters and 50 postgraduate diploma programmes.

The School of Postgraduate Studies coordinates the postgraduate studies in the University complemented by the Dangote Business School, which in addition, champions business idea incubation, entrepreneurship and knowledge sharing.

The School of Continuing Education is in charge of part-time and open-and-distance-learning (ODL) programmes recently introduced by the University. The School currently runs 23 part-time undergraduate programmes.

The School of General and Entrepreneurial Studies is in charge of the general studies and entrepreneurship courses taken by undergraduate students at various levels.

The other centres and institutes of the University include: Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies (known as Mambayya House), Centre for African Business and Entrepreneurship Research (CABER), Centre for Biotechnology Research, Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA), Centre for Gender Studies, Centre for Information Technology (CIT), Centre for Islamic Civilization and Interfaith Dialogue, Centre for Qur'anic Studies (CQS), Centre for Research in Nigerian Languages, Translation and Folklore (CRNLTF), Nigeria Centre for Reading, Research and Development (NCRRD), Centre of Excellence for Renewable Energy Studies and Technology (CREST), African Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP), Centre for Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR), Centre for Islamic Civilization and Inter-faith Dialogue (CICID), Centre for Economic, Social and Population Research (CESPOR) and International Institute for Islamic Banking and Finance (IIIBF).

The University Library provides library services through the main library and a number of branch libraries.

Campuses and the Locations of other Structures

The University consists of several campuses that are geographically separated. The main campus of the University (known as the New Campus) is sited on the banks of a major river channel (River Watari). The campus houses the Central Administration; Faculties of Agriculture, Arts and Islamic Studies, Communication, Computer Science and Information Technology, Education, Engineering, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Law, Management Sciences, Social Sciences, the School of Postgraduate Studies, Dangote Business School, the Centre for Dry-land Agriculture, African Centre for Entrepreneurship Research and Training, Centre for Gender Studies, Nigeria Centre for Reading, Research and Development, Centre for Information Technology, Centre for Islamic Civilization and Interfaith Dialogue, Centre for Qur'anic Studies, Centre for Research in Nigerian Languages and Folklore, Centre of Excellence for Renewable Energy, Centre for Laboratory Management and Centre for Economic, Social and Population Research (CESPOR). The Campus also accommodates the University's Micro Finance Bank, University Health Centre, School of General and Entrepreneurship Studies, the International Institute for Islamic Banking and Finance (IIIBF), the Physical Planning Unit, the Maintenance Services Department and the Main and New Library Complex. Furthermore, the Campus equally contains about 220 senior staff houses, about 20 houses for junior and intermediate staff as well as about 1000 rooms in the students' hostels. There is also a stadium and a modern Students' Centre being managed by the Students' Union Government. There are commercial and banking facilities and services as well as a Recreation Centre.

The Old Campus is located just outside the ancient walls of Kano City. It houses the College of Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences (CNPS), Faculties of Life Sciences, Physical Sciences, Basic Medical Sciences, Pharmaceutical Sciences; the Centre for Biotechnology Research, an annex of the Centre for Information Technology, the Central Laboratory Complex, some sections of the Main Library, a Health Centre, and the Consultancy Services Unit. In addition, the Old Campus contains 18

blocks of hostels with 48 rooms each for students and 167 senior staff houses as well as 47 units of junior and intermediate staff houses. There are large lecture theatres and halls and sporting facilities. There are commercial services.

Outside the two campuses, there are College of Health Sciences (CHS), Faculties of Clinical Sciences, Dentistry, Allied Health Sciences, and the Centres of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP) and Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR) are at Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital – the University's Teaching Hospital – located some 12 kilometres from the Old Campus and about 20 km from the New Campus. Also sited there are some students' hostels and a medical library.

Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies is located in Mambayya House (the former residence of Malam Aminu Kano), belonging to the University and located at Gwammaja Quarters within Kano City. Located a few metres from Mambayya House is the School of Continuing Education (SCE). The site, which used to serve as the Federal School of Physiotherapy, has many structures, including an administrative block, theatres, laboratories, classrooms, student hostels and staff quarters. Additional facilities were provided there, including a female students' hostel built by Bauchi State Government, and a block of eight classrooms and 24 offices built by Kano State Government. A library complex and a large administrative block had been completed, furnished, equipped and put to use at the SCE. The University's part-time and open-and-distance-learning (ODL) programmes are run from there.

The University also owns an estate of 48 flats on Zoo Road within metropolitan Kano occupied by its staff; two houses at Magajin Rumfa Road in the GRA and two blocks of buildings that served as its original site in the early 1960s (the old Kano Airport Hotel) on Tafawa Balewa Road. It also owns another estate in Abuja (consisting of about 18 rooms) which now serves as the headquarters of the ECOWAS Court.

Overview of Student Statistics 2020/2021

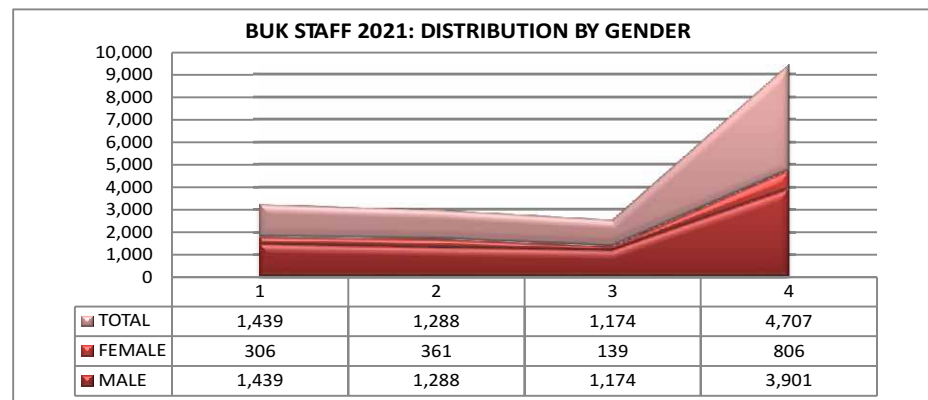
The total number of registered student from December, 2021 was 29,766 (including SCE part-time students). Dangote Business School admitted 572 number students.

Admitted postgraduate students from 1st and 2nd batches 2020/2021 academic session were 5858. From this number 4037 have already registered and others are waiting for admission and screening as soon as third batch of admission is released. The previous trend of admitted professional masters (2,770) students exceeding the academic Masters (2,516) students is sustained, though with smaller margin. The case of the current session is still the same with the previous session when more students opted for professional masters (2,801) in 2018/2019 and (2,770) in 2019/2020 compared to the academic Masters figures of (2,574) in the 2018/2019 session and (2,516) in the current 2019/2020. Details of the admission by faculty and programme are given in Table 1.

Staff Statistics 2020/2021

The total University staff strength at the end of December, 2021 was 4,707. This consisted of 1,439 teaching staff, 1,288 senior non-teaching staff and 1,174 junior staff.

S/N	CADRE	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
1.	Academic Staff	1,439	306	1,745
2.	Senior Non-Teaching Staff	1,288	361	1,649
3.	Junior Staff	1,174	139	1,313
GRAND TOTAL		3,901	806	4,707



Bar chart showing staff distribution by gender

BUK academic staff on sabbatical to other universities – 33

BUK academic staff on visiting appointment to other universities – 96

Academic staff from other universities on sabbatical in BUK – 12

Academic staff on visiting lecturing in BUK from other institutions – 37

LOCUM –

Between January-December, 2021 a total of Eighty-Five (107) Senior and junior staff left the service of the University as follows:

- i. Death – Eleven (11) staff
- ii. Voluntary resignation - Five (5)
- iii. Transfer of Service - One (1)
- iv. Retirement – Forty-Five (45)
- v. Withdrawal of service - Two (2)
- vi. Dismissal/Termination of Appointment – Eight (8)
- vii End of contract appointment – Thirty-Five (35) staff

Organizational Structure

The organizational structure of Bayero University is what obtains in all federal universities: The President and Commander-in-Chief of the Armed Forces is the Visitor to the University. There is a Chancellor, who serves as the ceremonial head of the University.

The Council, chaired by the Pro-Chancellor, is in charge of policy formation as well as general superintendence of the finances of the University. The current Pro-Chancellor is Distinguished Senator Udoma Udo Udoma.

The Vice Chancellor, as the Chief Executive Officer of the University, is in charge of its day-to-day affairs. He is assisted by some Principal Officers and other officers of the University. The Principal Officers, according to the University enabling law, are: the Deputy Vice Chancellors, the Registrar, the Bursar and the University Librarian. Other officers assisting the Vice Chancellor in running the University include various Deans and Directors of both academic and non-teaching units.

VISION, MISSION, MOTTO, CREST AND CORE VALUES

- Vision:** *To lead in research and education in Africa.*
- Mission:** *Committed to addressing African developmental challenges through cutting-edge research, knowledge transfer and training high quality graduates.*
- Motto:** *“...And above every possessor of knowledge, there is One more learned.”*

University Crest: The University crest encloses a crescent and a star rendered in beautiful Arabic calligraphy, an art form prevalent in the larger host community. Both represent time. The shape has a multi-symbolic representation of the industry and learning for which Kano has been renowned for centuries. The shape is that of a tanned animal skin (*buzu*), alluding to the centuries old hides and skin industry and their use for sitting by learned scholars; at the same time, the shape is that of a slate / tablet used for writing throughout the sub-region in schools from ancient times to date. The calligraphy in the crescent unfurls into the phrase *Jami'atu Bayero Kano*, which in English translates as “Bayero University, Kano”, a pointer to the centuries-long bilingual local scholarship. The star-shaped calligraphy is the motto of the University, a graphic pun, excerpted from the Holy Qur'an: “*Wa Fawqa Dhi Ilmin Alim*”. It echoes an eternal truth that also underlines the humility and sense of service the community has come to expect from its stars in the learning firmament: “... ***And above every possessor of knowledge, there is the One more learned***”.



- Colour:** *The University colour is **Turquoise blue**.*
- Core Values:** *Humanity and Sacrifice; Discipline and Commitment; Integration and Active Learning; Professionalism and Good Governance; Innovation and Creativity.*

Principals, Provosts and Vice Chancellors of the UNIVERSITY

When the Ahmadu Bello College started in 1960 as part of the School for Arabic Studies (SAS), naturally, the Principal of the School was in charge of the College. Thus, Dr. Aliyu Abubakar, who was the Principal of SAS in 1960, was the first to take charge of the new College. The change of name of the College in 1962 to Abdullahi Bayero College coincided with the appointment of Professor S. A. S. Galadanci as the person in charge of SAS and the College.

With the affiliation of the College to Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria and a new mandate to run some degree programmes of the University, the designation of its chief executive changed from Principal to Provost. The pioneer Provost was Professor Abdullahi El-Tayyeb, a Sudanese. With the departure of Abdullahi El-Tayyeb in 1966, Alhaji Hamidu Alkali was appointed the second Provost of the College. Indeed, he was not only the Provost of the College, but also the Dean of the Faculty of Arabic and Islamic Studies (of ABU, Zaria). He was in office from September 1966 to November 1969. The tenure of Alkali saw the first concerted effort to develop the College. For example, it was during his tenure that the first phase of the development of the College's permanent site (now the Old Campus of the University) started. He supervised the completion of the Library Complex of the College (which was at the foundation level when he arrived); saw to the development of the first kitchen, the first female students' hostel, the generator house, additional staff quarters and other buildings and the establishment of a Maintenance Unit of the Estate Department of ABU. Many of these developments were financed with funds provided by the British Colonial Government Grants for Higher Education.

BRIEF ABOUT THE UNIVERSITY



Dr. Mahmud Tukur

When Hamidu Alkali moved to Zaria in 1969 to take up the Directorship of the Institute of Education, he was succeeded by Professor S. A. S. Galadanci as the Provost of the College. Professor Galadanci was to remain in the post up to 1975 when he became the Vice Chancellor of the University of Sokoto (now Usmanu Danfodiyo University). The second phase of the physical development of the College took place during the tenure of Professor Galadanci. The buildings for the

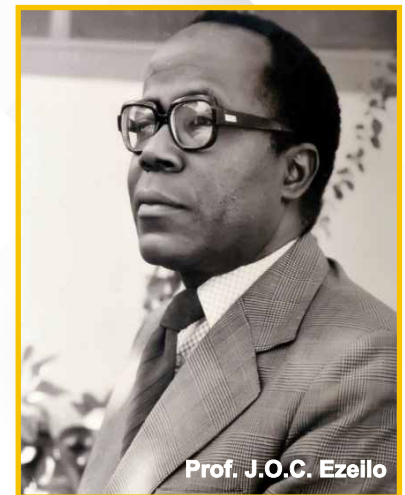
Faculties of Arts and Islamic Studies and Education (that later housed the Faculty of Law and the Centre for the Study of Nigerian Languages but is now home to the Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences) were put up during the period. Similarly, the first male students' hostel and a larger female hostel were built. Most of the funds for this phase were provided by the Government of Kano State under Alhaji Audu Bako.

The College attained the status of a University College with a separate Governing Council in 1975. Consequently, the nomenclature of its chief executive changed from Provost to Principal. The first and only Principal of Bayero University College was Dr. Mahmud Tukur, while the first Chairman of the Governing Council was Professor S. O. Biobaku. When the Federal Government decided to convert all university colleges in the country into full-fledged universities, the College in Kano became Bayero University, Kano and its Principal (Dr. Mahmud Tukur) became its first Vice Chancellor. He, with a dedicated team, shouldered the responsibility of laying the foundation of the University. Its philosophy, vision, mission and orientation were

all set during that period. The first phase of the development of Bayero University was vigorously pursued during the time of Dr. Tukur. He established the norms, procedures and structures of the Faculties of Social and Management Sciences, Science, Technology and Law. The Department of Mass Communications, School of General Studies, Estate Department and the Physical Planning Unit also took off during his tenure. More importantly, the development of the new permanent site (now called New Campus) took off in earnest. The difficult and sensitive tasks of demarcating farmlands, computing and paying compensations were all carried out.

The Nigerian university system witnessed a nationwide students' unrest as a result of the killing of some students in Samaru Zaria by security agents trying to put down students' disturbances there. Probably as a result of this, the Federal Government decided to reshuffle all the Vice Chancellors. Dr. Mahmud Tukur was sent to the University of Lagos – which he declined to accept on principle – while Professor J. O. C. Ezeilo was transferred to Bayero University from the University of Nigeria, Nsukka in 1978. Professor Ezeilo spent the remaining one year of his tenure at Bayero University. During his short stay at the University, he continued with the physical and academic developments embarked upon by Dr. Tukur.

Professor Ezeilo was succeeded by Professor Ibrahim Umar in 1979. Professor Umar handled the second phase of the development of the new site of the University. By the end of his tenure in 1986, the core buildings of the new site had been completed. These included the academic and administrative buildings, the students'



Prof. J.O.C. Ezeilo

BRIEF ABOUT THE UNIVERSITY



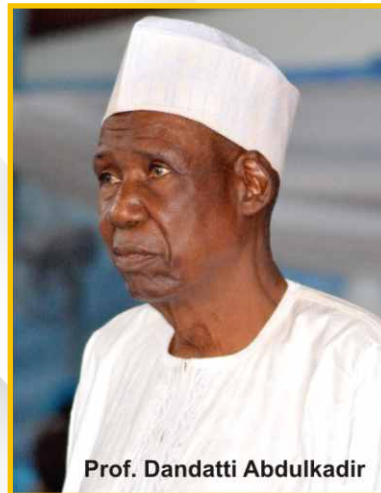
Prof. Ibrahim Umar

hostels, junior and senior staff quarters, access roads and the business centre (which now houses the Faculty of Agriculture). The Library building had also reached an advanced stage by then. However, the University had not moved to the new site by the time he completed his tenure in 1986.

The movement to the new site (called the New Campus) took place during the tenure of the next Vice Chancellor, Professor Dandatti Abdulkadir. Many academic units were moved to the New Campus. A large

number of students moved into the new hostels. (Due to shortage of staff accommodation on the Old Campus, staff members had started moving to the staff quarters on the new campus as early as 1981.) These movements ushered in the system of commuting between the New and Old Campuses by staff and students. Professor Dandatti consolidated on the development of the New Campus. For example, the Vice Chancellor's Lodge was completed during his tenure, though he could not move in. He also sought to open new academic units. Thus, he was able to get approval for the establishment of the Faculty of Agriculture from NUC in 1990, but the Faculty could not take off until about 12 years later.

Professor Dandatti was then appointed Nigeria's Ambassador to Libya in 1990 before completing his second term of office. Professor Muhammad Sani Zahradeen succeeded him as the fifth Vice Chancellor of the University in 1990. His tenure saw a renewed effort to consolidate on the physical and other aspects of the



Prof. Dandatti Abdulkadir

development of the University. Thus, his administration set up a Task Force for the Completion of Abandoned Projects (TAFOCAB). As a result of the activities of the task force, many abandoned projects were completed. These included a number of students' hostels and 17 professorial quarters. Work also resumed on the abandoned Library Complex and had reached an advanced level by the time he left office in 1995. Staff development efforts were also pursued vigorously.

The sixth Vice Chancellor of the University was Professor Bello Bako Danbatta, who succeeded Professor Sani Zahradeen in 1995. The renewed efforts at physical and staff development started by Professor Zahradeen gained momentum during Professor Danbatta's tenure. In addition to seeing to the completion of the Library Complex (Part A of Phase I), he was also able to get the Federal Ministry of Works and Housing to build two large students' hostels on the New Campus, one for males and the other for females. The Old Campus was also fenced with a block wall during his tenure and the University hosted the NUGA Games for the first time in its history. Contracts were also awarded for an office block and two medical students' hostels at Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital.

Professor Musa Abdullahi took over from Professor Danbatta in August 1999. His tenure saw a lot of development in the University. During his tenure, a number of ongoing projects were completed. These included the University Guest House in Abuja, two



Prof. Sani Zahradeen

BRIEF ABOUT THE UNIVERSITY



Prof. Bello Bako Danbatta,

students' hostels each on the New Campus and at the Teaching Hospital, and an office block in the Teaching Hospital. A number of new projects were also initiated and executed. These included a 1,000-seater auditorium (later named Musa Abdullahi Auditorium), the Centre for Information Technology (CIT) building, ICT backbone in the form of fibre-optic network on the two main campuses, the Convocation Arena, Faculty of Agriculture Phase I, wall fencing of the New Campus, three

students' hostels and a health clinic on the New Campus.

The University also opened a new avenue for partnership with international and local organizations during the tenure of Professor Musa Abdullahi. One of these partnerships was with the John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation of Chicago, USA. Some of the projects executed, such as CIT building and Faculty of Agriculture Phase I, were with support from the MacArthur Foundation. The MacArthur partnership also assisted in the area of staff development, especially the training of academic staff members to earn higher degrees. Among the local partnerships are the ones with Aminu Dantata that resulted in the provision of buildings for the Departments of Accounting and Business Administration and with various state governments that resulted in the provision of many structures and facilities. Indeed, the Musa Abdullahi administration launched a successful endowment fund for the University. The major achievements of the Musa Abdullahi administration are documented in a publication entitled: *Bayero University, Kano – The State of the University, 1999-2004: A Historical Record*.

The Federal Government dissolved the Governing Councils of all Federal Universities in April 2004. The process of appointing a successor to Professor Musa Abdullahi had not commenced by the time the Governing Councils were dissolved. Professor Danjuma Maiwada, the then Deputy Vice Chancellor (Academics), was appointed Acting Vice Chancellor, pending the appointment of a substantive one. Professor Maiwada served for a period of one year – August 2003 to August 2004. Due to the nature of the acting appointment, Prof. Maiwada generally saw to the continued operations of the University during the period.

Following the reconstitution of Governing Councils for federal universities, the process of appointing a substantive Vice Chancellor was commenced and concluded. This saw the emergence of Professor Attahiru Muhammad Jega, OFR as the eighth Vice Chancellor of the University. Prof. Jega continued with the policy of reaching out to external bodies for assistance and support. This enabled his administration to execute some important development projects. The projects executed by his administration included Phase II of the Main Library on the New Campus and a number of classrooms and offices on the Old Campus.

The University hosted the West African Universities Games (WAUG) for the first time in its history during Prof. Jega's tenure. To prepare for the hosting, he secured funds from various sources and used the funds to provide the necessary facilities for the games. The facilities provided included an ultramodern mini stadium, many sporting fields on the two main campuses and a large building that



Prof. Musa Abdullahi

BRIEF ABOUT THE UNIVERSITY



Prof. Attahiru Jega

served the secretariat of WAUG during the competition.

Prof. Jega also utilized internally generated revenue (IGR) to execute some projects. In particular, IGR was utilized to start the construction of a twin theatre with a combined seating capacity of 1,292. The theatres were completed and named Attahiru Jega Twin Theatres.

Professor Abubakar Adamu Rasheed OFR, *mni* became the ninth Vice Chancellor of the University and took over from Professor Jega in July

2010. He served as Acting Vice Chancellor for one month and was confirmed as the substantive Vice Chancellor in August 2010. He was the first Vice Chancellor to be appointed by the Governing Council – and not by the Visitor – in line with the Universities (Miscellaneous

Provisions) (Amendment) Act 2003. Some of the key activities and achievements of his administration during the five-year tenure, July 2010 to August 2015, were documented in two books: *Bayero University, Kano: The Rasheed Revolution -2010 to 2015* and *Bayero University, Kano: Consolidation and Repositioning (Tenure Report 2010-2015)*.

Professor Abubakar Adamu Rasheed was succeeded by Professor Muhammad Yahuza Bello as the 10th Vice Chancellor. He took over the



Prof. A.A. Rasheed

mantle of leadership in August 2015. Professor Yahuza Bello remains the only person in the history of the university to work under two Vice Chancellors as Deputy Vice Chancellor. He served two terms each as Deputy Vice Chancellor (Academics) under the administration of the late Professor Musa Abdullahi and that of his predecessor, Professor Abubakar Adamu Rasheed. He was a major player in the success story and achievements of the administration of Professor Abubakar Adamu Rasheed.

The five-year tenure of Prof. Muhammad Yahuza Bello came to an end on 17th August, 2020. In keeping with tradition, the key activities and achievements of his five-year tenure, August 2015 to August 2020 were captured in a 489-page tome: *Bayero University Kano: In the Footprints of Giants (Tenure Report 2015-2020)*. A new Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas took over on 18th August, 2020, as the 11th Vice Chancellor. Prof. Abbas had served as DVC Academics between 18th August, 2015 and 3rd October, 2018.

Interestingly, as is wont to be, the BUK tradition of historic firsts and setting new records, this represented a unique historic double change of baton: from a teacher to his student and from one Mathematics Professor to another.



Prof. Muhammad Yahuza Bello



Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas



**Omo N' Oba N' Edo, Uku Akpolokpolo
Ewuare II, N' Ogidigan,**
Oba of Benin

Chancellor



President Muhammadu Buhari, GCFR
President and Commander-in-Chief of the Armed
Forces, Federal Republic of Nigeria

VISITOR



Senator Udoma Udo Udoma

**Pro-Chancellor & Chairman
Governing Council**

14TH GOVERNING COUNCIL



Pro-Chancellor & Chairman
Governing Council
Senator Udoma Udo Udoma



Vice Chancellor
Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas, FMAN
BSc., M.Ed., (BUK), PhD (ABU)



Prof. Sani M. Gumel
Deputy Vice Chancellor,
Academics



Prof. Mahmud Sani
Deputy Vice Chancellor,
Management Services



Prof. Abdullahi Sule Kano
Deputy Vice Chancellor,
Research & Development



Prof. Tanimu Abubakar
Member, Representing a
Variety of Interests



Prof. Williams Barnabas Qurix, OFR
Member, Representing a
Variety of Interests



Mr. Femi S. Abbas
Member, Representing a
Variety of Interests



Prof. Sani Abba Aliyu mni
Member, Representing a
Variety of Interests



Mrs. Khadijah A. A. Liman
Member, Representing
The Federal Ministry of Education



Prof. Mustapha Isa
Member, Representing
The Senate



Prof. Ruqayyatu Ahmed Rufa'i
Member, Representing
The Senate



Prof. Adamu Alhaji Sama'ila
Member, Representing
The Senate



Dr. Nasir Isah Fagge
Member, Representing
Congregation



Dr. Ahmed Ali Yakasai
Member, Representing
Congregation



Malam Jamil Ahmad Salim
Registrar & Secretary to Council

THE SENATE

Vice Chancellor

Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas - *Chairman*

Deputy Vice Chancellor (Academics)

Professor Sani M. Gumel

Deputy Vice Chancellor (Management Services)

Professor Mahmoud Sani

Deputy Vice Chancellor (Research & Development)

Professor Abdullahi Sule Kano

University Librarian

Dr. Musa Abdu Auyo

Other members:

All Professors, Deans, Directors of Academic Units,
Heads of Department and representation from Congregation

Registrar

Malam Jamil Ahmad Salim – *Secretary*

CONVOCATION & CONGREGATION

The Chancellor is the Chairman of the Convocation,
while the Vice Chancellor is the Chairman of the Congregation.

PRINCIPAL OFFICERS



Vice Chancellor
Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas, FMAN
BSc., M.Ed., (BUK), PhD (ABU)



Prof. Sani M. Gumel
Deputy Vice Chancellor,
Academics



Prof. Mahmoud Sani
Deputy Vice Chancellor,
Management Services



Prof. Abdullahi Sule Kano
Deputy Vice Chancellor,
Research & Development



Malam Jamil Ahmad Salim
Registrar & Secretary to Council



Dr. Musa Abdu Auyo
University Librarian



Dr. Suleiman Bello
University Bursar

University
AT A GLANCE



2021
ANNUAL
REPORT

The University at a Glance in 2021

The Officers of the University Including Deans, Directors, Heads of Department and Units

1. Faculty of Agriculture - Dean & HODs

Prof. A. Bakori Mohammed - DEAN

Dept. of Agricultural Economics & Extension – Dr. Ali Abdullahi
 Dept. of Agronomy – Prof. Ibrahim Baba Mohammed
 Dept. of Animal Sciences – Dr. Salee Inusa Karkarna
 Dept. of Fisheries & Aquaculture – Dr. Akinjogunla Victoria Folakemi – Ag. HOD
 Dept. of Soil Science – Dr. Bello Mohammed Shehu
 Dept. of Forestry & Wildlife management – Dr. M.B Garko – Ag. HOD
 Dept. of Crop Protection -
 Dept. of Food Science and Technology -

2. Faculty of Arts and Islamic Studies - Dean & HODs

Prof. Ibrahim Garba Satatima - DEAN

Dept. of Arabic – Prof Muhammad R.A. Said
 Dept. of Islamic Studies & Sharia – Prof Ahmed Murtala
 Dept. of Linguistics & Foreign Languages – Dr. Isa Y. Chamo
 Dept. of English & Literary Studies – Dr. Bala Dangaro Aminu
 Dept. of Nigerian Languages – Dr. Ibrahim G. Satima.
 Dept. of History – Dr. Lawan A. Isa

3. College of Health Science

Prof. Ibrahim Adamu Yakasai - PROVOST

4. Faculty of Allied Health Science - Dean & HODs

Dr. Bashir Kaka - DEAN

Dept. of Radiography – Dr. Mohammed Abba
 Dept. of Physiotherapy – Dr. Jibril Mohammed
 Dept. of Optometry – Dr. Ikechukwu P. Nwabuche
 Dept. of Medical Laboratory Science – Dr. Jamilu Abubakar Bala
 Dept. of Nursing – Mal. Umar Yunusa

5. Faculty of Basic Medical Science - Dean & HODs

Dr. Salim Ali Muhammad - DEAN

Dept. of Human Physiology – Dr. Abbas Abubakar El-ta'alu
 Dept. of Anatomy – Dr. Muhammad Ibrahim Badamasi
 Dept. of Biochemistry – Dr. Yusuf Yunusa Muhammad

6. Faculty of Clinical Science - Dean & HODs

Prof. Aisha Kuliya Gwarzo - DEAN

Dept. of Obstetrics & Gynecology – Dr. Idris Suleiman
 Dept. of Radiology – Dr. Anas Ismail
 Dept. of Surgery – Dr. Lofty John C. A.
 Dept. of Anesthesiology & Intensive Care – Dr. Sadiq Usman Garba
 Dept. of Pediatrics – Dr. Mahmoud Gambo
 Dept. of Community Medicine – Prof. Muhammed Umar Lawal
 Dept. of Otorhinolaryngology – Dr. Abdulakeem A. A.
 Dept. of Pathology – Muhammed Ibrahim Imam
 Dept. of Chemical Pathology – Kabir Abdulsalam
 Dept. of Ophthalmology – Dr. Sadiq Hassan (Ag. HOD)
 Dept. Psychiatry – Dr. Shekirat Desola Owolabi
 Dept. of Medical Microbiology & Parasitology – Prof Akande O. Azeez
 Dept. of Haematology -

7. Faculty of Dentistry - Dean & HODs

Prof. Bamgbose Babatunde Olamide - DEAN

Dept. of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery – Dr. Suleiman Abdul Rasheed
 Dept. of Preventive Dentistry – Dr. Alufohai Olohigbe
 Dept. of Restorative Dentistry – Dr. Akeem Olawale Sotunde
 Dept. of Child Dental Health – Dr. Abdulmanan Yahaya
 Dept. of Oral Diagnostic Science – Dr. Adetayo Aborisade

8. Faculty of Communications - Dean & HODs

Prof. Mustapha Nasiru Mallam - DEAN

Dept. of Theatre & Performing Arts – Dr. Olagoke Olorunleke Ifatimehin
 Dept. of Information and Media Studies – Dr. Nura Ibrahim
 Dept. of Communication - Dr. Mainasara Kurfi

9. Faculty of Computer Science & Information Technology - Dean & HODs

Dr. Ibrahim Yusuf - DEAN

Dept. of Computer Science – Dr. Ibrahim Yusuf
 Dept. of Software Engineering – Dr. Kabir Umar
 Dept. of Information Technology – Dr. Ibrahim Alhaji Lawan

10. Faculty of Earth & Environmental Sciences (FEES) - Dean & HODs

Prof. Ibrahim Baba Yakubu - DEAN

Dept. of Estate – Dr. Abdullahi Bawa Chafe
 Dept. of Geography – Dr. Bello Gambo
 Dept. of Environmental Management – Dr. Ahmed Maigari Ibrahim
 Dept. of Urban and Regional Planning – Dr. Aliyu Salisu Barau
 Dept. of Quantity Surveying – Dr. Gali Abdu Lawan
 Dept. of Geology – Dr. Auwalu Lawan Yola
 Dept. of Agriculture - Dr. Sani Khaleel

11. Faculty of Education - Dean & HODs

Dr. Idris Ali - DEAN

Dept. of Education – Dr. Bello A. Bello
 Dept. of Physical and Health Education – Dr. Ibrahim Lawal Yazid
 Dept. of Adult Education & Community Services – Dr. Garba Mohammed Tofa – HOS
 Dept. of Special Education – Dr. Ya'u Musa Dantata
 Dept. of Library and Information Science – Dr. Sani M. Gwarzo
 Dept. of Science and Technology Education - Dr. Suwaiba

12. Faculty of Engineering

Prof. Hashim M. Alhassan - DEAN

Dept. of Electrical Engineering – Prof. Nura Magaji
 Dept. of Chemical & Petroleum Engineering – Dr. Nurudeen Yusuf
 Dept. of Mechanical Engineering - Prof. Mahid Makoyo

Dept. of Agric. & Environmental Engineering – Dr. M. Lawan Attanda
 Dept. of Civil Engineering – Prof. Hashim Mohammed Alhassan
 Dept. of Mechatronics – Dr. Mustapha Muhammad

13. Faculty of Law - Dean & HODs

Prof. Usman M. Shuaib - DEAN

Dept. of Private and Commercial Law – Dr. Lababatu Bello Dankadia
 Dept. of International Law and Jurisprudence – Dr. Abubakar Isa Umar
 Dept. of Islamic Law – Dr. Mansur Isa Yelwa
 Dept. of Public Law – Dr. Muhammad Nuruddeen

14. Faculty of Management Sciences - Dean & HODs

Prof. Kabir Tahir Hamid - DEAN

Dept. of Accounting – Prof. Muhammad Aminu Isa
 Dept. of Business Admin. & Entrepreneur – Prof. Aminu Kado Karfi
 Dept. of Banking and Finance – Prof. Kabir Tahir Hamid
 Dept. of Public Administration – Dr. Saidu Ahmad Dukawa

15. College of Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences

Prof. Tijjani Hassan Darma - PROVOST

16. Faculty of Life Sciences - Dean & HODs

Prof. Nasir Tukur Dabo - DEAN

Dept. of Microbiology – Prof. Abdullahi Hassan Kawo
 Dept. of Plant Biology – Dr. Hajara Haruna
 Dept. of Biological Science – Dr. Tijjani Sabiu Imam

17. Faculty of Physical Science - Dean & HODs

Prof. Bashir Ali - DEAN

Dept. of Pure & Industrial Chemistry – Prof. Ibrahim Tayo Siraj
 Dept. of Mathematical Sciences – Dr. Abbas Ja'afar B.
 Dept. of Mathematical Sciences – Dr. Ma'aruf Shehu Minjibri
 Dept. of Physics – Dr. Idris Dauda Adamu

18. Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences - Dean & HODs

Dr. Sani Malami - DEAN

Dept. of Clinical Pharmacy & Pharmacy practice – Dr. Sani Malami
 Dept. of Pharm. & Pharm. Technology – Prof. Mahmud Sani Gwarzo
 Dept. of Pharm. Microbiology & Biotechnology – Prof. M. D. Mukhtar
 Dept. of Pharm. & Medicinal Chemistry – Prof. Ibrahim Adamu Yakasai
 Dept. of Pharmacognosy & Herbal Medicine – Prof. Sulaiman Yusuf Mudi
 Dept. of Pharmacology & Therapeutics – Prof. Abdullahi Hamza Yaro

19. Faculty of Social Sciences - Dean & HODs

Prof. Ahmad Muhammad Tsauni - DEAN

Dept. of Sociology – Prof. Baffa Aliyu Umar
 Dept. of Political Science – Prof. Mahmoud Mohammed Lawan
 Dept. of Economics – Prof. Badayi Sani

20. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine - Dean & HODs

Dr. Abdussamad Muhammad Abdussamad - Ag. DEAN

Dept. of Veterinary Patho-biology – Dr. Tirmidhi Baba Aliyu
 Dept. of Veterinary Anatomy – Dr. Sani Abdullahi Shehu
 Dept. of Vet. Physiology & Biochemistry – Dr. Hadiza Lawal Abdullahi
 Coordinator Vet. Teaching Hospital – Dr. Mustapha Isiyaku Sanda

RESEARCH CENTRES & SCHOOLS

21. Dangote Business School (DBS)

Prof. Talatu Barwa – DEAN

22. School for Continuing Education (SCE)

Dr. Salihu Lawal – DEAN

Dr. Muhammad Ibn Abdullahi – Deputy Dean

Dr. Usman D. Aliyu – Sub-Dean (Academics)

Dept. of Science – Dr. Nafi'u Hussain

Dept. of Education – Dr. Muhammad Ibn Abdullahi

Dept. of Arts and Humanities – Dr. Hafiz Yusuf Imam

Dept. of Social Science & Management – Dr. Aminu Abdulrahman Ahmad

23. School of General & Entrepreneurial Studies

Prof. Ali Tijjani Abdullahi – DEAN

24. School of Postgraduate Studies

Prof. Mustapha Ahmad Isa – DEAN

25. Centre for Biotechnology Research (CBR)

Prof. Mohammed Yelwa Gwarzo – Director

26. Centre for Islamic Civilization & Interfaith Dialogue (CICID)

Dr. Muhammad Sani Umar – Director

27. Centre for Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR)

Prof. Abubakar Isah – Director

28. Centre for Qur'anic Studies (CQS)

Prof. Muhammad Babangida Muhammad – Director

29. Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Research & Training (AKCDRT) Mambayya House

Prof. Ismaila Zango – Director

30. Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP)

Prof. Hadiza Shehu Galadanci – Director

31. International Institute of Islamic Banking & Finance (IIIBF)

Prof. Binta Tijjani Jibril – Director

32. Centre for Renewable Energy Studies & Technologies (CREST)

Dr. Nasiru Fagge Isa – Director

33. Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA)

Prof. Jibrin M. Jibrin – Director

34. Centre for Gender Studies (CGS)

Dr. Suwaiba Sa'id Ahmad – Director

35. Nigeria Centre for Reading Research and Development (NCRRD)

Prof. Talatu Musa Garba – Director

ACADEMIC SUPPORT & ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENTS

36. Academic Planning Directorate (DAP)

Prof. Haruna Musa – Director

37. Bayero Consultancy Services Unit

Prof. Jibril Danazumi Jibril – Director

38. Bayero University Press

Prof. Habu Mohammed – Director

39. Centre for Information Technology (CIT)

Prof. Bashir S. Galadanci – Director

40. Directorate of Research, Innovation and Partnership (DRIP)

Prof. Ibrahim Ahmad Rufai – Director

41. University Health Services

Dr. Munir Suleiman – Director

42. Students Affairs Division

Prof. Shamsuddeen Umar - Dean

43. Centre for Research in Nigerian Languages, Translation & Folklore (CRNLT&F)

Prof. Aliyu Mu'azu – Director

44. Directorate of Laboratory Management

Dr. Ahmed Ali Yakasai – Director

45. Procurement Unit

Alh. Rabi'u Hussain Sagagi – Director

46. Bursary Department

Dr. Suleiman Mohammed Bello – Bursar

47. Internal Audit

Muhammad Kabir Shitu – Deputy Director

48. Maintenance Services Department (MSD)

Arch. Abdulmalik D. Dikko – Director

49. BUK FM

Dr. Suleiman M. Yar'Adua – Director

50. Physical Planning Unit (PPU)

Engr. Sa'ad O. Gobir – Director

51. Registry Department

Malam Jamil Ahmad Salim – Registrar

52. Directorate of Establishment Matters (DEM)

Hajiya Binta Yahaya K/Na'isa – Ag. Director

53. Directorate of Examinations, Admissions and Records (DEAR)

Hajiya Amina Umar Abdullahi – Director

54. Directorate of Public Affairs

Ahmad Shehu – Director

55. College of Health Sciences

M.D. Nasir – Director

56. Security Division

Abdulyakin Ibrahim – Director

57. Sports Directorate

Mal. Salihu A. Usman – Director

58. University Library

Dr. Musa A. Auyo – University Librarian

59. Directorate of General Administration

- Director

THE VICE CHANCELLOR'S 2021 OVERVIEW

INTRODUCTION

This section of the 2021 Annual Report presents general highlights of some of the major happenings in the University during the year. It aims to give a general overview of major activities and achievements by the University, as well as some of the challenges it faced during the year under review. The details of most of these can be found in other sections of the Report. Some areas that are not covered in other sections of the Annual Report are given in detail. The areas of coverage of this overview are academic activities, administrative matters, financial matters, and staff and student matters.

ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES

Bayero University, like other tertiary institutions across the federation, had been under lockdown for most part of 2020 as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic; a period which paralyzed all academic activities even when the COVID-19 lockdown was eased off by the Federal Government and students returned to the campuses. The management of the University started working tirelessly to fix the lost time in academic activities. In the twinkling of an eye, the Principal Officers' weekly meeting, the University Management Committee (UMC) meeting, the Senate and other statutory committees were set in motion without any procrastination.

Completion of First Semester 2019/2020 Session

The Vice Chancellor made presentation to Senate for approval to retain the name of the session 2019/2020. The Senate gave its approval. The Vice Chancellor, therefore, ensured that the academic timetable for both first and second semesters 2019/2020 was redesigned and pursued to the latter. It would be recalled that the first semester for the 2019/2020 session had



Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas, FMAN
Vice Chancellor, Bayero University, Kano

started before the lockdown. It was, therefore, fair for the semester to be completed before the commencement of the second semester. The first semester, it is interesting to note, was completed in record time and examinations were held without any hitches. That was the first achievement.

Second Semester 2019/2020 Session

Similarly, the second semester lectures were begun and concluded in record time. Examinations were also conducted hitch-free. Undergraduate students have since vacated the campuses for a break. However, Postgraduate students are about rounding off their lectures and examinations follow almost immediately. In fact, Postgraduate Examinations are expected to begin on Monday, 23rd August, 2021.

2020/2021 & 2021/2022 Sessions

The Vice Chancellor again made presentation to Senate, and the Senate gave the approval that the 2020/2021 and the 2021/2022 sessions be merged. This means that the University would admit two sets of students for one session (i.e. 2020/2021 set and 2021/2022 set). 60% of 2020/2021 set and 60% of 2021/2022 set would be admitted simultaneously. The University had successfully conducted the Post-UTME screening exercise and admitted students for the 2020/2021 session. With the 2021 UTME just concluded, the University is leaving no stone unturned to design modalities for the 2021/2022 admission exercise which will be preceded by the Post-UTME screening.

Introduction of New Academic Programmes

The immediate past administration had initiated the process of introducing new academic programmes. It is worthy of mention that the new administration continued with the initiative and completed the process and resource verification. During the period under review, the following eight (8) new academic programmes were introduced:

- a) B.Eng. Automotive Engineering
- b) BSc Taxation

- c) BSc Forensic Science
- d) Doctor of Veterinary Medical Science (DVM)
- e) BA (Ed) Primary Education
- f) BA (Ed) Early Childhood Education
- g) BSc Environmental Health Science
- h) BSc Meteorology

All the programmes were approved at the 384th Meeting of the Senate. The Management has concluded arrangement for admission of students in all the new programmes in 2021/2022 session.

2021 Accreditation Exercise

I would like to use this opportunity to inform readers that the National Universities Commission (NUC) is coming for reaccreditation of 26 Programmes in January 2022. Out of these, 15 teams would be arriving on 16th January while the remaining 11 teams will arrive the University on the 19th of January 2022. The University Management had already set up a technical committee to coordinate the conduct of the accreditation and had released the sum of N136, 442,777 to the committee to address the needs of the Departments involved. The management under my leadership have started going round to all the Departments involved in the accreditation to encourage and support them and also assess their level of preparedness for the exercise.

In addition, Professional bodies too are expected in the University in 2022. They are as follows:-

Programmes to be Visited by Professional Bodies in 2022

S/N	PROFESSIONAL BODY	PROGRAMME TO BE VISITED
1	Medical and Dental Council of Nigeria (MDCN)	MBBS and DBS
2	Pharmacist Council of Nigeria (PCN)	D. Pharm
3	Nigerian Institute of Animal Science (NIAS)	Animal Science
4	Council for Regulation of Engineering in Nigeria (COREN)	B. Eng. Mechatronics
5	Veterinary Council of Nigeria (VCN)	D. Vet
6	Librarians Registration Council of Nigeria (LRCN)	B. S. Library Science
7	Institute of Chartered Accountants (ICAN)	B.Sc. Accounting
8	Town Planners Registration Council of Nigeria (TOPREC)	URP

The following Programmes were visited by three professional bodies in 2021 and the status of each is indicated.

Programmes Visited by Professional Bodies in 2021

S/N	PROFESSIONAL BODY	PROGRAMME VISITED	STATUS
1	Estate Surveyors and Valuers Registration Board (ESVARBON)	BSc Estate Management	Full
2	Architects Registration Council of Nigeria (ARCON)	BSc & MSc	Full Both
3	Medical Rehabilitation Therapy Registration Board (MRTB)	B. Physiotherapy	A R

Collaboration and Grants

The University has entered into many collaborations and won a number of grants within and outside Nigeria. The following are updates on the University's collaborations and grants:-

1. NNPC Civil Engineering Building. The project cost N380 million, and it has been completed and awaiting handing over. The building will be handed over any time from now.
2. TETFund National Research fund (NRF). Since 2018, staff of Bayero University had been attracting funding for research purposes through NRF. Over the years, the University has attracted over N800 million. In addition to grants, Bayero University has two additional members in the NRF committee at National level. This brings the total number of BUK staff in NRF committee to six.
3. ACE Impact. You may wish to recall that Bayero University is one of the Nigerian universities that won the World Bank supported Africa Centre of Excellence (ACE projects). Bayero University has two ACE Centers of Excellence, ACE Impact projects. BUK is one of the only three Universities that have two projects. The two World Bank Africa Centres of Excellence in BUK were rated very high by the Association of African Universities (AAU) ahead of the Mid-term review of the ACE project. With 48% achievement of the entire project deliverables, CDA was rated number one among all 17 Nigerian ACEs, while ACEPHAP with 37% was rated third overall and the first among the

new Centres. We are expecting the two Centres to get additional funding after the mid-term assessments. Furthermore, the two Centres wrote a proposal and competitively won a grant for the establishment of a Centre of Competence in Digital Education (C-CoDE) in Bayero University, Kano. The C-CoDE is an initiative of the Africa Higher Education Centres of Excellence for Development Impact (ACE Impact) projects in collaboration with EPFL-Ecole *Polytechnique Federale de Lausanne* (Switzerland). The project will equip two studios and train BUK staff on developing digital contents. Finally, BUK has presented two PhD and four MSC Programmes of the CDA to the French Higher Council for Evaluation of Research and Higher Education (HCERES), for evaluation and international accreditation. Five of the Programmes were accredited.

NUC Ranking of Nigerian Universities and the Position of BUK

S/N	Ranking Indicator	BUK Position
1	Overall Ranking of Federal, State and Private Universities in Nigeria	67th Position out of 113 Universities
2	Overall Ranking of Federal Universities in Nigeria	20th Position out of 34 Universities
3	Overall Ranking of Federal, State and Private Universities in Northern Nigeria	17th Position Out of 40 Universities
4	Overall Ranking of Federal Universities in Northern Nigeria	8th Position out of 19 Universities
5	Overall Ranking of Federal Universities in North Western Nigeria	2nd Position out of 6 Universities

Conference Attendance and Study Fellowships

Conference attendance has been suspended for some time since resumption after COVID 19 pandemic. This decision was taken for lack of financial resources. The management has completed all arrangements to resume sponsorship of conference attendance considering its importance in promotion. The management will continue to sponsor and support both teaching and non-teaching staff to attend conferences and workshops. We shall continue to utilize the TETFund allocations for capacity building. We

shall utilize the funds as soon as we get the clearance from the fund.

Hosting of Conferences, Meetings and Workshops

The University over the period under review has hosted a large number of conferences and workshops. The conferences cut across Departments, Faculties, Centers and Colleges.

Towards Excellence in Research

Bayero University has recorded tremendous success in its drive towards excellence in research. Notable among these achievements include:

- a) Development of a Research Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) System to enable it to assess the progress made in the implementation of our institutional research agenda. Reasons for developing the research M&E system include:
 - i. To assess and demonstrate University's effectiveness in achieving its objectives and/or impact in the community;
 - ii. To improve internal learning and decision making on research project implementation;
 - iii. To ensure accountability to stakeholders such as University Senate, academic and research staff and other development partners;
 - iv. To empower and motivate University staff;
 - v. To influence the University research agenda; and
 - vi. To contribute to the evidence base relating to the effectiveness and limitation of research and innovation in the University.
- b) Development of Bayero University Research Ethics and Integrity Policy was considered and recommended by the Principal Officers for presentation at the UMC meeting;
- c) Establishment of Institutional Safety Committee - consisting of Sub-Committees on Biosafety, Chemical Safety as well as Physical Safety in the University;
- d) Introduction of a monthly/quarterly periodical "Research and Innovation Bulletin" in the University. Draft Publication Policy developed, maiden edition to be published in December 2021;
- e) Developed draft Policy on Endowment and Professorial Research Chair;
- f) The University is currently maintaining a total of 27 external and 18 internal collaborations;
- g) Bayero University is also implementing about 30 internally funded projects and over 20 externally funded projects, including 2 African Centres of Excellence and a TETFund Centre of Excellence. The total amount research income generated by the University in the period under review is about N1,500,000.000.00 and
- h) The University considered and supported 621 Degree Oriented Projects (32 Doctorate and 28 Masters) amounting to N21,790,266.00.

ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

Interventions from Abuja

Some members of the University Management under my leadership visited Abuja from 4th to 8th October 2021 to solicit for interventions in some critical areas. The Trip was successful because we were able to secure projects for the University. The first place of call was Federal Ministry of Works where we secured road intervention for about 3.2KM, Two 11KV and One 33KV transformers, Pedestrian bridge opposite New Campus main gate. Before we left Abuja, the contract for road construction and rehabilitation was awarded. The work has been completed. The road from bypass to the solar plant has been completed. Small road linking staff quarters from behind the central mosque was also completed. The road between convocation arena and stadium linking to area C has also been rehabilitated. Team of engineers from Abuja came and were given site for the pedestrian bridge. From latest inquiry, the contract for supply of transformers has also been awarded. In addition to the above, the management secured 161 solar security streetlight; about 100 have been distributed and installed in various locations in the campuses. Arrangements have been completed to install the balance of 50.

The second place of visitation was the National Assembly. We visited Three National Assembly members they all agreed to give intervention in the 2022 budget. The management was able to secure (1) 3.5km road rehabilitation/construction, (2) Construction of Centre for Information Technology and (3) befitting School of Postgraduate Studies.

Lastly, TETFund has agreed in principle to provide fence wall in New Campus. We are pursuing the matter closely. We are also working hard to secure the land in new campus. Once that is done the issue of fencing will click.

Conference Attendance and Study Fellowship

The management will soon resume sponsorship and support for conferences and workshops for both teaching and non-teaching staff members. The suspension was due to financial constraints, COVID19 pandemic and suspension of the scheme by TETFund. Meanwhile, the following tables give the number of staff that benefitted from study fellowship by self-sponsorship, organizations or the University.

Summary of Academic Staff on Study Fellowship 2021

S/N	MONTHS	LOCAL	INTERNATIONAL
1	April	17	8
2	June	4	1
3	July	2	5
4	August	6	1
5	October	5	5
6	November	8	1
	Total	42	21

Summary of Academic Staff on Post-Doctoral Fellowship 2021

S/N	MONTHS	LOCAL	INTERNATIONAL
1	April	Nil	3
2	June	Nil	1
3	July	Nil	Nil
4	August	Nil	Nil
5	October	Nil	Nil
6	November	Nil	2
7	December	Nil	Nil
	Total	Nil	6

Summary of Non-Teaching Staff on Study Fellowship (Jan. - Dec. 2021)

S/N	PROGRAMME	NUMBER
1	Ph D	9
2	MSc	13
3	Professional Masters	1
4	BSc/BA	21
5	PGD	10
6	HND	4
7	ND	18
	Total	86

Recognition and Appointment of Staff

I wish to report that members of staff of Bayero University, Kano have continued to be recognized and called upon to serve the nation in different capacities. The following are the latest appointments.

THE VICE CHANCELLOR'S 2021 OVERVIEW

LIST OF UNIVERSITY STAFF THAT WERE GIVEN APPOINTMENTS IN OTHER PLACES IN 2021

S/N	P.NO.	NAME	DEPT.	TYPE OF LEAVE	DURATION	TO	TYPE OF APPOINTMENT	DATE
1	2466	Prof. Sslisu Shehu	Dept. of Education	Leave of Absence	2 Years	Al-Istiqama University, Sumaila, Kano State	As Pioneer Vice-Chancellor	1 st Sept. 2021 to 31 st August, 2023
2	4133	Prof. Hassana Sani Darma	Centre for Gender Studies	Secondment	4 Years	Khadija University, Majia, Taura Local Government Area, Jigawa State	As Pioneer Vice-Chancellor	1 st Sept. 2021 to 31 st August, 2025
3		Dr. Kabiru Bello Dungurawa	Dept of Education	Leave of Absence	2 Years	Kano State Polytechnic	As Rector	
4		Dr. Haruna Aliyu	Registry	Leave of Absence	2 Years	Skyland University	As Registrar	2021 to 2023
5	3274	A. B. Shehu	Registry	Leave of Absence	4 Months	Khadija University, Majia, Jigawa State	As Registrar	1 st Sept. 2021 to 30 th Dec. 2021
6	5630	Muhammad Kabiru Usman	University Library	Secondment	2 Years	CBN-CPP, Center for Economics and Finance at Ahmadu Bello Univ, Zaria	As Librarian I	1 st Sept. 2021 to 31 st August, 2023
7	721	Prof. Sa'idu Babura Ahmad	Dept. of English & Literary Studies	Leave of Absence	2 Years	INEC	As Resident Electoral Commissioner	15 th Sept. 2021 to 14 th Sept. 2023
8	4068	Prof. Abdurrahman Abba Sheshe	Dept. of Surgery	Leave of Absence	2 Years	AKTH	Chief Medical Director	1 st Jan. 2022 to 30 th Dec. 2024
9	4043	Prof. Mohammed Ajiya	Dept of Electrical Engineering	Extension of Leave of Absence	2 Years	Digital Bridge Institute	As President/CEO	1 st Oct. 2021 to 30 th Sept. 2023
10	5005	Dr. Balarabe Sani	Dept. of Preventive Dentistry	Renewal of Leave of Absence	2 Years	Intercountry Centre for Oral Health, Jos	As Director/Chief Executive Officer	1 st July, 2021 to 30 th June, 2023
11	2242	Prof. Abubakar Baba Aliyu	Dept. of Mechanical Engineering	Renewal of Leave of Absence	2 Years	Office of the Governor, Niger State	As Commissioner and Member, Niger State Executive Council	30 th Oct. 2021 to 29 th Oct. 2023
12	4620	Prof. Mohammed Isah	Dept. of Public Law	Secondment	2 Years	Code of Conduct Bureau	As Chairman	7 th Nov. 2020 to 6 th Nov. 2022
13	5956	Kabiru Samaila Hamza	School of Continuing Education	Secondment	2 Years	Khadija University, Majia, Taura Local Government Area, Jigawa State	As Assistant Registrar	1 st Jan. 2022 to 31 st Dec. 2024
14	5152	Usman Aliyu Daneji	Dept. of Biochemistry	Leave of Absence	2 Years	National Health Insurance Scheme (NHIS)	As Laboratory Total Quality Management	1 st Nov. 2021 to 31 st Oct. 2023
15	6306	Magaji Idris Muhammad	Dept. of Medical Laboratory Science	Leave of Absence	2 Years	Kumbotso Local Government Education Authority, Kano	As Education Secretary	1 st Nov. 2021 to 31 st Oct. 2023
16	4903	Dr. Ibrahim Aliyu	Dept. of Paediatrics	Leave of Absence	2 Years	Ministry of Health in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	To help develop their Child Healthcare Hospital Services & Postgraduate Training Programme	10 th Jan. 2022 to 9 th Jan. 2024
17	4622	Prof. Mohammed Kabir Saleh	Dept. of Radiology	Leave of Absence	2 Years	Saudi Arabian Ministry of Health Located at Riyadh		February, 2022 to January, 2024
18	3092	Prof. A. Musa Tabari	Dept. of Radiology	Extension of Leave of Absence	1 Year			21 st March, 2021 to 20 th March, 2022

Council Affairs

The 13th Governing Council of the University completed its tenure in May 2021. The 13th Council was led by Prof. (Ambassador) Ibrahim Agboola Gambari, CFR, who was Chairman and Pro-Chancellor from 2017 to 2021. The Federal Government reconstituted Governing Councils of Federal Universities and appointed a set of new External Council Members, including a Pro-Chancellor who also chairs Council. The new Pro-Chancellor and Chairman of the 14th Governing Council is Senator Udoma Udo Udoma, the immediate past Minister of Budget and National Planning of the Federal Republic of Nigeria. He assumed office in August, 2021 and has already led Council in three regular meetings of Council.

Chancellor of the University

During the period under review, the University's third Chancellor, His Royal Majesty, King Alfred Papapereye Diète Spiff, OFR, JP, DF Seriyai II, the Amanyanabo of Twon Brass, who succeeded the Ooni of Ife in 2015 and who served the University for the last six years, was replaced by Oba of Benin, His Royal Majesty Omo N'Oba N'Edo Uku Akpolokpolo Ewuare II. He is now the fourth Chancellor of the University.

Appointments of Deputy Vice Chancellors

It would be recalled that I assumed duty under the lockdown characterized by the COVID-19 pandemic. The lockdown lasted for nearly 10 months. In other words, universities were shut down until January 2021 when academic activities resumed. As a new Vice Chancellor, I was overwhelmed by the fact that decision making process was not easy, especially when I did not have deputy vice-chancellors to assist me. The Senate and the Governing Council could not meet to approve the appointments of the three deputy vice-chancellors because ASUU was on strike at that time. Reprieve, however, came my way when Council, on Saturday, 27th February, 2021 met and approved the recommendation of the Senate for the appointment of three new Deputy Vice Chancellors (DVCs): Prof. Sani Muhammad Gumel (Academics), Prof. Mahmoud Umar Sani (Management Services) and Prof. Abdullahi Sule-Kano (Research & Development).

Appointment of a Substantive Registrar

The former Registrar, Hajiya Fatima Binta Mohammed, completed her tenure as Registrar of Bayero University, Kano on 28th February, 2021. The 13th Governing Council began the process of appointing a substantive Registrar for the University. Unfortunately, it could not conclude the process of appointing a new Registrar as its tenure ended in May 2021. It had, however, approved the appointment of Malam Jamil Ahmad Salim as the Acting Registrar for a period of six months. The process was concluded by the 14th Governing Council after following due process of the law. Advertisement for the position of Registrar had already been placed in three national dailies; Wednesday, 11th August, 2021 was the expiry date for submission of applications by interested candidates. The 14th Governing Council, on assumption of duty, constituted the Selection Board for the appointment of a new Registrar. The Selection Board submitted its report to Council and Council, on Wednesday, 27th October, 2021 approved the recommendation of the Selection Board and appointed Malam Jamil Ahmad Salim as Registrar of Bayero University for a single term of five years.

Manual for In-House Training of Non-Teaching Staff

In order to develop the skills and the quality of non-teaching staff of the University, the Management constituted a seven-member committee led by the former Registrar of the University, Dr Sani Ibrahim Amin – and two former Registrars, Malam M. D. Nasir and Malam Mohammed Sani Amin – to produce a manual for in-house training of non-teaching staff in the University. The committee submitted its report and produced the manual for the in-house training. The manual, I believe, will go a long way towards improving the quality of non-teaching staff of the University. The training, in no distant future, would be used as part of the requirements for the promotion of non-teaching staff of the University.

Sexual Harassment Policy

In its effort to adhere to global best practices, Bayero University, Kano formulated the sexual harassment policy to guide its students, staff and

third parties on procedure for the prevention, reporting, response mechanisms and consequences of sexual harassment acts. The aim is to create a sexual harassment-free environment in the University. The policy, which has been approved by Council, serves as reinforcement of relevant sections of the existing Code of Conduct for staff and students and Conditions of Service in the University.

Gender Policy

The Bayero University Gender Policy (BUGP) is one of the University's strategic means aimed at promoting the achievement of its overall organizational objectives and general sustainable development. The policy aims at promoting gender equity and social inclusion as well as creating a gender sensitive environment. The policy shall also be directed towards addressing some notable challenges faced by women in achieving their full potentials. The policy is aligned with relevant provisions of the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), National Gender Policy (NGP) and other BUK policies including the Sexual Harassment Policy. The University Management Committee recommended the policy for Council's approval. Council, at its 2nd Regular Meeting held on Wednesday, 27th October, 2021, approved the Gender Policy.

Security Policy

The Management also constituted a five-member Security Policy Drafting Committee. The Committee's terms of reference included the following:

- a) To produce a security policy document for the University;
- b) To come up with a procedure of addressing the security challenges in the University;
- c) To identify the major security challenges facing the University;
- d) To peruse relevant existing documents regarding security challenges in other universities;
- e) To propose modern techniques of addressing security issues in the University;

- f) To make recommendations on any other relevant security challenges; and
- g) To produce the policy document four weeks from the date of inauguration.

It is gratifying to report that the Committee has submitted the policy document and the Management has started implementing the policy.

Scholarship to neighbouring communities

The University, as part of its social responsibility has sustained its scholarship scheme to students. The scholarships are two types and both are for undergraduate students: merit scholarship and indigent scholarship. Scholarships awarded on merit are given to the best students or those with the highest cumulative grade point average (CGPA) for each programme at the end of each level (except students in the final year). The indigent students' scholarships, it must be explained, are funded by donations from philanthropists, friends of the University, contribution by the University Management and the 200 naira deductions from students' registration fees. The University also awards scholarships to children from the neighbouring communities that attend the University's primary and secondary schools. This policy has remained unchanged, and in the year under review the University Management even improved on the amount of money disbursed to students factoring the state of inflation in the country today.

FINANCIAL ISSUES

Personnel Grants

I am happy to announce to readers that from January to November, 2021 the University has not experienced shortfall in personnel grant. What was approved in the budget was what was released. We are expecting 100% performance.

Capital Project

The performance of capital project releases is equally good. The University received 100% of what was budgeted.

Overhead Grant Releases

Release for the overhead for the third and fourth quarter is encouraging. The University received 99%. This is encouraging.

TETFund Releases

The University has received releases from TETFund during the period under review. The releases have been regular Ondo on time.

Needs Assessment Grant

The University received the sum of N791,405,421.44 as its allocation from the federal government of Needs Assessment special. The management will submit proposal for utilization of these funds to the council for approval.

Payment of Earned Allowances

The University received the sum of N849,667,414.33 as earned allowances for both academic and non-teaching staff. Out of this N637,250,560 was for settlement of outstanding EAA for academic staff. While N212,416,853.58 was released for Non-Teaching staff as outstanding EA. Taskforce was constituted which involved all the unions to compute all the claims. The Taskforce submitted recommendations on the 10th December, 2021 and approval was granted same day. Both academic and non-teaching staff received their earned allowances same day. BUK is among the first to settle the earned allowance in the country.

STAFF AND STUDENTS' WELFARE

Despite disruption of academic activities by COVID-19 pandemic in 2020 and accumulation of work in 2021, all categories of staff have demonstrated resilience and commitment to see through the completion of 2019/2020 and commencement of 2021/2022 session. Staff members have continued to be productive, committed, hard-working, cooperative and supportive.

Promotion

The University has maintained its tradition of carrying out promotion exercises as and when due. The 2020 staff promotions were carried out in 2021 due to COVID-19 pandemic. The University was under complete lockdown during the pandemic. As soon as the University reopened early this year, the backlog of promotion for 2020 was cleared. The following table give a summary of the number of staff members promoted by category.

Staff Promotion 2021

S/N	Category of Staff	Numbe	Remarks
1	Junior Staff Promoted to Various Cadres	284	Approved by A&PC
2	Transition from Junior to Senior Positions	65	Approved by A&PC
3	Senior Non-Teaching Staff Promoted to Various Cadres	268	Approved by A7PC
4	Senior Technologist/Technical staff	169	Approved by A&PC
5	Academic Staff Promoted to Various levels in the lecturer Cadre	323	Approved by A&PC
6	Academic Staff recommended for assessment to Associate Professorship	64	Subject to External Assessment
7	Academic Staff Recommended for Assessment to Professorship	38	Subject To External Assessment

It is important to note that all cases of external assessment for professorial cadre for 2020 have been positively resolved. It is also worth noting that all cases for associate professors have been resolve except five. One case has not been successful.

Student Work Scheme

On the 3rd of December, 2021, the University Management launched Student Work Scheme. The scheme is an opportunity for students to earn some amount of money while on campus when they offer some services, like cleaning, security and running errands. The Programme is voluntary and one can disengage at any time with one-week notice. The Programme recruited 125 students in the first semester and similar number would be

engaged in the second semester. Each student will be paid N15, 000 monthly stipend. In addition, the management has completed all arrangements to launch another programme that affects students directly, the Skills Acquisition Centre. When fully operational the centre which will be located at the New Campus, will be managed by Student Affairs Division. It will provide volunteer students the opportunity to acquire skills of tailoring, make-up, etc. The skills would make students to be self-reliant upon graduation.

Municipal Services

The provision of municipal services in the University has improved tremendously. Supply of electricity from the National grid has been encouraging in the last quarter of this year. The Management of the University has solicited for cooperation from KEDCO and they agreed to assist the University by providing two sources of power supply to Old Campus and New Campus. KEDCO also provided many electrical materials free of charge to achieve the new arrangement and requested the University to buy those not available. The University has restored the functionality of the Old Campus power house. Over N30 million was spent on it. About N15 million was also spent on the three generators in Old Campus. The solar plant in Old Campus was resuscitated by cleaning the panels, servicing the machines and clearing the bushes. Generally speaking, the power condition in Old Campus has improved. The condition will be better in both campuses when the transformers we are expecting from Federal Ministry of Works arrive.

In the New Campus, the Management is planning to strengthen power supply in all academic areas by dedicating the solar to it. We plan to bring Dangote Business School, Faculties of Communication and Law to be part of the academic areas. We have also concluded arrangement to separate student hostels from academic area and dedicate 500KV generator to them. By the time three transformers promised us by FMW arrive all these arrangements will be concluded.

We hope the situation about water supply too will improve soon. The Management has reached out to Federal Ministry of Water Resources for

intervention. We specifically requested Earth Dam in New Campus and bore holes. The Ministry has accepted our request by sending a team of experts to assess the situation. From the preliminary report given by the team, they indicated that Earth Dam is possible. The Ministry of Water Resources requested us to direct our request for boreholes to Hadejia Jama'are River Basin Development Authority. Our request yielded results. They have offered to provide us five boreholes in the University before the end of the year. They have been given access to locate places for better yield.

PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENTS

Completed Projects

Three projects have been completed. They include: (1) Construction of Centre for Reading Research and Development, (2) Construction of Faculty of Veterinary Medicine's Department of Pathology at New Campus and (3) Construction of Faculty of Veterinary Medicine Deanery and Department of Physiology and Pharmacology at New Campus.

Ongoing Capital Projects

1. Construction of the Provost's Office, College of Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences at the Old Campus was awarded to Messrs. Marainiya Ventures Limited.
2. Construction of Department of Anatomy, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine at the New Campus.
3. Construction of Offices of the Provost for the College of Pharmaceutical Sciences at the Old Campus.
4. External works and furnishing of the Offices of the Provost for the College of Pharmaceutical Sciences at Old Campus.
5. Construction of Dean's Office, Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences at the Old Campus.
6. Construction and furnishing of the Centre for Teaching and Learning at the New Campus.
7. Construction and equipping of Micro-Teaching Laboratory in the

Faculty of Education, New Campus.

2021 Projects - Completed Capital Project

8. Construction of Centre for Reading Research and Development at New Campus.
9. Construction of Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Department of Pathology at New Campus.
9. Construction of Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Deanary and Department of Physiology and Pharmacology at New Campus.

TETFund Ongoing Projects

10. Construction of Hostel external works at New Campus.
11. Completion of the International Conference Centre (ICC) Main Building at the New Campus.
12. External works for the International Conference Centre at New Campus.
13. Construction and furnishing of 24-Rooms Postgraduate Hostel at New Campus.
14. Construction and furnishing of 24-Rooms Undergraduate Male Hostel (A) at the New Campus.
15. Construction and furnishing of 24-Rooms Undergraduate Female Hostel (B) at the New Campus.
16. Establishment of Haemodialysis Faculty at Bayero University, Kano, New Campus.
17. Establishment of Peritoneal Analysis Faculty at Bayero University, Kano at AKTH.
18. Establishment of Endourology and Urology Laser Surgery Faculty at AKTH.
19. Establishment of Kidney Transplant Facility at Bayero University, Kano at AKTH.
20. Renovation, furnishing and equipping of the Mathematical Sciences Computer Laboratory and Faculty of Veterinary Medicine's Anatomy and Physiology Laboratories at New Campus.

TETFund Completed Projects

21. Remodeling of Chemistry I Laboratory at Old Campus.
22. Remodeling and Expansion of Chemistry II Laboratory at Old Campus.
23. Remodeling and expansion of Biological Sciences Laboratory at Old Campus.
24. Consultancy Services for ICT support for Bayero University, Kano at the New Campus.

Donor Ongoing Projects

Some of the donor ongoing projects include: procurement and installation of Television and Transmission Equipment for Bayero University Television Studio at the Faculty of Communication, New Campus.

Donor Completed Projects

Completion of the construction of Civil Engineering Department, at the New Campus of the University.

CONCLUSION

Despite the daunting challenges the University faced in terms of COVID19 pandemic including financial constraints, the University continued to make progress positively. This was possible because of the collective efforts and commitments exhibited by staff and friends of the University. I sincerely appreciate all of you. I thank Almighty Allah for sparing our lives and guiding us through this difficult time. I appreciate all staff of the University for their hard work and commitment. I also thank all the students of Bayero University for mastering peaceful atmosphere on campus and their determination to succeed. I also want to use this opportunity to thank all the unions for their cooperation. In BUK, we have excellent working relationship with all the unions. This spirit enables us to have efficient system. I want to assure members of the University community that the management will continue to protect the interest and welfare of all members of staff of this great University.

PROVOSTS AND DEANS



Prof. Ibrahim Adamu Yakasai
Provost, College of Health Sciences (CHS)



Prof. Tijjani Hassan Darma
Provost, College of Natural & Pharmaceutical Sciences (CNPS)



Prof. Mustapha Ahmad Isa
Dean, School of Postgraduate Studies (SPS)



Prof. Talatu M. Barwa
Dean, Dangote Business School (DBS)



Prof. Ahmad B. Mohammed
Dean, Faculty of Agriculture



Dr. Ibrahim Garba Satatima
Dean, Faculty of Arts & Islamic Studies (FAIS)



Dr. Bashir Kaka
Dean, Faculty of Allied Health Sciences



Prof. Muhammad Ali Salim
Dean, Faculty of Basic Medical Science



Prof. Aisha Kuliya Gwarzo
Dean, Faculty of Clinical Sciences



Prof. Bangbose B. Olamide
Dean, Faculty of Dentistry



Prof. Mustapha N. Malam
Dean, Faculty of Communications



Dr. Ibrahim Yusuf
Dean, Faculty of Computer Science & Information Technology



Prof. Ibrahim Baba Yakubu
Dean, Faculty of Earth and Environmental Sciences (FEES)



Dr. Ali Idris
Dean, Faculty of Education



Prof. Hassan M. Alhassan
Dean, Faculty of Engineering



Prof. Usman M. Shuaib
Dean, Faculty of Law



Prof. Nasir Tukur Dabo
Dean, Faculty of Life Sciences



Prof. Kabir Tahir Hamid
Dean, Faculty of Management Sciences



Dr. Sani Malami
Dean, Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences



Prof. Bashir Ali
Dean, Faculty of Physical Sciences



Dr. Ahmad M. Tsauni
Dean, Faculty of Social Sciences



Dr. Saliyu Lawal
Dean, School for Continuing Education (SCE)



Prof. A.M. Abdussamad
Ag. Dean, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine



Prof. Ali Tijjani Abdullahi
Dean, School of General & Entrepreneurship Studies (SGES)



FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE



DEAN

PROF. AHMAD B. MOHAMMED
B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc., PhD (ATBU)

Deputy Dean:

Dr. Yusuf Garba, *B.Agric. (UDUS), M.Sc., PhD (BUK)*

Sub-Dean(s) Academic:

Umar Faruk Galadanci, *B.Agric., M.Sc. (ABU)*

Sub-Dean Facilities and Environment:

Dr. Nafiu Bala Sanda, *B.Agric. (BUK); M.Sc. (SAU, China); PhD. (FAFU, China)*

Faculty Examinations Officer:

Dr. Abdulrahman Lado

IT/ SIWES Coordinator:

Zulaiha Auwal Dankoli

Faculty Officer:

Mrs. Zainab T. Abubakar



**2021
ANNUAL
REPORT**

BAYERO UNIVERSITY KANO
www.buk.edu.ng

Background

The Faculty of Agriculture was established in 2001. In May 2002, the pioneer set of one hundred and nine (109) students was admitted into 100 Level for the 5-year degree programme (B. Agriculture). The Faculty took-off with three (3) Departments viz, Agricultural Economics and Extension, Agronomy, Soil Science and Animal Science. In 2009, the then Department of Agronomy was split into three (3); Agronomy, Soil Science and Crop Protection Departments. In 2013, the following three (3) new Departments were established: Food Science and Technology, Fisheries and Aquaculture and Forestry and Wildlife Management. The Departments offer the following programmes: Bachelor of Food Science and Technology, Bachelor of Fisheries and Aquaculture and Bachelor of Forestry and Wildlife Management, respectively. Currently, there are eight (8) Departments in the Faculty offering five (5) degree programmes: B. Agriculture, B. Agricultural Extension (a special programme designed for mid-career extension workers), B. Food Science and Technology, B. Fisheries and Aquaculture and B. Forestry and Wildlife Management.

All the Departments (with the exception of Fisheries and Aquaculture, Food Science and Technology and Forestry and Wildlife Management) offer Postgraduate programmes, including PGD, M.Sc. and M.Phil./PhD with wide research areas. Recently, Department of Food Science and Technology got an approval by the University Senate to commence Postgraduate Diploma Programme and M.Sc Food Science and Technology starting from 2021/2022 academic session.

The Faculty and the Departments are administered by academic staff. The Head of Departments (HoDs) are the chief academic and administrative officers of their Departments that report to the Dean of the faculty. The HoDs are: Dr. A. Abdullahi (Head, Department of Agricultural Economics and Extension); Prof. I.B. Muhammad (Head, Department of Agronomy); Dr. S.K. Inusa (Head, Department of Animal Science); Dr. B.S. Wudil (Head, Department of Crop Protection); Dr. B.M. Shehu (Head, Department of Soil Science); Dr. V.F. Akinjogunla (Ag. Head, Department of Fisheries and Aquaculture); Dr. H.L. Yusuf (Head, Department of Food Science and Technology) and M.B.A. Garko (Ag. Head, Department of Forestry and Wildlife Management).

Staff Summary Statistics

Basic Statistics of Staff Distribution by Department and Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total staff in the Dept.
		Teaching		Non-teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Agricultural Economics and Extension	15	3	4	-	5	1	24	4	28
2	Agronomy	16	3	8	-	5	-	29	3	32
3	Animal Science	9	4	16	-	6	1	31	5	36
4	Crop Science	11	1	4	-	7	-	22	1	23
5	Fisheries and Aquaculture	8	3	4	1	5	-	17	4	21
6	Food Science and Technology	5	4	1	3	1	3	7	10	17
7	Forestry and Wildlife Management	10	2	2	1	5	-	17	3	20
8	Soil Science	9	1	2	1	7	1	18	3	21
	TOTAL	83	21	41	6	41	6	165	33	198

Staff Distribution by Department by Rank

S/N	Department	Prof.	Asst. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Grad. Asst.	Total
1	Agricultural Economics and Extension	8	-	6	3	1	-	-	18
2	Agronomy	7	-	4	4	4	-	-	19
3	Animal Science	3	1	2	4	2	1	-	13
4	Crop Protection	2	1	2	5	1	1	-	12
5	Fisheries and Aquaculture	-	-	1	1	9	-	-	11
6	Food Science and Technology	-	-	2	3	2	2	-	9
7	Forestry and Wildlife Management	-	1	-	2	8	1	-	12
8	Soil Science	1	1	1	5	2	-	-	10
	TOTAL	21	4	18	27	29	5	-	104

Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted in 2021						Total number promoted in the Dept.
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	Agric Economics & Extension	-	-	2	2	1	-	5
2	Agronomy	-	-	1	3	2	-	6
3	Animal Science	-	-	1	1	-	-	2
4	Crop Protection	-	-	-	4	1	-	5
5	Fisheries and Aquaculture	-	-	-	1	3	-	4
6	Food Science & Technology	-	-	-	1	1	2	4
7	Forestry and Wildlife Mgt.	-	1	-	1	6	-	8
8	Soil Science	-	-	-	4	-	-	4
Grand Total		-	1	4	17	14	2	38

Non-Teaching Staff Development (capacity building activities and staff promotion)

Two staff are on fellowship, one attended a training workshop and a number of the staff had been promoted to various ranks across all the Departments in the Faculty.

Research Outlook

S/N	Department	No. of Seminars/ Conferences	No. of Publications	Research Grants	
				Name / ₦	Status
1					
2	Soil Science	4	3	TAMASA/ 48,000,000	completed
3		3	-	TETFund/ 4,500,000.00	On-going
4		-	-	420,000.00	M.Sc (completed)
5		-	-	420,000.00	M.Sc (completed)
6		2	1	465,000.00	completed (PhD)
7		2	3	4,500,000.00	completed (PhD)

The Department of Agronomy is involved in the following research activities:

1. Modulating Phytic Acid Biosynthesis in Sorghum towards Improving Nutrient Bioavailability in the Drylands (₦34,000,000);
2. Profiling and Genome Wide Association Studies of Isoflavones and Fatty Acids of Soybean Accessions (₦30,200,000);
3. Identification, Validation and Evaluation of Indigenous Methods of Controlling Obnoxious Weeds (Striga spp) in Cereal Crops (₦32,000,000);
4. Modeling Crop Rotation Systems for Irrigated Areas: An Option for Sustainable intensification (₦34,000,000); and
5. Transforming Irrigation Management in Nigeria (TRIMING) Project.

The Department of Agricultural Economics and Extension is also involved in a National Research Fund (NRF) grant funded by Tetfund titled: Assessment of State-based Agricultural Information Systems in the Provision of Food and Nutrition-security Information in Sudano-sahelian States in Nigeria.

Students Statistics

Undergraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

Summary of Undergraduate Students As At 2020/2021

Programme	B. Agriculture			B. Food Science and Technology			B. Forestry and Wildlife Mgt			B. Fisheries and Aquaculture			B. Agricultural Extension			Sub Total		
	M	F	Total	M	F	Total	M	F	Total	M	F	Total	M	F	Total	M	F	Total
100 level													N/A	N/A	N/A			
200 level	106	48	154	22	52	74	11	5	16	13	13	26	N/A	N/A	N/A	152	118	270
300 level	175	71	246	11	80	91	10	5	15	13	9	22				209	165	374
400 level	175	76	251	18	34	52	31	17	48	31	15	46	9	1	10	264	143	407
500 level	142	34	176	25	32	57	5	3	8	15	4	19	2	1	3	189	74	263
Spill-over I	78	17	95	-	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	79	21	100
Spill-over II	20	19	39	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	22	42
Total	961			281			87			113			14			913	543	1456
Grand Total: 1456																		

Postgraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Total
		PGD		M.Sc.		PhD		
1	Agric Economics & Extension	-	-	81	14	37	8	140
2	Agronomy	6	3	48	16	33	8	114
3	Animal Science	12	-	79	35	15	8	149
4	Crop Protection	-	-	15	6	-	-	21
5	Soil Science	-	-	39	6	7	1	53
	TOTAL	18	3	262	77	92	25	477

Summary Academic Programmes in the Faculty by Department (with accreditation status)

Undergraduate Programmes:

Department	Year of Establishment	Programmes	NUC Accreditation Status
Agricultural Economics and Extension	2001	1. B. Agriculture, 2. B.Sc. Agric. Economic & Extension	Full Accreditation
Agronomy	2001	B. Agriculture	Full Accreditation
Animal Science	2001	B. Agriculture	Full Accreditation
Crop Protection	2009	B. Agriculture	Full Accreditation
Soil Science	2009	B. Agriculture	Full Accreditation
Fisheries and Aquaculture	2013	B. Fisheries and Aquaculture	Full Accreditation
Food Science and Technology	2013	B. Food Science and Technology	Full Accreditation
Forestry and Wildlife Management	2013	B. Forestry and Wildlife Management	Full Accreditation

Postgraduate Programmes in the Faculty by Department

Department	Year of Establishment	Programmes	NUC Accreditation Status
Agricultural Economics and Extension	2006	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. M.Sc. Agricultural Economics 2. M.Sc. Agricultural Economics (Livelihood and Natural Resources Economics) 3. M.Sc. Agricultural Extension 4. MPhil/Ph.D. Agricultural Economics 5. Mphil/Ph.D. Agricultural Economics (Livelihood and Natural Resources Economics) 6. Ph.D. Agricultural Extension (for staff development only) 	<p>Full Accreditation</p> <p>Full Accreditation</p>
Agronomy	2006	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. PGD in Dryland Agriculture 2. PGD in Irrigation Agronomy 3. PGD in Horticulture 4. M.Sc. Agronomy 5. M.Sc. Agronomy (Crop and Cropping Systems) 6. Ph.D. Agronomy 7. Agronomy (Crop and Cropping Systems) 	<p>Full Accreditation</p> <p>Full Accreditation</p>
Animal Science	2006	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Postgraduate Diploma in Animal Science 2. M.Sc Animal Science 3. MPhil/Ph.D Animal Science 4. M.Sc Animal Science (Livestock Production and Range Management in African Drylands) 5. MPhil/Ph.D Animal Science (Livestock Production and Management in African Drylands) <p>All these are with specialization in the following areas: Monogastric Nutrition, Ruminant Nutrition, Reproductive Physiology, Pasture and Range Management, Animal Products Processing and Handling and Animal Genetics and Breeding.</p>	<p>Full Accreditation</p> <p>Full Accreditation</p>
Crop Protection	2009	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. M.Sc. Crop Protection (Agricultural Entomology) 2. M.Sc. Crop Protection (Phytopathology) 3. M.Sc. Crop Protection (Phytopathology) 4. M.Sc. Crop Protection (Phytopathology) 5. Phytonematology) 	
Soil Science	2009	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. M.Sc. Soil Science 2. MPhil/Ph.D. Soil Science 	

Existing or on-going Collaboration / Partnerships/Linkages

The Faculty via the respective Departments has active collaboration with the following national and international partners:

- i. International Institute of Tropical Agriculture (IITA);
- ii. International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-arid Tropics (ICRISAT);
- iii. Kano Agricultural and Rural Development Authority (KNARDA);
- iv. Federal College of Agricultural Produce Technology (FCAPT);
- v. Hadejia-Jama'are River Basin Development Authority (HJRBDA); and
- vi. Dawanau International Grains Market Traders' Association (DIGIMATA).

Planned activities for 2022

- i. Construction of a Twin Lecture Theatre with a capacity of 500 students;
- ii. Construction of Professors' Office Block;
- iii. Construction of students' conveniences at strategic locations;
- iv. Interlocking of phase II and work-way linking phase II to phase IV;
- v. Establishment of a day care for staff and students;
- vi. Professional certificates and diploma training in Fisheries and Aquaculture;
- vii. Commencement of the sales of formulated local fish feeds to the general public;
- viii. Farm Input Support Services Department, Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development;
- ix. Expansion and acquisition of additional arable land and facilities: orchard, nursery, 20 ha arable land for teaching and research;
- x. Commencement of PhD and PGD programmes by the Department of Crop Protection;
- xi. Additional apiary for teaching/research and field practicals;

- xii. Securing of research plot/land and screen houses to the Department of Crop Protection;
- xiii. Rehabilitation of the Department of Crop Protection Examinations Office;
- xiv. Development of research proposals by the Department of Crop Protection;
- xv. Recruitment of academic and non-teaching staff (whenever approved);
- xvi. The Department of Forestry and Wildlife Management will establish collaboration with the Department of Biological Sciences in:
 - a. Biodiversity conservation and ecosystem management,
 - b. Wildlife conservation and ecology,
 - c. Conduct of researches in urban ecology as it impacts on vegetation and wildlife species diversity; and
- xvii. Proposal to establish collaboration with the Department of Environmental Management in the Faculty of Earth and Environmental Sciences.

Projection for 2022

- With the rapid expansion of the Faculty, there is a need for a new staff office block and 500-seater capacity twin theatres;
- Problems associated with Teaching and Research Farm Unit of the Faculty need to be addressed;
- Furnishing and equipping of the Entomology Laboratory of the Department of Crop Protection and Soil Science Laboratory need to be accorded urgent attention; and
- Construction of Students' conveniences especially at the New Faculty Building.



FACULTY OF ARTS AND ISLAMIC STUDIES



DEAN

DR. IBRAHIM GARBA SATATIMA
PhD, B.A Edu/Hau, M.A, PhD (BUK)

Deputy Dean: Dr. Isa Yusuf Chamo,
B.A, M.A(BUK) PhD (Warsaw)
iychamo.lin@buk.edu.ng

Sub-Dean (Academic):

Dr. Mukhtar Bala Yaya, *B.A, M.A, PhD (BUK)*
mbyaya6@gmail.com

Sub-Dean (Amenities):

Dr. Ralia Maijama'a Abdullahi,
reareaibk@gmail.com

Faculty PG Coordinator:

Prof. Yahaya Imam Sulaiman

Faculty Exams Officer:

Dr. Yahaya Muhammed Ahmed



**2021
ANNUAL
REPORT**

BAYERO UNIVERSITY KANO
www.buk.edu.ng

Background

The Faculty of Arts and Islamic Studies was established in 1960. Presently, there are six Departments in the Faculty as follows: Arabic, English & Literary Studies, History, Islamic Studies & Shari'ah, Linguistics & Foreign Languages and Nigerian Languages. Each of the Departments has full accreditation status for the programmes they have been running. These are B.A., M.A., PhD with different areas of specializations in the respective disciplines. The Faculty has a total number of **3896** students, out of which are **2521 males** and **1375** females, there are **168** lecturers and 39 support staff in the Faculty.

Vision & Mission of the Faculty

Vision

To lead in research and education in the humanities

Mission

The Faculty of Arts and Islamic Studies is committed to addressing African Developmental challenges through cutting edge research in the humanities. We hope to also be an agent of transfer of knowledge and training of high quality graduates.

Objectives

The Faculty of Arts and Islamic Studies Bayero University, Kano has the following objectives:

- a. To conduct research in the humanities in order to solve human and social problems of the University community;
- b. To establish sound relationships between the classroom and the immediate environment in terms of human development; and
- c. To engineer a sound and moral based community to serve the humanity.

Staff Summary and Statistics

The break down according to Departments is as follows.

Dean's Office Staff

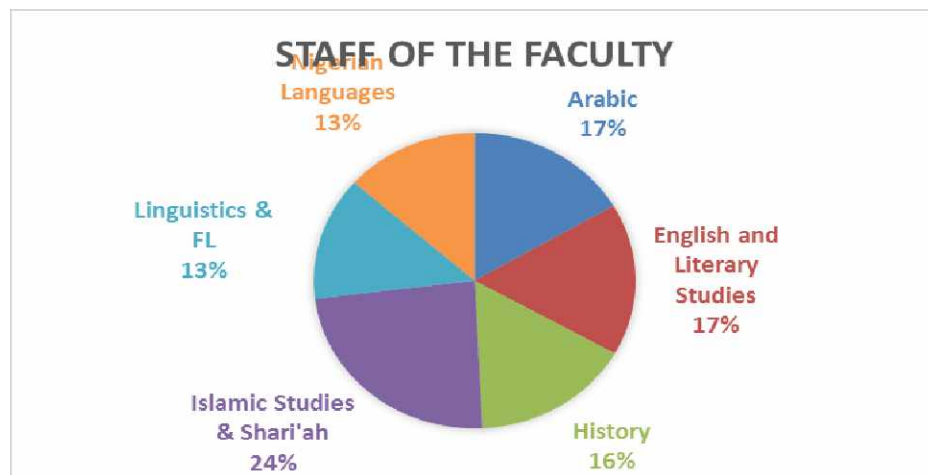
S/N	Dean's Office, FAIS	Staff						Total Male	Total Female
		Teaching		Non-Teaching		Technical			
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female		
1.	Office of the Dean			7	2	1		8	2

Faculty Staff List

S/N	Faculty Staff	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	
		Teaching		Non-Teaching		Technical				
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female			
1.	Arabic Department	27	3	2	3			27	3	
2.	English Department	18	8	4	1			22	9	
3.	History Department	18	3	8				18	3	
4.	Islamic Studies Department	42	2	4				46	2	
5.	Linguistics & Foreign Languages Department	16	6	3				19	6	
6.	Nigerian Languages Department	16	4	5				4	21	
								Total	136	44

Breakdown of Academic Staff Based on Rank

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Total
1.	Arabic	6	4	7	5	7	1	30
2.	English	10	2	1	4	8	1	26
3.	History	5	4	5	3	3	1	21
4.	Islamic Studies	8	5	9	12	5	1	40
5.	Linguistics	5	1	3	5	6	1	22
6.	Nigerian Languages	7	6	2	1	3	1	20
	Total	41	22	27	30	32	6	159



Training Staff and Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total Number promoted in the Dept.
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1.	Arabic		2	1	4	1		8
2.	English			1	2	1		4
3.	History		1	2				3
4.	Islamic Stud.	1	1	5	3	1		11
5.	Linguistics			1	2	1		4
6.	Nigerian Langs.	3	1	1	1	1		7
	Total	4	5	11	12	5		37

Non-Teaching Staff Development: (capacity building activities & Staff Promotion)

S/N	Department	Non-Teaching Staff Development (capacity building activities and staff promotion)				Total Male	Total Female
		Promotion		Development			
		Male	Female	Male	Female		
1.	Office of the Dean	2		1		3	
2.	Arabic	1				1	
3.	English	1				1	
4.	History	3				3	
5.	Islamic Studies						
6.	Linguistics	1				1	
7.	Nigerian Languages	2				2	
	Total	10		1		11	

Research/Outlook

S/N	Department	No. of Seminars / Conferences	No. of Publications	Research Grants	
				Name/ ₦	Status
1.	Arabic				
2.	English		1 Volume of Kakaki		
3.	History				
4.	Islamic Studies				
5.	Linguistics		1 Volume		
6.	Nigerian Languages	33 Seminars, 1 International Conference 13/9/2021	2 Volumes of Algaita 2021		

Students Data

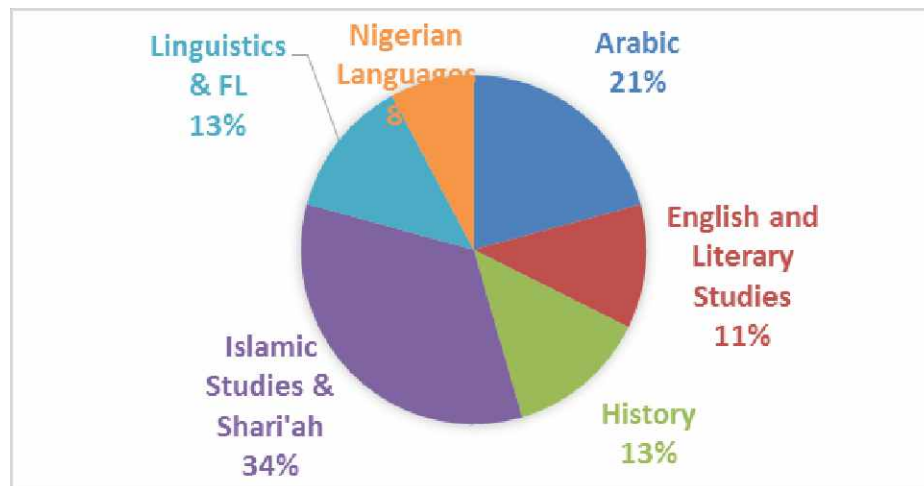
Undergraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total Number of Students in the Dept.
1.	Arabic	456	152			608
2.	English	115	173			288
3.	History	154	96			250
4.	Islamic Studies	598	232			830
5.	Linguistics	122	59			181
6.	Nigerian Languages	125	46			171

Postgraduate Students: Summary Statistic (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total Number of Students in the Dept.
1.	Arabic	59	19			78
2.	English	24	10			34
3.	History	172	73			245
4.	Islamic Studies	105	27			132
5.	Linguistics	86	27			114
6.	Nigerian Languages	59	40			99

Students Percentage ration



Summary: Academic Programmes in the Faculty by Department (with accreditation status)

S/N	Department	Programme
1.	Arabic	B.A. Arabic, B.A. Arabic Combined, B.A. Arabic Special
2.	English	B.A. English
3.	History	B.A. History
4.	Islamic Studies	B.A. Islamic, B.A. Isl. Studies Combined, B.A. Islamic Studies Special
5.	Linguistics	B.A. Linguistics, BA French and Combined Honors
6.	Nigerian Languages	B.A. Hausa

Existing or On-going Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

S/N	Department	Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages
1.	Arabic	Nil
2.	English & Literary Studies	Nil
3.	History	Nil
4.	Islamic Studies & Shari'ah	Nil
5.	Linguistics & Foreign Languages	Nil
6.	Nigerian Languages	The Department has Academic linkages with 6 Foreign Universities

Projections for 2022

The Faculty plans to organise its Annual International Conference in 2022 after suspending such plan in 2020 and 2021 due to Covid19.



COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES



PROVOST

PROF. IBRAHIM A. YAKASAI, mni
*MBBS (ABU), MRCOG (UK), FWACS,
FRCOG (UK), FMCOG, M. A. (Winchester)*

Deputy Provost (Academics): -
Prof. Aliyu Abdu, *MBBS (UNIJOS),
M. Sc. (WITS), MWACP, FMCP*

Deputy Provost (Administration): -

Prof. Muhammad K. Atiku, *B.Sc, M. Sc. (ABU), Ph.D (UNIJOS)*

College Secretary:- M. D. Nasiru, *B. A. (Ed), PGDM, MPPA (BUK)*

College Examinations/Admissions Officer: -

Mal. Mohammad A. Bello, *B. Sc., M. Sc. (ABU)*

College C.B.M.E. Coordinator: -

Dr. Musa Bello Muhammad, *MBBS, M.Sc. (BUK), FWACP*

College P.G. Coordinator: -

Dr. M. H. Modibbo, *MBBS, M. Sc. (ABU)*

College Finance Officer: -

Sadiya Usman Hassan, *B.Sc., MTM (BUK)*



2021 ANNUAL REPORT

BAYERO UNIVERSITY KANO
www.buk.edu.ng

Background of the College

The College of Health Sciences came into being on 1st April, 2014 as a first step in the University's strived effort to move to the collegiate system. The College comprises four (4) Faculties, two (2) Research Centers, twenty-nine (29) Academic Departments across the Faculties and eleven (11) units in the Office of the Provost. The faculties and centers are as follows:

- i) Faculty of Allied Health Sciences,
- ii) Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences,
- iii) Faculty of Clinical Sciences,
- iv) Faculty of Dentistry,
- v) Centre for Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR), and
- iv) Africa Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP).

The College is headed by a Provost who is appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for a term of 2 years, in the first instance. The pioneer Provost was Prof. Abdulrazaq G. Habib (1st April, 2014 to 31st March, 2016) and the second was Prof. Sani U. Alhassan (1st April, 2016 to 31st March, 2018). Subsequently, Prof. Ibrahim Adamu Yakasai, *mni* was appointed as the third Provost on 1st April 2018 for the first term of two (2) years that ended 31st March, 2020. He was reappointed for the second term of two (2) years, with effect from 1st April, 2020 through 31st March, 2022.

Vision, Mission and Motto of the College

Vision

To create a world-class community-oriented institution with excellence in medical training and research.

Mission

To train competent professionals with empathy, capable of conducting cutting-edge research and commitment to service

Achievements Recorded in 2021

- i) Induction of 5th set of Dentists and 20th set of Medical Doctors in September 2021;

- ii) 49th Professorial Inaugural Lecture titled *Matrix of Knowledge of Light and Knife: The Journey of a Maxillofacial Surgeon in to Imaging*. Presented by Prof. Babatunde Olamide Bamgbose, Department of Oral Diagnostic Sciences on 9th September, 2021;
- iii) Construction and utilisation of Optometry clinic;
- iv) Professional Accreditation of Optometry Programme by the Optometrist and Dispensing Optician Registration Board of Nigeria;
- v) Full Accreditation of Bachelor of Dentistry Programme by the National Universities Commission;
- vi) Introduction of a new programme, Bachelor of Environmental Health Science in the Faculty Allied Health Sciences; and
- vii) Refurbishing and utilisation of the College's Smart Class.

Planned Activities for 2022

- i) Provision of solar power in block C lecture rooms;
- ii) Rehabilitation of feeder road from Office of the Provost to Faculty of Dentistry;
- iii) Construction of College Simulation Centre, which has been designed in form of a 2-story building with the proposed site identified adjacent to ACEPHAP by *Messrs Seashore Consult*;
- iv) Provision of Street Lights in the College;
- v) Developing comprehensive staff database software by the ICT office of the College; and
- vi) Construction of a 200-Capacity Computer Based Test (CBT) Centre.

Proposed Partnership

- i) Partnership with the Borno State Government on the setting up of a functional College of Medical Sciences at its newly established Borno State University, Maiduguri; and
- ii) Partnership with el-Razi Medical University, Sudan for the establishment of College of Health Sciences at 'Yargaya, Kano.



FACULTY OF ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES



DEAN

DR. BASHIR KAKA

*B.sc (BUK), M.Sc. PhD (Ibadan),
MNSP, MISPRM*

Deputy Dean:

Aminu Ibrahim,
Bsc (UDUS), MSc (ABU), FMLSCN (Nigeria)

Sub-Dean Academics:

Umar Lawal Bello, *BNSc (ABU), MSc (Tanta, Egypt)*

Sub-Dean Facility:

Ismaila Aliyu Baba, *Bsc (UniMaid), Msc (Istanbul)*

Faculty Examination Officer:

Mal. Danladi Suleiman Bala, *B.MLs (AAU) Ekpoma, Msc (UniBen)*

Faculty PG Coordinator:

Dr. Isa Usman Lawal, *BSc, Msc (BUK), PhD (South Africa), MNSP*

Faculty Officer:

Mustapha Isa, *B.Sc., MPPA (BUK), MNIM*



**2021
ANNUAL
REPORT**

BAYERO UNIVERSITY KANO
www.buk.edu.ng

Background

The Faculty of Allied Health Sciences was established as part of College of Health Sciences in April, 2014. The Faculty currently has five Departments offering both academic and professional training in various health care specialties.

The following are the Departments with their establishment dates:

- | | |
|----------------------------------|------|
| 1. Physiotherapy | 1989 |
| 2. Medical Laboratory Science | 2009 |
| 3. Nursing Sciences | 2009 |
| 4. Medical Radiography | 2009 |
| 5. Optometry | 2014 |
| 6. Environmental Health Sciences | 2021 |

The Department of Physiotherapy is the oldest Department in the Faculty. It started as the Federal School of Physiotherapy in 1989. In 1995, the programme was affiliated to Bayero University, Kano under Faculty of Science, and in the same year (1995), it graduated its first set of B.Sc. Physiotherapy. It attained the status of a full Department in 2002 at Faculty of Medicine when it was taken over from Federal Ministry of Health. The B.Sc programme was upgraded to Bachelor of Physiotherapy (BPT) in 2005. At the inception of the College of Health Sciences, the Department was moved to the Faculty of Allied Health Sciences from the defunct Faculty of Medicine.

The Departments of Medical Laboratory Science, Medical Radiography and Nursing Sciences were concurrently established during the 2008/2009 academic session. This was in consonance with the recommendation of the defunct Faculty of Medicine Strategic Committee of establishing Faculty of Allied Health Sciences. Subsequently, two Departments were established: Department of Optometry in 2014/2015 academic session and the most recent Department of Environmental Health Sciences in 2021.

Heads of Department

1. Department of Physiotherapy:
Dr. Jibril Muhammad
2. Department of Medical Laboratory Science:
Dr. Jamilu Abubakar Bala

3. Department of Nursing:
Mal. Umar Yunusa
4. Department of Medical Radiography:
Mal. Idris Garba
5. Department of Optometry:
Dr. Ikechukwu Nwakuche
6. Department of Environmental Health Sciences:
Dr. Muhammad Awwal Ladan (Coordinator)

Vision

To produce world class Health Professionals who can compete with ever-growing population in the Sub-Saharan Africa

Mission

The mission of the Departments is to support the mission of Bayero University Kano (BUK) and the College of Health Sciences, by providing students with integrated learning experiences in theory and practice, which enable them to provide diagnostic medical services and patient care in keeping with the service excellence philosophy of the Faculty of Allied Health Sciences of Bayero University Kano (BUK).

Objectives

The aim of introducing the programmes is to address the acute shortage of manpower, especially in the Northern part of the country. For Example, there are only a handful qualified Radiographers now practicing in the entire Northern region with an estimated population of over 80 million.

The primary objective of the programmes is to provide a scientific and professional atmosphere in which the students can obtain sufficient skills, capability and attitudes in order to:

- a. perform effectively in clinical diagnostic services; patient care, research, teaching and quality assurance;
- b. function independently or in collaboration with other members of the health team in providing effective healthcare to patients at all levels; and
- c. possess sufficient managerial skills to be able to play a leadership role in the training and practice of the various professions.

FACULTY OF ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES

Staff Statistics / Research & Publication Profile

Basic Statistics

Staff Distribution by Department and Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total no. of staff in a Dept.
		Teaching		Non-Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Physiotherapy	18	5	6	0	2	1	26	6	32
2	Medical Laboratory Science	17	3	3	0	16	2	36	5	41
3	Nursing Sciences	14	5	7	0	2	2	23	7	30
4	Medical Radiography	11	0	4	1	2	1	17	2	19
5	Optometry	7	2	3	1	1	NIL	11	3	14
6	Environmental Health Sciences	1	0	0	1	NIL	NIL	1	1	2

Teaching Staff Distribution by Dept. by Rank

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	S/L	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Total
1	Physiotherapy	1	5	6	10	1	0	23
2	Medical Laboratory Science	2	1	5	10	3	0	21
3	Nursing Sciences	0	1	3	10	5	0	19
4	Medical Radiography	0	0	0	5	1	5	11
5	Optometry	0	1	1	3	4	0	9
6	Environmental Health Sciences	0	0	1	0	0	0	1

Teaching Staff Development (Staff Promotion)

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted					Total number promoted in the Dept.	
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II		Asst. Lect.
1	Physiotherapy	-	2	2	1	Nil	0	5
2	Medical Laboratory Science	1	1	3	3	0	0	8
3	Nursing Sciences	-	-	2	1	2	0	5
4	Medical Radiography	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
5	Optometry	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
6	Environmental Health Sciences	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
TOTAL		1	3	7	6	2		19

Research Outlook

S/N	Department	No. of Seminars / Conferences	No. of Publications	Research Grants	
				Name/N	Status
1	Physiotherapy	10	42	1. Research grants to conduct a study on "Mobile" Phone Application Pulmonary Tuberculosis Adults in Nigeria by the American Thoracic Society. The total grant \$2,500 (Role: Principal investigator). 2. Healthy long for life grant to organize the Physical Activity for Promoting Adolescent (lung) Health (PAPAH) Event in Selected Secondary Schools in Kano State, Nigeria by the European Lung Foundation. The total grant is 1000 Euros (Role: Principal investigator). 3. Research Price by Furst Donnersmarck stiftung zu Berlin: Price of 3,000 Euros.	Ongoing Completed Ongoing
2	Medical Laboratory Science	30 International conferences attended by academic staff members	More than 100 original research papers published in high impact journal indexed by Scopus, web of science, Cambridge oinked q1	Association of IL-13 Gene polymirphis with Diseases Severilin and Rezpins in ICS anything Ashma patient in Dr. Isah Aliyu Abubakar Amount: ? 2,000,000 WANIDA INTERNATIONAL R ESEARCH GRAND Dr. Isah Aliyu Abubakar and Dr. Jamilu Abubakar Bala, amount: £ 65,00	Approved by TETFund, under process
3	Nursing Sciences	2	19	-	-
4	Medical Radiography	20	25	-	-
5	Optometry	5	Nil	Nil	Nil
6	Environmental Health Sciences	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

Undergraduate Students: Summary Statistics

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total number of students in the Dept.
1	Physiotherapy	229	115	229	115	344
2	Medical Laboratory Science	281	116	281	116	397
3	Nursing Sciences	208	270	208	270	478
4	Medical Radiography	200	81	200	81	281
5	Optometry	217	112	217	112	329
6	Environmental Health Sciences	52	23	52	23	75
	TOTAL	1187	717	1187	717	1904

Postgraduate Students: Summary Statistics

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total number of students in the Dept.
1	Physiotherapy	53	37	53	37	90
2	Medical Laboratory Science	108	56	108	56	164
3	Nursing Sciences	62	95	62	95	157
4	Medical Radiography	6	6	6	6	12
5	Optometry	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	TOTAL	229	194	229	194	423

Summary of Academic Programmes in the Faculty by Departments (with accreditation status)

1. Departments of Physiotherapy:

- i) Bachelor of Physiotherapy program: NUC-Full accreditation and due for re-accreditation in December 2021; Medical Rehabilitation Therapist Board-Partial accreditation and due for re-accreditation November, 2021
- ii) Master of Science (Physiotherapy)
- iii) Doctor of Philosophy (Physiotherapy)

2. Medical Laboratory Sciences:

- i) Bachelor of Medical Laboratory BMLS (Full accreditation by NUC and the Nigerian Council of Laboratory Scientists)
- ii) Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Laboratory Science (PGDMLS)
- iii) Master of Science Medical Laboratory Science (Msc)
- iv) Master Medical Laboratory Science (MMLS)
- v) Master of Medical Laboratory Management (MMLM)
- vi) Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) Medical Laboratory Science

3. Nursing Sciences:

- i) Bachelor of Nursing Sciences (Full accreditation by NUC and the Nursing and Midwifery Council of Nigeria NMCN)
- ii) Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Sciences
- iii) Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Education
- iv) Msc. Medical Surgical Nursing
- v) Msc. Maternal and Child Health Nursing
- vi) Msc. Community Health Nursing
- vii) Msc. Nursing Education
- viii) Msc. Nursing Administration
- ix) Msc. Mental Health and Psychiatric Nursing
- x) Msc. Public Health Nursing Policy

4. Medical Radiography:

- i) Bachelor of Medical Radiography (Accreditation due in November 2022)
- ii) Masters in Medical Radiography (Not yet Accredited)

5. Optometry:

- i) Doctor of Optometry (OD) (Full NUC Accreditation)
- ii) Optometrist & Dispensing Opticians Registration Board of Nigeria (ODORBN) (Full Accreditation due in 2023/2024 session)

Existing and ongoing Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

1. Departments of Physiotherapy

- i) Manchester Metropolitan University
- ii) College of Education and Therapy, Poznan, Poland
- iii) Collaboration with European Respiratory Society tax force on interstitial lungs disease.

2. Medical Laboratory Sciences

- i) On-going MoU with University of Putra Malaysia (UPM), document under processing

3. Nursing Sciences

- i) Faculty of Nursing Sciences, Tanta University, Egypt
- ii) African Centre for Excellence in Population Health and Policy
- iii) Department of Nursing Sciences, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria.

5. Medical Radiography

NIL

6. Optometry

NIL

7. Environmental Health Sciences

NIL

Planned Activities for 2022

1. To introduce Annual Faculty Research Day for showcasing research activities of the Faculty;
2. Manpower development;
3. Linkages and Collaborations with Universities both within and outside the country;
4. Capacity building/training using hybrid on virtual and physical approaches to train staff and postgraduate students;
5. Establishment of vaccine production center focusing on animal vaccines;

6. Upgrading of Bachelor of Physiotherapy to Doctor of Physiotherapy;
7. Review of both undergraduate and postgraduate curriculum of Nursing Science Department;
8. Introduction of M.Sc. Nursing Science with specialization in perioperative Nursing and M.Sc. with specialization in Nursing Anesthesia;
10. Preparation of Occupational Therapy, Speech Language Pathology and Prosthetics and Orthotics programs;
11. Enhancing the entire undergraduate and postgraduate programmes in the Faculty to further suit the contemporary needs;
12. To get more facilities and manpower for effective teaching and learning;
13. To improve and increase the coverage of our community outreach program;
14. Proposal to commercialize the Physiotherapy departmental gymnasium for the public;
15. To have Radiography Simulation Laboratory;
16. To develop PhD program in Radiography;
17. Department of Optometry to open external clinic at Kabuga including VIP clinic for special patients;
18. Pre and Post employment eye examination for staff and for students upon admission in to the University by the Department of Optometry;
19. To pursue international affiliation with State University New York in the area of Optometry specialization;
20. Procurement and installation of more equipment in the Optometry clinic;
21. To facilitate the recruitment of required and qualified academic staff for the newly established Department of Environmental Health Sciences;
22. To facilitate the building of office complex for the newly established Department of Environmental Health Sciences;
23. To facilitate the establishment of Environmental Health Model Village which is a requirement for training of Environmental Health Officer; and
24. To build on the existing linkage with the Environmental Health Officers Registration.





FACULTY OF ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES (Physiotherapy Laboratory & Classroom)





FACULTY OF BASIC MEDICAL SCIENCES



DEAN

PROF. MUHAMMAD ALI SALIM

*B.Sc. (ABU), M.Sc. (UniJos), Ph.D. (ABU)
Email: dean.bms@buk.edu.ng*

Deputy Dean: - Dr. Asuku Abdullahi Yusuf,
*MBBS (ABU), M.Sc. (ABU),
Email: abduallahiyusuf.asuku@g.mail.com*

Sub-Dean (Academics): - Aminu Ibrahim,
B.Sc., M.Sc. (BUK), Ph.D (ABU)

Sub Dean (Maintenance & Facilities): -
Dr. Mahdi Dissi Gambo, *MBBS (BUK), M.Sc. (BUK)*
Email: dissigambomahdi@yahoo.com

Exam Officer: - Dr. Abdullahi Gudaji, *B.Sc., M.Sc, Ph.D (BUK)*
Email: gudajikzr@yahoo.com

Faculty Postgraduate Coordinator: -
Binta Kurfi, *B.Sc. (BUK), Ph.D (Nottingham)*
Email: bgkurfi.bch@buk.edu.ng

Faculty Officer: -
Yakubu Abdulazeez Ozigi, *B.Sc., MBA, NIM, BUK*



2021 ANNUAL REPORT

BAYERO UNIVERSITY KANO
www.buk.edu.ng

Background

The approval given by the Senate of Bayero University to change the status of Faculty of Medicine sciences (established in 1985) to that of College of Health Sciences led to the emergence of four (4) Faculties in the College. In 2013, the senate changed the name to **Faculty of Biomedical Sciences**. However, it is now called **Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences**. The Faculty has three Departments: Anatomy, Biochemistry and Human Physiology. The three Departments offer courses leading to the award of B.Sc., M.Sc., PGD and Ph.D degrees. The Department of Biochemistry offers B.Sc. Nutrition and Dietetics and M.Sc. Biotechnology in conjunction with the Centre for Biotechnology Research.

Each Department is housed in its complex with their own lecture rooms, PG classes and research laboratories with capacities ranging from 30 to 200. There are additional two theatres that are not housed in any of the Departmental complex but still belong to the Faculty. A 500 Seater (Professor Muhammad Sani Zahradeen Theatre) dedicated to teaching of students from the Faculty of Allied Health Sciences and Twin-Theatre. The Dean's Office is temporarily located in the Biochemistry Complex (Prof. Hafiz Abubakar Building).

Mission

The key mission of the Faculty is to provide sound intellectual training to develop future biomedical scientists. The Faculty provides intensive undergraduate training in the fields of Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry and Nutrition and Dietetics. The Faculty also provides innovative, a cross-disciplinary and intellectually diverse postgraduate programs that are integral to a comprehensive 21st century graduate training in biomedical sciences.

Vision

The graduate training in Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry and Biotechnology is committed to supporting and promoting academic excellence that propels the transition from training in differed disciplines to becoming leader in solving global problems. The collaborative nature of

our graduate programs with other Faculties (Clinical, Allied Health and Africa Centre of Excellence in Public Health Education & Policy, among others) provides students with innovative and multidisciplinary advantage. In addition to research Intensive Ph. D and Masters Programs in Anatomy, Biochemistry, Human Physiology, Biotechnology and Nutrition and Dietetics, the Faculty offers postgraduate diplomas in those fields for other science graduates wishing a career in Biomedical Sciences. Our highly qualified and skilled Faculty Staff (with diverse areas of specialization and interest in the biomedical sciences) are eager to assist students and general public by providing information about individual training programs.

Basic Statistics

Undergraduate Programmes

- a) B.Sc. Anatomy
- b) B.Sc. Biochemistry
- c) B.Sc. Nutrition and Dietetics
- d) B.Sc. Human Physiology

Postgraduate Programmes

- a) PGD Nutrition and Dietetics
- b) PGD Biotechnology
- c) PGD Medical Biochemistry
- d) PGD Anatomical Sciences
- e) PGD Human Physiology
- f) M.Sc. Anatomy
- g) M.Sc. Medical Biochemistry
- h) M.Sc. Biotechnology
- i) M.Sc. Human Physiology
- j) Ph.D. Anatomy
- k) Ph.D. Biochemistry
- l) Ph.D. Human Physiology

Staff Population

Distribution of Staff by Department and Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total staff in a Dept.
		Teaching		Non-Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Anatomy	16	0	6	2	16	0	38	2	40
2	Biochemistry	27	7	10	4	15	5	52	14	67
3	Human Physiology	17	2	4	1	17	0	38	5	43
4	Dean's Office			9	3			9	3	11
	TOTAL	60	9	29	10	48	5	137	24	161

Academic Staff Strength according to Rank

Programme	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Grad. Asst.	Total
Anatomy	0	1	6	4	4	1	16
Biochemistry	6	2	8	13	4	1	34
Physiology	3	3	2	8	2	1	19
Total	9	6	16	25	10	3	69

Faculty Research Outlook

S/N	Department	Seminar / Conference hosted	Research		
			No. of Publications	Amount of Grants attracted	Remarks
1.	Anatomy	7	60		
2.	Biochemistry	5	145		
3	Human Physiology	9	70		

Students Statistics

Undergraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total number of students in the Dept.
1	Anatomy	151	64			215
2	Biochemistry	606	618			1224
3	Human Physiology	712	525			1237
4	MBBS/BDS	231	153			384
5	Pharmacy	38	18			56
6	Allied	524	305			829
	TOTAL	2262	1158			3945

Postgraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total no. of students in the Dept.
1	Anatomy	29	7			33
2	Biochemistry	77	54			131
3	Human Physiology	18	15			36

Department and Academic Staff Profile Anatomy

1. Anatomy

Head: Dr. Badamasi Ibrahim, M.Sc. (ABU), Ph. D (Malasia)

Email: badamasiibrahimohammed@gmail.com

Professors & Associate Professors in Physiology Department

Dr. Anas Yahaya,

MBBS (Unilorin), MSc. (UDUS) Ph.D (UCL) (Associate Professor)

2. Biochemistry

Head: Dr. Yunusa Yusuf Mohammed

B.Sc. (BUK), M.Sc. (BUK) Ph.D (Nottingham)

Email: yymugammad.bch@buk.edu.ng,

Professors & Associate Professors in Biochemistry Department

Professor M. S. Sule, B.Sc. M.Sc., Ph.D

Professor H Abubakar, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D

Professor M. K. Atiku, B.Sc. (ABU), M.Sc. (ABU), Ph.D (UniJos)

Professor A. M. Wudil, B.Sc. (Unimaid), M.Sc. (Ibadan) Ph.D (BUK)

Professor A. J. Alhassan, B.Sc.(BUK), M.Sc. (UDUS) Ph.D (BUK)

Professor Muntari Bala,

B.Sc. (BUK), M.Sc. (UDUS), Ph.D. (IIUM Malaysia).

Dr Yusuf Yunusa Muhammad B.Sc. M.Sc. (BUK) Ph.D. (Nottingham)

(Associate Professor)

Dr Abdullahi A Imam B.Sc. M.Sc. Ph.D. (Associate Professor)

3. Human Physiology

Head: Dr. A. B. El-ta'alu, M.Sc.s., Ph.D. (Karkov). (Associate Professor)

Email: abbaseltaalu@yahoo.com

FACULTY OF BASIC MEDICAL SCIENCES

Professors & Associate Professors in Human Physiology Department

Professor M.M. Elkhashab,

MB Bch, M.Sc., MD., Dip.Paed (Al-Azhar University, Cairo)

Professor Isyaku Umar Yarube, MD(Moscow), M.Sc., Ph.D. (ABU)

Professor Mohammad Ali Salim,

B.Sc. (ABU), M.Sc.(UniJos), Ph.D. (ABU)

Dr Salisu A Ibrahim,

MBBS (Unilorin), M.Sc. (ABU), Ph.D. (ABU). (Associate Professor)

Dr Nafisa Y Wali (Associate Professor)

Basic Statistics

Department of Anatomy, Biochemistry and Human Physiology

The Departments of Anatomy, Biochemistry and Human Physiology came into existence in the 1986/1987 session following the establishment of the Faculty of Medicine in October, 1985. At the beginning, their responsibilities were the teaching of medical students. With the passage of time, the Departments mounted B.Sc. degree programmes in their respective fields. Presently, apart from the undergraduate programme, the Departments offer postgraduate programmes leading to M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees. The Department of Biochemistry in collaboration with Center for Biotechnology Research, offer the M.Sc. degree programme in Biotechnology. The B.Sc. degree programmes all have NUC full accreditation status.

Faculty Infrastructure

S/N	Type	Name of infrastructure	Capacity	Condition	Remarks
Anatomy Department					
1.	LR×3	Lecture Rooms	150 each	Very Good	
2.	PGLH	PG Lecture Hall	30	Very Good	Needs modification
3.	SR	Seminar Room	60	-	-
4.	HL(1)	Histology Laboratory(1)	150	-	-
5.	G.RA	Gross Anatomy Lab (1)	150	-	-
6.	HL(2)	Histology Laboratory (2)	25	-	-
Biochemistry Department					
1.	LR×2	Lecture Rooms	200 each	Very Good	-
2.	LT	Lecture Theatre	300	Very Good	-
3.	PGLR	PG Lecture Room	60	Very Good	-
4.	Labs×2	Laboratories 1 and 2	100	-	-
5.	RL	Research Laboratory	-	-	-

S/N	Type	Name of infrastructure	Capacity	Condition	Remarks
Physiology Department					
1.	LR×2	Lecture Rooms	120 each	Good	To be provided with interactive boards
2.	PGLR	PG Lecture Rooms	30	Good	
3.	LAB 1&2	Laboratories 1 & 2	120 each	Good	-
4.	PG LAB	PG Laboratory	30	Good	-
5.	Old Lab1	Laboratory	150	-	-
6.	Old Lab 2	Laboratory	50	-	-
7.	Old Lab 3	Laboratory	50	-	-
8.	Animal House				-
Faculty					
1.	Lecture Theatre	SZLT	500	Needs renovation	To be provided with interactive boards
2.	Lecture Theatre	New Twin Theatre	150 each	Good	To be provided with interactive boards

There is an urgent need for more staff especially academic staff. This can be seen vividly when comparing the staff strength of the faculty with sister faculties in the college.

Academic Staff distribution across the College

Faculty	No. of Academic Staff	No. of Students	Staff/Student Ratio
Basic Medical Sciences	69	4,008	1:59
Clinical Sciences	173	572	1:3
Allied Sciences	78	1,920	1:24
Dentistry	33	125	1:3

Projections (for January - December 2022)

It is our hope that between January to December, 2022, the following would be achieved.

- Developing more research groups within and between Departments;
- Provide additional computers to the Faculty Examination Office, in an attempt to computerize all examination results for B.Sc., MBBS/BDS and Allied Health Programs (right from inception of the programs to date);
- Partnership/collaboration with national and international organizations at both Faculty and Departmental levels;
- Hoping the University provides a deanery building;
- Human Physiology Department plans to host Physiological Society of Nigeria annual Conference; and
- University to provide Students Toilets at 500 Seater (Professor Muhammad Sani Zahradeen Theatre).



FACULTY OF CLINICAL SCIENCES



DEAN

PROF. AISHA KULIYA GWARZO
MBBS, MSc, FMCPATH
Email: dean.clinical@buk.edu.ng

Deputy Dean: –
Dr. Mohammad Idris Yahaya,
MBBS, MSc, FMCPATH



Sub-Dean (Academics): –
Dr. Ibrahim D. Gezawa, *MD, FMCP*
Sub - Dean (Facilities): -
Dr. Ayuba Rabi, *MBBS, FMCOG, FWACS*
Faculty Exam Officer: –
Dr Umar Abba Sabo, *MBBS, FWACPEAD*
Asst. Faculty Exam Officer: -
Dr. Muhammad Abbas,
MBBS, MSc, PhD

2021 ANNUAL REPORT

BAYERO UNIVERSITY KANO
www.buk.edu.ng

Background

Bayero University, Kano commenced training of Medical students in 1986/87 session in the then Faculty of Medicine. The Faculty evolved into the College of Health Sciences (CHS) in April 2014, and it is composed of four Faculties.

The Faculty of Clinical Sciences today, comprises 14 dully accredited Departments namely:

1. Medicine
2. Surgery
3. Obstetrics
4. Paediatrics
5. Ophthalmology
6. Ortorhinoryngology (ENT)
7. Anaesthesia
8. Community medicine
9. Radiology
10. Psychiatry
11. Haematology
12. Microbiology
13. Chemical pathology
14. Pathology

The Faculty uses a mentor–mentee program for students which adds value to the learning and tutelage. The Faculty has continued to run the CBME program to allow students communicate with the community and start community development and clinical learning skills and research. The Faculty offers one (1) degree program - MBBS and several postgraduate programs. At the college of health sciences, the Faculty of clinical sciences is proud of the standard it has set over time which makes our MBBS program one of the best in country. This year, 127 successful newly qualified doctors were inducted into the medical profession by MDCN Registrar on Friday, 24th September, 2021 which is an added pride to the Faculty and the University at large. Many other postgraduate students have graduated with MSCs from our various Departments.

Mission, Vision and Objective

Mission

Our mission is to be committed to addressing African developmental challenges through cutting-edge research, knowledge transfers and training of high quality graduates.

Vision

Our vision is to lead in research and education in Africa.

Objective

To render selfless services to humanity.

The Faculty has recorded significant progress in the following areas:

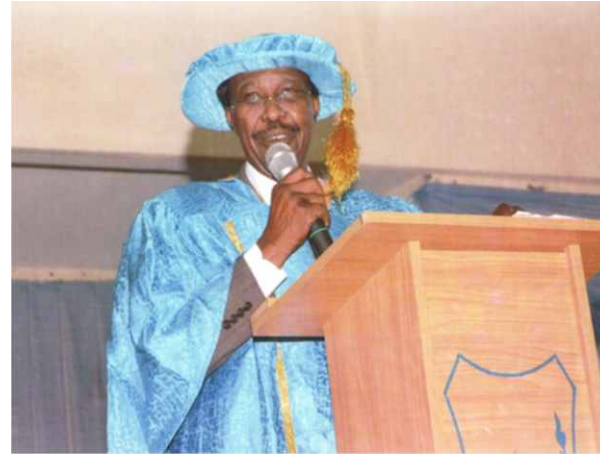
- Promotion of teaching staff to the ranks of professor and associate professor;
- Promotion of non- teaching staff and technologists to various ranks;
- Maintainance of the 150 MBBS admission quota;
- Successfully graduated another set of 127 newly qualified medical doctors, the largest number ever;
- More postgraduate programs were mounted in core clinical specialists of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Community Medicine, ENT, Medical Microbiology and Radiology;
- The Faculty facilitated Mentor – Mentee program to assist category of students with learning difficulties and those with social needs;
- The Faculty established mentoring unit to assist the students with learning difficulties;
- The students also take part in sporting activities for which they won several trophies adding to the pride of the institution;
- Medical education unit was also set up for curriculum review to facilitate student centered learning atmosphere; and
- The Vice Chancellor approved the Faculty levy which now supports the single source of fund (DTLC).

FACULTY OF CLINICAL SCIENCES

BELOW ARE SOME OF THE PICTURES TAKEN DURING THE 2021 INDUCTION EXERCISE



*Dean Faculty of Clinical Sciences,
Professor Aisha Kuliya Gwarzo, delivering her address*



*The Provost, College of Health Sciences,
Professor Ibrahim Yakasai*



*Deputy Dean, Faculty Clinical Sciences,
Dr. Idris Mohammed Yahaya*



Dignitaries at the Induction



*Cross section of members of the Senate in a group
photograph after the Induction*



Inductees in a group photograph

Staff Summary and Statistics

Basic Statistics

Staff Distribution by Department, Cadre and Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	total staff in Dept.
		Teaching		Non-Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Medicine	21	2	1	1	1	-	22	3	25
2.	Psychiatry	7	1	-	1	-	-	8	2	10
3	Surgery	24	1	1	1	-	-	25	2	27
4	Anaesthesia	6	-	1	1	-	-	7	1	8
5	Otorhinolaryngology	7	1	3	-	-	-	10	1	11
6	Ophthalmology	5	2	1	1	-	-	6	3	9
7	Radiology	10	-	-	2	-	-	12	-	12
8	Obstetrics and Gynaecology	16	4	3	1	-	-	19	5	24
9	Paediatrics	12	8	2	1	1	1	15	10	25
10	Community Medicine	9	4	5	3	1	3	15	10	25
11	Medical Microbiology	15	1	2	-	2	2	19	3	22
12	Chemical Pathology	3	2	1	1	4	1	8	2	10
13	Haematology	5	2	2	1	-	-	9	3	12
14	Pathology	6	-	3	1	1	1	9	1	10
	Total									230

Staff distribution by Dept. and Rank

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Total
1	Medicine	12	7	2	2	-	23
2	Psychiatry	1	1	6	-	-	8
3	Surgery	5	3	13	3	-	24
4	Anaesthesia	-	1	3	2	-	6
5	Otorhinolaryngology	3	2	3	-	-	8
6	Ophthalmology	1	-	5	1	-	7
7	Radiology	4	3	1	1	-	9
8	Obstetrics and Gynaecology	7	8	5	-	-	20
9	Paediatrics	4	6	7	1	-	20
10	Community Medicine	5	1	5	3	-	14
11	Med. Microbiology	1	2	7	-	-	10
12	Chemical Pathology	1	2	1	1	-	5
13	Haematology	2	-	3	1	-	6
14	Pathology	2	3	1	-	-	6
	TOTAL	48	39	62	15	-	164

Students Summary and Statistics

Undergraduate summary statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total Number of Students in the Dept.
1	Anaesthesia	73	46	73	46	119

Postgraduate summary statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total Number of Students in the Dept.
1	Psychiatry	4		4		4

Planned Activities

The faculty hope to achieve the following in 2022:

- i) Provision of simulation Lab;
- ii) Increase the hostels accommodation as it is inadequate to cater for the teaming students of the faculty;
- iii) Provision of research laboratories for staffs
- iv) Provision of individual laboratories to four (4) Lab Medicine Departments;
- v) Staff outdoor games and common room;
- vi) Computers for Faculty staff;
- vii) Staff training, conferences and sponsorship;
- viii) Solar Unit for the faculty building; and
- xi) Faculty bus and replacement of the Dean's car.



FACULTY OF DENTISTRY



DEAN

PROF. BAMGBOSE, BABATUNDE OLAMIDE
*BDS (Lagos), DDS(Nebraska),
MS, FMCDS, FWACS, MD*

Deputy Dean:

Dr. Aborisade, Adetayo O., *BChD (Ife), FMCDS.*

Sub-Dean (Academics):

Dr. Okolo, Chizoba, C., *BDS (Benin), FWACS*



Sub-Dean (Facilities):

Dr. Sandabe, Fatima, *BDS (Maiduguri)*

Sub-Dean (Clinicals):

Dr. Jamiu Abanikanda, *BDS (Ibadan)*

Faculty Examination Officer:

Dr. Muhammad, Jibril, *BDS (Maiduguri)*

Postgraduate Coordinator:

Dr. Ikusika Francis O., *BDS (Ibadan) FWACS*

Chief Quality Assurance Officer:

Prof. Tunde Bamgbose

Faculty Officer: Inusa, Rakiya Abdu

**2021
ANNUAL
REPORT**

BAYERO UNIVERSITY KANO
www.buk.edu.ng

Background

Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital, Kano started its Dental & Maxillofacial Department in 2000 as part of the Specialty Clinics. The Department grew quickly and received accreditation for residency training from both the Nigerian Medical Postgraduate College and the West African College of Surgeons. Within a few years, the Department had produced its first consultants – Dr. Amole, Dr. Ver-or Ngutor, Dr. Osunde, Dr. Akhiwu, Dr. Efunkoya and Dr. Sani Balarabe.

The mounting of this program was spurred on by the unprecedented success of the postgraduate training program, the fact that majority of the dental schools in the country were located in the Southern part of Nigeria. and also the dearth of Northern indigenous dentists. On this background, Dr. I. Garba, the then Dean, Faculty of Medicine requested Dr. R. A. Adebola to write a proposal to the Bayero University, Kano (BUK) to start a dental school for undergraduate training. BUK embraced the vision and in record time National Universities Commission (NUC) gave approval to the Faculty of Dentistry, Bayero University Kano. In the year 2016, the Faculty of Dentistry graduated its first set of indigenously trained dentists. The fourth set graduated in February 2021. Our external examiners have noted that the academic standard of our students has been improving with each set. In the year 2019, the University employed members of the first set of graduates as academic staff of the Faculty of Dentistry, while Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital enrolled them into postgraduate residency training programs. This achievement is in line with one of the founding cardinal objectives of the Faculty of Dentistry.

The Faculty of Dentistry has five (5) Departments which include:

- i) Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery,
- ii) Oral Diagnostic Sciences (Oral Medicine, Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology and Oral Pathology),
- iii) Restorative Dentistry - (Conservative & Prosthetic Dentistry),
- iv) Child Dental Health- (Orthodontics & Pediatric Dentistry), and
- v) Preventive Dentistry (Periodontology & Community Dentistry)

Vision

The Faculty of Dentistry has the vision to be a world-class oral health training institution committed to the promotion of oral health through the excellence of its learning, service and research.

Mission

The mission of the Faculty is to produce oral health graduates who will be proficient, independent, humane, research-focused, problem-solving, business-oriented and able to cope with challenges of the community with international standards in skills, critical to oral health care.

Objective

Our curriculum is an integrated, system-based, person-centered, community-oriented, competency-driven model meant to provide our students with the best learning opportunities possible.

Staff Summary Statistics

Basic Statistics: Staff Distribution by Department and Gender

Staff Population

S/N	Department	Staff						Total male	Total female	Total
		Academic		Non-Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1.	Child Dental Health	11	2	2	1	-	1	13	4	17
2.	Oral Diagnostic Sciences	4	3	3	-	-	-	7	3	10
3.	Restorative Dentistry	6	0	3	0	1	1	10	1	11
4.	Preventive Dentistry	3	2	1	1	-	-	4	3	7
5.	Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	7	0	1	1	-	-	8	1	9
	Total	31	7	10	3	1	2	42	12	54

Academic Staff Profile

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Total
1	Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery	1	2	1			4
2	Oral Diagnostic Sciences	1	1	1			3
3	Oral Restorative Dentistry			1			1
4	Child Dental Health	2					2
5	Preventive Dentistry	1		1			2

Staff Strength

Academic Staff Strength according to Rank

Program	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Grad. Asst.	Total
Undergraduate	5	3	6	11	16	-	-	41
Postgraduate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5	3	6	11	16	-	-	41

Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted in 2021						Total no. promoted in the Dept.
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	Child Dental Health	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
2	Oral Diagnostic Sciences	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
3	Restorative Dentistry	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
4	Preventive Dentistry	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
5	Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
	TOTAL	-	-	4	2	-	-	6

Research Outlook

S/N	Department	Seminar / Conferences	Research Grants		
			No. of Publications	Name	Status
1	Oral and maxillofacial surgery	Weekly Seminars	20	Nil	
2	Oral Diagnostic sciences	Weekly seminars	20	Nil	
3.	Oral Restorative Dentistry	-	20	Nil	
4.	Child Dental Health	Weekly Seminars	20	Nil	
5.	Preventive Dentistry	-	20	Nil	

Students' Population for all the Faculty (by gender)

Program	Male	Female	Total
Undergraduate	89	51	140
Post graduate	-	-	-
Total	89	51	140

Summary of Academic Programme

All the Departments in the Faculty were introduced at the establishment of the Faculty in the year 2010 and commenced undergraduate programs at the same year. The Faculty has no postgraduate program at the moment but has full NUC accreditation for the undergraduate programs.

Accreditation

The Faculty will receive accreditation visit from the professional body (the Medical and Dental council of Nigeria) to re-accredit the Bachelor of Dentistry program in December 2021.

Existing Collaborations and Linkages

The Faculty of Dentistry has had collaborative research work done both within and outside the country. Some of the collaborative research publications are given below.

Collaborations outside Nigeria

Abdullah Khasawneh, Mashiro Kuroda, Yuuki Yoshimura, Irfan Sugianto, **Babatunde Bamgbose**, Kentaro Hamada, Majd Barham, Nouha Tekiki, Kohei Konishi, Kohei Sugimoto, Hinata Ishizaka, Akira Kurozumi, Toshi Matsushita, Seichiro Ohno, Susumu Kanzawa, Junichi Asaumi. Development of a novel phantom using polyethylene glycol for the visualization of restricted diffusion in diffusion kurtosis imaging and apparent diffusion coefficient subtraction method. DOI: 10.3892/br.2020.1359.

Biomedical Reports 13: 52, 2020

Kentaro Hamada, Masahiro Kuroda, Yuuki Yoshimura, Abdullah Khasawneh, Majd Barham, Nouha Tekiki, Irfan Sugianto, **Babatunde O. Bamgbose**, Kohei Konishi, Kohei Sugimoto, Hinata Ishizaka, Akira Kurozumi, Toshi Matsushita, Seiichiro Ohno, Susumu Kanazawa, and Junichi Asaumi "Development of imaging software for a novel subtraction method using apparent diffusion coefficient values." *Acta Medica Okayama 2021, Vol. 75, No 2, pp139-14*

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY

Collaborations within Nigeria

1. Perception and attitude of Maxillofacial Surgeons towards in-Clinic Counselling on Tobacco Cessation in Tertiary Hospitals in Nigeria. Olasunkanmi Kuye, Olufemi Olagundoye, Adeola Ladeji, Mofoluwaso Olajide, **Adetayo Aborisade**.

2. Immunohistochemical expression and diagnostic significance of NM23 protein in ameloblastoma and ameloblastic carcinoma. Adeola Ladeji, Mofoluwaso Olajide, Kehinde Adebisi, Saheed Olatunji, **Adetayo Aborisade**, Olasunkanmi Kuye.

Projection for 2022

Postgraduate Programme

The Faculty plans to commence postgraduate programs in Dentistry and material sciences as the preparations have reached advanced level. Meanwhile, the Faculty awaits approval from the University's Academic Development Committee.

Conferences

Faculty Quarterly Seminars, research workshops and the Second Faculty Conference to be held within the first quarter of 2022.



Faculty of Dentistry complex



FACULTY OF COMMUNICATION



DEAN

PROF. MUSTAPHA N. MALAM

B.A (BUK), M.Sc (UniJos), PhD (CU London)

Deputy Dean:

Dr. Gambo Nababa,
B.A (BUK), M.Sc (Unilag), PhD (BUK)

Sub-Dean (Academics):

Dr. Maryam Mukhtar,
B.A, M.Sc, PhD (BUK)

Sub-Dean (Maintenance & Facilities):

Dr. Olagoke O. Ifatimehin,
B.A, M.A, PhD (ABU)

Exam Officer:

Dr. Muhammad Ibrahim Danja,
B.A, M.Sc, PhD (BUK)

Asst. Exam Officer:

Dameh Joseph Ali, *B.A, M.A (BUK)*



**2021
ANNUAL
REPORT**

BAYERO UNIVERSITY KANO
www.buk.edu.ng

Background

The Faculty of Communication is among the youngest in the University, being barely five years old. From the inception, it was conceived as an upgrade of Department of Mass Communication, the newly formed Department of Theater and Performing Arts (TPA), carved out from English Department, and the newly established Department of Information and Media Studies (IMS). The Faculty took off fully in the 2015/2016 academic session, after approval by the Senate and Council of Bayero University, Kano. Whereas Mass Communication, being the oldest Department in the Faculty, has long established postgraduate programmes which graduated many students with PhDs, M.Sc degrees, professional master degrees and PGDs, approval has been given to the Department of Theater and Performing Arts to start a postgraduate diploma prior to introducing other PG programmes. The Department of Information and Media Studies is also expected to follow suit. The Faculty runs undergraduate programmes in all the three Departments and all are fully accredited by the National Universities Commission (NUC).

Basic Statistics

Staff Distribution by Department and Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total staff in Depts.
		Teaching		Non - teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Mass Communication	22	5	2	Nil	4	Nil	28	5	33
2	Theatre And Performing Arts	6	4	2	Nil	Nil	Nil	8	4	12
3	Information and Media Studies	7	1	3	Nil	Nil	Nil	10	1	11
	TOTAL	34	10	9	Nil	6	Nil	49	10	59

Staff Distribution by Department and Rank

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc.	S/L	Lec I	Lec II	Total
1	Mass Communication	3	4	8	7	3	25
2	Theatre And Performing Arts	1	Nil	Nil	2	4	7
3	Information and Media Studies	1	Nil	1	4	2	8
	TOTAL	5	4	9	13	9	40

Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total Number Promoted in the Depart.
		Prof.	Assoc Prof	Snr Lec	Lec I	Lec II	Asst Lect	
1	Mass Communication	Nil	2	1	2	1	Nil	6
2	Theatre And Performing Arts	Nil	Nil	Nil	2	2	Nil	4
3	Information and Media Studies	Nil	Nil	Nil	1	Nil	Nil	1
	TOTAL	Nil	2	1	4	3	Nil	11

Research Outlook

S/N	Department	No. of Seminars / Conferences	No. of Publications	Research Grant	
1	Mass Communication	10	7	Nil	Nil
2	Theatre And Performing Arts	15	2	Name/No	Status
3	Information and Media Studies	8	4	Nil	Nil

Undergraduate Students

Summary Statistics (Per Department by Gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total number of students in the Depart.
1	Mass Communication	307	376	307	376	683
2	Theatre And Performing Arts	83	148	83	148	231
3	Information and Media Studies	146	175	146	175	321
	TOTAL	390	528	390	524	1,235

Postgraduate Students

Summary Statistics (Per Department by Gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total number of students in the Depart.
1	Mass Communication	210	175	210	175	385
2	Theatre And Performing Arts	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
3	Information and Media Studies	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	TOTAL	210	175	210	175	385

Summary Academic Programmes in the Faculty by Department (with accreditation status)

The Department of Mass Communication, being the oldest in the Faculty, has the highest number of academic programmes. Apart from the B. Sc Mass Communication, it has five postgraduate programmes that are all run concurrently. These are Postgraduate Diploma in Mass Communication (PGDMC), Master of Science in Mass Communication (M.Sc mass communication) and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in Mass Communication. All these three are academic programmes. The other two programmes are postgraduate professional programmes, namely Master's Degree in Public Relations (MPR) and Master's Degree in Communication Studies (MCS).

As for the other two Departments, the Department of Theatre and Performing Arts (TPA) has been given approval to start a postgraduate diploma and it has already done its first set of admission for the programme for 2021/2022 academic session. The Department of Information and Media Studies (IMS) has graduated its first set of students in the last academic session and is soon to begin its postgraduate programme. All the programmes in the Faculty are fully accredited.

Existing or on-going collaboration/partnerships/linkages

Whereas all the Departments and the Faculty are working on partnerships and collaboration with various relevant organizations, Mass Communication Department has already begun discussions with Kano State government owned television, ARTV, to conduct an audience baseline survey for the purpose of enhancing its advertising revenue. The Department also hosted the African Council of Communication Education (ACCE) conference and AGM in May 2021. Also, in November 2021 the Faculty partnered with Kano Indigenous Languages of Africa Film Market and Festival (KILAF) to host a conference on improving the revenue base of African indigenous language films in post covid-19 era.

Planned Activities in 2022

All the Departments in the Faculty have planned and included in their budget to recruit more qualified academic and technical staff in 2022 in order to improve the quality of their academic programmes and initiate more, including at postgraduate level. This would also enable them to increase students' intake given the high competition for admission space. It is also expected that approval processes for the initial phase of undergraduate Mass Communication programme will be completed by first quarter of 2022 to enable the take-off of first two new programmes by 2022/2023 academic session. More partnerships with relevant organizations are also expected to materialize in 2022.



Faculty of Communication complex



FACULTY OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY



DEAN

DR. IBRAHIM YUSUF
B.Sc, M.Sc, PhD. (BUK)

Deputy Dean:
Dr. Khalid Haruna,
B.Sc, M.Sc (BUK) PhD Malaysia

Sub Dean Academics:

Murja Sani Gadanya,
B.Sc, M.Sc (BUK)

Sub-Dean Maintenance and Facilities:

Habeebah Adamu Kakudi,
B.Sc, ATBU M.Sc (BUK) PhD Malaysia

Faculty Examination Officer:

Saud A. Adam, *B.Sc, (BUK) M.Sc India*



2021 ANNUAL REPORT

BAYERO UNIVERSITY KANO
www.buk.edu.ng

Background

The Faculty of Computer Science and Information Technology took off fully in 2012/2013 academic session with three Departments: Computer Science, Information Technology and Software Engineering. Presently, the Dean of the Faculty is Dr. Ibrahim Yusuf. The Head of Department, Computer Science is Dr. Habeebah Adamu Kakudi; Head of Department, Information Technology is Dr. Ibrahim Alhaji Lawal; and Head of Department, Software Engineering is Dr. Kabir Umar.

Below is the list of the undergraduate and postgraduate programmes in the Faculty:

i) Department of Computer Science

B.Sc Computer Science,
B.Sc Computer Science with Economics,
Postgraduate Diploma Computer science,
Masters in Computer Application,
M.Sc Computer Science, and
PhD Computer Science

ii) Department of Information Technology

B.Sc. Information Technology
B.Sc. Cyber Security
Masters in Information and Communication Technology

iii) Department of Software Engineering

B.Sc. Software Engineering

Mission and Vision

Mission

The mission of the Faculty is to be a leading Centre of Excellence in the training and provision of top-of-the rank information Technology professional and industry leaders.

Vision

F - Fast tracking in innovation and development in the world of Information Science Technology.

C - Cutting edge research and global best practices.

S - Student control in designing a conducive environment for learning.

I - Intensive interactive pedagogy targeted at importing requisite skills needed to produce experts and leaders that would drive the information age.

T - Top- of the rank Information Technology education.

Basic Statistics

Staff Population

Academic 48, Non-Teaching 20, Technical 2

Staff Distribution by Department, Cadre and Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total male	Total female	Total staff in a Dept.
		Teaching		Non-teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Computer Science	19	2	2	1	2	-	23	3	26
2	Information Technology	18	1	4	-	-	-	22	1	23
3	Software Engineering	7	3	3	-	2	-	12	3	15
	TOTAL	44	6	9	1	4	-	57	7	64

Academic Staff Distribution by Department and Rank

Programme	P	AP	SL	L I	L II	AL	GA	Total
Computer Science	-	01	01	11	04	-	-	17
Information Technology	2	-	02	8	04	-	-	16
Software Engineering	-	1	02	1	05	-	-	09
Total	2	02	5	20	09	-	-	42

Keys: P= Professor, AP= Associate Professor, SL= Senior Lecturer, L I = Lecturer I, L II = Lecturer II, AL = Assistant Lecturer, Graduate Assistant = GA

1. Computer Science

Head: Dr. Habeebah Adamu Kakudi, B.Sc (ATBU) M.Sc (BUK),
PhD (Malaysia)
Email: hod.cs@buk.edu.ng

2. Information Technology

Head: Dr. Ibrahim A. Lawal, B.Sc (BUK), M.Sc (BUK),
PhD (Universiti PETRONAS Malaysia)
Email: hod.it@buk.edu.ng

3. Software Engineering

Head: Dr. Kabir Umar, B.Sc, (UNIAbuja), M.Sc (BUK),
PhD (Universiti Putra Malaysia)
Email: hod.swe@buk.edu.ng

Student Population

Undergraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total no. of students in the Dept.
1.	Computer Science	485	102	485	102	587
2	Information Technology	153	92	153	92	245
3	Cyber Security	157	79	157	79	236
4	Software Engineering	205	59	205	59	264
5	Total	1,000	332	1,000	332	1,332

Postgraduate Students by programmes

S/N	Department	PGDC	MCA	MICT	M. Sc	PhD	Total
1	Computer Science	61	33	-	39	1	134
2	Information Technology	-	-	99	-		99
	Total	61	33	99	39		233

Faculty Research Outlook

The summary of 2021 publications of staff in the Faculty according to Departments:

S/N	Department	No. of Seminars/Conference	No. of Publications	Name	Status
1.	Computer Science	40	79	1. Tetfund (IBR) / 1,109,000 Naira 2. FRGS / 120,000 MYR 3. UMRG / 47,000MYR 4. Research from Industries / 70,000MYR	1. Active 2. Completed 3. Completed 4. Completed
2.	Information Technology	12	19	NITDA Scholars	Completed
3.	Software Engineering	1	11	-	-

Staff Development

In the 2021, different applications for the promotion of 18 staff members in the Faculty were routed through the Departmental A&PC to Faculty A& PC as well as University Central A & PC. Sixteen (16) staff members from the Departments of Software Engineering, Computer Science and Information Technology had already obtained their promotion letters to the ranks of Senior Lecturer, Lecturer I, and Lecturer II, while the promotion of two Senior Lecturers in the Department of Software Engineering and Information Technology to the rank of Associate Professors are awaiting external assessment. Below is the promotion profile of the academic staff in the Faculty during the year under review.

The List of the Academic Staff Promoted in the Year 2021

Eighteen (18) staff were promoted in the year under review as follows: Dr. Habeebah Adamu Kakudi of Computer Science and Dr. Mohammed Hassan of Software Engineering were promoted to Senior Lecturers; Khalid Haruna, Hafsat Kabir, Auwal Shehu, Ahmad Datti and Saminu M. Aliyu, all of Department of Computer Science were promoted to Lecturer I while Isamil

Abu Zibiri, Zahraddeen Babagana and Haruna Yakubu also of the Department of Computer Science were promoted to Lecturers II. In the Department of Information Technology, Adamu Sani Yahaya, Mubarak Umar, Murja Sani Gadanya and Mustapha Abubakar Ahmed were promoted to Lecturers I, while Hamisu Ibrahim Usman and Anas Aliyu were promoted to Lecturers II. However, the promotions of two staff, Dr. Kabir Umar of Software Engineering and Dr. Ibrahim Alhaji Lawal of the Department of Information Technology from Senior Lecturers to Associate Professors are awaiting external assessments.

Faculty Infrastructure

The Faculty is being housed by a multi-million-naira edifice called T.Y. Danjuma Building. It houses all the Departments in the Faculty with many staff offices, some classrooms, some laboratories, and some conference rooms. T.Y. Danjuma Building is made up of five wings. In each wing, there are many types of rooms some of which are self contained (with toilets). There are also four sets of public toilets attached to each of the five wings. Also available in the Faculty is part of the Centre for Information Technology (CIT) Building which houses a large CIT Theatre, some laboratories and some workshops. Additionally, there are four standard Lecture Rooms, the E-Learning Centre and the PTDF Building which houses the Faculty's largest Theatre (Theatre 'A') and some staff offices.

Distribution of Faculty Infrastructure and Resources

S/N	Name of Infrastructure	Capacity
1	Lecture Room R4-01	80 Students
2	Lecture Room R4-02	80 Students
3	Lecture Room R4-03	80 Students
4	Lecture Room R4-04	80 Students
5	Lecture Room R1-44	32 Students
6	Lecture Room R1-60	32 Students
7	CIT Theatre	180 Students
8	FCSIT Theatre	250 Students
9	Lecture Room R3-01	85 Students
10	Lecture Room R3-02	85 Students
11	NDIC Lab	100 Students
12	Nura Imam Lab	50 Students

Student Affairs

The Faculty is trying very hard to provide reading and common rooms for students. Recently two reading rooms were provided for students in the Faculty; an office space was also provided to the Executives of NACOSS BUK chapter for the day to day running of the association.

Faculty Cleanliness

The Faculty has one of the most beautiful flower landscapes in the University. Areas covered by the landscape include the inner and outer parts of T.Y. Danjuma building, the inner and outer parts of PTDF Building, the E-Learning Centre and the Faculty Mosque.



An Aerial view of internal landscape in T.Y. Danjuma Building

Projections for January - December 2022

- i) The Faculty plans to establish more Departments' such as Mobile Computing, Information System and Multi-Media and Graphic.
- ii) The Faculty strives to improve its research group.
- iii) The Faculty projects the provision of additional students' rest and reading rooms.
- iv) The Faculty plans to ensure constant conduct of seminars and conferences.
- v) The Faculty plans to introduce four new postgraduate programmes:
 - i. PGD in Computer Application,
 - ii. Software Postgraduate Diploma in Mobile Application,
 - iii. Professional Masters in Information Technology, and
 - iv. Professional Masters in Software Development.



FACULTY OF EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES (FEES)



DEAN

PROF. IBRAHIM BABA YAKUBU
B.Sc Grad. C Ed, M.Sc, PhD

Deputy Dean:

Dr. Mohammed K. Yarima,
BSc (UniMaid) MSc, PhD (ABU)

Sub-Dean (Academics):

Prof. Dahiru Alhassan, *BSc, MSc, PhD (BUK)*

Sub-Dean (Facilities & Environment):

Dr. Abdulazeez U. Raji,
BTech (FUTY), M.Sc., PhD (UTHM)

Exams Officer:

Dr. Musa Abubakar Alkali,
BSc, MSc, PhD (BUK)

Faculty Officer:

Malama Mairo D. Suleiman, *BSc, MSc (BUK)*



**2021
ANNUAL
REPORT**

BAYERO UNIVERSITY KANO
www.buk.edu.ng

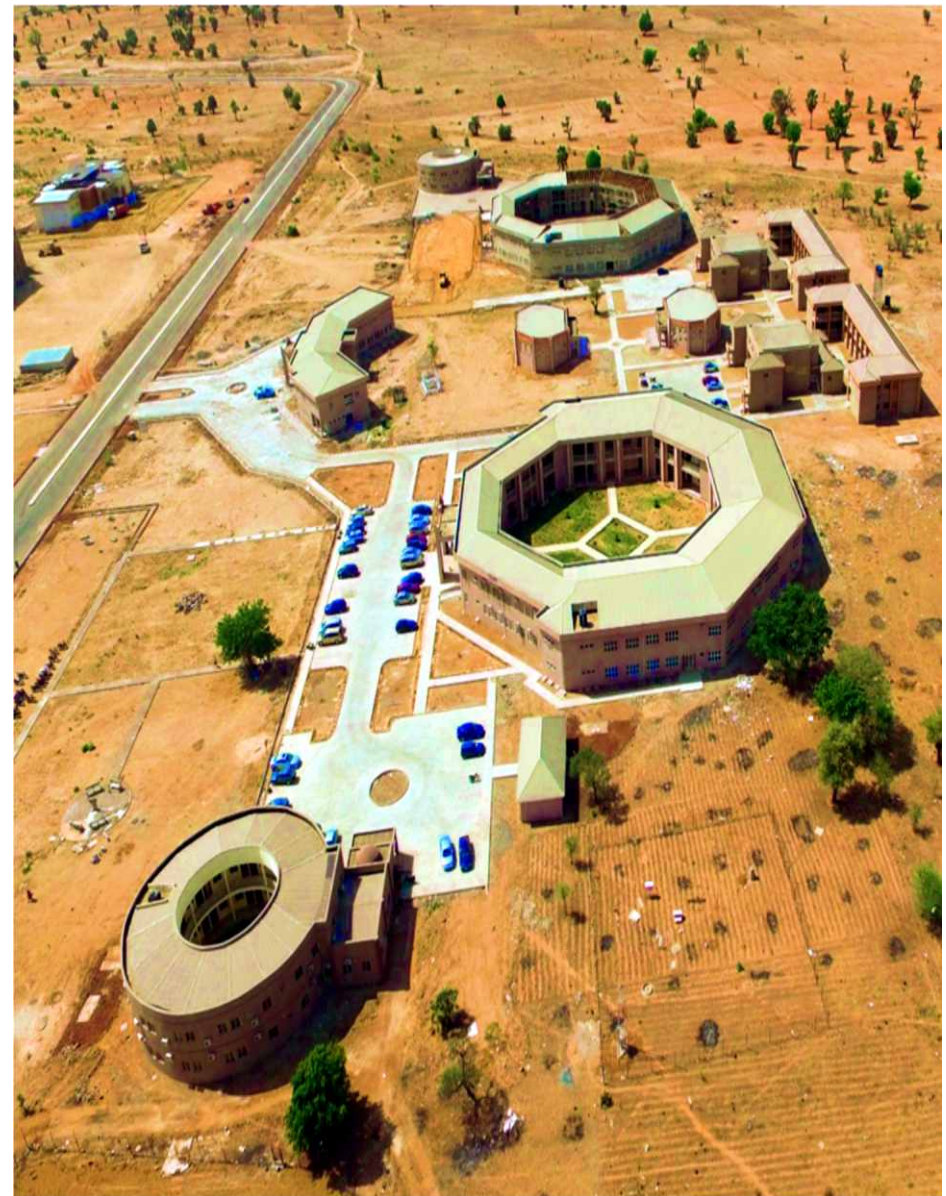
Background

The Faculty of Earth and Environmental Sciences (FEES) took off during the 2014/2015 in Bayero University, with seven Departments. Before its inception, the idea was to have a Faculty of Environmental Sciences but after several consultations, this was changed to include Earth Sciences, which led to the change of name to the Faculty of Earth and Environmental Sciences.

The Faculty has seven (7) academic Departments namely: Department of Architecture, Department of Estate Management, Department of Environmental Management, Department of Geography, Department of Geology, Department of Quantity Surveying and Department of Urban and Regional Planning.

Except the Department of Geography which has been in existence since 1973 under the Faculty of Social and Management Sciences (SMS), the other six Departments were established when the Faculty came into effect. Department of Geography gave birth to the Departments of Environmental Management and Urban and Regional Planning. The other four Departments started from the scratch, with recruitment of the required personnel, development and revision of curriculum, acquiring the necessary facilities and infrastructure.

The entire Departments run one (1) bachelor degree programme except the Department of Geography which is billed to commence an additional BSc Meteorology Programme in 2020/2021 academic session. At the inception, only Geography runs postgraduate programs. It offers MSc and PhD in three major areas; Geography, Land Resource and Natural Resource Management and Climate Change. This is in addition to Postgraduate Diploma and Masters in Environmental Management. In 2017/2018 two programs PGDEM and MEM were voluntarily transferred to the Department of Environmental Management and the Department also started its new MSc and PhD programs in Environmental Management. In 2018/2019 session, the Department of Architecture after graduating its pioneer set (BSc. Architecture) applied and got the approval of management to commence an Msc in Architecture programme strictly for the pioneer set. The Department commenced admitting qualified students from other recognized universities in 2019/2020 academic session.



Aerial view of the Faculty of Earth and Environmental Sciences (FEES)

Three (3) other Departments (Geology, Quantity Surveying and Estate Management) are also concluding arrangements to commence postgraduate programmes in various specializations such as: MSc. Petroleum Geology, MSc. Hydrogeology, Msc. Geophysics, PhD. Geology, Msc. Quantity Surveying, MSc. Project Management, PhD. Project Management, MSc. Estate Management, Masters in Facilities Management and PGD in Estate Management.

Vision

In line with the vision of Bayero University, Kano to lead in research and education in Africa, the Faculty of Earth and Environmental Sciences, aspires to lead in research and learning among the 17 Faculties of Bayero University, Kano.

Mission

Based on the mission of Bayero University, Kano, in its commitment to addressing African developmental challenges through cutting-edge research, knowledge transfers and training of high quality graduates, the Faculty of Earth and Environmental Sciences is also committed to leading the 17 Faculties in the university towards providing cutting-edge research, knowledge transfers and training of high quality graduates nationally and internationally.

Summary of Staff Statistics

Staff Distribution by Department and Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total Staff in a Dept.
		Teaching		Non-Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Architecture	10	3	1	1	2	0	13	4	17
2	Environmental Management	12	7	3	1	0	1	15	9	24
3	Estate Management	9	1	1	0	2	0	12	1	13
4	Geography	23	3	1	0	10	2	34	5	39
5	Geology	15	1	1	1	5	0	21	2	23
6	Quantity Surveying	12	2	1	2	1	0	14	4	18
7	URP	8	1	2	0	3	1	13	2	15
8	Deanery	0	0	8	3	0	0	8	3	11
	Total	89	18	18	8	23	4	130	30	160

Staff Distribution by Department and Rank

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Total
1	Architecture	0	0	3	4	2	9
2	Environmental Management	2	0	3	0	12	17
3	Estate Management	0	3	1	2	4	10
4	Geography	7	1	3	7	8	26
5	Geology	2	0	3	4	4	13
6	Quantity Surveying	2	0	3	4	2	11
7	URP	0	1	1	3	3	8
	Total	13	5	17	24	35	94

Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total number promoted in the Dept.
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	Architecture	0	2	0	3	1	0	6
2	Environmental Management	0	1	0	10	1	0	12
3	Estate Management	0	1	0	0	1	0	2
4	Geography	2	0	1	10	0	0	13
5	Geology	1	0	1	0	0	0	2
6	Quantity Surveying	0	0	3	1	0	0	4
7	URP	0	0	0	3	0	0	3
	Total	3	4	5	27	3	0	42

Non-Teaching Staff Development (Capacity building activities and staff promotion)

S/N	Department	Capacity Building Activities	Promotion	Rank
1	Architecture	None	0	
2	Environmental Management	None	2	Senior Technologist Principal Personal Secretary II
3	Estate Management	None	1	Senior Technologist
4	Geography	Two staff are on training	2	Principal Officer Cartographer II
5	Geology	None	3	Principal Technologist
6	Quantity Surveying	None	1	Technologist I
7	URP	None	1	Technologist I
	Total		10	

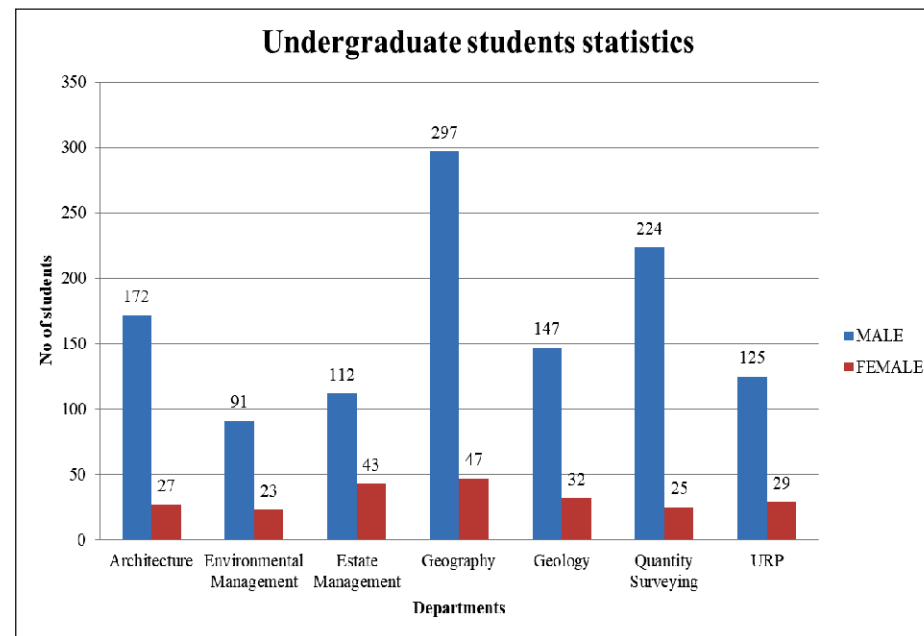
Research Outlook

S/N	Department	No. of Seminars/ Conferences	No. of Publication	Research Grant	
				Name/ ₦	Status
1	Architecture	10	17	0	-
2	Environmental Management	0	0	0	-
3	Estate Management	5	14	1,808,800	To start
4	Geography	16	91	0	-
5	Geology	9	20	40,750,000	Ongoing
6	Quantity Surveying	0	0	0	-
7	URP	0	0	0	-
	Total	40	142	42,558,800	

Summary of Students Statistics

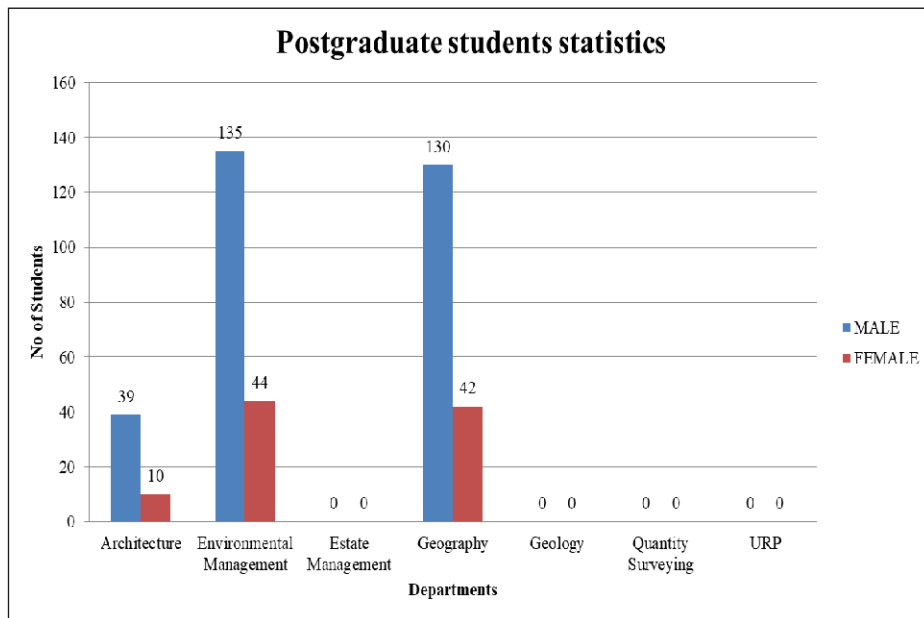
Undergraduate Students (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total number of students in the Dept.
1	Architecture	172	27	172	27	199
2	Environmental Management	91	23	91	23	114
3	Estate Management	112	43	112	43	155
4	Geography	297	47	297	47	344
5	Geology	139	33	139	33	172
6	Quantity Surveying	224	25	224	25	249
7	URP	144	21	144	21	165
	Total	1179	219	1179	219	1398



Postgraduate Students: Summary Statistics (Per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total number of students in the Dept.
1	Architecture	39	10	39	10	49
2	Environmental Management	135	44	135	44	179
3	Estate Management	0	0	0	0	0
4	Geography	130	42	130	42	172
5	Geology	0	0	0	0	0
6	Quantity Surveying	0	0	0	0	0
7	URP	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	304	96	304	96	400



Summary Academic Programmes

Departments (with Accreditation): Undergraduate Academic Programmes

S/N	Department	Status	Remark
1	B.Sc. Architecture	Full Accreditation	
2	B.Sc. Environmental Management	Full Accreditation	
3	B.Sc. Estate Management	Full Accreditation	
4	a) B.Sc. Geography b) B.Sc. Meteorology	Full Accreditation	
5	B.Sc. Geology	Full Accreditation	
6	B.Sc. Quantity Surveying	Full Accreditation	
7	B. URP	Full Accreditation	

Postgraduate Academic Programmes (with Accreditation)

S/N	Department	Status
1	M.Sc. Architecture	Full Accreditation
2	a. PhD. Environmental Management	Full Accreditation
	b. M.Sc. Environmental Management	
3	a. PhD. Geography	Full Accreditation
	b. PhD. Natural Resource Management and Climate Change (NRM)	
	c. PhD. Land Resource (Development and Administration)	
	d. M.Sc. Geography	
	e. M.Sc. Natural Resource Management and Climate Change (NRM)	
	f. M.Sc. Land Resource (Development and Administration)	

Existing or On-going Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

S/N	Department	Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages
1	Architecture	None
2	Environmental Management	a. Environmental Management Association of Nigeria (EMAN) b. Department of Petroleum Resources Kano (DPR) c. Kano State Ministry of Environment
3	Estate Management	Nigerian Institution of Estate Surveyors & Valuers (NIESV) Kano
4	Geography	BUK-Bath Global Challenges Research Fund (GCRF)
5	Geology	a. Energy/Petroleum Research Center, Bauchi b. Oil & Gas Institute Poland c. University of Silesia Poland
6	Quantity Surveying	None
7	URP	None

Projections for 2022

S/N	Department	2021 Activities
1	Architecture	Organized an International Conference in October and the second one will be in December / Departmental Journal
2	Environmental Management	Planning to host EMAN conference in September, 2021; To organize a retreat for PhD and M.Sc. students; To organize a field trip for MEMC students.
3	Estate Management	To commence M.Sc.; PGD Estate Management & Masters Facilities Management (Professional)
4	Geography	To commence B.Sc. Meteorology; Publish and lunch festicript in honor of Prof. M.J. Mortimore; To organize and host Land Resources Conference; To establish Masters in Disaster Management; Professional Diploma in Geographic Information System (GIS); Certificate in GIS Application.
5	Geology	To commence P GD, M.Sc. & PhD degree programs with specialization in Geology, Geophysics, Hydrogeology & Environmental Geology and Petroleum Geosciences
6	Quantity Surveying	To mounting of M.Sc.; PhD Quantity Surveying & PhD Project Management; Mounting of B.Sc. Building Technology
7	URP	None



The Faculty Entrance Gate



FACULTY OF EDUCATION



DEAN

DR. IDRIS ALI

*B.Ed (Tech)ABU; M. Tech. Ed (FUT Yola);
PhD (UTM)*

Deputy Dean: -

*Dr. Isa Ado Abubakar,
B.A (Ed), M.Ed, Ph.D (IIUM)*

Sub-Dean (Academics): -

*Dr. Hauwa Sani Ahmad,
BA (LS), MLS, PhD. (BUK)*

Sub-Dean (Admin & Facilities): -

*Dr. Babangida Ladan,
B ED (Adult Edu), MED (Adult Edu), PhD (BUK)*

Exam Officer: -

*Dr. Abubakar Ibrahim Hassan,
BSc ED (PHE), MSc ed (Health EDU) BUK, PhD (Health EDU) UNIMAID*



**2021
ANNUAL
REPORT**

BAYERO UNIVERSITY KANO
www.buk.edu.ng

Background

The Faculty of Education, Bayero University, Kano started as a Department of Education under the auspices of the then Abdullahi Bayero College, Kano which was established in 1962. The Department was affiliated to Faculty of Education, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria in 1977, when Bayero University, Kano became a full-fledged University. The Department was uplifted to the existing Faculty, which gradually gave birth to the present six Departments: Education, Library and Information Sciences, Adult Education and Community Services, Physical and Health Education, Special Education and Science & Technology Education.

Vision & Mission

Vision

To lead in the production of high quality human resources that are morally and intellectually capable of promoting advancement in their respective communities, nation and the World at large.

Mission

To produce excellent graduates capable of meeting societal needs in a competitive environment.

Objectives

1. Equip students with content knowledge, pedagogical skills and competencies needed in the 21 century schools.
2. Equip students with the ethics of teaching as a profession to develop positive values and attitudes toward teaching profession.

Staff Population

Academic 138; Non-Academic 47; Technical 13

Summary Statistics (Per Department by Gender) / Research & Publication Profile

Staff distribution by department and gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total staff in a Dept.
		Teaching		Non-Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Education	21	6	5	-	-	-	26	6	32
2	Sci. & Tech. Edu	21	4	5	-	10	2	37	6	43
3	Lib. & Info. Sci	16	5	3	2	2	-	21	7	28
4	Adult Edu.	15	3	3	-	-	-	18	3	2
5	Special Edu.	12	3	4	-	1	-	17	3	20
6	P. H. E	18	1	3	1	1	-	22	2	24
	TOTAL	104	22	21	3	14	2	141	27	148

Academic Staff

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	AL	Total
1	Education	10	-	7	7	3		27
2	Sci. & Tech. Edu	2	2	2	4	10	5	25
3	Lib. & Info. Science	3	6	4	2	6		21
4	Adult Education	5	3	3	5	2		18
5	Special Education	5	2	1	5	2		15
6	P. H. E	5	3	5	2	4		19
	TOTAL	30	16	23	30	24		125

Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total number promoted in the Dept.
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	Education	-	-	3	3	-	-	6
2	Sci. & Tech. Edu	1	2	3	2	7	4	6
3	Lib. & Info. Sci	1	1	4	1	1	3	11
4	Adult Edu.	-	1	-	2	-	-	2
5	Special Edu.	-	1	-	3	-	-	4
6	P. H. E	-	2	1	2	-	-	3
	TOTAL	3	7	11	12	14	11	32

Research Outlook

S/N	Department	No. of Seminars/Conferences	No. of Publications	Research Grants	
				Name	Status
1	Education	-	-	-	-
2	Sci. & Tech. Edu	-	-	-	-
3	Lib. & Info. Sci	-	-	-	-
4	Adult Edu.	236	325	-	-
5	Special Edu.	-	-	-	-
6	P. H. E	5	10	-	-

Students Statistics

Undergraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per dept. by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total number of students in the Dept.
1	Education	1579	907	1579	907	2486
2	Sci. & Tech. Edu.	1095	735	1095	735	1830
3	Lib. & Info. Sci	527	329	527	329	856
4	Adult Education	447	160	447	160	607
5	Special Education	345	181	345	181	526
6	Physical & Health Edu	414	244	414	244	658
	TOTAL	4407	2556	4407	2556	6963

Postgraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per dept. by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total number of students in the Dept.
1	Education	515	124	515	124	639
2	Sci. & Tech. Edu	151	103	151	103	254
3	Lib. & Info. Sci	158	102	158	102	260
4	Adult Education	237	83	237	83	320
5	Special Education	90	76	90	76	166
6	Physical & Health Edu	136	38	136	38	174
	TOTAL	1287	526	1287	526	1813

Summary of Academic Programmes

in the Faculty by Department (with accreditation status)

S/N	Department	No of Programmes	Accreditation Status
1	Education	10	Full accreditation except 2 new programmes (BED ECCE & BED PES) that have just commenced during 2020/2021 session
2	Sci. & Tech. Edu	13	Full Accreditation
3	Lib. & Info. Sci	2	Full Accreditation
4	Adult Education	1	Full Accreditation
5	Special Education	1	Full Accreditation
6	Physical & Health Edu	3	Full Accreditation

Existing or On-going Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

1. Julius Maximillian University, Wurzburg, Germany and Bayero University, Kano Programmed sponsored by DAAD, Germany

Faculty infrastructure

Type and number of Faculty/Department Lecture Theatres, Lecture Halls, Lecture Rooms, Laboratories, Studios, PG resource Rooms, etc.

S/N	*Type	Name of Infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1	Lecture Theatres	RRT	500	In good condition
		IGT A	240	In good condition
		IGT B	240	In good condition
2	Lecture Halls	A01	50	In good condition
		A02	50	In good condition
		A03	100	In good condition
		A07	48	In good condition
		B01	50	In good condition
		B02	50	In good condition
		B03	100	In good condition
		A42	80	In good condition
		A43	80	In good condition
		B42	80	In good condition
		B43	80	In good condition

S/N	*Type	Name of Infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
3	PG Classes	FAB1	140	In good condition
		FAB2	140	In good condition
		FAB3	140	In good condition
		FAB4	140	In good condition
		FAB5	140	In good condition
		FAB6	140	In good condition
4	Resources room	A02	30	In good condition
		A16	70	In good condition
5	Laboratories	A05	70	In good condition
		A08	80	In good condition
		B10	30	In good condition
6	Workshop	A19		In good condition

Projection for 2022

1. Accreditation of BSc Ed Economics and BSc Ed Geography in January, 2022
2. Accreditation of Health Education Program in March, 2022.



Faculty Labs/Resource Rooms Block



FACULTY OF ENGINEERING



DEAN

ENGR. PROF. H. M. ALHASSAN

B.ENG. (BUK), M. ENG. (ABU), PhD (UTM),
MNSE, MNES, FNICE, CMILT, R.ENG

Deputy Dean: -

Engr. Dr. Habib Rabiu
B. ENG. (BUK), M. ENG. (BUK), PhD (UPM),
MNSE, MIEEE R. ENG



Sub-Dean (Academics): -

Engr. Dr. Muckhtar Fatihu Hamza,
B.ENG (BUK), M.ENG. (BUK), PhD (UM)

Sub-Dean (Infrastructure): -

Engr. Dr. Ibrahim Lawan,
B.ENG (BUK), M.ENG(BUK), PhD (FAFU), MNIAE, MASABE

Examinations Officers: -

Dr. G.H. Yunusa,
Engr. Dr. Nura Jaafar,
Engr. Dr. Nura Makwashi

2021 ANNUAL REPORT

BAYERO UNIVERSITY KANO
www.buk.edu.ng

Background

The Faculty was established in 1978 as a Faculty of Technology. In October 2011, the name of the Faculty changed to the Faculty of Engineering. The Faculty began with three Departments offering three programmes namely: Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. In 2001, the Department of Agricultural Engineering was added. Computer Engineering programme was also mounted in the Department of Electrical Engineering in the year 2005. In 2012, the Department of Mechatronics Engineering was opened. In 2013, the University received approval to mount Telecommunication Engineering programme in the Department of Electrical Engineering. The latest addition is the Department of Chemical and Petroleum Engineering, which was opened in 2015. There are now six (6) academic Departments in the Faculty offering a total of nine (9) Engineering programmes. The Automotive Engineering programme has commenced this year and more programs are envisaged in the future such Biomedical Engineering, Transportation Engineering and Water resources and Environmental Engineering as the Faculty continues to grow over the years.

Mission

- Nurturing human resources in Engineering and research;
- To mentor and instill Engineering discipline to aspiring individuals in order to unleash their potentials and realize their dream of becoming technocrats in building Africa; and
- To produce competent and professional Engineering graduates with the ability for creativity, innovation, problem solving skills and entrepreneurship capable of competing in a dynamic world.

Vision

To be a premier African centre of education, research and technological excellence in Engineering.

Objectives

The overall aim of the programmes is in consonance with the realization of national needs and aspirations vis-à-vis industrial development and technological emancipation. The programmes give the minimum academic standards required to meet these needs and to produce graduates with sufficient academic background and practical experience that would rise to the challenges of a developing economy like ours.

Some of the objectives of the programmes include producing graduates who would be able:

- to design Engineering projects and supervise their construction,
- to design and develop new products and production techniques in industries,
- to install and maintain complex Engineering systems so that they can perform optimally in our environment,
- to adapt and adopt exogenous technology in order to solve local Engineering problems,
- to exercise original thought, have good professional judgment and be able to take responsibility for the direction of important tasks,
- to manage people, funds, materials, and equipments, and
- to improve on indigenous technologies so as to enhance local problem-solving capability

Staff Summary Statistics

The Faculty of Engineering, as of 2021, has a total of 310 academic staff out of which 18 are females. In addition, there are 78 Technical staff. Further, there are 49 academic staff pursuing PhD programmes at home and abroad. The number of administrative staff is 46. The Faculty currently has 74 members of staff with PhD and 40 Staff members on Professorial cadre.

Basic Statistics Staff Distribution by Department and Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total staff in a Dept.
		Teaching		Non-teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Agricultural and Environmental Engineering	20	1	13	0	6	0	39	1	40
2	Chemical and Petroleum Engineering	13	1	5	1	7	0	25	2	27
3	Civil Engineering	30	0	3	1	20	Nil	53	1	54
4	Electrical Engineering	36	4	8	0	10	0	54	4	58
5	Mechanical Engineering	31	1	4	1	16	-	51	2	53
6	Mechatronics Engineering	36	4	8	0	10	0	54	4	58
7	Faculty Office	0	0	8	3	9	0	17	3	20
	TOTAL	166	11	49	6	78	0	293	18	310

Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total number promoted in the Dept.
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	Agricultural and Environmental Engineering	0	2	0	8	3	0	13
2	Chemical and Petroleum Engineering				0			
3	Civil Engineering	0	0	2	4	0	0	6
4	Electrical Engineering	1	2	1	2		6	1
5	Mechanical Engineering	1	1	2	1	1	6	1
6	Mechatronics Engineering	0	0	0	3	2	0	5
	TOTAL	2	5	5	18	6	6	26

Non-Teaching staff development (capacity building activities and staff promotion)

Research Outlook

S/N	Department	No. of Seminars / Conferences	No. of Publications	Research Grants	
				Name / ₦	Status
1	Agricultural and Environmental Engineering	7	15	N6.5 Million	On-going
2	Chemical and petroleum Engineering	5	18	41835,400	ongoing
3	Civil Engineering	Nil	> 20	-	-
4	Electrical Engineering	15	9	Professorial Chair, NCC, Research grant, NRF,TETFUND	All on-going
5	Mechanical Engineering	10/5	60	RAE HEPSSA/N16m IBR/N1.6m NRF/N107.5m	All on-going
6	Mechatronics Engineering	13	32	NRF,TETFUND 41,910,184.00	

Students Statistics

Undergraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per dept. by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total number of students in the Dept.
1	Agric and Env. Engineering	325	12	325	12	337
2	Civil Engineering	505	25	505	25	530
3	Chem and Pet. Engineering	314	12	314	12	326
4	Electrical Engineering	959	47	959	47	1006
5	Mechanical Engineering	425	7	425	7	432
6	Mechatronics Engineering	252	6	252	6	258
	TOTAL	2780	109	2780	109	2889

Postgraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per department by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total number of students in the dept.
1	Agricultural and Environmental Engineering	48	7	48	7	55
2	Chemical and petroleum Engineering	Not Applicable				
3	Civil Engineering	211	11	211	11	222
4	Electrical Engineering	159	18	159	18	177
5	Mechanical Engineering	116	3	116	3	119
6	Mechatronics	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL	534	39	534	39	573

Summary of Academic Programmes

By Department (with accreditation status)

S/N	Department	Accreditation Status			Re-Accreditation Due Date
		Full	Interim	Denied	
1	Agricultural and Environmental Engineering	Full	-	-	NUC 2021
2	Chemical and petroleum Engineering	Full			
3	Civil Engineering	Full			NUC 2022, COREN 2023
4	Electrical Engineering	Full			NUC 2022, COREN 2023
5	Mechanical Engineering	Full			NUC 2022, COREN 2023
6	Mechatronics Engineering	Full			NUC 2021

Faculty Undergraduate Programmes

The faculty presently runs the following undergraduate programmes;

- i) B. Eng. Agricultural and Environmental Engineering
- ii) B.Eng. Automotive Engineering
- iii) B. Eng. Chemical Engineering
- iv) B. Eng. Civil Engineering
- v) B. Eng. Computer Engineering
- vi) B. Eng. Petroleum Engineering
- vii) B. Eng. Electrical Engineering
- viii) B. Eng. Mechanical Engineering
- ix) B. Eng. Mechatronics Engineering
- x) B. Eng. Telecommunications Engineering

It is important to note that all these programmes have been given full accreditation by both the National Universities Commission (NUC) and the Council for the Regulation of Engineering in Nigeria (COREN).

Faculty Postgraduate Programmes

The Faculty runs the following postgraduate programmes;

1. Postgraduate Diploma, Masters and PhD in Agricultural Engineering.
2. Postgraduate Diploma in Civil Engineering, Master of Engineering in Structural Engineering, Master of Engineering in Water and Environmental Engineering, Masters in Geotechnical Engineering and Masters in Transportation Engineering and Masters in Construction Management and PhD in Structural, Water Recourses & Environmental, Geotechnical Engineering.
3. Postgraduate Diploma in Electrical Engineering (PGDEE), M. Eng. Electrical (Power and Machines), M. Eng. Electrical (Control & Instrumentation), M. Eng. Electrical (Electronics Engineering) and PhD in Electrical Engineering.
4. Postgraduate Diploma in Mechanical Engineering, Master and PhD in Mechanical Engineering, Masters and PhD in Production

Engineering, Master and PhD in Energy Engineering and Masters and PhD in Materials and Metallurgical Engineering.

Existing or On-going Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

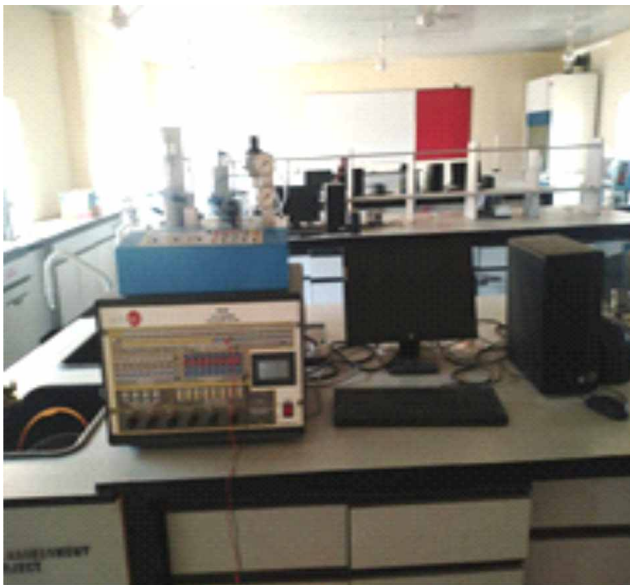
S/N	Collaboration Institution	Collaboration Focus	Duration
1	National Agency for Science and Engineering Infrastructure (NASENI) Abuja	Research, Training and Capacity Building	5 years
2	MAFA Rice Mill	Research, Training and Capacity Building	10 years

Projection for January - December 2022

The Faculty projection for 2022 is as follows:

- Electronic indexation of our Faculty journal with the African Citation Index
- The Faculty Journal Website to be upgraded
- The Department of Agricultural and Environmental Engineering would strive to secure collaboration with industries/organization.
- Organize and hold seminars and workshops monthly
- Patent innovations development in the Faculty and a day workshop with lecturer from NOTAP.
- Include the application of engineering analysis and design software in our B. Eng. Programmes.
- Strive to win research grants.
- Equip lecture theaters and classrooms with solar supported multimedia resources.
- Review B. Eng. Curriculum
- Home-coming, fund raising, lectures series and round-table meeting of alumni of the Faculty.
- To send Technologists for training on state-of-the-art laboratory equipment to improve on their abilities to train students.
- To organize knowledge enhancing technical and study visits for the student to improve on their understanding of civil engineering.

- To vigorously pursue mutually benefiting collaborative relationships with both local and foreign Universities and organizations.
- The Development of Mechanical Engineering is to revisit the invitation for collaboration with Universiti Teknologi Petronas Malaysia and also revisit the request for partnership with the Department of Restorative Dentistry, BUK.
- The Department of Civil Engineering plans to establish B. Eng. Water Recourses and Environmental Engineering, B.Eng. Transportation Engineering programs.
- Department of Civil Engineering will further strengthen the already existing collaboration with UTP, Malaysia.
- The Department of Mechatronics Engineering has begun the process of establishing PGD, M. Eng. And PhD Mechatronics Engineering since they have their first set of undergraduate students.





FACULTY OF LAW



DEAN

PROF. USMAN M. SHU'AIB

LL.B, (B U K); BL, (Lagos); LL.M, (B U K);
LLM (Essex UK); PhD, (A B U, Zaria)
Email: umshaibu.isll@buk.edu.ng;
dean.law@buk.edu.ng

Deputy Dean: Dr. Nuhu Musa Idris,
LL.B (BUK), BL (Abuja), LL.M (BUK), PhD (UKZN South Africa)
Email: nuhuidrisu04@yahoo.com; nmidris.pcl@buk.edu.ng

Sub-Dean (Academics): Dr Kabiru Adamu, (ACIS), LL.B (BUK),
BL (Nigerian Law School, Lagos), LL.M Petroleum Law (Dundee, UK),
PhD Energy & Competition Laws (QUB, UK)
Email: kadamu.ilj@buk.edu.ng, Kabirubarrister@yahoo.com
Sub-Dean (Maintenance & Facilities): Dr. Aliyu Mustapha,
LL.B. (Unimaid); BL, (Lagos); LL.M, (B U K); Ph.D, (IIUM Malaysia).
Email: maliyu.isll@buk.edu.ng

Faculty Exam Officer: Dr. Sani Ibrahim Salihu,
LL.B (BUK), BL (Abuja), LLM (BUK), PhD (UUM Malaysia).
Email: baristersani2007@gmail.com
Asst. Faculty Exam Officer: Muhammad Tahir Yahya,
LL.B. (B U K), BL. (Abuja) LL.M. (B U K)
Email: mtyahyaelfulany@gmail.com



Background

The Faculty of Law was established in 1977 to produce lawyers whose discipline shall reflect and cater for the legal interests of the community in which they train. Therefore, the syllabus was designed to accommodate both Islamic Law and English Common Law. The Faculty's choice of this combined programme was meant to prepare them realistically for the challenges they shall face in their future career either as judges, private legal practitioners, public sector advisers or corporate consultants. Both times and stake holders' feedback has proved the choice of this program by the faculty right. The duration of the programme was initially designed to be for four years but it was subsequently extended to five years to accommodate the large number of courses.

While designing the combined honors curriculum of the Faculty, care was taken to ensure that the content of the LL.B degree was structured in such a way as to embody values and traditions that the host community holds most sacred in line with the philosophy and cardinal principles upon which Bayero University, Kano operates.

The Faculty started as a single department in the 1977/78 session. In August 1987, the Senate approved the submission from the Faculty Board of Law for the creation of two more departments. With this, the Department of Islamic Law and that of Public and Private Law came into existence. A year later the Public and Private Law Department was split into department of Public & International Law and the Department of Private & Commercial Law. In 2015, the University further approved the creation of Department of International Law and Jurisprudence.

It was in 1978, the faculty admitted its first set of Twenty Six (26) all-male students who graduated three years later in 1981. The Faculty has grown considerably since then, as it now admits Two Hundred and Twenty to Two Hundred and Forty (220– 240) students based on its Two Hundred and Twenty (220) quota approved by Council of Legal Education. Today, the Faculty has over a thousand students pursuing the LLB Degree. While more than 250 students are pursuing Postgraduate Programmes in various areas of specializations.

Staff Population

Staff	No.
Academic Staff	48
Non Academic Staff	16
Total	64

Staff Distribution by Department by Cadre and Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total in the Dept.
		Teaching		Non-Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Islamic Law	14	1	-	-	-	-	14	1	15
2	Private & Commercial Law	9	3					9	3	12
3	International Law & Jurisprudence	8	2					8	2	10
4	Public Law	10	1					10	1	11
	Total	41	7					41	7	48

Staff Distribution by Department and Gender

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Total
1	Islamic Law	6	1	2	2	4	15
2	Private & Commercial Law	3	2	5	2		12
3	International Law & Jurisprudence	2		4	4		10
4	Public Law	2	2	2	5		11
	Total	13	5	13	13	4	48

Number of Students

Program	Male	Female	Total
Postgraduate Students	170	88	258
Under Graduate Students	555	537	1092

Department, years of establishment

- Islamic Law 1987
- Public & International Law 1988
- Private & Commercial Law 1988
- International Law & Jurisprudence 2015

NUC Accreditation Status

All the undergraduate and Postgraduate Programmes have full accreditation status.

Undergraduate Programmes

- LLB

Postgraduate Programmes

- PhD
- LLM (Islamic Law)
- LLM (International Law)
- LLM (Commercial Law)
- LLM (Public Law)
- LLM (ICT Law)
- Masters in Business and Commercial Law (MBCL)
- Masters in International Legal Studies (MILS)

Postgraduate Students Distribution by Gender

Programmes	Male	Female	Total
PhD Law			
PhD/MPhil in Law	55	18	73
LLM Public Law	27	25	52
LLM Commercial Law	08	07	15
LLM International Law	05	02	07
LLM (ICT Law)	26	13	39
Master of Laws	04	02	06
LLM Islamic Law	09	06	15
MBCL	27	18	45
Postgraduate Diploma in International Legal Studies	04	02	06
Total	165	93	258

Undergraduate Students Distribution by Gender

S/N	Level	Male	Female	Total
1	I	50	91	141
2	II	106	123	229
3	III	155	110	265
4	IV	114	119	233
5	V	121	91	212
6	Spill Over I	04	01	05
7	Spill Over II	05	02	07
	Total	555	537	1,092

Faculty Research Outlook

S/N	Department	Seminar / Conferences Hosted	Research		Remark
			No of Publications	Amount of Grants Attracted	
1	Islamic Law Department	01	04		
2	Private & Commercial Law	02	04		
3	International Law & Jurisprudence	02	03		
4	Public Law	02	04		

Faculty Infrastructure

S/N	*Type	Capacity
1	Administrative Block	15 Offices
2	Moot Court and Law Library	250 & 120
3	Thirty Offices Block	
4	Staff Offices	52 Offices/Room
5	Two Theatres	250 Each
6	Four Classrooms	170 Each

Staff Development, Promotions, Trainings, etc

Academic Staff

• *Promotion to the Rank of Associate Professor:*

1. Dr Aisha Haruna - Public Law Dept.
2. Dr Nasiru Adamu Aliyu (SAN) - Public Law Dept.
3. Dr Lubabatu B. Dankade - Private & Comm. Law Dept.

• *Promotion to the Rank of Senior Lecturer:*

1. Dr Kabiru Adamu - International Law & Jurisprudence Department
2. Dr Aliyu Mustapha - Islamic Law Dept.
3. Dr Mustapha Musa - Islamic Law Dept.
4. Dr Muhammad Bello - Private & Comm. Law Dept.

Promotion to the Rank of Lecturer I:

1. Muhammad Lawal Garba - Intl. Law & Juris. Dept.
2. Samira Abubakar - Intl. Law & Juris. Dept.
3. Mustapha Abdullahi Muhammad - Islamic Law Dept.
4. Hajara Garba Magashi - Islamic Law Dept.
5. Hafiz Aliyu El-Yakub - Public Law Dept.
6. Maryam A. Yadudu - Private & Comm. Law

Promotion of Non-Academic Staff

1. Hayatu Dalhatu - Dean's office
2. Aliyu Ibrahim - Private & Comm. Law
3. Jibrin Yahaya - Dean's Office
4. Abdu A. Kassim - Dean's Office
5. Abubakar Usman - Dean's Office
6. Mustapha Dahiru - Dean's Office
7. Ibrahim Yakubu - Dean's Office

Forthcoming Promotions to Associate and Professorial Ranks

1. Dr. Ahmed Rabiu from Private & Commercial Law submitted his publications for assessment and is awaiting promotion to the

Professorial rank.

2. The following staff have submitted their applications and are awaiting the outcome of their assessment for promotion to the rank of Associate Professors:
 - a. Dr Abubakar I. Umar - International Law & Jurisprudence
 - b. Dr Dahiru J. Usman - International Law & Jurisprudence
 - c. Dr Nuhu M. Idris - Private & Comm. Law Dept.
 - d. Dr Abubakar A. Ahmad - Private & Comm. Law Dept.

The following members of Staff completed their PhD's;

1. Dr Kabiru Adamu
2. Dr Muhammad Bello
3. Dr Safiya A. Nuhu

Projections (for January - December, 2022)

- To sustain and improve on our 2019 and 2020 gains while addressing the observed challenges in the 2020/2021 academic session.
- To attract more postgraduate students with the taking off of our new specialized LLM programmes and Masters in International Legal Studies and the completion of PhD by more staff.
- To improve staff strength through the recruitment of more academic staff across the ranks.
- To successfully host the National Universities Commission (NUC) and the Council of Legal Education accreditation exercises in 2021 and 2022.
- To successfully host the National Association of Law Teachers (NALT) Conference in 2022.
- To establish Institute for Comparative Law.



COLLEGE OF NATURAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES



PROVOST

PROF. TIJJANI HASSAN DARMA
MNIP, MloP, B.Sc., M.Sc. (BUK),
Ph.D. (UWS, Scotland, UK)
Email: provost.cnps@buk.edu.ng

Deputy Provost (Academics):

Prof. Sani Ibrahim,
B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (BUK)

Deputy Provost (Administration):

Prof. Musa Aliyu BPharm.,
M.Sc., Ph.D. (ABU)

College Secretary (Deputy Registrar):

Haj. Halima Shehu Hayat,
B.Sc. (ABU), MBA, PGDE (BUK)

Other staff under the Provost's Office include the following:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| 1. Sabi'u Sani Abubakar | Senior Assistant Registrar I (On Leave of Absence) |
| 2. Ladi Benjamin Akuso | Senior Assistant Registrar I |
| 3. Abdallah Sa'id Abdallah | Administrative Officer |
| 4. Usman Ahmad Salisu | Administrative Assistant |
| 5. Auwalu Muhammad Ali | Senior Executive Officer (Admin.) |
| 6. Umar Muhammad Abdullahi | Secretary to the Provost/SCO |
| 7. Hamza Ibrahim Yakasai | Assistant Executive Officer (Admin.) |
| 8. Four other support staff | |



Background

The College of Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences is the second College established by the University, effective from 1st October, 2018, after the College of Health Sciences was established in 2014.

Presently, the College is occupying a temporary building on the Old Campus of the University. It is worth noting that the University Management had secured a grant for the construction of a permanent office for the College. The construction work had already commenced. The College is composed of three faculties comprising twelve departments.

The faculties are;

- i. Faculty of Life Sciences
- ii. Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences
- iii. Faculty of Physical Sciences

Vision and Mission

The College aspires to project and achieve the following vision and mission:

Vision

The College shall be a world class citadel of learning that stands unique in the excellent quality of its graduates.

Mission

The mission of the College is to produce highly skilled manpower to advance solution to Natural and Pharmaceutical Science challenges of the fast-changing world through cutting-edge and translational research and training by using the state-of-the-art products for the benefit of humanity.

Objective of Establishing the College

The objective of establishing the College was to provide for more effective coordination and efficiency in the management of the academic and administrative activities of the departments and faculties under its jurisdiction.

The College management had submitted its draft structure and schedule of responsibilities for the consideration of the University Management and is awaiting approval.

Staff: Basic Statistics

Staff Distribution by faculty and gender

S/N	Faculty	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total staff in a faculty
		Teaching		Non-teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Life Sciences	43	25	12	03	19	08	74	36	110
2	Pharmaceutical Sciences	35	5	11	7	18	6	63	18	82
3	Physical Sciences	108	16	30	9	57	7	195	32	227
	TOTAL	186	46	53	19	94	21	332	86	419

Academic Staff Distribution by Ranks

S/N	Faculty	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Total
1	Life Sciences	18	06	10	14	17	03	68
2	Pharmaceutical Sciences	8	1	7	18	6	-	40
3	Physical Sciences	32	10	18	34	25	5	124
	TOTAL	58	17	35	66	48	8	232

Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Faculty	Category of Staff Promoted						Total number promoted in the Faculty
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	Life Sciences	01	03	06	09	04	00	23
2	Pharmaceutical Sciences	-	-	04	02	01	-	7
3	Physical Sciences	05	02	01	20	07	00	35
	TOTAL	06	05	11	31	12	00	65

**Non-Teaching Staff development
(capacity building activities and staff promotion)**

Research Outlook

S/N	Faculty	No. of Seminars / Conferences	No. of Publications	Research Grants	
				Name/Amount	Status
1	Life Sciences	13	34	TetFund NRF Grant ₦27,976,575.00 and Conservation Leadership Programme, USA \$14,822	On-going
2	Pharmaceutical Sciences	24	39	Three (3) TetFund NRF Grants	On-going
3	Physical Sciences	4 Seminars 2 Conferences	215	TetFund NRF Grant ₦36,000,000.00	On-going

Students: Basic Statistics

Undergraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per dept. by gender)

S/N	Faculty	Male	Female	Total number of students in the Faculty
1	Life Sciences	739	1259	1998
2	Pharmaceutical Sciences	233	123	356
3	Physical Sciences	1,180	633	1813
TOTAL		2,152	2,015	4,167

Postgraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per Faculty)

S/N	Faculty	Male	Female	Total number of students in the Faculty
1	Life Sciences	278	318	596
2	Pharmaceutical Sciences	37	17	52
3	Physical Sciences	358	170	528
TOTAL		673	505	1,178

Summary of Academic Programmes (with accreditation status)

A. Undergraduate

S/N	Programme	Faculty	Accreditation Status	Year due for next accreditation
1	B.Sc. Applied Biology	Life Sciences	Full	2021
2	B.Sc. Zoology	Life Sciences	Full	2024
3	B.Sc. Microbiology	Life Sciences	Full	2024
4	B.Sc. Botany	Life Sciences	Full	2024
5	B.Sc. Biotechnology	Life Sciences	Awaiting Resource Verification	
6	Doctor of Pharmacy	Pharmaceutical Sciences	Full	2024
7	B.Sc. Chemistry	Physical Sciences	Full	2024
8	B.Sc. Electronics	Physical Sciences	Full	2021
9	B.Sc. Forensic Science	Physical Sciences	New Program	
10	B.Sc. Industrial Chem.	Physical Sciences	Full	2024
11	B.Sc. Mathematics	Physical Sciences	Full	2024
12	B.Sc. Physics	Physical Sciences	Full	2024
13	B.Sc. Statistics	Physical Sciences	Full	2025

B. Postgraduate

S/N	Programme	Faculty
1	M.Sc. and PhD in Applied Biology (Conservation Biology, Ecology & Environmental Biology and Hydrobiology)	Life Sciences
2	M.Sc. and PhD in Zoology (Entomology, Fisheries & Aquaculture and Parasitology)	Life Sciences
3	PGD in Biological Sciences (PGDBS)	Life Sciences
4	PGD in Parasitology and Entomology (PGDPE)	Life Sciences
5	PGD in Biodiversity, Conservation and Ecosystem Management (PGDBE)	Life Sciences
6	PGD in Limnology and Marine Biology, (PGDLM)	Life Sciences
7	M.Sc. and PhD in Medical, Pharmaceutical, Food, Environmental and Industrial Microbiology	Life Sciences
8	PGD in Epidemiology (PGDE)	Life Sciences
9	PGD in Environmental and Public Health (PGDEP)	Life Sciences
10	M.Sc. and PhD in Botany (Plant Physiology, Plant Taxonomy, Ethnobotany)	Life Sciences
11	M.Sc. and PhD in Pharmacology	Pharmaceutical Sciences
12	M.Sc. and PhD in Applied Mathematics	Physical Sciences
13	PGD Mathematics	Physical Sciences
14	M.Sc. and PhD in Physics (Electronics, Nuclear, Geophysics)	Physical Sciences
15	M.Sc. Electronics	Physical Sciences
16	M.Sc. Nuclear Physics	Physical Sciences
17	M.Sc. Geophysics	Physical Sciences
18	PGDIP Physics	Physical Sciences
19	M.Sc. and PhD in Pure and Applied Chemistry (Color, Polymer, Organic, Inorganic, Physical)	Physical Sciences
20	PGD Chemistry	Physical Sciences

Existing or On-going Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages

- a. Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences is in collaboration with National Agency for Food and Drugs Administration and Control (NAFDAC)
- b. Department of Physics is in collaboration with Centre for Atmospheric Research (CAR), Ayingba, Kogi State
- c. Department of Biological Sciences collaborates with Kano Zoological Garden

Planned Activities in 2022

Among the activities planned for execution in the year 2022 include the following:

- i. Execute activities planned for the College Day (which could not

hold due to COVID-19 Pandemic)

- ii. Inaugurate the under-listed College Committees, to swing into action immediately:
 - College Advisory Committee
 - College Quality Assurance Committee
- iii. Pursue the establishment of Centre for Research in Traditional Medicine
- iv. Pursue the acquisition of Utility Bus from the University Management
- v. Organize and Host the College Conference (February 2022)
- vi. Organize seminar/symposium geared towards research, linkages and collaboration with sister stakeholders from within the country and beyond.



Provost office complex



FACULTY OF PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES



DEAN

DR. SANI MALAMI

B.Pharm MSc, PhD (ABU)
Email: dean.phs@buk.edu.ng

Deputy Dean: - Umar Ibrahim Idris,
B.Pharm (ABU) MSc (UniSZA), PhD (ABU)

Sub-Dean (Academics):

Murtala Jibril MBBS,
(BUK), MSc. (UK), Ph.D. (UK)

Sub-Dean (Facilities & Environment):

Anas Abba, Bsc (UDUS), MSc (ABU)

Examination Officer:

Sulaiman Danladi
B.Pharm (UniMaid) MSc (UniSZA), PhD (ABU)

Faculty Officer:

Bilkisu Muhammad Yusuf
B.Sc. (BUK), Dip. In Law (Unijos), ADLS, MDS (BUK)



2021 ANNUAL REPORT

BAYERO UNIVERSITY KANO
www.buk.edu.ng

Background

The Faculty comprises six Departments:

Clinical Pharmacy & Pharmacy practice

Head: Dr. Sani Malami

Pharmaceutical & Medicinal Chemistry

Head: Prof. Ibrahim Adamu Yakasai

Pharmaceutical Microbiology & Biotechnology

Head: Prof. Muhammad Dauda Mukhtar (Acting)

Pharmacognosy & Herbal Medicine

Head: Prof. Sulaiman Yusuf Mudi (Acting)

Pharmacology & Therapeutics

Head: Prof. Abdullahi Hamza Yaro

Pharmaceutics & Pharmaceutical Technology

Head: Prof. Mahmud Sani Gwarzo

The Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences (FPS) was established in 2015/16 academic session and was the first to be given approval to run Pharm.D programme in Nigeria. The duration of the programme is six years involving the following components; Basic Science, Basic Medical, Pharmaceutical Sciences with emphasis on drug manufacturing technology and clinical clerkships Industrial aspects, Clinical aspects.

Academic Programmes

The Faculty currently offers Doctor of Pharmacy (Pharm.D) degree at undergraduate, MSc and PhD Pharmacology at postgraduate level. Other programmes serviced by Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics are BSc Anatomy, BSc Physiology, B. Physiotherapy, BNSc, BMLS, BRad, Doctor of Optometry, BDS and MBBS. At postgraduate level, the Department also services MSc Medical Microbiology, MRH, MPH and MSc Botany.

Staff Population

There are thirty-nine (39) academic staff across the six Departments, among which seventeen (17) are from the Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics. Fifteen (15) academic staff are on study fellowship

within and outside the country. There are also eighteen (18) administrative staff, twenty-four (24) technical, seven (7) out-sourced cleaners and three (3) casual workers assigned to medicinal garden.

Staff Distribution by Department, Cadre and Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total Staff in a Dept.
		Teaching		Non-teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Clinical Pharmacy & Pharmacy practice	2	-	1	1	-	1	3	2	5
2	Pharmaceutical & Medicinal Chemistry	6	1	2	-	2	1	10	2	12
3	Pharmaceutical Microbiology & Biotechnology	2	2	1	1	2	2	5	5	10
4	Pharmacognosy & Herbal Medicine	4	-	1	1	3	-	8	1	9
5	Pharmacology & Therapeutics.	16	2	4	1	8	1	28	4	32
6	Pharmaceutics & Pharmaceutical Technology	4	-	-	1	4	2	8	3	11
	TOTAL	34	5	9	5	19	7	62	17	79

Staff Distribution by Department and Rank

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Total
1	Clinical Pharmacy & Pharmacy Practice	-	-	1	-	1	2
2	Pharmaceutical & Medicinal Chemistry	2	-	2	2	1	7
3	Pharmaceutical Microbiology & Biotechnology	-	-	1	3	-	4
4	Pharmacognosy & Herbal Medicine	-	-	-	2	2	4
5	Pharmacology & Therapeutics	4	1	3	8	2	18
6	Pharmaceutics & Pharmaceutical Technology	1	-	-	2	1	4
	TOTAL	7	1	7	17	7	39

Faculty Research Outlook

Faculty members conducted several researches, publications and presented some of their activities at national and international scientific conferences. They are also members of several research groups within and outside the University.

S/N	Departments	Publications	Conferences
1.	Clinical Pharmacy & Pharmacy Practice	3	2
2.	Pharmaceutics & Pharmaceutical Technology	7	5
3.	Pharmaceutical & Medical Chemistry	10	4
4.	Pharmaceutical Microbiology & Biotechnology	6	3
5.	Pharmacognosy & Herbal Medicine	3	2
6.	Pharmacology & Therapeutics	20	8

Faculty Infrastructure

S/N	Type	Capacity
1	Staff Offices	62
2	B.B. Danbatta Theatre	300
3	Lecture Rooms	3 X 80
4	Laboratories	9 X 24
5	Board Room	100
6	Medicinal Garden	61.2 by 58.8 m
7	Animal Research Facility	Standard
8	Pharmacy Annex Building (Former SSANU Secretariat)	To house Level 600 lecture room
9	Staff Rest Room	18
10	Students' Rest Room	10
11	HOD's Rest Room	2 out 6

Staff Development

S/N	Department	Number of Academic Staff	Promotion/ Upgrade	Staff on Fellowship
1	Clinical Pharmacy & Pharmacy Practice	2	1	1 (PhD)
2	Pharmaceutics & Pharm. Technology	4	0	2 (PhD)
3	Pharmaceutical & Medicinal Chemistry	7	2	2 (PhD)
4	Pharm. Microbiology & Biotechnology	4	2	2 (PhD)
5	Pharmacognosy & Herbal Medicine	4	1	2(PhD)
6	Pharmacology & Therapeutics	17	3	7 (PhD)

Achievements (January - December 2021)

Visit from National Agency for Food and Drug Administration and Control (NAFDAC)

The State Director of National Agency for Food and Drug Administration and Control (NAFDAC) Pharm Shaba Mohammed and his team paid a courtesy call to the Faculty in an effort to increase research collaboration between the two parties. He stressed the need for research collaboration in areas of analysis and product registration. Guidelines for products registration documents were donated to the faculty by the agency. The Dean thank them for their visit and promised that the good relationship will continue.



From Left to Right: State Director NAFDAC Pharm Shaba Mohammed, Professor Abdullahi Mustapha, the Dean FPS, Dr. Sani Malami and Professor Lawal Alhassan Bichi

Foreign Pharmacy Graduate Orientation Programme

The Faculty hosted the First Circle of Foreign Pharmacy Graduate Orientation Programme (FPGOP, 2021). The program started on Monday 26th April 2021 and ended on 8th June 2021. Eighty seven (87) students participated in the program. During the orientation program for the students, State Director of NAFDAC, Pharm. Shaba Mohammed was invited to deliver a lecture titled: NAFDAC Laws, Activities and Professional Advice. In his lecture, he stated that the essence of NAFDAC Laws is to subvert anything counterfeit for human consumption. He urged the students to replicate what they have seen in the countries they went for studies, so that positive change might be realized in the country.



Cross Section of the FPGOP Students



The Dean speaking at a public occasion



FPGOP Students at University Clinic



FPGOP Students at Medicinal Garden



Cross Section of the NRF Established Laboratory

Establishment of Drug Manufacturing Unit and Drug Information Centre

In an effort to increase the quality of pharmacy graduates and be more innovative and self-reliant, the Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences has presented a detailed proposal for the establishment of Drug Manufacturing Unit and Drug Information Centre to the Vice Chancellor. The Vice Chancellor commended the Faculty for the effort and assured them of full implementation of the report as soon as possible.

Establishment of Laboratory from Research Grant

Three research groups that won TETFUND National Research Grant have established and equipped a state of art laboratory within the Faculty to facilitate the smooth conduct of the researches. Additionally, a 40kVA generator was purchased by the groups to serve as an alternative power source.



40 kVA Generator Purchased by the Research Groups

Visit from Directorate of Research and Innovation (DRIP):

The Faculty received courtesy visit from DRIP. The Director, Professor I.A Rufa'i stated that the visit is to strengthen collaboration in areas of research and innovation and to help the Faculty in areas such as patency right and protection of intellectual property right.



Dean, Dr Sani Malami in a Group Photograph with the Director DRIP Professor I.A. Rufa'i

Projection for 2022

- i) Consolidate staff strength of the Faculty by recruiting additional academic staff so as to meet special needs of the 6-year Pharm D. Programme.
- ii) Ensure fulfilment of adequate requirement for re-accreditation by the Pharmacists Council of Nigeria.
- iii) Develop a framework for Pharmaco-entrepreneurship domain towards equipping the students with relevant pharmaceutical skills for self-empowerment.

- iv) Develop the Phytomedicine Research Unit/Herbarium and harness economic plant resources to generate revenue internally.
- v) Pursue collaboration with Industry and Government agencies in areas of phytomedicine development and pharmaceutical products quality assay.

Fragmented View of the Animal Research Facility





FACULTY OF LIFE SCIENCES



DEAN

PROF. NASIR TUKUR DABO

B.Sc., M. Sc. (BUK), PhD (Legon, Ghana)

Deputy Dean: -

Dr. Aminu Bukar

B.Sc., M. Sc., PhD (BUK)

Sub-Dean (Academics) - Dr. Nuradeen Abdullahi

Sub-Dean (Admin) - Dr. Binta Muhammad Amin

Faculty Examinations Officer - Dr. Sani Yahaya

Other Management Staff Of The Faculty:

Faculty Admin Officer - Abba Shituabdullahi

Assitant Faculty Admin Officer - Rabi'a Kamal Shour

Admin Assistant - Amina Abdulkadir Waziri



Background

The Faculty of Life Sciences was established in 2017 following the split of the then Faculty of Science to Faculties of Life Sciences and Physical Sciences. The Faculty is situated at Old Campus, close to the Bayero University Staff Model Primary School. The Faculty building provides offices for all staff of the Faculty. Dr. Ibrahim Lawan Abdullahi was the pioneer Dean of the Faculty from June 2017 to June 2021. The Faculty has three (3) Departments namely: Biological Sciences, Microbiology and Plant Biology. The Departments offer four (4) undergraduates programmes – B.Sc. Applied Biology, B.Sc. Zoology, B.Sc. Botany and B.Sc. Microbiology and several postgraduates' programmes. Each of the Departments has Full accreditation status for their respective programmes.

The Faculty had in 2021 gotten an approval from the University Senate to mount B.Sc. Biotechnology in the Department of Plant Biology. Furthermore, approval was also given to the Department of Biological Sciences to mount three (3) new Postgraduate Diploma programmes viz: Postgraduate Diploma in Parasitology and Entomology (PGDPE), Postgraduate Diploma in Biodiversity, Conservation and Ecosystem Management (PGDBE) and Postgraduate Diploma in Limnology and Marine Biology, (PGDLM).

Staff Summary/ Statistics

(per department by gender) Research & Publication Profile (Staff development / capacity building activities and staff promotion).

Basic Statistics

Staff Distribution by Department and Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total staff in a Dept.
		Teaching		Non-Teachnig		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Biological Sciences	17	14	06	02	12	05	35	21	56
2	Microbiology	17	06	02	00	03	01	22	07	29
3	Plant Biology	09	05	04	01	04	02	17	08	25
	TOTAL	43	25	12	03	19	08	74	36	110

Academic Staff By Ranks

S/N	DEPARTMENT	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Total
1	Biological Sciences	06	03	03	05	12	02	31
2	Microbiology	08	02	05	04	03	01	23
3	Plant Biology	04	01	02	05	02	00	14
	TOTAL	18	06	10	14	17	03	68

Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total number promoted in the Dept.
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	Biological Sciences	00	00	02	05	02	00	09
2	Microbiology	00	02	01	02	02	00	07
3	Plant Biology	01	01	03	02	00	00	07
	TOTAL	01	03	06	09	04	00	23

Non-Teaching Staff Development (capacity building activities and staff promotion)

Research outlook

S/N	Department	No. of Seminars/ Conferences	No. of Publications	Research Grants	
				Name/N	Status
1	Biol. Sciences	08	10	Tetfund National Grant Nigeria, NRF #27,976,575.00	On-going
				Conservation Leadership Programme, USA \$14,822	On-going
2	Microbiology	05	10		
3	Plant Biology	00	14		
	Total	13	34		

FACULTY OF LIFE SCIENCES

Undergraduate Students: Statistics (per dep. by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total number of students in the dept.
1	Biological Sciences	352	599	352	599	951
2	Microbiology	236	386	236	386	622
3	Plant Biology	151	274	151	274	425
	Total	739	1259	739	1259	1998

Postgraduate Students: Summary/Statistics (per dept. by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total number of students in the dept.
1	Biological Sciences	76	101	76	101	177
2	Microbiology	155	161	155	161	316
3	Plant Biology	47	56	47	56	103
	TOTAL	278	318	278	318	596

Summary of academic programmes in the faculty by department (with accreditation status)

Undergraduate

S/N	Programme	Department	Accreditation Status	Year due for next accreditation
1	B.Sc. Applied Biology	Biological Sciences	Full	2021
2	B.Sc. Zoology	Biological Sciences	Full	2024
3	B.Sc. Microbiology	Microbiology	Full	2024
4	B.Sc. Botany	Plant Biology	Full	2024
5	B.Sc. Biotechnology	Plant Biology	Awaiting Resource Verification	

Postgraduate

S/N	Programme	Department
1	Master of Science and PhD in Applied Biology (Conservation Biology, Ecology & Environmental Biology and Hydrobiology)	Biological Sciences
2	Master of Science and PhD in Zoology (Entomology, Fisheries & Aquaculture and Parasitology)	Biological Sciences
3	Postgraduate Diploma in Biological Sciences (PGDBS)	Biological Sciences
4	Postgraduate Diploma in Parasitology and Entomology (PGDPE)	Biological Sciences
5	Postgraduate Diploma in Biodiversity, Conservation and Ecosystem Management (PGDBE)	Biological Sciences
6	Postgraduate Diploma in Limnology and Marine Biology, (PGDLM).	Biological Sciences
7	Master of Science and PhD in Medical, Pharmaceutical, Food, Environmental and Industrial Microbiology	Microbiology
	Postgraduate Diploma in Epidemiology (PGDE)	Microbiology
8	Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental and Public Health (PGDEP)	Microbiology
9	Master of Science and PhD in Botany (Plant Physiology, Plant Taxonomy, Ethnobotany)	Plant Biology

Existing / On-Going Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

S/N	Department	Collaboration
1	Biological Sciences	1. TETFUND National Grant Nigeria 2. Conservation Leadership Programme, USA 3. Department of Fisheries, Bayero University, Kano 4. Department of Forestry and Wildlife Management, BUK, 5. Kano Zoological Garden, Kano State

Projections for 2022 and Beyond

- i) Preparation for resource verification for the new B.Sc. Biotechnology programmes by NUC;
- ii) Planned expansion of the faculty by creation of the Department of Zoology from the Department of Biological Sciences; and
- iii) Creation of Biotechnology Laboratory for the faculty to be housed under the Department of Biological Sciences.



FACULTY OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES



DEAN

PROF. BASHIR ALI

BSc, MSc (BUK), PhD (UNN)
dean.psci@buk.edu.ng

Deputy Dean

Dr. Surajo Mahmud Umar,
BSc, MSc (BUK), PhD (ATBU)



Sub-Dean (Academics):

Dr. Abdulfatah Shehu Muhammad,
BSc, MSc, PhD (BUK)

Sub-Dean (Maintenance & Facilities)

Dr. Ayuba Abdullahi Muhammad,
BSc, MSc, PhD (BUK)

Faculty Examination Officer

Dr. Mansur Muhammad Zubairu
BSc, MSc, PhD (BUK)

Faculty Administrative Officer

Fatima Umaru Danbaje, B.Sc. (BUK)

2021 ANNUAL REPORT

BAYERO UNIVERSITY KANO
www.buk.edu.ng

Background

The (defunct) Faculty of Science was established in 1976 and became an active academic unit of Bayero University, Kano in the 1976/1977 academic session under Professor G.G. Parfitt as the pioneer Dean. The Faculty started with four (4) Departments which include: Departments of Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Mathematics and Physics. The Faculty expanded with time to have six (6) Departments: Biological Sciences; Mathematical Sciences; Microbiology; Physics; Plant Biology and Pure and Industrial Chemistry, offering ten (10) first degree programmes – B.Sc. (Hons) Applied Biology and B.Sc. (Hons) Zoology, B.Sc. (Hons) Mathematics and B.Sc. (Hons) Statistics, B.Sc. (Hons) Microbiology, B.Sc. (Hons) Physics with Electronics and B.Sc. (Hons) Physics, B.Sc. (Hons) Botany, and B.Sc. (Hons) Chemistry and B.Sc. (Hons) Industrial Chemistry and several postgraduate programmes with students enrolment running in thousands.

With the Faculty grown and developed to its brim, it was split on 1st June, 2017 into two Faculties: Faculty of Life Sciences and Faculty of Physical Sciences. This Faculty, now Faculty of Physical Sciences has three (3) Departments offering seven (7) first degree programmes as follows:

- a) Department of Mathematical Sciences – B.Sc. (Hons) Mathematics and B.Sc. (Hons) Statistics
- b) Department of Physics – B.Sc. (Hons) Physics and B.Sc. (Hons) Electronics Physics

Department of Pure and Industrial Chemistry - B.Sc. (Hons) Chemistry, B.Sc. (Hons) Industrial Chemistry and B.Sc. (Hons) Forensic Science.

The Faculty is blessed with seasoned members of academic, technical and administrative staff.



Dean's Office



Department of Mathematical Sciences



Department of Physics



Mahmud Tukur Theatres



Department of Pure and Industrial Chemistry



Faculty PG Resource

Staff Population

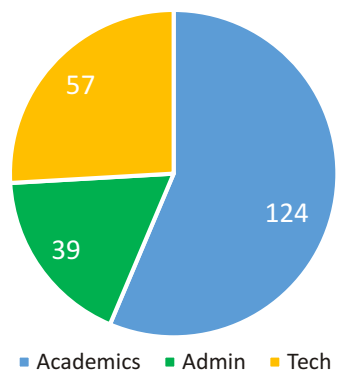
Staff Distribution by Dept, Cadre and Gender

S/N	Department	Faculty Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total Staff in Dept.
		Teaching		Non -Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Deanery			13	4	8	-	21	4	25
2	Mathematical Sciences	30	6	5	2	4	-	39	8	47
3	Physics	33	7	4	1	21	-	58	8	66
4	Pure and Industrial Chemistry	45	3	8	2	24	7	77	12	89
	Total	108	16	30	9	57	7	195	32	227

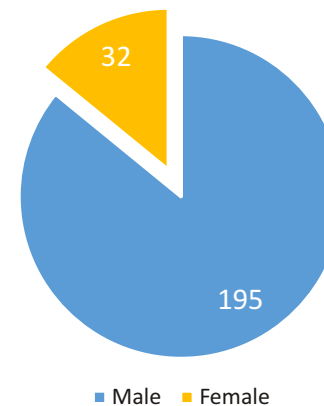
Academic Staff Distribution by Dept and Rank

S/N		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Total
1	Mathematical Sciences	5	3	6	7	12	3	36
2	Physics	13	5	3	13	6		40
3	Pure and Industrial Chemistry	14	2	9	14	7	2	48
	Total	32	10	18	34	25	5	124

Number of Academics Administrative & Technical Staff



Number of Male and Female Staff



Student Population

Undergraduate Students Distribution by Dept and Gender

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Number of Students
1	Mathematical Sciences	169	52	221
2	Physics	322	117	439
3	Pure and Industrial Chemistry	689	464	1153
	Total	1,180	633	1,813

Postgraduate Students

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Number of Students
1	Mathematical Sciences	57	6	63
2	Physics	62	14	76
3	Pure and Industrial Chemistry	239	150	389
	Total	358	170	528

Accreditation Status

B. Sc Chemistry	Full Accreditation	2019
B. Sc Industrial Chemistry	Full Accreditation	2019
B. Sc Forensic Science	New Program	2021
B. Sc Physics	Full Accreditation	2019
B. Sc Electronics with Physics	Awaiting Accreditation	2021
B. Sc Mathematics	Full Accreditation	2019
B. Sc Statistics	Full Accreditation	2021

Faculty Research Outlook

S/N	Department	Seminar/ Conferences Hosted	Research		Remarks
			No of Publica tions	Amount of Grants Attracted	
1	Mathematical Sciences	4 Seminars	75	NIL	
2	Physics	NIL	100	NIL	
3	Pure and Industrial Chemistry	2 Conferences	40	36,000,000	NRF TETFund
4	Dean's Office			-	

Faculty infrastructure

Type and number of Faculty/Department lecture theatres, lecture halls, lecture rooms, laboratories, studios, PG resource rooms, etc.

S/N	*Type	Name of Infrastructure	Capacity
1.		Committee Room	50
Department of Mathematical Sciences			
1	Laboratory	Computer Lab	120
2	Lecture Room	PhD Class	20
3	Lecture Room	MSc Class	42
4	Lecture Room	Level 400 Class	120
5	Lecture Room	Level 300 Class	120
6	Lecture Room	Level 200 Class	120
7	Conference Room	Conference Room	20
8	Common Room	Staff Common Room	15

S/N	*Type	Name of Infrastructure	Capacity
Department of Physics			
1	Laboratory	Level 100 Lab A	50
2	Laboratory	Level 100 Lab B	40
3	Laboratory	Level 100 Lab C	40
4	Laboratory	Level 200 Physics/Electronics Lab	30
5	Laboratory	Level 300 Electronics Lab	20
6	Laboratory	Level 300 Physics Lab	60
7	Laboratory	PG Research Lab	20
8	Workshop	Electronics Workshop	15
9	Workshop	IT Workshop	15
10	Lecture Room	Level 200 Physics/Electronics Class	156
11	Lecture Room	Level 300 Physics Class	144
12	Lecture Room	Level 400 Physics Class	45
13	Lecture Room	Levels 300 & 400 Electronic Class	35
14	Lecture Room	M.Sc. Physics Class	45
15	Lecture Room	M.Sc. Electronics Class	45
16	Lecture Room	M.Sc. Geophysics Class	45
17	Lecture Room	M.Sc. Nuclear Physics Class	45
18	Board Room	Prof. M.Y. Bello Conference Room	60
19	Toilets	Female Students' Toilets (Class Area)	02
20	Toilets	Male Students (Class Area)	04
21	Toilets	Female/Male Staff Toilets(Laboratory area)	06
22	Common Room	Common Room	
Department of Pure and Industrial Chemistry			
1.	Laboratory	Analytical Lab	36
2.	Laboratory	Analytical Research Lab	15
3.	Laboratory	Colour/Polymer Research Lab	15
4.	Laboratory	Organic Research Lab	10
5.	Laboratory	Organic Lab	40
6.	Laboratory	Instrument Lab	10
7.	Laboratory	Level 400 Lab	30
8.	Laboratory	Inorganic Lab	40
9.	Laboratory	Inorganic Research Lab	15
10.	Laboratory	Old Remedial Lab	50

S/N	*Type	Name of Infrastructure	Capacity
11.	Laboratory	New Remedial Lab	60
12.	Laboratory	Industrial Chemistry Lab	60
13.	Library	Departmental Library	
14.	Store	Chemical Store	
15.	Store	Solvent Store	
16.	Workshop	Glass Blowing Workshop	
17.	Lecture Room	Level 200 Lecture Room	100
18.	Lecture Room	Level 300 Lecture Room	180
19.	Lecture Room	Level 400 Lecture Room	150
20.	Lecture Room	MSc Lecture Room	150
21.	Seminar Room	Seminar Room	150
22.	Common Room	Common Room	
23.	Committee Room	Committee Room	50
Dean's Office			
1.	Theatre	Mahmud Tukur Theatre A	344
2.	Theatre	Mahmud Tukur Theatre B	500
3.	Theatre	I.H. Umar Theatre A	240
4.	Theatre	I.H. Umar Theatre B	240
5.	Theatre	JOC Ezielo Theatre A	150
6.	Theatre	JOC Ezielo Theatre B	150
7.	Lecture Hall	Yar'adua Hall 1	250
8.	Lecture Hall	Yar'adua Hall 2	250
9.	Lecture Room	A 122	100
10.	Laboratory	Multipurpose Laboratory A	250
11.	Laboratory	Multipurpose Laboratory B	250
12.	Board Room	Prof. A. A. Rasheed Board Room	136
13.	Seminar Room	Hafiz Abubakar Seminar Room	52
14.	Resource Room	Faculty PG Resource Room	30

Staff Development: Promotions, trainings, etc.

S/N	Unit	Number of staff promoted							Total
		P	AP	SL	LI	LII	AL	T	
1	Deanery							10	10
2	Mathematical Sciences	1	0	0	5	3		0	9
3	Physics	2	1	1	8	2	0	7	21
4	Pure and Industrial Chemistry	2	1		7	2	0	12	24
Total									64

P= Professor, AP= Associate Professor, SL: Senior Lecturer, LI= Lecturer I, LII= Lecturer II, AL= Assistant Lecturer, NT= Non Teaching

Student Affairs

The Faculty has continued to support and mentor its students through the following:

- Supporting the leaderships of Students' Associations of the respective Departments in the Faculty to conduct tutorial classes, especially for lower level courses;
- Opening some of the lecture venues to the students for the purpose of reading at night. The Faculty has been doing this right from the start of lectures up until the end of semester examination period every semester;
- Setting aside lecture-free day in the first semester throughout the Faculty, to allow for orientation programmes to be held across all Departments. This helped to get all new and old students educated and mentored towards their successful stay in the University. This way, orientation programmes in all Departments were conducted in harmony with minimal disruption of lectures;
- Providing a beautifully furnished resource room for PG students.
- Concerning welfare and extra-curricular activities of the students, the Faculty has supported its students in:
- Organising recreational activities during Annual Science Week and other Associations' annual programmes;
- Providing sporting materials and other forms of support;
- The Faculty participated in the 2018/2019 Inter-Faculty games; and
- The Faculty received a Resource Verification Team from the NUC for the proposed B.Sc. Forensic Science and the exercise was conducted successfully.

Plans Completed January - December 2021

- The Proposed new programme of B.Sc. Forensic Science had been granted approval by the NUC. The programme had commenced in the 2021/2022 academic session and is domiciled in the Department of Pure and Industrial Chemistry; and
- The Annual Technical Conference of Textile Researchers Association of Nigeria (TRAN) at the Department of Pure and Industrial Chemistry had been successfully hosted in October 2021.

Projections for January - December 2022

- The Faculty plans to collaborate with other Faculties in the College towards hosting the College 4th International Science Conference;
- Rustication of Faculty Quality Assurance Committee to a workable Committee;
- Organizes Faculty Lectures on topical issues such as mentorships;
- Holds the 4th Annual Interactive Session for Academic Staff and Technologist in the Faculty towards a better and effective discharge of responsibilities such as invigilation, level coordination, lab supervision, etc; and
- Focuses on strategies that will create increased awareness and cooperation between the academia and industries.



FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES



DEAN

PROF. KABIR TAHIR HAMID

B.Sc., MBA, PhD. (BUK), M.Sc. (ABU),
CNA, ACS, FCIFC, FIDRP, ACTM, CPA

Deputy Dean: Dr. Murtala A. Ibrahim,
B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc. (BUK), PhD. (UUM)

Sub-Dean (Academics): Dr. Shukurat M. Bello,
B.Sc., MBA, (BUK), PhD (UDUS), AAT, CIFE, FISEN

Sub-Dean (Facilities): Dr. Abubakar Tabiu,
B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc. (ABU), PhD. (UUM), DPA (BUK), FIPMA

Examinations Officer: Dr. Rabi'u Ado,
B.Sc., M.Sc., MBCL (BUK), PhD. (RGU UK), ACI Arb, ACMI

Asst. Exams Officer: Jameel Baba Daradara,
B.Sc., M.Sc. Econs., M.Sc. B&F, PGDM (BUK)

Faculty Officer: Tijjani Garba (SAR II),
B.A. Ed., PGDPPA (BUK)



Heads of Department

HOD, Accounting: Prof. Muhammad Aminu Isa,
B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., CNA, ACS, ACTM

HOD, Banking and Finance: Prof. Kabir Tahir Hamid, B.Sc., MBA,
Ph.D. (BUK), M.Sc. (ABU), CNA, ACS, ACSI, FCIFC, FIDRP, ACTM, CPA

HOD, Business Admin and Enterpreneurship: Prof. Aminu Kado Kurfi,
Ph.D., MBA, M.Sc., B.Sc., PGDE, ADLS, AQIF, SISA

HOD, Public Administration: Dr. Sa'idu Ahmad Dukawa,
B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (BUK)

Background

The Faculty of Management Sciences (FMS) emerged from the split of the former Faculty of Social and Management Sciences (which was created in 1977) into two new Faculties, namely the Faculty of Management Sciences (FMS) and the Faculty of Social Sciences (FSS) in February 2018. The Faculty housed four Departments, namely, the Department of Business Administration and Entrepreneurship and the Department of Accounting (which were formerly under one department, the defunct Department of Management Sciences which came into existence in 1977) running two undergraduate programs, B.Sc. Business Administration and B.Sc. Accounting. These two programs later metamorphosed into two independent Departments (namely the Department of Accounting and Department of Business Administration) in 2002. Because of its renewed interest in and focus on delivering quality entrepreneurship education, the University Management later approved the change in the name of the Department of Business Administration to Department of Business Administration and Entrepreneurship. This is with a view to reflecting the new direction of the Department more accurately. The other two Departments housed by the Faculty are the Department of Banking & Finance and Department of Public Administration which were established on 1st April 2018, from the Department of Economics and Department of Political Science, respectively.

The Department of Business Administration and Entrepreneurship runs two (2) postgraduate programmes, Ph.D. Management and M.Sc. Management, and two undergraduate degree programs, B.Sc. Business Administration and B.Sc. Entrepreneurship. Similarly, the Department of Accounting runs six (6) postgraduate programmes, namely Ph.D. Accounting, M.Sc. Accounting, Masters in Treasury Management (MTM), Masters in Accounting and Financial Management (MAFM), Masters in Taxation and Revenue Administration (MTRA) and Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting and Finance (PGDAF). It also runs two undergraduate programmes, namely B.Sc. Accounting and B.Sc. Taxation.

Similarly, the Department of Banking and Finance runs four (4)

postgraduate programmes, namely, Ph.D. Banking and Finance, M.Sc. Banking and Finance, Masters in Banking and Finance (MBF) and Postgraduate Diploma in Banking and Finance (PGDBF), and one (1) undergraduate programme, B.Sc. Banking and Finance, with a plan to run a specialization in Islamic Banking and Finance in the near future when the necessary approval is obtained. In the same vein, the Department of Public Administration runs four (4) postgraduate programmes, namely, Ph.D. Public Administration, M.Sc. Public Administration, Masters in Public Policy & Administration (MPPA) and the Post Graduate Diploma in Public Policy and Administration (PGDPPA), along with one (1) undergraduate degree programme, B.Sc. Public Administration.

Vision

To be a world class Faculty of Management Sciences, a centre of excellence, that leads other management sciences university-based faculties in the development and promotion of a comprehensive and integrated system of functional education and cutting-edge research that address developmental challenges in the host community, the nation, Africa and beyond.

Mission

To produce high quality, ethically and intellectually sound management science graduates that would effectively contribute to the growth and development of their host communities, the nation, Africa and beyond through value adding services and effective management of human and material resources.

Objectives

The following are the objectives of the Faculty:

- (i) To produce students with adequate knowledge and skills in various fields of management sciences, who have the capacity, the mindset, attitude, right behaviour and ethics to impact positively in the development of organizations both at national and international level;

- (ii) To inculcate in its students, the skills and knowledge required to appreciate and prepare for the growing challenges posed by dynamism, volatility, uncertainty, complexity, ambiguity and changing operating environment and ICT-driven activities facing managements in both the public and private organizations, including non-governmental organizations (NGOs);
- (iii) To develop the skills of its students in critical thinking and analysis, logical reasoning and research methodologies so as to improve their capacity in undertaking rigorous and quality research, and formulating management policies and strategies at both the organizational and national levels;
- (iv) To train middle and high level manpower who have the necessary expertise needed in managing modern, complex and information technology driven organizations in both the public and private sector, including NGOs who can advance the frontiers of management sciences theory and practice and enhance the contributions that management science can make to the larger society for national development;
- (v) To produce intellectually, technically and ethically sound management science graduates that can give selfless, competent and value adding services to the society, who are capable of qualifying as professionals, through a team of very dedicated staff, who place high premium on research and effective teaching;
- (vi) To serve as a viable source of well-trained, skilled and competent manpower, sensitive to both local and global needs, who are capable of making sound managerial, financial, accounting, taxation, business, entrepreneurial, administrative and policy decisions, for efficient, effective and economical management of operations, attainment of desired organizational objectives and overall economic growth and development; and
- (vii) To identify and establish viable, sound, effective and mutually beneficial linkages, collaborations and partnerships with the relevant institutions and organizations in both the public and

private sector for the advancement of knowledge and research in management sciences, and the application of such knowledge in addressing organizational, societal, national and international challenges and problems.

Staff Summary Statistics

Basic statistics

Staff Distribution by Department, Cadre and Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total male	Total female	Total staff in dept.
		Teaching		Non-teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1.	Accounting	14	6	4	1	-	-	18	7	25
2.	Business Administration and Entrepreneurship	19	6	4	1	-	-	23	7	30
3.	Banking and Finance	6	4	-	-	-	-	6	4	10
4.	Public Administration	13	3	2	1	-	-	15	4	19
	TOTAL	52	19	10	3	-	-	62	22	84

Staff Distribution by Department and Rank

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Total
1.	Accounting	9	2	2	5	1	1	20
2.	Business Administration and Entrepreneurship	7	3	5	5	2	3	25
3.	Banking and Finance	1	-	-	4	-	5	10
4.	Public Administration	2	-	3	3	6	2	16
	TOTAL	19	5	10	17	9	11	71

FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total number promoted in the Dept.
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1.	Accounting	-	-	-	3	-	-	3
2.	Business Administration and Entrepreneurship	-	-	2	1	-	-	3
3.	Banking and Finance	-	-	-	1	1	-	2
4.	Public Administration	-	-	-	2	3	-	5
	TOTAL	-	-	2	7	4	-	13

Non-Teaching Staff Development (capacity building activities and staff promotion)

S/N	Department / Deanery	Category of Staff Promoted					Total number promoted in the Dept./Deanery
		SAR I	Computer Operator	Driver/Mechanic	Messenger/Cleaner	Senior Messenger/Cleaner	
1.	Deanery	1	-	-	1	1	3
2.	Accounting	-	-	-	-	1	1
3.	Business Administration & Entrepreneurship	-	-	-	1	1	2
4.	Banking and Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.	Public Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL	1	0	0	2	3	6

Research Outlook

S/N	Department	No. of Seminars/ Conferences	No. of Publications	Research Grants	
				Name / ₦	Status
1.	Accounting	58	31	IBR 1,300,000	On-going
2.	Business Administration and Entrepreneurship	54	42	IBR 1,400,000 NRF 28,917,000	On-going On-going
3.	Banking and Finance	18	8	NRF 15,558,579	On-going
4.	Public Administration	25	15	IBR 1,581,000	On-going
	Total	155	96	48,756,579	

Undergraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per dept. by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total number of students in the dept.
1.	Accounting	555	233	555	233	788
2.	Business Administration and Entrepreneurship	437	196	437	196	633
3.	Banking and Finance	117	80	117	80	197
4.	Public Administration	314	107	314	107	421
	TOTAL	1,423	616	1,423	616	2,039

Postgraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per dept. by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total Male	Total Female	Total number of students in the Dept.
1.	Accounting	378	84	378	84	462
2.	Business Administration and Entrepreneurship	51	15	51	15	66
3.	Banking And Finance	57	16	57	16	73
4.	Public Administration	364	147	364	147	511
	TOTAL	850	262	850	262	1,112

Summary Academic Programmes in the Faculty by Department (with accreditation status)

The Faculty runs a total of twenty-two (22) academic programmes as follows:

Department	Programme	Accreditation Status
Accounting	B.Sc. Accounting	Full Accreditation
	B.Sc. Taxation	Full Accreditation
	Post Graduate Diploma in Accounting and Finance (PGDAF)	Full Accreditation
	Masters in Treasury Management (MTM)	Full Accreditation
	Masters in Accounting and Financial Management (MAFM)	Full Accreditation
	Masters in Taxation and Revenue Administration (MTRA)	Full Accreditation
	M.Sc. Accounting	Full Accreditation
	Ph.D. Accounting	Full Accreditation

FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

Department	Programme	Accreditation Status
Banking and Finance	B.Sc. Banking and Finance	Full Accreditation
	Post Graduate Diploma in Banking & Finance (PGDBF)	Full Accreditation
	Masters in Banking & Finance (MBF)	Full Accreditation
	M.Sc. Banking and Finance	Full Accreditation
	Ph.D. Banking and Finance	Full Accreditation
Business Admin. & Entrepreneurship	B.Sc. Business Administration	Full Accreditation
	B.Sc. Entrepreneurship	Full Accreditation
	M.Sc. Management	Full Accreditation
	Ph.D. Management	Full Accreditation
Public Administration	B.Sc. Public Administration	Full Accreditation
	Post-Graduate Diploma in Public Policy and Administration (PGDPPA)	Full Accreditation
	Masters in Public Policy and Administration (MPPA)	Full Accreditation
	M.Sc. Public Administration	Full Accreditation
	Ph.D. Public Administration	Full Accreditation

Existing or On-going Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

The Faculty maintains partnership with the Nigeria Deposit Insurance Corporation (NDIC). The Corporation held a 5-day intensive retaining workshop for five (5) academic staff in the Faculty who facilitate deposit insurance courses on principles and practice of deposit insurance and awards cash prize to best students in the two deposit insurance courses run by the Faculty. In addition, Departments and academics in the Faculty maintain professional linkage/membership with the following professional bodies, among others:

- a) Academy of Management of Nigeria (AMN)
- b) Institute of Chartered Accountants of Nigeria (ICAN)
- c) Association of National Accountants of Nigeria (ANAN)
- d) Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA)
- e) Chartered Institute of Taxation of Nigeria (CITN)
- f) Nigerian Institute of Management (NIM)
- g) Chartered Institute of Stockbrokers(CIS)
- h) Chartered Institute of Securities and Investment (CISI) UK

- i) Chartered Institute of Bankers of Nigeria (CIBN)
- j) Chartered Institute of Finance and Control of Nigeria (CIFCON)
- k) Institute of Debt Recovery Practitioners of Nigeria (IDRPR)
- l) Institute of Certified Public Accountants of Nigeria (ICPAN)
- m) International Institute of Islamic Thought (IIIT)
- n) Business Ethics Network of Africa (BEN-Africa)
- o) Chartered Institute of Marketers of Nigeria (CIMN)
- p) Institute of Loans and Risk Management of Nigeria (ILRMN)
- q) Institute of Forensic Accountants of Nigeria (IFAN)
- r) Institute of Management Accountants of Nigeria (IMAN)
- s) Institute of Financial Analysts of Nigeria (IFAN)
- t) Institute of Treasury Management (ITM)
- u) Nigerian Economics Society (NES)
- v) Nigerian Institute of International Affairs (NIIA)
- w) Nigerian Institute of Public Administration (NIPA)
- x) Institute of Internal Auditors of Nigeria (IIAN)

The Faculty is making efforts to get MOUs signed between the institutes and relevant Departments.

Planned Activities in 2022

The Planned activities of the Faculty for 2022 are as follows:

- (i) Regular conduct of public lecture and seminar;
- (ii) Expanding the Faculty seminar by inviting academics from other universities and professionals from the industry and the public sector to make presentations;
- (iii) Financial literacy training to members of the University community in conjunction with IIIB;
- (iv) Developing good multi-disciplinary research proposals that can attract funding from TETFund and other research funding agencies;
- (v) Rebranding, restricting, and streamlining of some professional postgraduate programmes in the Faculty;

- (vi) Enhancing online visibility and public relations and linkages with relevant professional and academic organizations;
- (vii) Encouraging inaugural lecture presentations by Professors in the Faculty;
- (viii) Attracting more foreign students into the Faculty;
- (ix) Encouraging and showcasing students' innovations;
- (x) Guiding students to successfully participate and excel in all competitions, both academic and otherwise;
- (xi) Attracting additional sources of scholarship to students to cushion the effect of the economic situation in the country;
- (xii) Attracting prizes from relevant organizations for best graduating students in all the Departments within the Faculty;
- (xiii) Coordinating the conduct of tutorials to help weak students improve their performance;
- (xiv) Organization of workshops, seminars, conferences and round table discussions individually and in collaboration with others;
- (xv) Publication of BAJOMS (Bayero Journal of Management Sciences) and reposition it to meet the funding requirements of TETFund;
- (xvi) Making the Department of Accounting an ACCA tuition provider, which would be the first of its in Nigeria and West Africa;
- (xvii) Attracting committed and dedicated staff for possible employment in the Faculty (where opportunity exist) to enhance staff strength;
- (xviii) Enhancing staff capacity development through regular attendance of seminars and conferences and publications in high impact journals;
- (xix) Supporting all the twenty-three (23) Faculty committees to effectively discharge their responsibilities;
- (xx) Greater collaboration with relevant professional bodies, regulators and organizations with a view to encouraging more staff participation in their activities;
- (xxi) Enhancing staff and students' development, training and mentoring;
- (xxii) Signing of MOUs with relevant professional bodies and

organizations both in the public and private sector; and
(xxiii) Exploiting the possibility of including all the undergraduate programmes in the Faculty in SIWES programme. This is intended to make the students become better through a blend of theory and practical experience.





FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES



DEAN

PROF. AHMAD MUHAMMAD TSAUNI

B.Sc. M.Sc., Ph.D (BUK)

Deputy Dean: Dr. Abdullahi Yahuza Zainawa,
B.Sc., (BUK), M.Sc., PhD (ABU)

Sub-Dean Academics: Dr. Basiru Musa,
B.Sc., M.Sc. (BUK), PhD (Malaysia)

Sub-Dean Facilities: Dr. Mustapha Hashim Kurfi,
B.Sc, M.Sc. (BUK), M.A. (Ohio Uni.), PhD (Boston Uni. USA)

Faculty Examinations Officer:

Dr. Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi, B.Sc., M.Sc. PhD (BUK)

Assistant Faculty Examination Officer:

Mal. Ahmadu Abubakar Suleiman, B.Sc, M.Sc. (BUK)

Faculty Officer:

Zaharaddeen Ibrahim, BSc., MDS. (BUK)



**2021
ANNUAL
REPORT**

BAYERO UNIVERSITY KANO
www.buk.edu.ng

Background

The Faculty began as the Faculty of Social Sciences in the 1975/76 session, as part of the then new Bayero University College, Kano of Ahmadu Bello University (BUC/ABU), under Dr. J. Paden as the founding Dean. It was raised to accommodate more programmes from Management Sciences, until March 2018 when Faculty of Social and Management Sciences was split into two. The Faculty of Social Sciences is made up of three Departments- Economics, Political Science and Sociology, running five undergraduate programmes as follows:

- i. B.Sc. Criminology
- ii. B.Sc. Economics
- iii. B.Sc. International Relations
- iv. B.Sc. Political Science
- v. B.Sc. Sociology

Additionally, the Faculty runs a number of Postgraduate courses; for examples each Department runs PhD and MSC Programmes as well as professional degrees.

Mission

To move forward the frontiers of human knowledge by providing excellent Undergraduate, Postgraduate and Professional educational programmes in order to produce high quality human resources required for the promotion of development of the host community, the nation, Africa and beyond.

Vision

To be a world class Faculty, a centre of excellence, a one that shall lead other faculties in the development and promotion of a comprehensive and integrated system of functional education that is in line with the values and aspirations of its host community, the nation, Africa and beyond.

Basic Statistics

Staff Distribution by Department and Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total staff in a dept.
		Teaching		Non-teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Economics	23	04	05	-	-	-	28	04	32
2	Political Science	22	01	5	-	-	-	27	1	28
3	Sociology	23	4	5	1	-	-	28	5	33
	Total	68	9	15	1	-	-	83	10	93

S/N	Department	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Total
1	Economics	10	03	04	08	01	01	27
2	Political Science	8	1	3	5	5	10	23
3	Sociology	6	7	4	6	4	0	27
	Total	18	11	11	19	10	11	77

Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted						Total number promoted in the Dept.
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	
1	Political Science				01	01		02
2	Economics	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	Sociology	-	-	2	2			04
	Total	-	-	2	3	1	-	06

Non-Teaching Staff Development

(capacity building activities and staff promotion)

S/N	Department	Senior Staff	Rank	Promotion	Junior Staff	Rank	Promotion
1	Economics	2	Chief Typist Senior Executive officer (Admin)	1	3	Messenger/ Cleaner	-
2	Pol. Science						
3	Sociology						
4	Criminology						

Students Statics

Undergraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per dept.by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total number of students in the Dept.
1	Economics	638	112	750
2	Political Science	1,307	809	2,116
3	Sociology	397	172	569
4	Criminology	446	75	521
	Total	2,788	1168	3956

Postgraduate Students: Summary Statistics (per dept. by gender)

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total number of students in the Dept.
1	Economics	271	140	411
2	Political Science	188	49	237
3	Sociology	91	38	129
	Total	550	227	777

Summary of Academic Programmes in the Department of Economics (with accreditation status)

BSc. Economics (Accredited) Full Accreditation

Existing or On-going Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

The Department collaborated with the International Institute of Islamic Banking and Finance (IIIBF), Bayero University Kano to conduct a number of programs in the last three years. These include:

- Running a certificate program for BUK undergraduate students on Islamic Banking and Finance at the Department of Economics called Associate Certificate in Islamic Banking and Finance (ACIBF) that was approved by the University since 2016. So far 3 sets of the students (more than 300 of them) have graduated and awarded the certificates and fourth set has conducted their examinations in June 2021. The facilitators include Prof. Binta Tijjani Jibril, Dr. Aliyu Dahiru Muhammad both of

the Department of Economics among other facilitators from the Department of Banking and Finance and IIIBF.

- Conducted seminars at Yusuf Maitama Sule University on Assessing the BMAS Economic Curriculum and the Need for Islamic Economics Curriculum facilitated by Dr. Muhammad Ibrahim Abdullahi and Dr. Aliyu Dahiru Muhammad on 17th of June 2021.
- Conducted financial Literacy training for women and youth in October 2018 where over 250 youth and another 200 women were trained facilitated by Prof. Binta Tijjani Jibril and Dr. Aliyu Dahiru Muhammad.
- The Department collaborates with Chartered Institute of Bankers to train staff and students. This is in the pipeline and soon will commence through IIIBF.
- Currently, some academic members of the Department collaborated with other Departments such as Banking and Finance and Islamic studies through IIIBF to secure the 1st approved National Research Grant Funds Research under the TETFUND to conduct researches on the Role of Islamic Banks in promoting financial inclusion in Nigeria.

Community

The Department through its postgraduate students carried out various researches on issue bordering the economy and making impact through awareness creation, publicity, publications and further engagements with the relevant stakeholders. These include:

- Engagement with financial regulators such as the Central Bank of Nigeria, Securities and Exchange Commission, National Bureau of Statistics among others. The Department has just supported its undergraduates Students' Association, The Nigerian Economic Student Association (NESA) to organize a remarkable debate and seminar on National Issues and honored over 20 personalities.
- Engagement with Deposit Money Banks and other private financial institutions.
- Community orientation on savings and investment through various media outreach conducted through the local media including Arewa 24, Radio Kano, Freedom Radio, Rahama TV and Radio, Lagos-based Proshareweb TV and Newspaper publications among others.

Summary Academic Programmes in the Department of Political Science (with accreditation status)

Four, B.Sc Political Science Full Accreditation, B.Sc International Relations Full Accreditation, M.Sc and Ph.D Political Science

Existing or On-going collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages:

Interactive session for International Relations students organised in partnership with the Society for International Relations Awareness (SIRA) April, 2022.

Summary Academic Programmes in the Department of Sociology (with accreditation status)

Department of Sociology runs two degree programmes:

- a) BSc. Sociology (Accredited)
- b) BSc. Criminology (Accredited)

Academic Programmes

S/N	Degree	Courses
1	Ph.D.	Demography, Social Policy, Complex Organizations, Criminology, Medical Sociology, Industrial Sociology, Rural Sociology Development.
2	M.Phil	Ditto (three to four areas are available every year)
3	M.Sc.	Ditto (three to four areas are available every year)
4	Masters in Social Work	Fundamentals of Research Social Work Field Practice I Social Welfare Policy Advanced Theory & Models of Treatment Social Work Intervention with Families Social Work Field Practice II Social Policy & Planning Community Organization and Development Social Work Ethics and Values Social Work Intervention in Correctional Institutions Alcoholism & Drug Addiction

5	Masters in Crime Management, Prevention and Control	Theories of Criminal Behaviour Substance Abuse Research Methods and Statistics Criminal Investigation Sociology of Deviant Behaviour Security Administration Juvenile Justice System Law and Society Punishment and Correction
6	Postgraduate Diploma in Crime Management	Theories of Crime Research Methodology Criminal Justice System Criminal Justice Policy and Crime Management Youth Violence Penology Substance Abuse and Control Victimology Jury System Criminal Investigation Offender Rehabilitation Delinquency and Juvenile Justice
7	Postgraduate Diploma in Social Policy	Principles of Sociology Social Research Methods Social Welfare Administration Theories of Social Policy Issues in Social Problem Issues in Social Policy Social Psychology Guidance and Counselling Social Work Studies in Community Development Reform and Rehabilitation

Existing Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

Social Norms Partnership Programme between Sociology Department, Bayero University, Kano and University of California, San Diego.

The Memorandum of Understanding is between the Regents of University of California on behalf of San Diego School of Medicine, Center on Gender Equity and Health on Global Learning/Collaborative on Social Norms Project in Management.

Planned Activities in 2022

Sociology Department

- (a) Take-off of main activities on Social Norms Partnership/Collaboration with University of California San Diego, School of Medicine, Center for Gender Equity and Health.
- (b) Monitoring of two Masters programmes:
 - i) Masters in Peace and Security Studies
 - ii) Masters in Peace and Strategic Studies

Political Science Department

- i) Accreditation of B Sc. International Relations;
- ii) Proposed Conference in 2022;
- iii) Publication of Departmental Journal- Bayero University Journal of Political Science; and
- iv) Commencement of the Masters in Conflict and Security Studies.

Economics Department

- i) Reviewing of course contents to reflect contemporary Nigerian reality;
- ii) Strengthening the reach of Bayero Journal of Economics and Development through its hosting in the University's website;
- iii) Ensuring each member of staff has a webpage in the University's website; and
- iv) Improving the quality of teaching and research through the provision of teaching aids and other facilities.



Dean's office complex



FACULTY OF VETERINARY MEDICINE



DEAN

PROF. ABDUSSAMAD M. ABDUSSAMAD
DVM (ABU), MAgric (UNAAB),
PhD (Goettingen), certLAM (Guelph)

Ag. Deputy Dean

Prof. Sani Abdullahi Shehu,
DVM (UDUS), MSc, PhD (ABU)

Ag. Faculty Examinations Officer

Dr. Atabo Shaibu Mohammed, DVM, MSc, PhD (UDUS)

Faculty Administrative Officer

Mal. Salahuddeen Bello Haruna, BA Ed, MDS (BUK)



**2021
ANNUAL
REPORT**

BAYERO UNIVERSITY KANO
www.buk.edu.ng

Background

Professor Muhammad Kabir of the Department of Community Medicine made a case for the establishment of the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine in Bayero University Kano (BUK) during the 17th Inaugural lecture of the University on 16th September, 2015. At the 365th Senate (25/07/2018), members were informed that Senator Bello Hayatu Gwarzo had sourced for an intervention fund for the construction of the new Faculty of Veterinary Medicine. Approval-in-principle was given by the 371st Senate on 24th April, 2019 to enable Management to continue with preparations for the establishment and take-off of the Faculty.

The Committee for the establishment of the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine in BUK was setup by the university Management on 30th September, 2019 and inaugurated on 14th November, 2019 under the leadership of the former Director, Academic Planning Directorate, Prof. Bala Sidi Aliyu with Prof. Lawal Sa'idu, Prof. U.S. Abdullahi, Dr. A.M. Abdussamad and Dr. Sani Abdullahi Shehu as members and Abdurrahim Haruna Salihi as the secretary.

This Committee concluded its assignment on Friday 14th February, 2020 and submitted a comprehensive report to the Vice-Chancellor. For the purpose of take-off, the Faculty commenced with three (3) Departments (Veterinary Anatomy, Veterinary Physiology and Biochemistry, and Veterinary Pathobiology) as well as a Veterinary Teaching Hospital. The Kano State Government was approached for the release of the Kundila Veterinary Hospital located at Zaria Road, Kano for conversion to BUK Veterinary Teaching Hospital. Drs. Abdullahi Sani Shehu and Hadiza Lawal Abdullahi were appointed as heads of Veterinary Anatomy, and Veterinary Physiology and Biochemistry departments, respectively. Dr. Mustapha Isyaku Sanda was appointed the Coordinator of the BUK Veterinary Teaching Hospital while Dr. Bakari Ado Hussaini was appointed the acting head of the Department of Veterinary Pathobiology.

Accreditation

The Faculty which is the youngest in Nigeria sailed through the recent National Universities Commission (NUC) Resource Verification and shall commence admission during the 2020/2021 session.

Vision & Mission

To produce academically competent graduates with high ethical standards and excellent clinical skills to meet the ever-increasing challenges in veterinary practice in addressing food security and public health as well as veterinary services delivery issues in the context of global best practice.

Objectives

The general aims and objectives of the programme are in line with overall philosophy of the University in producing world class academics and professionals; thus, providing community-driven veterinary research and services for the advancement of the livestock industry and general well-being of the society.

Staff Summary Statistics

Staff Distribution by Department and Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total Staff in a Dept.
		Teaching		Non-teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1.	Veterinary Anatomy	4	0	1	0	0	0	5	0	5
2.	Veterinary Physiology and Biochemistry	1	2	1	0	0	0	2	2	4
3.	Veterinary Pathobiology	3	0	0	1	1	0	4	1	5
4.	Veterinary Teaching Hospital	3	2	0	0	0	0	3	2	5
5.	Dean's Office	NA	NA	3	1	1	0	4	1	5
	TOTAL	11	4	5	2	2	0	18	6	24

Staff Distribution by Department and Rank

S/N	Department/Veterinary Teaching Hospital	Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Total
1	Veterinary Anatomy	1			1	2	4
2	Veterinary Physiology and Biochemistry	1		1		1	3
3	Veterinary Pathobiology				1	2	3
4	Veterinary Teaching Hospital				1	4	6
	TOTAL	2	0	1	3	9	15

Teaching Staff Development

S/N	Department/Veterinary Teaching Hospital	Category of Staff Promoted					Total no. promoted in the Dept.
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	
1	Veterinary Teaching Hospital				1		1
	TOTAL				1		1

Summary Academic Programmes in the Faculty by Department (with accreditation status)

The Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (DVM) degree programme is domiciled in the Faculty. It has sailed through the National Universities Commission (NUC) Resource Verification exercise. Accreditation by NUC will follow after full commencement of the Programme. The Faculty is also awaiting the first Veterinary Council of Nigeria (VCN) accreditation visitation.

Existing or On-going Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

Memoranda of understanding have been signed with L&Z Integrated Farms Limited and the National Veterinary Research Institute, Vom.

Projections for 2022

- Construction of the Department of Veterinary Anatomy.
- Equipping laboratories in the Departments of Veterinary Anatomy and Veterinary Physiology and Biochemistry.

- Establishing national and international linkages.
- Developing software for processing examinations result.
- Training of pioneer academic staff on level coordination, invigilation, development of marking schemes and setting of examination questions.
- Shared facility use agreement with relevant government institutions, university units and departments as well as private bodies.
- Enriching the academic staff composition of departments in the Faculty.
- Academic staff development in the four unique focal areas of the Faculty, i.e. Equine Medicine and Welfare, Laboratory Animal Medicine and Welfare, Basic Toxinology and Zoonoses.



Department of Veterinary Pathobiology under Construction



Proposed Site for the Construction of Department of Veterinary Anatomy



DANGOTE BUSINESS SCHOOL (DBS)



DEAN

PROF. TALATU MUHAMMAD BARWA

B.Sc. (UNIMAID), MBA (ABU),
PhD (Hertfordshire, UK)



Other Management Staff:

Dr. Aliyu Mukhtar Daneji - Coordinator MBA Part-time

Dr. Aisha Aminu - Coordinator PGDM

Dr. Najafi Auwal Ibrahim - Coordinator MENT

Dr. Muhammad Yadudu - Coordinator MBA Full-time

Mal. Shehu Galadima - Secretary

**2021
ANNUAL
REPORT**

BAYERO UNIVERSITY KANO
www.buk.edu.ng

Background

Dangote Business School was established in 2014 as Bayero Business School. It was renamed Dangote Business School in December 2016. The School moved to its new building in March, 2018. The School remains the first approved business school to operate as a semi-autonomous structure within a public University system in Nigeria. The objective is to provide innovative, intensive and solution-oriented programmes and also conduct cutting-edge original and applied researches on contemporary business and entrepreneurship areas.

Vision and Mission

To be the foremost in developing World-class intellectual, professional and entrepreneurial personalities to challenge the status-quo and guide towards the transformation of organisations and societies.

Objectives

1. To provide popular and highly regarded graduate and demand-driven professional programmes for industry players and those aspiring to join the business and management sector.
2. To develop entrepreneurial spirit in our graduates in order to increase their employability and nurture a sustainable enterprise culture.
3. To conduct valued researches into topics of societal relevance through a balanced blend of applied third-party-funded research that addresses specific problems and issues of concern to industry and society.
4. To serve as service provider of business and entrepreneurship programmes for national and international clients.
5. To attract talents and resources that will enable the school meet its purpose.
6. To pursue multidisciplinary, collaborative and international approach to scholarship, and
7. To become the second largest source of sustainable internal revenue for Bayero university.

Staff Summary Statistics

Teaching		Non-Teaching		Technical		Total Male	Total Female	Total Staff
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female			
14	4	8	1	3	1	25	6	31

Academic Staff Distribution by Rank

Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	Asst. Lect.	Total
6	3	4	3	2	4	22

Teaching Staff Development: Category of Staff promoted - Nil

Non-Teaching Staff Development: Category of Staff promoted - Nil

Postgraduate Students: Summary Statistics

S/N	Courses	Male	Female	Total
1	Masters of Business Administration	300	129	429
2	Postgraduate Diploma in Management	83	37	120
3	Masters of Entrepreneurship	12	11	23
TOTAL NUMBER OF STUDENTS				572

Summary of Programmes in the School

- a. Masters of Business Administration (MBA)
- b. Postgraduate Diploma in Management (PGDM)

List of certificate trainings organized in the year 2021

1. Intensive Training on Entrepreneurship and technology transformation
2. Basic Entrepreneurship Development Training
3. Advanced Entrepreneurship Development Training
4. Labour Management Relations Training
5. Leadership Volunteerism and Civic Engagement Training
6. Kano Jigawa Professional Forum Workshop

On-Going Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages

- a. Dangote Foundation
- b. Harvard University

- c. University of Lagos
- d. University of Ibadan

Research Grants

List of research grants in 2021

1. NRF TETFund N28,917,000 - PI Prof. B.A. K/Mata
2. IBR TETFund N1,400,000 - PI- same as above
3. WEE dRPC N3,000,000 subject to roll over - PI - same
4. WEE - Women Economic Empowerment
5. dRPC - development Research and Project Centre.

Projection for 2022

- a. Pull out Centre for African Business and Entrepreneurship Research (CABER) to stand-alone.
- b. Intend to increase the Continuous Development Programme (CDP) to accommodate room for more training for the teeming youths and people in the industry.
- c. Introduction of Executive MBA where people can learn online due to the nature of their work, e.g. CEOs, Executive Secretaries etc.
- d. Follow-up the proposal to the NUC for Doctor of Business Administration (DBA).



The Dean with the DG, Small & Medium Enterprises Development Agency of Nigeria (SMEDAN) at SMEDAN Headquarters, Abuja



DBS Team during a courtesy visit to Abuja Technology Village



The Dean with Deputy Director, Partnership and Collaborations, SMEDAN

BASIC ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT TRAINING PARTICIPANTS





SCHOOL OF CONTINUING EDUCATION (SCE)



DEAN

DR. SALIHU LAWAL

B.A., M.A., PhD. Islamic Education (BUK),
dean.sce@buk.edu.ng, salwalmal@yahoo.com

Deputy Dean:

Prof. Usman Da'u Aliyu
B.A. (BUK), M.Ed, PhD (BUK)
udaaliyu@yahoo.com

Sub-Dean Academics:

Dr. Balarabe Abubakar,
B.Ed. (BUK) M.Ed. PhD (BUK)
injaji77@gmail.com

Sub-Dean Facilities:

Dr. Abdallah Usman Umar,
B.A. (BUK) M.A., PhD (BUK)

School Examinations Officer:

Dr. Umar Bawa Musa,
B.A. M.A. (BUK), PhD (Arabic) (IUA, Khartoum-Sudan)
ubmusa.sce@buk.edu.ng

Secretary: Hajiya Altine Maryam Ali,
B.A. MPPA (BUK) altinemali@yahoo.com

Chief Librarian:

Umar Nuhu Danbatta,
DIP, ADPD, B.A. LS, PGDS (BUK)

Assistant Chief Accountant:

Hajiya Hadiza Baffa Usman



SCHOOL OF CONTINUING EDUCATION (SCE)

Background

The School of Continuing Education (SCE), began as Centre for Continuing Education and Professional Development (CCEPD) in September 2011. This name was, a year after, changed to the Institute of Continuing Education (ICE) as approved by the University Senate in its 307th meeting held on Wednesday 24th November, 2012. The latest change to its present name, i.e. School of Continuing Education (SCE) was approved by the University Senate at its 329th meeting held on Wednesday, 29th April, 2015. The School is being headed and managed by a Dean, Deputy Dean, two Sub-Deans, four Heads of Department and a Secretary, who is a Deputy Registrar. In this report, the administrative structure of the school, the records of both teaching and non-teaching staff, students' statistic, academic activities in terms of seminars, conferences and publications, infrastructural projects (the ones completed and those ongoing), and all other important information on administrative and academic activities are presented.

Vision and Mission

Vision

The School aspires to be a leader in offering functional education to cater for diverse groups based on flexibility and in tune with cherished values and aspiration of the nation and the community.

Mission

The School is committed to provide a flexible and liberal avenue for acquiring undergraduate, postgraduate and professional qualifications thereby producing high quality manpower for the development of humanity, the nation and the immediate community.

Staff Population

The Teaching staff are 82, 27 Non-Teaching staff; 3 Technical Staff and 1 Technologist. It is also noteworthy that the School had within the year under review 149 Academic Staff on Part-Time basis including Professors and Senior lecturers from regular programmes who actively participate in teaching and mentoring both staff and students of SCE.

Staff Distribution by Department and Gender

S/N	Department	Staff						Total Male	Total Female	Total Staff in the Dept.
		Teaching		Non-Teaching		Technical				
		M	F	M	F	M	F			
1	Social Science & Administration	18	05	02	00	00	00	20	05	25
2	Education	12	06	03	-	-	-	15	06	21
3	Science	13	02	-	-	-	01	13	03	16
4	Arts & Humanities	23	05	02	-	-	-	25	05	30
	Total	66	18	07	-	-	01	73	19	92

S/N	Department	P	A.P	S/L	L.I	L.II	A.L	G.A	Total
1	Social Sciences & Administration	00	00	02	-	15	05	01	23
2	Education	01	01	00	07	05	03	01	18
3	Science	00	01	00	00	06	08	-	15
4	Arts & Humanities	00	00	03	06	11	08	-	28
	TOTAL	01	02	05	09	39	23	03	84

Departments and their heads

Arts and Humanities

Dr. Hafiz Yusuf Imam

Education

Dr. Muhammad Ibn Abdullahi

Science

Dr. Nafi'u Hussaini

Social Sciences and Administration

Dr. Aminu A. Ahmed

Student Population

With the introduction of UTME Part-Time Degree programme the number of the students in SCE is now on the increase. The School has **6,136** students across twenty three Degree programmes - (Male: **3,897** Female: **2,239**).

S/N	Department	Male	Female	Total no. of students
1	Social Science & Administration	2030	322	2,352
2	Education	999	785	1,784
3	Arts & Humanities	477	321	798
4	Science	391	258	649
	TOTAL	3,897	1,686	5,580

School Research Outlook

S/N	Department	No. of Seminars/ Conferences	No. of Publication	Research Grants	
				Name/N	Status
1.	School Level				
2.	Arts & Humanities	05	02	-	-
3.	Education	-	03	-	-
4.	Science	05	01	-	-
5.	Social Sciences and Admin	03	02	-	-

School Infrastructure

For conducive atmosphere of learning, the School of Continuing Education (SCE) has within its premises functional and furnished lecture halls, classrooms, theatre, staff offices, computer laboratory as well as male and female students' hostels.

S/N	Type	Name	Capacity
1.	Lecture Theatres	Theatres	80
2.	Lecture Hall	Hall A	90
3.	Lecture Hall	Hall B	90
4.	Lecture Hall	Hall C	70
5.	Lecture Hall	Hall D	70
6.	Lecture Hall	Hall E	70
7.	Lecture Hall	SCE Room A	150
8.	Lecture Hall	SCE Room B	150
9.	Lecture Hall	SCE Room C	180
10.	Lecture Hall	SCE Room D	150
11.	Lecture Hall	SSA I	230
12.	Lecture Hall	SSA II	230
13.	Lecture Hall	SSA 111	180
14.	Lecture Hall	SSA IV	180
15.	Lecture Hall	Room AB 1	20
16.	Lecture Hall	Room AB 2	25
17.	Lecture Hall	Room AB 3	20
18.	Lecture Hall	Room AB 4	20
19.	Lecture Hall	NB 1	25
20.	Lecture Hall	NB 2	25

S/N	Type	Name	Capacity
21.	Lecture Hall	NB 3	25
22.	Lecture Hall	NB 4	25
23.	Lecture Hall	NB 5	25
24.	Lecture Hall	NB 6	25
25.	Lecture Hall	NB 7	25
26.	Lecture Hall	NB 8	25
27.	Lecture Hall	NB 9	25
28.	Computer Laboratory	NB 10	250
29.	Laboratory	Laboratory	50
30.	Library	Library	331
31.	Male Hostel	Male Hostel	144
32.	Female Hostel	Female Hostel	64

Teaching Staff Development Training

The academic and non-teaching staff in SCE continue to enjoy the support of the University in terms of promotion, conference attendance and study fellowship. Within the year under review, thirty-four (34) staff have been promoted to next rank, forty-nine (49) staff were on study fellowship and one (1) staff was upgraded.

Department of Education Promotion

S/N	Department	Category of Staff Promoted							Total No. Promoted
		Prof.	Assoc. Prof.	Snr. Lect.	Lect. I	Lect. II	AL	GA	
1	Education	01	-	-	03	-		-	04
2	Social Science & Administration								20
3	Science								16
4	Arts & Humanities								28
	Total	01	-	-	03	-		-	68

Staff on study fellowship

Seven staff are currently pursuing their fellowships with four in Bayero University, Kano and one each from Universiti Malaysia, Taranganu, University of India and Usman Danfodio University, Sokoto.

SCHOOL OF CONTINUING EDUCATION (SCE)

S/N	Department	No. of Staff on study fellowship
1	Education	7
2	Social Science & Adm.	16
3	Science	14
4	Arts & Humanities	11
	Total	48

Student Affairs

With the introduction of UTME Part-Time Degree programme, the School provides another avenue for peaceful and cordial relationship among the members of SCE family. Two staff (male and female) were appointed as Coordinators, Student Affairs, to liaise with Deanery Student Affairs and oversee the general well-being of the students in the SCE. It is important to note that students are supported in various welfare packages being provided by the University. Besides ensuring the maintenance of BUK academic standard in teaching and research, students' welfare is well catered for by providing the following:

- 1) Sufficient students' lecture halls, classes and theatres both in SCE and Old Campus;
- 2) Newly constructed Library complex with power backup facility, that operates from 8am - 6:00 pm;
- 3) Daily cleaning and maintenance of students' hostels, common rooms, lecture rooms; conveniences and the general surrounding of the School by out-sourced companies.
- 4) Ensuring constant supply of power and water in the School;
- 5) Organizing students' orientation programmes to acquaint them with the general examinations regulations and the extant laws of the University;
- 6) Providing guidance and counseling as well as other mentoring services to students by Level Coordinators and the entire staff of the School on how best they can address their academic and personal problems militating against their academic performances;

- 7) Organizing regular meetings with students' representatives with a view to addressing important academic and non-academic issues in SCE; and
- 8) Organizing training for students on examinations, computation of results and level coordination.

Staff Welfare

- The School organized a Two-Day workshop program for Teaching, Academic Research, Level Coordination & Examination for capacity building and in the best practice of handling students' matters.
- The school over a period of time has recorded significant progress by introducing Special Loan Revolving Scheme on personal basis to alleviate some unforeseen financial problems of the staff.
- A good number of staff both Teaching and Non-Teaching were promoted and some were approved their requests for local and international conferences.

Achievements in 2021

The School has recorded significant progress in the following areas:

- 1) Successful and hitch-free academic activities and conduct of end of semester examinations. Results were presented before the Departmental Board, School Board, SBC and finally approved by the Senate;
- 2) Various seminar papers have been presented at both local and International conferences and seminars which later resulted into papers;
- 3) Promotion of teaching and non-teaching staff to various ranks;
- 4) Successfully graduated the first set of Part-Time Degree students;
- 5) Introduced UTME Mode of Part-Time Degree Programmes;
- 6) Introduced School of Continuing Education Bulletin – *SCE*

Digest to enlighten public about the general activities of the School;

- 7) Published Departmental and SCE Journals of Multi-Disciplinary Studies;
- 8) Successfully monitored and supervised the academic activities of all the BUK affiliate Institutions by processing their admissions with the University and end of Semester Examination Results;
- 9) Organized Mock Accreditation and Visitations to Affiliate Institutions to ensure maintenance of BUK standard;
- 10) Conducted Resource Verification Visit for mounting new programmes;
- 11) Ranked as second best in the University in terms of conduct of academic activities and results presentations to Senate Business Committee and based on Results Analysis conducted by Directorate of Academic Planning vide a circular No. BUK/DAP/357 dated 5th August 2021; and
- 12) Noted as the best in the University and given Commendation letter in terms of Results Presentations and Complying with the Senate Directives in Processing Students' Results vide 392nd Senate meeting dated 3rd October 2021.

Projections for January to December 2022

The following are the SCE projections for the year 2022.

- Graduating the second set of SCE Part-Time Degree students;
- Mounting Postgraduate and introducing additional Undergraduate programmes in core Educational & Health specialties i.e. B. Sc. Public Health, B. Sc. Entrepreneurship, etc;
- Putting the SCE Library into use by completing the external work properly, furnishing and equipping the Library complex, providing relevant literature, security nets, Air Conditioners and ICT facilities;

- Transforming SCE to a College;
- General Landscaping of SCE Environment and providing street and security light;
- Construction of Functional Language Laboratory;
- Construction of Audio-Visual Centre;
- Construction of Hausa Cultural Room for B.A. Hausa Programme;
- Production of SCE Brochure;
- Providing Mobility and official Vehicle to the Office of the Dean; and
- Organizing National & International conferences & sensitization workshops.

Summary of the Main Affiliation Issues within the Year Under Review.

Bayero University has affiliation arrangement to run undergraduate programmes with the following institutions.

S/N	Institutions	No. of Programme	NUC Approved Quota
1.	Sa'adatuRimi College of Education, Kumbotso, Kano State	7	300
2.	Jigawa State College of Education Gumel, Jigawa State	6	300
3.	Federal College of Education Katsina, State	9	300
4.	A.D. Rufa'i College of Education, Legal and General Studies, Misau, Bauchi State	2	100

SCHOOL OF CONTINUING EDUCATION (SCE)

To maintain BUK standard, the School closely monitors and supervises academic activities of the above listed institutions through:

- Processing their UTME and DE admission with the University;
- Moderation of draft question papers and marked scripts;
- Processing end of semester examinations results to the School Board, SBC and the Senate; and
- Conducting Mock Accreditation in preparation to NUC accreditation exercise.



Group photograph with the Presidential Visitation Panel in SCE. The panel was headed by Professor Femi Olubanjo (in the centre). Standing by his right and left were the Dean, School of Continuing Education, Dr. Salihu Lawal and the immediate past Vice Chancellor, Professor Muhammad Yahuza Bello

Affiliation Activities in the year 2021

- 1) Processed the UTME and DE admission with the University;
- 2) Moderated draft question papers and marked scripts;
- 3) Processed end of semester examinations results to the SCE Board, SBC and the Senate;
- 4) Conducted Mock Accreditation in preparation to NUC accreditation exercise at:
 - Sa'adatuRimi College of Education, Kumbotso, Kano State,



Group photograph with some participants at the **Workshop on Teaching, Research, Examinations and Level Coordination** organized by the School of Continuing Education (SCE) from 23rd to 24th September 2021. Participants were drawn from various Faculties, Directorates, Departments, BUK Affiliate Institutions and other Tertiary Institutions

SCHOOL OF CONTINUING EDUCATION (SCE)

- A. D. Rufa'i College of Education, Legal and General Studies, Misau Bauchi State, and
- Federal College of Education, Katsina, Katsina State;
- 5) Conducted Resource Verification visit to Kano State Polytechnic;
- 6) Coordinated and supervised the conduct of October/November 2021 NUC Monitoring Exercise on the Supervisory Role of Parent University in the following Affiliate Institutions:
 - Jigawa State College of Education, Gumel, Jigawa State,
 - Federal College of Education, Katsina, Katsina State,
 - Sa'adatuRimi College of Education, Kumbotso, Kano State,

- A. D. Rufa'i College of Education, Legal and General Studies, Misau Bauchi State, and
- Kwara State College of Arabic and Islamic Legal Studies, Ilorin, Kwara State; and
- 7) Coordinated and supervised the Matriculation of fresh candidates in the following Institutions:
 - Jigawa State College of Education, Gumel, Jigawa State,
 - Federal College of Education, Katsina, Katsina State, and
 - A. D. Rufa'i College of Education, Legal and General Studies, Misau Bauchi State.



Group photograph with the staff of Federal College of Education, Katsina during Mock Accreditation Exercise organized by the School of Continuing Education (SCE) in 3rd August 2021. Standing by the Right and Left of the Deputy Provost of the Institution Dr. Ibrahim Gafai were the then Chairman Affiliation Committee Prof. S. B. Ahmad and Dr. Salihu Lawal respectively. Others include Prof. Haruna Musa, Professor Tijjani Hassan Darma, Prof. Bashir Ali, Prof. Rabi'u Muhammed, Prof. A. H. Kawo, Dr. I. T. Suraj, Prof. Usman Da'u Aliyu and the then Admin. Secretary, Mustapha Muhammad Gide



The Dean, School of Continuing Education (SCE) Dr. Salihu Lawal in one of the Lecture Halls at SCE. The Dean is going round to supervise and monitor conduct of lectures and other academic activities



SCHOOL OF GENERAL & ENTREPRENEURSHIP STUDIES (SGES)



DEAN

PROF. ALI TIJJANI ABDULLAHI

B.A (ed) (Usman Dan Fodio)
M.Ed. (BUK) PhD (BUK)

Deputy Dean:

Dr. Muaruf Shehu Minjibir,
B.Sc M.Sc (BUK) PhD (AUST Abuja)

Deputy Dean:

Mal. Salihu Ahmad Pantami,
B.Sc (Unimaid), M.Sc. (ATBU)

Deputy Dean:

Dr. Mu'azu Hassan Mu'azu,
B.Sc Business Admin., MBA, MSc (BUK), PhD (Malaysia)

Coordinators:

Dr. Isa Muhammad Inuwa, B.A, M.A PhD (BUK)
Dr. Ibrahim A. Alkali, BTEC, MTCE, (ATBU), PhD (Malaysia)
Dr. Rabi Hassan,
B.Sc Bus Admin (ABU) M.Sc Bus Admin (BUK)

Administrative Secretary:

Mrs. Salamatu Muhammad Mansour



**2021
ANNUAL
REPORT**

BAYERO UNIVERSITY KANO
www.buk.edu.ng

Background

The School of General and Entrepreneurship Studies (SGES) was an offshoot of School of General Studies (SGS) established on 1st July, 1978. The main functions of SGS then were the organization and conduct of the Pre-degree programmes in Arts and Sciences, General Studies Programme (GSP) courses and the Remedial English Programme. Over the years, SGS had metamorphosed into different structures and to its present form. First was the introduction of four-year course unit based degree programmes in Nigerian universities in late 1980s which brought to an end the provision of pre-degree programmes in Arts and Sciences. Consequently, the School concentrated on conducting GSP and Remedial English courses. Second was the University Senate's decision to convert the School to General Studies Unit (GSU) based on a committee's report. Thus, the functions of the school were reduced to teaching of GSP courses. Third was on the transfer of Entrepreneurship courses from the Centre of African Entrepreneurship Research and Training (CAERT) to the GSU. This, plus the need to meet the NUC requirements of teaching in Universities, some General Studies Courses such as Logic & Philosophy, Use of Library, and ICT, made the University Senate at its 316th meeting, upon consideration of a submission from the Management, approved the restructuring of the GSU to the School of General and Entrepreneurial Studies (SGES).

The Courses taught and examined are as follows:

Table 2: List of Courses

S/N	Course Code	Title	Credit Value	Level Offered	Students to offer
1	GSP 1201/2201	Use of English	2	1 & 2	ALL
2	GSP 1202/2202	Use of Library, Study Skills and ICTs	2	1 & 2	ALL
3	GSP 2203	Science, Technology and Society	2	2	Non-Science Based
4	GSP 2204	Foundation of Nigerian Culture, Government and Economy	2	2	Science-Based
5	GSP 2205	Philosophy and Logic	2	2	ALL
6	GSP 2206	Peace Studies and Conflict Resolution	2	2	ALL
7	EEP 3201	Entrepreneurship and Innovation	2	3	ALL
8	EEP 4201	Venture Creation and Growth	2	4	ALL

Staff Summary Statistics

Basic Statistics

Staff Distribution by Category and Gender

S/N	Category of Staff	Male	Female	Total
1	Academic	07	-	07
2	Non-Teaching	07	03	10
	Total	14	03	17

Table 3: List of Non-Teaching Staff Promoted

S/N	Name	Staff No	Designation
1	Muawiyya Gambo	P1005955	Principal Executive Officer II (Admin)
2	Salamatu Muhammad Mansour	P100/6063	Assistant Registrar
3	Asabe Musa	P100/6162	Assistant Chief Computer Operator

Major Achievement in 2021

- The School taught and examined twenty-nine thousand four hundred and sixteen (29,416) students across the (18) faculties in eight (8) GSP and EEP courses in the year under review
- Similarly, the school took over the teaching and examination of GSP, EEP and ICT courses of the school of continuing Education. Consequently, the school examined over 1,000 students in the nine (9) Courses
- The school has fully commenced online teaching for GSP and EEP courses during the year under review
- The school in conjunction with CIT conducted training for 3 days from 9am – 4pm for facilitators and 6 days for all students on the use of module learning management system.
- Training of SGES staff on the use of module learning management system from 10am -4pm for 4days .

SCHOOL OF GENERAL AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP STUDIES (SGES)

- Activation of internet connectivity
- Payment of stipends to facilitators for purchase of data bundle for online teaching of GSP and EEP courses
- Teaching and examinations were successfully conducted without any hitches. Hence, results were presented and considered at management and academic Board and finally approved by SBC.

Planned Activities in 2022

- Organise intensive training for staff and students on the use of module learning Management system
- Production of GSP comprehensive reading materials for both facilitators and students
- The school plan to make linkages with fashion and design institutions
- The School plan to have more equipment for incubation hub.



Cross session of students during the training workshop on the use of Module learning management system



SCHOOL OF POSTGRADUATE STUDIES (SPS)



DEAN

PROF. MUSTAPHA AHMAD ISA
B.A (BUK) MA, PhD (Indiana, Bloomington)



Deputy Dean (Academic Programmes):

Dr. Abdul Iguda
B.Sc, M.Sc. PhD (BUK)

Deputy Dean (Professional Programmes):

Dr. Hadiza Jummai Ibrahim
B.A (BUK), M.A (Unijos) PhD (BUK)

Secretary of the School:

Dr. Garba Abdullahi Barume
B.A (Ed), M.Ed, PhD (BUK)

Background

The School of Postgraduate Studies (SPS) was established on 26th March, 1986 at the 114th meeting of the University Senate. The School took off in October, 1989 when the National Universities Commission (NUC) approved its commencement. The pioneer and founding Dean was Professor Munzali M. Jibril who set up the school and served up to September, 1991. Since then, the school has had the following Deans:

1. Professor S. O. Abdulraheem - 1991 – 1996
2. Professor D. A. Maiwada - 1996 – 2001
3. Professor A. R. Mohammed - 2001 - 2005
4. Professor M. Abdullahi - 2005 - 2009
5. Professor M. Y. Bello - 2009 - 2010
6. Professor S. I. Radda - 2010 - 2012
7. Professor S. B. Ahmad - 2012 - 2016
8. Professor M. I. Yakasai - 2017 - 2019
9. Professor Umaru A. Pate - 2019 - 2021
10. Professor Mustapha A. Isa - 2021 – Date

Mission

The mission of the Postgraduate School is to build and consolidate on sustainable postgraduate training, research and innovation ecosystem in Bayero University, Kano. The School is the epicenter and central coordinating unit of all postgraduate studies and activities in the University. The School is responsible to the University Senate for its routine administration and coordination of all Postgraduate programmes, leading to the award of Postgraduate Diplomas, Masters (Academic and Professional) degrees and M. Phil/PhD degrees.

Functions of SPS

The General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies (January, 2016), prescribed several functions of SPS. The key ones are:

- i. Consider submissions from Departments and Faculties on admissions, registration, fields of study, research proposals, the appointment of supervisors, internal and external examiners, titles of dissertations and thesis and recommend same to the Senate;

- ii. Examine postgraduate curricula submitted by Departments through Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committees and make recommendations to the Senate through Academic Development Committee; and
- iii. Consider all examination results/reports of the programmes being coordinated by the School and make appropriate recommendations to the Senate.

Staffing: Basic Statistics

As at November, 2021, the School of Postgraduate Studies has 32 staff members of different cadres and rankings comprising Teaching and Non-Teaching staff. The details of statistics are as follows:

Table 1: Staff of the School

S/N	Category of Staff	Male	Female	Total
1	Academic	2	1	3
2	Administrative	12	2	14
3	Executive	3	1	4
4	Accountant	-	1	1
5	Secretarial	1	-	1
6	System Analyst	1	-	1
7	Librarian	-	1	1
8	Clerical	1	-	1
9	Driver	1	-	1
10	Cleaner/Messenger	3	1	4
11	Gardener	1	-	1
	TOTAL	25	7	32

Non-Teaching Development (Staff promotion & Training)

Promotion

The following members of staff were promoted to the next level

S/N	Former Rank	Present Promotion
1	SAR II	SAR I
2	Admin. Officer	Assistant Registrar
3	Admin. Assistant	Admin. Officer
4	Higher Executive Officer	Senior Executive Officer
5	Assistant Chief Clerical Officer (Admin)	Chief Clerical Officer (Admin)
6	Messenger/Cleaner	Senior Messenger

Training

The following members of staff are currently pursuing different studies as follows:

S/N	Name of Programme	No of Staff Pursuing
1	Masters of Public Policy & Administration	3
2	Higher National Diploma in Office Technology & Management	1
3	First Degree	2
4	National Diploma in Public Admin	1

Postgraduate Programmes

Major Achievements in 2021

As at November, 2021, 524 Postgraduate Programmes were being offered in the School. Of this number, 239 are M.Phil/PhD, 186 Academic Masters, 39 Professional Masters and 60 Postgraduate Diplomas. Thirty-five new programmes in different disciplines were approved by the Senate and had since commenced in the current session (2020/2021). An analysis of the list of Postgraduate Programmes offered in the 2020/2021 is provided in Table 2.

Table 2: Total Number of Postgraduate Programmes as at 2020/2021

Faculty	PhD	Academic Masters	Professional Masters	Postgraduate Diplomas	Total
Agriculture	21	19	0	5	45
Allied Health Sciences	23	20	2	6	51
Arts and Islamic Studies	12	9	1	4	26
Basic Medical Sciences	5	9	0	5	19
Clinical Sciences	11	13	6	0	30
Communication	2	1	2	2	7
CSIT	1	1	4	3	9
Education	43	32	7	11	93
Engineering	24	18	0	4	46
Earth and Environmental Science	14	11	2	2	29
IIIBF	0	1	1	1	3
Law	1	4	3	1	9
Life Sciences	42	21	0	6	69
Management Sciences	6	4	5	3	18
Pharmaceutical Sciences	1	1	0	0	2
Physical Sciences	28	19	0	3	50
Social Sciences	5	3	6	4	18
Total	239	186	39	60	524

Admission 2020/2021 Academic Session

The number of Admitted Postgraduate Students for the 2020/2021 academic session from 1st and 2nd batches were 5858 as at November, 2021. However, the University portal for sales of application forms is still open till end of month, therefore, more admissions are expected in the third batch.

Postgraduate Students Registration 2020/2021 (Fresh students only)

Admitted postgraduate students from 1st and 2nd batches 2020/2021 academic session were 5858. From this number, 4037 have already registered and others are awaiting for admission and screening as soon as third batch of admission is released.

Table 3: Admitted Students from 1st and 2nd batches

Faculty	PhD	Academic Masters	Professional Masters	Postgraduate Diplomas	Total
Agriculture	18	83	0	23	124
Allied Health Sciences	21	132	2	81	236
Arts and Islamic Studies	95	233	111	85	524
Basic Medical Sciences	18	79	0	72	169
Clinical Sciences	16	77	108	0	201
Communication	16	33	144	53	246
CSIT	0	46	191	64	301
Earth and Environmental Science	43	142	116	63	364
Education	102	431	176	294	1003
Engineering	35	149	0	58	242
IIIBF	0	16	48	9	73
Law	11	89	49	6	155
Life Sciences	29	89	0	102	220
Management Sciences	27	73	253	132	485
Pharmaceutical Sciences	7	20	0	0	27
Physical Sciences	61	239	0	64	364
Social Sciences	33	73	800	218	1124
Total	532	2004	1998	1324	5858

Postgraduate Students Registration 2020/2021 (Fresh and Returning)

The 2020/2021 Postgraduate students' registration for both fresh and returning students commences at end of October, 2021. The registration is still on at point of providing this report and will continue till 30th January, 2021. As such, details on registration for fresh and returning students could not be provided in tabular form at the moment. However, the approved calendar for 2020/2021 academic session with regard to Postgraduate programmes is provided below to support the above information.

Approved Calendar for the 2020/2021 Academic Session

1. Application for Postgraduate Admission Against 2020/2021 Academic Session to be Closed by Sunday 28th November, 2021
2. Registration Against 2020/2021 for Both New and Returning Students to be Closed by Sunday 30th January, 2022
3. Late Registration Against 2020/2021 Session for Both Returning and New Students (with fine). Monday 31st January, 2022 - Sunday 6th February, 2022(1 week)
4. First Semester Lectures 2020/2021 Session Monday 29th November, 2021 - Saturday 12th March, 2022 (15 Weeks)
5. First Semester Examinations 2020/2021 Session Monday 14th March, 2022 - Saturday 26th March, 2022 (2 Weeks)
6. Break Between First and Second Semester Lectures 2020/2021 Session Monday 28th March, 2022 – Saturday 16th April, 2022 (3 weeks)
7. Marking, Compilation and Collation of First Semester Examinations Results 2020/2021 Session. Monday 28th March, 2022 - Saturday 16th April, 2022 (3 weeks)
8. Departmental and Faculty Boards Meetings to consider First Semester Examinations Results 2020/2021 Session. Tuesday 19th April, 2022- Saturday 23rd April, 2022(1 week)
9. SPS Board Meeting to consider First Semester Examinations Results 2020/2021 Session. Monday 25th April, 2022- Friday 29th April, 2022 (1 week)
10. SBC to Consider First Semester Postgraduate Examinations Results 2020/2021 Session. Monday 9th May, 2022-Friday 13th May, 2022(1 week)
11. Second Semester Lectures 2020/2021 Session. Tuesday 19th April, 2022-Saturday 30th July, 2022 (15 Weeks)
12. Second Semester Examinations 2020/2021 Session. Monday 1st August, 2022-Saturday 13th August, 2022 (2 Weeks)
13. Marking, Compilation and Collation of Second Semester Examinations Results 2020/2021 Session. Monday 15th August, 2022 - Saturday 3rd September, 2022 (3 weeks)
14. Departmental and Faculty Boards Meetings to consider Second Semester Examinations Results 2020/2021 Session. Monday 5th September, 2022 - Saturday 10th September, 2022 (1 week)
15. SPS Board Meeting to consider Second Semester Examinations Results 2020/2021 Session. Monday 12th September, 2022- Friday 16th September, 2022 (1 week)
16. SBC to Consider Second Semester Postgraduate Examinations Results 2020/2021 Session. Monday 19th September, 2022 - Friday 23rd September, 2022 (1 week)
17. Application for Postgraduate Admission Against 2021/2022 Academic Session. Monday 7th March, 2022–Sunday 7th August, 2022(22 Weeks)
18. Admission Against 2021/2022 Session for Postgraduate Programmes by Departments. Monday 22nd August, 2022-Friday 26th August, 2022(1 Week)
19. SPS Board Meetings to Consider Admission Against 2021/2022 Session for Postgraduate Programmes. Monday 5th September, 2022- Friday 16th September, 2022(2 weeks)
20. Screening/Registration Against 2021/2022 Session for Returning and New Students. Monday 26th September, 2022 – Friday 25th November, 2022 (8 Weeks)
21. Friday 25th February, 2022 has been Set as the Deadline for submission of Long Essay/Projects/Dissertation and Thesis as Follows:
 - a. PGD Engineering - 2018/2019 Candidates
 - b. PGD (Others) - 2019/2020 Candidates
 - c. Professional Masters
 - Full-Time - 2019/2020 Candidates
 - Part-Time - 2018/2019 Candidates
 - d. Academic Masters - 2017/2018 Candidates
 - e. M. Phil - 2019/2020 Candidates
 - f. PhD
 - Full-Time - 2015/2016 Candidates
 - Part-Time - 2013/2014 Candidates

Number of Transcripts Produced

Significant progress and achievement is still sustained in the preparation and transmission of transcripts in the 2020/2021 academic session, specifically from the months of January to October 2021 with a total number of 5572. The figure surpasses the previous record of 4371 in the year 2020 (2019/2020) academic session.

Table 4: Transcripts by Month and Faculty between Jan. – Oct., 2021

Faculty	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Total
Agriculture	43	54	51	32	52	52	44	91	75	56	550
FAIS	54	58	43	63	43	71	85	35	73	46	571
CSIT	41	34	38	12	43	49	42	69	51	34	403
Education	71	42	62	49	32	39	39	43	61	55	493
Engineering	38	29	42	42	37	45	52	43	56	43	427
IIIBF	41	32	39	20	22	27	33	34	33	41	316
Law	30	29	44	39	22	38	40	32	29	57	360
Science	32	53	37	42	31	40	23	45	57	52	412
SMS	71	50	56	55	63	70	72	103	134	54	728
Basic Med. Science	32	27	28	27	40	22	19	31	20	28	274
Clinical Science	17	21	22	21	12	18	16	16	23	42	198
Allied Health Science	21	19	22	24	20	15	14	12	29	40	216
FEES	41	38	38	29	23	29	63	26	71	33	391
FCS	24	23	22	21	29	18	11	13	39	33	233
Total	556	509	544	476	469	533	553	583	755	569	5572

Steady Progress in Transcripts Production for the Last Seven Years

There is a steady progress in transcripts production for the last seven years (2015 – 2021). The annual increase as recorded started from 2015, and was maintained to date. Details of the progress in transcripts production is provided in Table 5 below.

Table 5: Summary of Number of Transcripts Produced 2015 – 2021

S/N	Year	No Produced (January – December, 2021)
1	2015	2,237
2	2016	3,298
3	2017	4,490
4	2018	5,227
5	2019	5,378
6	2020	3,443 (Due to Covid 19)
7	2021	5,572 (January – October 2021 Only)

Table 6: Total Number of Award (October, 2019 - 3rd November, 2021)

Faculty	Ph.D	Academic Masters	Professional Masters	Postgraduate Diplomas	Total
Agriculture	15	64	0	20	99
Allied Health Sciences	2	37	7	81	127
Arts and Islamic Studies	44	251	126	85	506
Basic Medical Sciences	13	99	0	22	134
Clinical Sciences	0	48	64	0	112
Communication	6	21	82	32	141
CSIT	0	17	213	103	333
Education	45	264	172	314	795
Engineering	10	91	0	44	145
Earth and Environmental Science	27	136	168	74	405
IIIBF	0	16	79	22	117
Law	3	28	73	0	104
Life Sciences	22	81	0	128	231
Management Sciences	16	40	510	202	768
Pharmaceutical	1	7	0	0	8
Physical Sciences	18	197	0	80	295
Social Sciences	21	80	470	180	751
Total	243	1477	1964	1387	5071

Major Policy Initiatives & Implementation for the Progress of the School:

i) Inclusion of Thesis/Dissertation in the computation of CGPA: The School of Postgraduate studies has named research work of Doctoral (PhD) and Academic Masters as Thesis and Dissertation respectively. The thesis and dissertation are now scored and graded during the Viva voce, so as to enable their computations in the CGPA of graduands.

i) Electronic Presentation at Postgraduate Meeting: The Board of the School of Postgraduate Studies at its 196th meeting held on 20th October, 2021, had introduced e-presentation of the submissions obtained from Departments, Centres and Institute. The e-presentation commenced with use of projector, and as soon as possible, software providing presentation templates would be developed and the meeting changed from full use of paper to paperless presentation.

ii) Review of Postgraduate Prospectus and Regulations: The Committee assigned with these tasks are round-up their work and would soon complete the task.

Projections for January - December, 2022

The School of Postgraduate Studies hopes to realize the following:

- i) Accountability in Supervision, Examinations & Award of Postgraduate Degrees,
- ii) Strengthening Partnership and Linkages for Postgraduate Programmes and Activities, and
- iii) Enhance Curricula Review and Mounting of New Programmes.

DIRECTORS OF ACADEMIC CENTRES AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIAN



Prof. Haruna Musa
Director, Academic Planning
Directorate (DAP)



Prof. Isma'ila Mohammed Zango
Director, Mambayya House
Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies



Prof. Hadiza Galadanci
Director, Africa Centre of Excellence for
Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP)



Prof. Mohammed Yelwa Gwarzo
Director, Centre for Biotechnology
Research (CBR)



Prof. Jibrin M. Jibrin
Director, Centre for Dryland
Agriculture (CDA)



Dr. Nu'uman M. Habib
Director, Centre for Economic,
Social & Population Research (CESPOR)



Dr. Suwaiba Sa'id Ahmad
Director, Centre for Gender
Studies (CGS)



Prof. Isa Sadeeq Abubakar
Director, Centre for Infectious
Diseases Research (CIDR)



Dr. Muhammad Sani Umar
Director, Centre for Islamic Civilization
& Interfaith Dialogue (CICID)



Dr. Nasir Isa Fagge
Director, Centre for Renewable
Energy Studies & Technologies (CREST)



Prof. Aliyu Mu'azu
Director, Centre for Research in Nigerian
Languages, Translation & Folklore (CRNLTF)



Prof. Muhammad B. Muhammad
Director, Centre for
Qur'anic Studies (CQS)



Prof. Bintu Tijjani Jibril
Director, International Institute of
Islamic Banking & Finance (IIIBF)



Prof. Talatu Musa Garba
Director, Nigeria Centre For Reading
Research & Development (NCRRD)



Dr. Musa Abdu Auyo
University Librarian



DIRECTORATE OF ACADEMIC PLANNING (DAP)



DIRECTOR

PROFESSOR HARUNA MUSA
B.Sc. (BUK), M.Eng. (UNILAG),
Ph.D. (BUK)

DEPUTY DIRECTORS:

Deputy Director (Academic Support Services)

Professor Mohammed Shuaibu Abubakar

Deputy Director (Quality Assurance)

Professor Rabia Salihu Sa'id

Deputy Director (Strategic Planning and Monitoring)

Dr. Yusuf Garba

OTHER SENIOR STAFF/HEADS OF SUB-UNITS

Hassan Usman Danmari, Chief Technologist (Head, SIWES Unit)

Ahmad Bashir, Assistant Chief Academic Officer
(Academic Support)

Aisha Liman Yaro, Assistant Registrar (Quality Assurance)

Mamman Sabo, Principal Academic Planning Officer
(Strategic Planning)



Background

The Directorate started as an Academic Planning Unit in 1989 with Dr. Kabiru Isyaku as the planning officer (1989-1990), who was succeeded by Professor Ibrahim Yaro Yahaya from 1990 –1995. Professor Lawan Alhassan Bichi took over from 1995–1999. Between 1999-2004, Professor Ahmad Abdulkadir was at the helm of affairs and Professor Abdurashid Garba was the head from 2004 – 2009. Between 2009 – 2014, Professor Mustapha C. Duze was the Director during which the Unit was elevated to the status of a Directorate in 2013. Professor Mustapha Ahmad Isa succeeded as the Director from 2014-2015. Professor Bala Sidi Aliyu steered the affairs of the Directorate from 2015 – 2020. In January 2021, the incumbent Director, Professor Haruna Musa was appointed as the Director.

Objectives

The objective of the Directorate revolves around coordination of all academic activities; assuring and safeguarding the quality of teaching and learning across the University; offering of academic support services in all areas; coordinating the conduct of student industrial work experience scheme (SIWES); and coordinating the formulation, development, implementation and monitoring of the University's strategic plan.

Units and their Responsibilities

The Directorate is made up of four units with the following responsibilities:

Quality Assurance: This Unit is responsible for accreditation and related issues by the National Universities Commission (NUC) and relevant professional bodies of various programmes run by the University. It also serves as the quality assurance secretariat of the University. Also, inspection of lecture venue to ensure its appropriateness for lecture delivery and administration of Lecturer Evaluation forms every semester are some key functions of the Unit. The Directorate also monitors conduct of all examinations for both undergraduate and postgraduate levels as part of the activities of the Unit.

Academic Support Services Unit: This Unit is involved in the acquisition of all teaching equipments, ensuring that all specifications are met. It is also responsible for the maintenance and ensuring proper functioning of all major teaching/lecture halls and theatres. The Unit also monitors the appropriate use of teaching equipments and facilities by Departments as well as taking inventory of all available lecture venues in the University for appropriate allocation and scheduling towards effective and optimal utilization.

Strategic Planning and Monitoring Unit: This Unit plans and guides the University to achieve its strategic objectives and addresses challenges while ensuring that set targets over a given period of time are met. The implementation of plans is another cardinal role this Unit plays as well as data capturing and analysis for evaluation. Preparation of annual report on implementation plan for onward submission to the University Management and conducting periodic review of the strategic plan are other key responsibilities of the Unit.

Student Industrial Work Experience Scheme (SIWES) Unit: This Unit liaises with the National Universities Commission (NUC), Industrial Training Fund (ITF) and Faculty and Departmental SIWES Coordinators. The Unit is responsible for the coordination of all activities of SIWES across the University.

Major Activities in 2021

- a. Five (5) staff of the Directorate were promoted into various ranks cutting across the academic planning and administrative officer cadres in the year 2021.
- b. The eight new undergraduate programmes granted approval in 2020 after resource verification by the National Universities Commission (NUC) have taken off in the 2020/2021 academic session. The Programmes are:
 - i) B.Ed. Early Childhood Education,
 - ii) B.Sc. Forensic Science,

- iii) B.Ed. Primary Education,
 - iv) B.Eng. Automotive Engineering,
 - v) B.Sc. Environmental Health Science,
 - vi) B.Sc. Meteorology,
 - vii) B.Sc. Taxation, and
 - viii) Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (DVM).
- c. Six Postgraduate programmes of the Africa Centre of Excellence in Dryland Agriculture, presented for international accreditation by the High Council for Evaluation of Research and Higher Education (HCERES), a French based international accreditation body, had a virtual accreditation visit and results being expected.
- d. Six undergraduate programmes were reaccredited by the National Universities Commission (NUC) in the year 2021. Details are provided below:

S/N	Programme	Accreditation Status
1	B. Sc Agricultural Extension	Full
2	B. Dental Surgery (BDS)	Full
3	B. Sc Cyber Security	Full
4	B. Sc Information Technology	Full
5	B. Sc Software Engineering	Full
6	B. Sc Statistics	Full

Similarly, a number of professional bodies' accreditations were also conducted for various programmes as follows:

S/N	Programme	Accrediting Body
1	Department of Architecture	Architects Registration Council of Nigeria (ARCON)
2	Department of Estate Management	Estate Surveyors and Valuers Registration Board of Nigeria (ESVARBON)
3	Department of Physiotherapy	The Medical Rehabilitation Therapists (Registration) Board of Nigeria (MRTB)
4	Optometry	Optometrist & Dispensing Opticians Registration Board (ODORBN)

Also, preparations for accreditation in December this year for Clinical and Dental programmes by Medical and Dental Council of Nigeria (MDCN) have been completed.

In the year under review, the Academic Support unit of the Directorate carried out some maintenance and repair works across the University with details below:

S/N	Faculty/Department	Venue	Maintenance / Project carried out
1.	Agriculture	Food Science Lecture Hall (New Hall Old Agric)	Refurbishing of student seats, provision of ceiling fans, white board and a podium.
		Agronomy Lecture Hall (New Hall Old Agric)	Refurbishing of student seats, provision of ceiling fans, white board and a podium.
2.	Law	Lecture hall complex	General repairs of student toilets
3.	Education	A43	Provision of front desk
4.	Registry	Dandatti Abdulkadir Twin Theatre	Provision of water pumping machine
5.	Management Science	Attahiru Jega Twin Theatre	Provision of window burglar

Undergraduate Lecture Monitoring

One of the new innovations of the Directorate was the lecture monitoring exercise. The exercise was designed to ensure quality of lecture delivery as well as evaluation of conduciveness of teaching and learning environment. In the 7th week of the second semester of 2019/2020 session, the Directorate conducted the monitoring exercise in which programmes in seventeen (17) of the eighteen (18) Faculties of the university were visited. Reports were generated and sent to respective Faculties for immediate action.

Undergraduate Examination Monitoring

Conduct of examinations were also monitored in both first and second semesters. This is in line with the quality assurance entrusted to the Directorate. Essentially, prompt commencement of examinations, invigilation procedure and the general conduct of examinations were

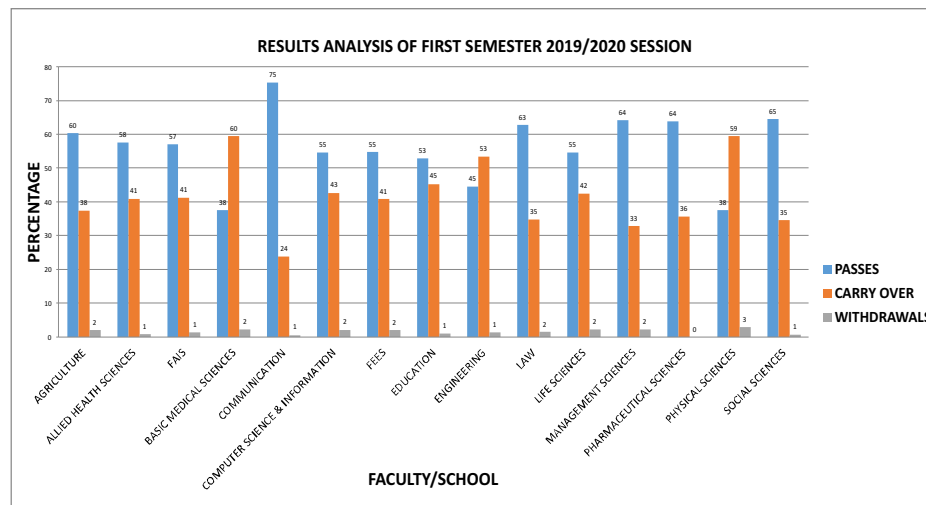
monitored. Reports were generated and forwarded to all Faculties for their necessary actions on the recommendations in areas that require improvement.

Postgraduate Examination Monitoring

Between 23rd August, 2021 to 3rd September, 2021, the Directorate organized the conduct of postgraduate examination monitoring exercise as part of the quality assurance mechanism. The exercise was very successful and reports were generated and sent to respective Faculties to remedy areas of deficiencies.

Undergraduate Result Analysis

During the (2019/2020) session, the Directorate also introduced undergraduate result analysis. Results for all the programmes run in the University were analyzed using different performance indicators with a view to ensuring quality submission to senate by SBC as well as to determine the clear passes, failure rate and graduation rate of students. The output of the analysis on semester basis is presented to the management for decision making.



External Examiners Report Follow-up

The Directorate had also established a process through which it will be monitoring the implementation of the external examiners' recommendations for each programme. The monitoring has long started with the following Faculties/Departments:

- Civil Engineering
- Dentistry
- Physiotherapy and Architecture programmes as the pilot.

Planned Activities in 2022

(1) Development of the 2021-2025 Strategic Plan for the University

As the 2016-2020 strategic plan has elapsed, the University is in the process of developing the 2021-2025 Strategic Plan. In the course of developing this, all unaccomplished activities will be rolled over to the 2021-2025 strategic plan.

(2) NUC Accreditation of Undergraduate Programmes

In the coming year (2022), a total of 26 programmes (earlier due for NUC accreditation in November, 2021) from 13 Faculties and 24 Departments are to be accredited in January, 2022. Details are in the Table below:

S/N	Faculty	Department	Programme
1	Agriculture	Agriculture	B. Agriculture
2	Allied Health Sciences	Physiotherapy	B. Physiotherapy
3	Arts and Islamic Studies	English & Literary Studies	B.A. English
		Islamic Studies & Sharia	B.A. Islamic Studies
		Linguistics & Foreign Langs.	B.A. Linguistics
4	Basic Medical Sciences	Anatomy	B.Sc. Anatomy
		Human Physiology	B.Sc. Physiology
5	Computer Science & Information Tech.	Computer Science	B.Sc. Computer Science
6	Communication	Mass Communication	B.A. Mass Communication
		Theatre & Performance Arts	B.A. Theatre & Performance Arts
7	Education	Adult Education	B.A. (Ed) Adult Education
		Education	B.Sc. (Ed) Economics
			B.Sc. (Ed) Geography
		Special Education	B.A. (Ed) Special Education

S/N	Faculty	Department	Programme
8	Engineering	Agricultural & Environmental Engineering	B.Eng. Agricultural & Environmental Engineering
		Mechatronics Engineering	B.Eng. Mechatronics Engineering
9	Law	Law	Bachelor of Law (LLB)
10	Life Sciences	Biological Sciences	B.Sc. Applied Biology
11	Physical Sciences	Physics	B.Sc. Physics and Electronics
12	Social Sciences	Sociology	B.Sc. Criminology
		Economics	B.Sc. Economics
		Political Science	B.Sc. International Relations
13	Management Sciences	Banking & Finance	B.Sc. Banking & Finance
		Business Administration & Entrepreneurship	B.Sc. Business Administration
		Entrepreneurship	B.Sc. Entrepreneurship
		Public Administration	B.Sc. Public Administration

(3) Programmes Due for Accreditation in 2022

The Directorate will also prepare fifteen (15) undergraduate programmes for yet another NUC accreditation in November, 2022. The programmes are as follows:

S/N	Faculty	Department	Programme
1	Allied Health Science	Medical Lab. Science	B. Medical Laboratory Science
		Nursing Science	B. Nursing Science
		Medical Radiography	B. Radiography
2	Education	Education	B.A (Ed) Arabic
			B.A (Ed) Islamic Studies
			B.A (Ed) History
			B.A (Ed) Hausa
			B.A (Ed) English
3	Earth & Environmental Sciences	Architecture	B.Sc. Architecture
		Environmental Management	B.Sc. Environmental Management
		Estate Management	B.Sc. Estate Management
		Geology	B.Sc. Geology
		Urban & Regional Planning	B. Urban & Regional Planning
4	Engineering	Quantity Surveying	B.Sc. Quantity Surveying
		Electrical Engineering	B. Eng. Telecommunication Engineering

(4) Capacity Building Activities for Staff

The Directorate plans to conduct a series of capacity building training workshops for its core staff in the area of statistical analysis and efficient record keeping.



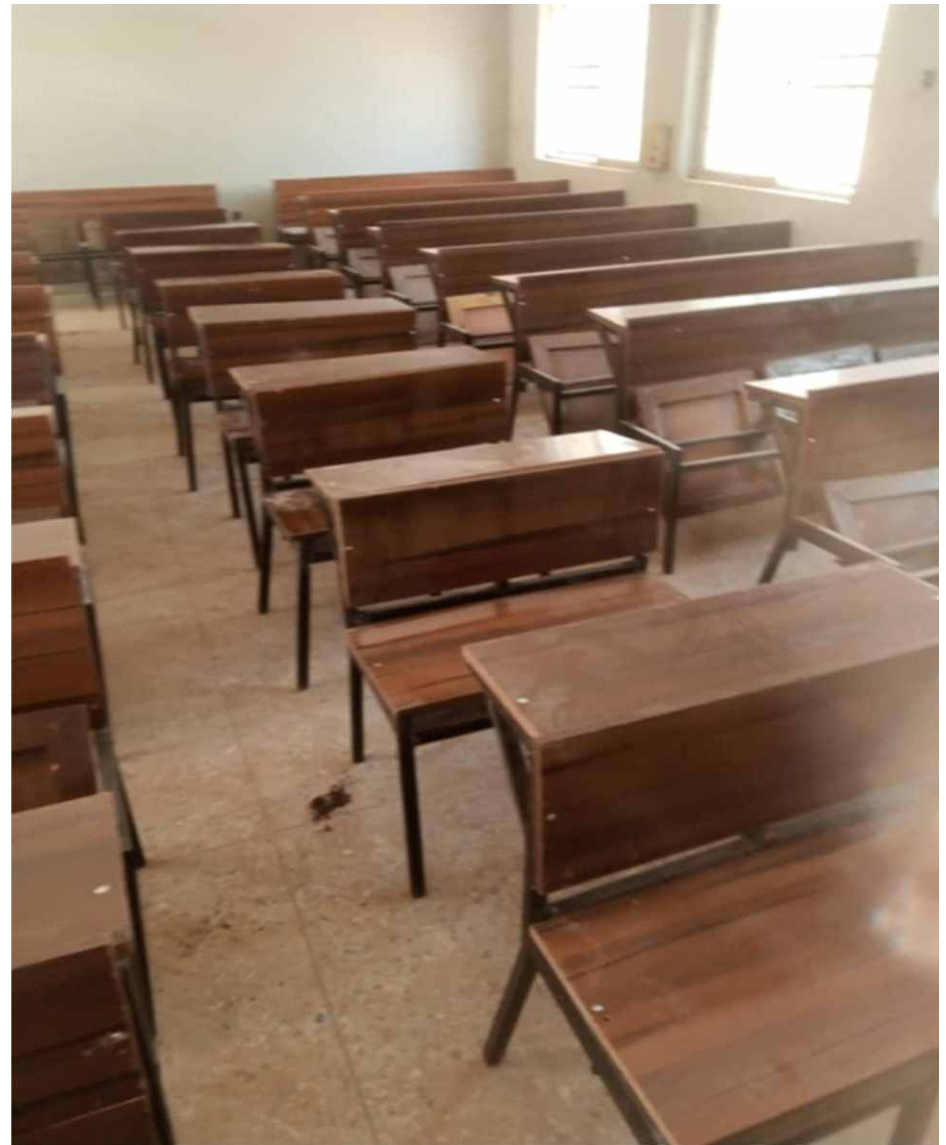
Prof. Haruna Musa Takes Over as new Director Academic Planning on 1st January, 2021



Estate Surveyors and Valuers Registration Board of Nigeria. (ESVARBON) Accreditation Visit



Renovated Faculty of Law Roof



New Hall Block, Faculty of Agriculture (old) Renovated



MAMBAYYA HOUSE: AMINU KANO CENTRE FOR DEMOCRATIC STUDIES



DIRECTOR

PROF. ISMA'ILA MOHAMMED ZANGO
B.Sc (BUK), M.A (CSU), PhD(BUK)

Deputy Director:
(Research and Documentation) –
Dr Kabiru Bello Dumbulun,
B.Sc(BUK), M.A(CSU), PhD(BUK)

Deputy Director (Training) –
Dr. Samaila Sulaiman,
B.A, M.A (BUK), PhD (UCT)



Background

The Centre was founded in November 2000 as a research and training unit of Bayero University, Kano. Mambayya House started work initially as part of the defunct Centre for Democratic Studies (CDS) established in 1989. However, when the CDS was scrapped in 1996, the Federal Government donated the House to Bayero University, Kano. The then Secretary to the Government of the Federation formally handed over Mambayya House to the Vice-Chancellor of Bayero University in March 1999.

In response to the urgent need to search for answers to the complex questions raised by the developing democratic order in Nigeria and contribute in consolidating the gains of a flourishing democracy, Bayero University established the Centre in November, 2000. The Centre seeks to achieve its aim through focused and well-reasoned programmes and activities. It is a non-profit-making organization and operates as a relatively autonomous organ within the University's organizational structure but subjects to the University's regulations in respect of accountability and academic standards.

Vision

To be a leading centre for democratic studies in Africa.

Mission

To promote democratic studies, democratic culture, good governance and peaceful coexistence.

The Centre's ultimate goal is to assist in finding practical solutions to the national problems created by the undemocratic vestiges and culture of the past which entrench an enduring democratic culture and practice in the country. Specifically, the Centre's 16 objectives are to:

- i) Studies, researches and closely monitors and maintains a comprehensive database on the evolution as well as the trials and tribulations of democracy in Nigeria;
- ii) Facilitates research, scholarship and policy formulation on all the aspects pertaining to democracy;
- iii) Promotes a proper understanding of democratic theory and practice, as well as good governance through research and training;
- iv) Promotes the evolution of desirable and appropriate political culture and values for national progress and development;
- v) Contributes to speedy, stable and sustainable democratic consolidation and the prevention of authoritarian reversals;
- vi) Periodically makes recommendations on appropriate policy measures, which can strengthen democratic conduct and practices;
- vii) Promotes the peaceful co-existence and resolution of disputes with a view to creating a more stable democratic polity;
- viii) Contributes to a proper understanding and removal of the traditional constraints to good governance and socio-economic development;
- ix) Provides opportunities for skills development and improvement through training on democracy, tolerance and good governance for politicians, policy makers, legislators, judicial officers and other officials from the Local, State and Federal Governments, as well as Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs) activists;
- x) Provides fellowships and short term residency and assistance to researchers and scholars working on themes relevant to the Centre's research and training interests;
- xi) Cooperates with similar centres in Nigeria and abroad with a view to expanding the scope of scholarship and research on democratic theory, conduct and practice;
- xii) Provides a comprehensive reference library and documentation on political culture, democracy, good governance and socio-economic development;
- xiii) Periodically publishes and disseminates the outcome of studies conducted at the Centre for the benefit of policy makers and the public;
- xiv) Organizes and operates a museum on Nigerian politics in the original house of Malam Aminu Kano with a view to making it a tourist attraction;
- xv) Accepts gifts, legacies and donations but without obligations to accept the same for a particular purpose unless it approves the terms and conditions attaching thereto; and
- xvi) Does such other things as may be considered incidental to the above objects/matters.

Facilities

The Centre is located in the residence of the late Malam Aminu Kano at No. A69 Kofar Ruwa Road, Gwammaja Quarters, within the ancient city of Kano. The Centre, popularly called Mambayya House, derived its name from the nickname of the late Malam's mother after whom he named the house when it was built in 1968. Mambayya House presently consists of Malam Aminu Kano's house, an administrative block, a library, a conference facility with a 500-seat auditorium and 6 smaller committee rooms, 10 self-contained guest suites for researchers and visiting scholars, a restaurant/cafeteria, a bore-hole, three big electricity generating sets (114KVA, 150 KVA and 350 KVA) and two additional 33KVA generators procured by the Education Task Force (ETF)- now TETFund.



The 500-Seat Auditorium



One of the Executive Conference Rooms



The Library - Malam Aminu Kano's Personal Collection

MAMBAYYA HOUSE: AMINU KANO CENTRE FOR DEMOCRATIC STUDIES



Carrel - One of the Special Reading Rooms



One of the Guest Suite Parlour/Sitting Rooms



One of the Guest Suite Bedrooms



The Shatu Aminu Kano Restaurant



The Malam Aminu Kano Living History Museum

Staffing

In the year under review, the Centre has a total of **55** members of staff. They are made up of **22** senior and **33** junior staff.

Staff Distribution by category and Rank

S/N	Category	Number
1	Academic	7
2	No-Teaching	39
	Total	46

Major Activities in the Year 2021

In the year 2021, the Centre organised and hosted a series of activities. The activities executed by its two units are as follows:

Research and Documentation Unit

The Research and Documentation Unit of the Centre is responsible for conducting researches, convening conferences and holding public lectures, workshops and seminars as well as documenting these activities through publications. During the year 2021, the Unit carried out its mandate. This report highlights these activities during the year under review as follows:

Researches

The following researches were conducted by the Unit:

- i. From April to December 2021, Mambayya House, the Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies, in partnership with 12 other Research Centres under the Consortium of Research Centres in Northern States of Nigeria (CRCNN) conducted a research titled: *Towards Community-Based Strategies for Sustainable Security in Northern Nigeria*. The research is expected to be completed in March, 2022.
- ii. It continued with the 3rd Phase of the NEPU History Project, entitled “SAWABA: Anti-colonial Resistance and the Struggle for Democracy in Northern Nigeria”.

Workshops

Dissemination Workshop of the 3-Year MacArthur Anti-Corruption Project Results

As part of the close out activities of the main grantee to the MacArthur Anti-Corruption Project, Mambayya House conducted final dissemination workshop on January 27, 2021. The activity provided an opportunity for the 5 sub-grantees and 30 implementing partners to discuss the sustainability agenda of the work they had been doing under the grant after the funds have ended; and to showcase to the general public deliverables of the project. Target participants included religious leaders, civil society organizations, CBOs, anti-corruption agencies and media who were mobilized from some selected states across Northern Nigeria. The immediate outcome of the activity includes among others: The results of the project got wider dissemination through collaborating with media and some of the critical stakeholders like EFCC which made commitment towards sustainability of the anti-corruption efforts using behavioral change approach.



Members of the high-table observing the National Anthem during the workshop



Group photograph with members of the team and ES, Christian Pilgrims Commission

Advocacy Visits to Critical Stakeholders in Kaduna and Abuja

In continuation with project close-out activities, Mambayya House paid series of advocacy visits to critical stakeholders in Kaduna and Abuja with a view to showcasing deliverables of the project, as well as seeking further collaboration towards sustainability of the project after the end of the grant from 22nd to 25th February, 2021. The critical stakeholders visited include: Jama'atul Nasrul Islam (JNI), Christian Association of Nigeria (CAN) Kaduna Branch, Bureau of Interfaith Affairs (BIA), Kaduna state, Presidential Advisory Committee Against Corruption (PACAC), Supreme Council for Islamic Affairs, King Abdallah Bin Abdulaziz International Centre for Intercultural and Inter-religious Dialogue (KAICIID), Nigeria Office, Nigeria Inter-religious Council (NIREC), Nigeria Christian Pilgrims Commission (NCPC), and Alhabibiyya Islamic Society of Nigeria. The results of the project were brought to the knowledge of critical stakeholders and many of them indicated interest to partner with

Mambayya House in its drive to ensure sustainability. This has led to the signing of MoU between Mambayya House and Alhabibiyya Islamic Society, as grantees determine to continue with some related activities beyond the project lifespan.

One-Day Roundtable Discussion Titled, “Nigeria and the Dilemma of Democratization”

On Tuesday, March 30, 2021, Mambayya House, the Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies, with support from the United States Institute of Peace (USIP), Abuja organized and hosted a one-day roundtable discussion on the theme, “Nigeria and the Dilemma of Democratization”. The programme, chaired by Ambassador Sani Bala Saulawa, featured presentations from renowned scholars and activists, including Professor Attahiru M. Jega, OFR, former Chairman of the Independent National Electoral Commission (INEC), Dr. Abubakar Siddique Mohammed of the



Group photograph with participants



A Resource person making a presentation at the workshop

Department of Political Science, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria; Professor Ethan B. Mijah of the Department of Political Science, Nigerian Defence Academy, Kaduna; and Hajia Halima Ben Umar, Executive Director of Women in Media, Kano. Participants were drawn from members of the academia, civil society organizations, media, labour unions, and so on.

A Two-Day Capacity Building Workshop for Civil Society Groups to Establish and Support Anti-Corruption Coalitions in the North-west Zone.

On Tuesday, April 6, 2021 and Wednesday, April 7, 2021, Mambayya House conducted another capacity building workshop for civil society groups. The main objective of the workshop was to improve the skills of CSOs/CBOs on issues related to community-led anti-corruption strategies and how to invoke powers of Freedom of Information (FOI)

Act in ensuring social accountability, as well as improving service delivery. Forty-three (43) civil society groups from seven (7) states of the North-West zone participated in the training. Twenty-five (25) of the participating CSOs were directly supported by Mambayya House under the project to carry out step-down activities. This has culminated into the establishment of State coalitions of civil society groups against corruption in Jigawa, Kaduna, Katsina, Kebbi, Sokoto and Zamfara States.

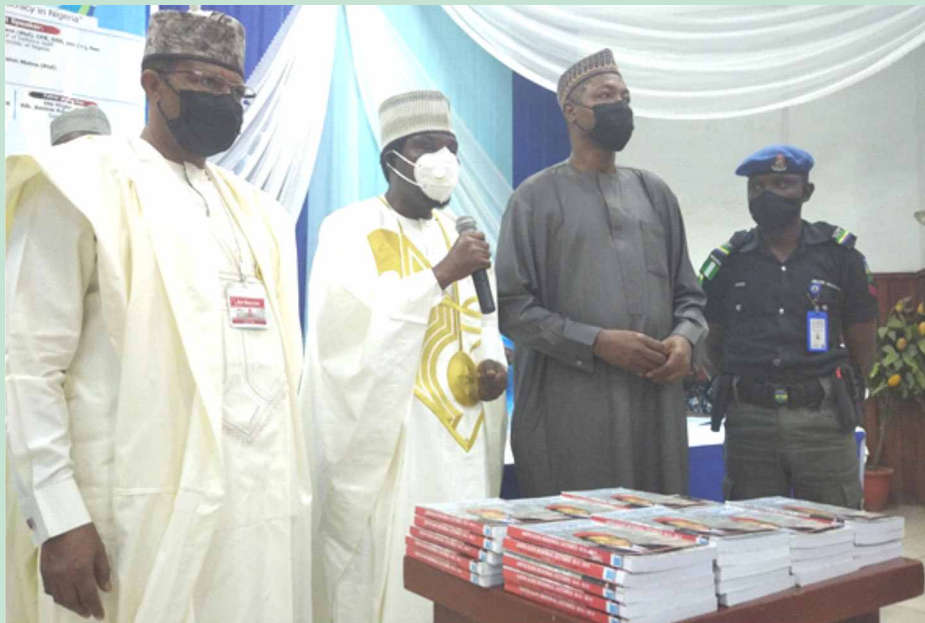
2021 Annual Aminu Kano Memorial Symposium

On April 17, 2021, the Centre held the Annual Aminu Kano Memorial Symposium to mark the 38th Memorial Anniversary of Malam Aminu Kano on the topic: “Insecurity and the Challenge of Sustainable Democracy in Nigeria”. The lead presenter at the symposium was

General Martin Luther Agwai (Rtd), former Chief of Defence Staff of the Federal Republic of Nigeria. Professor Dung Pam Sha of the National Institute for Policy and Strategic Studies (NIPSS), Kuru and Major General Saleh Maina (Rtd) served as discussants. The occasion, chaired by Professor Abdullahi Mahadi, Vice Chancellor of Gombe State University of Science and Technology, Kumo, had in attendance; Major General Bashir Salihi Magashi (Rtd) as Special Guests of Honour; Alhaji Sule Lamido, the former Governor of Jigawa State; Professor Attahiru M. Jega, the former Chairman of the Independent National Electoral Commission (INEC); the Emir of Kano, Alh. Aminu Ado Bayero who served as the Father of the Day; and the Vice Chancellor, Bayero University, Kano. The event also featured the public presentation of the book titled: “Aminu Kano Memorial Lectures, 2016 - 2019”.

Memorial Lecture in Honour of Late Professor Haruna Wakili

On Sunday, June 20, 2021, Mambayya House organized a memorial lecture in honour of late Professor Haruna Wakili (1960 – 2020), two-time Director of Mambayya House and Deputy Vice Chancellor of Bayero University, Kano. The lecture, themed, “Ignorance, Political Irrelevance and the Persistent Quest for Restructuring the Nigerian Polity, 1999 - 2021” was delivered by Professor Alkasum Abba of the Department of History, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria. The essence was to post-humously appreciate the late Professor Wakili for the tireless service he rendered to the centre from its inception in 2000 to the time of his death in 2020.



Senator Barau I. Jibrin (middle) presenting the publication on behalf of Senate President Ahmad Lawan



A Two-Day Roundtable Discussion and Methodology Workshop for a Research Titled “Towards Developing Community-Based Strategies for Sustainable Security in Northern States of Nigeria”

On Wednesday, August 25, 2021 and Thursday, August 26, 2021, Mambayya House, the secretariat of the Consortium of Research Centres in Northern States of Nigeria (CRCNN), organized and hosted a two-day roundtable discussion and methodology workshop in continuation of its research themed, “Towards Developing Community-Based Strategies for Sustainable Security in Northern States of Nigeria”.

Sub-Grantees Meeting of the Second Phase of MacArthur Project

After successful completion of the 3-year anti-corruption project (2018-2020) funded by *John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation*, Mambayya House was re-granted a second phase of the project (2021-2024) worth \$800,000. As grantee, the Centre implements the project with four sub-grantees. *A meeting was held on September 11, 2021 to review preparations for the takeoff of the project.*



Professor Usman A. Tar, making a presentation at the workshop



Members of Project Management Committee and representatives of the sub-grantees during the meeting

One-Day Review Workshop of Civil Society Anti-Corruption Networks in the Northwest Zone

On Wednesday, November 10, 2021, a one-day review workshop of civil society anti-corruption networks in the North-West zone was conducted. The activity targeted 40 participants drawn from the leadership of the networks of CSOs across the seven states of the North-West Zone. The workshop was conducted in sessions with facilitator(s) leading each session using adult learning method with the combination of lectures, discussions and brainstorming. The participants, included those whose networks were supported by the Centre to conduct some anti-corruption activities. At the end, a sustainability agenda, reporting template and a work plan were developed to chart a new course for the future engagements and support

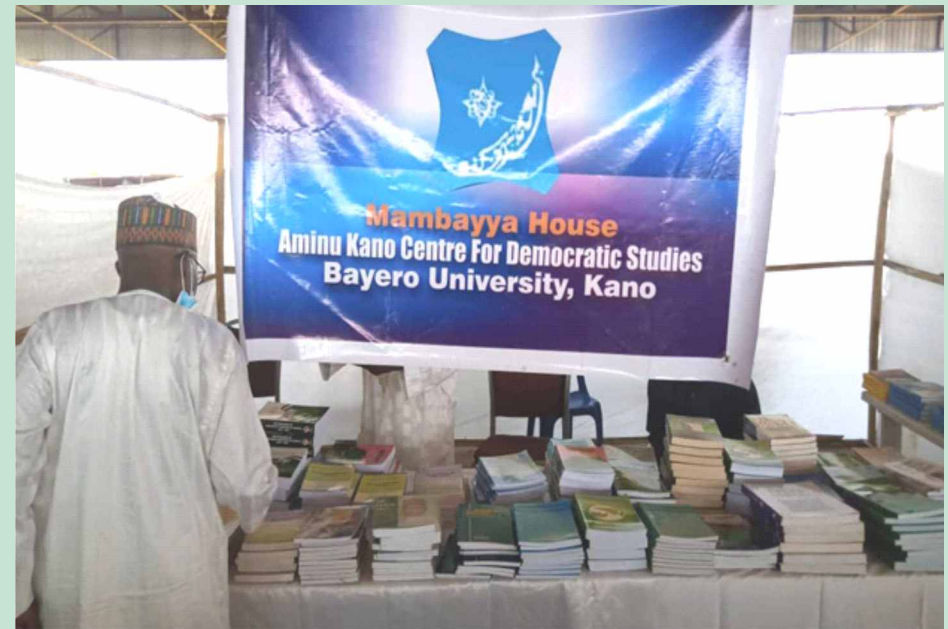
for the networks during the project. Specifically, the workshop seeks to: encourage internal accountability and transparency in the routine activities of CSOs to serve as anti-corruption role models of their communities;

Participation in the First Kano Book Fair

From Tuesday, October 5, 2021 to Friday, October 8, 2021, Mambayya House participated in the first edition of the Kano Book Fair organized by the Kano Chamber of Commerce, Industry, Mines and Agriculture (KACCIMA). The Book Fair which aimed at bringing together writers, publishers, resource centres including libraries from within and outside Kano, book sellers and so on to showcase their resources with a view to reviving the culture of reading amongst the people of Kano and beyond.



A resource person making a presentation during the workshop



Mambayya House stand at the fair

Workshop for CSOs/CBOs on Budget Tracking and Project Monitoring in Northern Nigeria

On Wednesday, October 27, 2021, the Interfaith Network Against Corruption (INAC) domiciled in Mambayya House with support from John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation organized and hosted a one-day workshop for Civil Society Organizations/Community-Based Organizations in some selected States in Northern Nigeria. During the event, participants were exposed to issues around budget processes; challenges and prospects of fighting corruption in Nigeria.

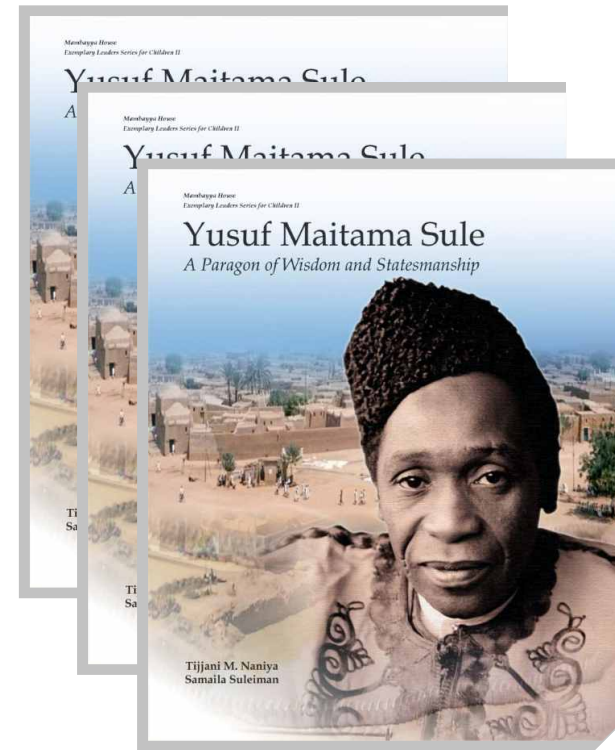


Participants at the workshop

Mambayya House Publications

In the year under review, the Centre published the following:

- i. *Aminu Kano Memorial Lecture, 2016 to 2019: Proceedings of the Annual Symposium to Mark the 33rd – 36th Memorial Anniversary of Malam Aminu Kano*
- ii. *Yusuf Maitama Sule: A Paragon of Wisdom and Statesmanship*



Proposed Activities of the Research & Documentation Unit for 2022

The following Table specifies the activities the Research and Documentation Unit intends to carry out in 2021.

MAMBAYYA HOUSE: AMINU KANO CENTRE FOR DEMOCRATIC STUDIES

S/N	Description	Timeline	Target Beneficiaries	Funding Status
1.	Continue to maintain interactive social media platforms as well as the website of the Centre	January 2022	Mambayya House	To be funded by Mambayya House
2.	Continue to establish more linkages with reputable scholars and CSOs for the Centre	January 2022	Mambayya House	To be funded by Mambayya House
3.	Continue with the renovation and acquisition of artifacts for the Malam Aminu Kano Living History Museum and make it more functional	January 2022	Students and the General Public	To be funded by Mambayya House
4.	Continue with the MacArthur-funded project on “Promoting Accountability and Anti-Corruption through Behaviour Change Approach, 2021 -2024”	January 2022	All the stakeholders of Anti -Corruption and the General Public	Funded by MacArthur Foundation
5.	Publish the 2021 Mambayya House Annual Report	March 2022	The General Public	To be Funded by Mambayya House
6.	Publish the 2021 edition of <i>Mambayya House Journal of Democratic Studies</i> (MHJDS)	March, 2022	Mambayya House	Mambayya House
7.	Publish the 2019-2020 edition of <i>Mambayya House Journal of Democratic Studies</i> (MHJDS)	February 2022	Mambayya House	Mambayya House
8.	Organize and host the 2022 Annual Aminu Kano Memorial Symposium under the theme: “Money in African Politics: The Nigerian Experience”	April 2022	The General Public	To secure funding
9.	Publish a book on “Joseph S. Tarka”	April 2022	Members of the public	John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation
10.	Seek funding and carry out a research on “Assessing the Performance of the Legislature in Nigeria’s Democracy, 1999 -2019	April 2022	Academic Institutions and the General Public	To be funded by Mambayya House
11.	Complete the third phase of the Research Project on the NEPU History, entitled: “SAWABA: Anti -Colonial Resistance and the Struggle for Democracy in Northern Nigeria”, as well as publish its report	April 2022	Academic Institutions and the General Public	To seek for funding
12.	Memorial Lecture in honour of the late Professor Shehu Dalhatu	June 2022	Members of the General Public	To seek for funding
13.	Continue with the series of roundtable discussions on: “Political Parties Management in Nigeria: Reflections on 1 st , 2 nd , 3 rd and 4 th Republics”	April and August 2022	Political Parties, INEC officials, CSOs and the General Public	To be funded by Mambayya House
14.	Partner with Al-Habibiyya Islamic Society to carry out a series of enlightenment programmes	October 2022	Members of the Public	Mambayya House and Alhabibiyya
15.	Continue with activities of the Consortium of Research Centres in Northern States of Nigeria	January – December 2022	Academic Institutions and the General Public	To seek for funding
16.	Commence a Book project on twenty years of democracy, in collaboration with the National Institute of Legislative and Democratic Studies, Abuja	November 2022	Academic Institutions and the General Public	To seek for funding
17.	To establish Mambayya House Archives in Mudi Sipikin Library of the Centre	January – December	Members of the Public	To be funded by Mambayya House

Training Unit

The Training Unit is saddled with the responsibility of organizing training workshops, town-hall meetings and other activities related to the vision and mission of the Centre. In 2021, the Unit accomplished the following activities.

Trainings

Media Campaign and Awareness Creation on the Role of Religious Leaders in Combating Corruption

Between March and April 2021, Mambayya House conducted a round of media campaign and awareness creation by sponsoring anti-corruption video and audio jingles in 1 satellite TV station (Arewa 24) and 4 radio stations. Each radio station aired 160 spots of the jingles (totaling 640 spots) and 12 spots of the TV jingle. In addition, the message was posted on social media platforms including Facebook, YouTube channel and WhatsApp where millions of people viewed it and got involved in the campaign.

Annual Symposium to Mark the 71st Anniversary of the Northern Element Progressive Union (NEPU)

Mambayya House, the Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies, organized a symposium, themed: “Politics of Principles and the Phenomenon of Political Party Defection in Nigeria”. The programme, held on August 8, 2021, was chaired by Dr. Tijjani Muhammad Naniya of the Department of History, Bayero University, Kano, and had Alh. (Dr) Sule Lamido, former Governor of Jigawa State as the Guest Speaker, while Dr. Auwalu Anwar was the discussant. NEPU activists, academics, political party stewards, students and members of civil society organizations attended and made contributions on the subject matter.



The Guest speaker, Alh. (Dr) Sule Lamido delivering the lecture

Retreat for the Compilation of the Data for the Third Phase of NEPU History Project, titled, “SAWABA: Anti-colonial Resistance and the Struggle for Democracy in Northern Nigeria”

From Tuesday, August 10, 2021 to Thursday, August 12, 2021, Mambayya House organized a 3-Day retreat to compile the data collected with respect to the NEPU History Project. The objective of the retreat was to sort and classify the data collected and also chart a way forward. The project director, Dr. Tijjani Muhammad Naniya expressed satisfaction with the amount and quality of data collected. However, Naniya emphasized that more efforts need to be done to fill in the limited gaps that exist.



Members of the team during the retreat

Proposed Activities of the Training Unit for 2021

The following Table specifies the proposed activities the Training Unit intends to carry out in the Year 2022.

S/N	Description	Month	Target Beneficiaries	Funding Status
1.	Organize Sensitization Activities on Mobilizing the Electorate and Curbing Violence in the 2023 General Elections in the North-West Geo–Political Zone of Nigeria.	January/February, 2022	CSOs, CBOs, NGOs and Youth and Women Groups	To secure funding
2.	Continuation of the Mambayya House Governing Board Meetings	January and July, 2022	Mambayya House	To be funded by Mambayya House
3.	To continue with the Centre’s upgrade and re-modeling	January – December, 2022	Mambayya House	To secure funding
4.	Drive the establishment of an e-library at the Mudi Sipikin Library	February, 2022	Members of the Public	NCC and Mambayya House
5.	Collaborate with the Freedom Radio and other partners to organize a series of Civic Education Programme: 1) <i>Da Ni ne Sanata, Kansila, Shugaban Karamar Hukuma</i> , etc. 2) Early Voting. 3) Choosing a candidate/flag-bearer	February/March, 2022	The People of Kano State	To be funded by Mambayya House and Freedom Radio
6.	Continuation of the SCMA and Kano Forward Committee Meetings and other related activities.	February, May, August and November, 2022	The People of Kano State	To secure funding
7.	To organize and conduct the 6th edition of the symposium to mark 71st Anniversary of NEPU	August, 2022	Members of the public	To be funded by Mambayya House
8.	Commence training on Mambayya House Short Certificate Courses	April, 2022	Political office holders, Administrators, Political Party Managers	To be funded by Mambayya House
9.	To organize training workshop on Work and Road Ethics for Commercial Tricycle Riders in Kano Metropolis	March, 2022	The People of Kano State	To secure funding

The Library

The Mudi Sipikin Library is visited daily by scholars and students because of its collections on different disciplines, especially social sciences and humanities. In the year 2020, in addition to its existing collections of Malam Aminu Kano, Professor Ibrahim Yaro Yahaya, Malam Lawan Dambazau, Malam Shehu Shanono, Professor Bjorn Beckman, Dr. Gunilla Andrae and general collections, the Library received gigantic and outstanding collections from the family of the late Professor Ra'uf Mustapha amounting to 5,432 volumes of information resources which consist 905 books, 3,144 presented papers, 1,003 Reports/Bulletins, 16 Theses and Dissertations, 200 Journals, 158 Magazines/Newspapers and 6 CDs. Also received are the collections of the late Professor Haruna Wakili (a two-time Director of Mambayya House and Deputy Vice Chancellor (Administration) of Bayero University, Kano) that include 1,448 books, 156 journals, 36 Thesis/Dissertations, Conference papers and pamphlets

Collection Development in the Year 2021

The year 2021 has been extraordinary, particularly in terms of membership registration and donations of collections. It is significant to note that the Centre's Library acquires its resources from three (3) main sources: internal purchase by the Centre, Bayero University Main Library and donations from individuals/organizations. From these sources, the Centre's Library received a total of 6,918 information resources comprising Books, Pamphlets, Journals, Magazines, Theses and Dissertations, Presented Papers, Reports and CDs. In addition to the above, the library received a total of 60 Laptop Computers donated to Mambayya House by the Nigerian Communications Commission (NCC), which are in the process of being installed at the newly established automation centre of the library expected to be launched in 2022.

Breakdown of Total Collections Received by the Library in the Year 2021

S/N	Source	Number of Books/Magazines
1.	Mambayya House	6
2.	Individual/Organizational Donations	6,918
3.	University Main Library	-
4.	Vice Chancellor's Office, BUK	2
Total		6,926

Registered Members

Breakdown of Library Registered Users in the Year 2021

S/N	Category	Number
1.	BUK Staff	1
2.	Postgraduate Students	3
3.	Independent Researches	4
4.	International Researchers	-
Total		8

User Services Section

This is just like customer care in a private company that is concerned with the emerging needs of users. In the year 2021, the Library received and

attended to a number of different requests from 122 users that cut across fields/disciplines, such as Democracy, Electoral Violence, Gender, Corruption, EFCC, Conflict Resolution, Good Governance, Mal. Aminu Kano's History and Politics, NEPU, PRP, etc.

Statistics of Books and Journals Received by the Library in 2021

S/N	Name of Donor	Address	No. of Books / Journals Donated
1.	Bayero University, Kano	Office of the Vice Chancellor, BUK	2
2.	Dr. Muhammad Nuraini Ashafa	IMC, Kaduna	2
3.	Mambayya House	Office of the Director, AKCDS, Mambayya House, BUK	6
4.	Arewa House, Kaduna	Rabah Road/Ali Akilu Way, Kaduna	8
5.	Centre for Peace and Environmental Justice	Warri, Delta State	4
6.	Mustapha Isyaku	Mambayya House, BUK	1
Total			23

Future Plans of the Library

The future plans of the Library are:

1. To increase the holdings and collections of the Library in both electronic and print forms;
2. To create national and international linkages with other libraries that share similar attributes, especially in line with the objectives of the Centre;
3. To ensure internet connectivity for accessing information anywhere anytime; and
4. to embark on the retrospective conversion of the Library resources to e-format that assists in the dissemination of information.

The Malam Aminu Kano Living History Museum

The entire exhibition in the Malam Aminu Kano Living History Museum is organized fundamentally to tell the story about the life and times of the late Malam Aminu Kano. Accordingly, in the year under review, several individuals visited the Museum, as shown in the Table below:

List of Visitors to Malam Aminu Kano Living History Museum in 2021

Names	Country
1. Gidado Maryam Malami	Nigeria
2. Abubakar Ahmad	Nigeria
3. Abubakar Yahaya Ibrahim	Nigeria
4. Gbolahay Agono	Nigeria
5. Omayuku Joseph	Nigeria
6. Akan Umo-Oyong	Nigeria
7. Ibrahim Musa	Nigeria
8. Dimas Garba	Nigeria
9. Abubakar Kafayat	Nigeria
10. Sen. Salisu Yusuf Daura	Nigeria
11. Sabo Salim	Nigeria
12. Adamu Amina Ibrahim	Nigeria
13. Hon. Jafarau Ribadu	Nigeria
14. Mukhtar Suleiman	Nigeria
15. Husna KabirRukayya Habib	Nigeria
16. Ismail Sagir Getso	Nigeria
17. Ibrahim Bena Idris	Nigeria
18. Hassan Baffa	Nigeria
19. Kawu Muhammad Setatima	Nigeria
20. Abdullahi Rabiou Yola	Nigeria
21. Garba Mu'azu	Nigeria
22. Muhammad J. Gambo	Nigeria
23. Hajiya Asabe Bala Muhammad	Nigeria
24. Mrs Deborah Michael	Nigeria
25. Calind and Cynox Co.	Nigeria
26. Muhammad Sulaiman Abdullahi	Nigeria
27. Mohammed Aminu Aliyu	Nigeria

Staff Matters/Development

In the year under review, the Centre has a total of **55** members of staff. They are made up of **22** senior and **33** junior staff.

On staff transfers, in the period under review Aminu Umar Mu'awiya was redeployed to the Centre as Assistant Catering Officer, while Sani

Abubakar was deployed as Catering Officer. Rifkatu S. Hildi was transferred to another unit of the university and was replaced by Kabiru Badamasi. On staff promotion, Moses T. Aluaigba and Mustapha Isyaku were promoted to the ranks of Professor and Research Fellow II, respectively, while the centre's accountant was promoted to the rank of Deputy Bursar too.

Visitors to Mambayya House in the Year 2021

Below is the list of some prominent personalities, who visited the Centre in the year 2021

S/N	Name	Address
1.	Dimas Garba	Federal University, Dutsinma, Katsina State
2.	Hassan Garba Isa	Federal University, Dutsinma, Katsina State
3.	Abdullahi Yahaya Hassan	Federal University, Dutsinma, Katsina State
4.	Daniel Renna	US Embassy, Abuja
5.	Alhaji (Dr) Sule Lamido	Former Governor of Jigawa State
6.	General Martin Lurther Agwai (Rtd)	Former Chief of Defence Staff
7.	Professor Dung Pam Sha	NIPSS, Kuru
8.	Major General Jibrin (Rtd)	SSA to Minister of Defence
9.	Senator Barau I. Jibrin	Senator Representing Kano North Senatorial District
10.	Amb. Abdulsamad Abdu Zango	United States Institute of Peace, Abuja
11.	Amb. Sani Bala Saulawa	Savannah Centre for Diplomacy, Democracy and Development, Abuja
12.	Professor Ethan B. Mijah	Nigerian Defence Academy, Kaduna

In addition to the above, the following visitors were received by the centre in the year under review:

On Wednesday, June 2, 2021, Mambayya House received students of the Department of Political Science of Federal University, Dutsinma, Katsina State under the auspices of National Association of Political Science Students (NAPSS) on a visit to the centre. The aim of the visit was to make themselves familiar with the activities of the centre and also visit the Malam Aminu Kano Living History Museum located in the centre in addition to other facilities like the Mudi Sipikin library.



Group photograph with staff of Mambayya House, lecturers and students of FUDMA during the visit

List of Staff Members of AKCDS, Mambayya House as at December 31, 2021

Name	Position
Professor Ismaila M. Zango	Director
Research & Documentation Unit	
Dr. Samaila Suleiman	Deputy Director (R&D)
Professor Moses T. Aluaigba	Research Professor
Sani Nayaya Chedi	Librarian
Mustapha Isyaku	Research Fellow II
Abdullahi Usman K/Na'isa	Research Fellow II
Hannatu Kabir	Research Fellow II
Abdulwahab Shitu	Museum Curator
Danlami Sani	Museum Education Officer I
Auwalu Ibrahim	Library Officer
Muftahu Yusuf Ahmed	Higher Library Officer
Ibrahim Muhammad	Library Officer
Sani Mohammed	Higher Library Officer
Abdullahi Musa	Auditorium Attendant



CENTRE FOR BIOTECHNOLOGY RESEARCH (CBR)



DIRECTOR

PROF. MOHAMMED YELWA GWARZO

Bsc (ABU), MSc (Brunel, UK)
PhD (Dundee), FWACMLS

**Deputy Director
(Administration and Instrumentation)**

Dr. Ibrahim Siraj,
B.Sc (BUK) M.Sc (BUK) PhD (Strathclyde, UK)

**Deputy Director
(Research and Genomics),**

Dr. Abdussamad Muhammad Abdussamad,
*DVM (ABU), M.Agric (UNAAB),
PhD (Goettingen, Germany), CertLAM (Guelph)*



**2021
ANNUAL
REPORT**

BAYERO UNIVERSITY KANO
www.buk.edu.ng

Background

The Centre for Biotechnology Research was established in 2014, with the mandate to engage in molecular and cellular research in areas which are not only contribution to knowledge but at solving myriad of social and health problems. The need for its establishment was based on a desire to bring home cutting-age research and training to both students and staff of the University. Such realization of the desirability to achieve the objective of competing at the global level prompted the University management to constitute a ten-man committee drawn from Faculties of Medicine, Sciences, Engineering and Agriculture to develop a blueprint for the Centre. The report of the committee provided a blueprint and guideline for the establishment of the Centre. The Centre was established with the support of Honorable Abdulrahman Kawu Sumaila and equipped with Tertiary Education Trust Fund (TETFUND) facilitated by Prof Hafiz Abubar, who happened to be the pioneer Director.

Vision

To lead in imparting knowledge in the fields of Molecular Biology, Biotechnology and Biochemistry, as well as to pursue innovative scientific research relevant to African needs.

Mission

Committed to providing an enabling environment for the advancement of Biotechnology in Africa.

Objectives

- Creating a functional scientific environment that would address developmental issues in Food Biotechnology, Agro-Biotechnology, Industrial Biotechnology, Environmental Biotechnology and Molecular Biotechnology.
- Providing facilities for teaching, research and training in the broad spectrum of Biotechnology.
- Providing training to personnel in public and private sectors in the application of science and bioengineering principles in order to process, develop, design and analyse materials useful to

agriculture, health and environment.

- Providing modern diagnostic systems and product testing techniques for improved healthcare delivery and industrial production of goods and services.
- Facilitating collaboration and participation with relevant scientists from across the world.

Staff Skills Profile

S/N	Name of Staff	Rank/Designation	Expertise	On-going research project
1.	Prof. Muhammad Yalwa Gwarzo	Director	Molecular Biology	Cancer Research, funded by TETFund
2.	Prof. Abdussamad Muhammad Abdussamad	Deputy Director	Evolutionary and comparative animal physiology	Molecular phylogeographic studies of Nigerian ruminants Bioethics and laboratory animal welfare
3.	Dr. Ibrahim Tajo Siraj	Deputy Director	Bioinorganic Chemistry	Design and synthesis of antiviral, anticancer and antimicrobial complexes
4.	Prof. Mansurah Abdulazeez	Professor	Clinical Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	Isolation of Anticancer and Antihypertensive principles of some selected Nigerian plants and the Molecular basis of their activities. Funded by TETFund
5.	Dr. Salihu Ibrahim	Lecturer I	Environmental and Microbial Biotechnology/ Toxicology	
6.	Abdullahi Muhammad	Lecturer II	Molecular Entomology, Tropical Medicine, Vector control	
7.	Rukayya Kawu Bala	Research Fellow II	Nanotechnology	
8.	Atiku Uwais Muhammad	Research Officer	Research officer	
9.	Abdulhamid Mariya Umar	Research Officer	Research Officer	
10.	Muktar Aliyu Abba	Chief Technologist	Clinical Chemistry	
11.	Pedro, Shamsudeen Lekan	Senior Technologist	Molecular biology	
12.	Bello Samirah Yahuza	Senior Technologist	Biology	
13.	Abubakar Jamil Garba	Technologist I	Natural Product Chemistry	

S/N	Name of Staff	Rank/Designation	Expertise	On-going research project
14.	Abdullahi, Maryam Sule-Kano	Technologist I	Biotechnology	
15.	Jibril Amina Inuwa	Technologist I	Hydrobiology, Applied Biology	
16.	Muhammad Nafisa Isa	Technologist II	Chemistry	
17.	Sheshe Khadija Isa	Technologist II	Medical Microbiology	
18.	Adamu Maryam Muhammad	Technologist II	Microbiology	
19.	Musa Umar Ibrahim	Snr. Med. Lab. Tech	Molecular Biology	
20.	Alhassan Ado	Assistant Registrar	Administration	
21.	Abdullahi Ibrahim Nuhu	Senior Confidential Secretary	Secretarial Administration	
22.	Lawan Saji Usman	Senior Environmental Health Assistant	Environmental Health Education	
23.	Bako Usman Nabulisi	Laboratory Assistant	Cleaning	
24.	Nuhu Mustapha	Messenger/Cleaner	Cleaning	
25.	Yahaya Hassan Gaya	Head Gardener	Gardening	

Infrastructure/Service Capacity of Equipment/Unique Projects of the Centre

Type and number of laboratories/studios, research resource and the unique services the Research Centre can offer other Faculties or Centres within and outside the University as well as the Industrial Sector.

S/N	Type	Name of Equipment / Infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1	Analytical	Liquid Chromatography-Mass Spectrophotometry	Ability to detect and quantify analytes of interest from Plants, environment, industries as well as for research purposes	Functional
2	ELISA	Multimode Microplate Reader	Ability to detect and quantify molecular interactions, pharmacologic activity of substances and microbial identification	Functional
3	Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR)	Conventional And RT-PCR	Ability to amplify DNA and RNA as well as Gene expression studies	Functional
4	Storage	-86 ^o C Freezer	Long term storage of samples	Functional

S/N	Type	Name of Equipment / Infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
5	Analytical	GC-MS	Ability to analyse volatile materials	Awaiting Installation
6	Storage	Lyophilizer	Ability to remove water from aqueous solution for long term storage	Faulty
7	Microscopy	Florescence Microscope	Ability to capture images of florescence materials	Functional
8	Centrifugation	Reregerated Ultracentrifuge	Ability to sediment subcellular materials at a very high speed under refrigerated conditions	Functional
9	Safety	Biosafety Cabinet Class II	Allow for works with some pathogenic organism	Functional
10	Water	Ultapure Water Machine	Ability to produce water of highest quality for molecular and analytical purposes	Functional
11	Sequencing	Nanopore Sequencer	DNA Sequencing	Awaiting installation and Training
12	Electrophoresis	Horizontal and Vertical Electrophoresis Machines	Ability to separate DNA and Proteins	Functional
13	Evaporation	Vacuum Rotor Evaporator	Evaporation of volatile solvents under vacuum	Functional
14	GEL Documentation	GELDOC	Ability to capture the image of Gel	Functional

Major Activities in 2021

(particularly completed or on-going funded research or projects; Research Fellow development / capacity building activities and staff promotion). The Centre through collaboration with other National Institutions and members of the University secured TETFund research grant to the tune of Thirty-two Million Naira (N32M). The Principal Investigator is Prof Mansurah AbdulAzeez, and the research is on the verge of completion with spectacular findings on the potential of natural products as anti-cancer agents. Two of the Centre's postgraduate staff members have completed their PhD degree programmes from Malaysia and United Kingdom. Currently, there are four Research fellows and two Technical staff members pursuing PhD programme here in Bayero University.

The promoted Senior and Junior staff members in 2020 and 2021 are:

S/N	Names	Previous Rank	Present Rank
1.	Prof. Mansurah Abdulazeez	Associate Professor	Professor
2.	Dr. Salihu Ibrahim	Lecturer II	Lecturer I
3.	Samirah Yahuza Bello	Technologist I	Senior Technologist
4.	Ado Alhassan	Admin Officer	Assistant Registrar
5.	Ibrahim Musa Umar	Higher Medical Lab. Technician	Senior Medical Lab. Technician
6.	Mustapha Nuhu	Head Cleaner	Messenger/Cleaner
7.	Usman Nabulisi Bako	Lab. Attendant	Lab. Assistant

Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

Determinants of Outcome (SEED) project. The team headed by Professor Edwin Trevathan, the Director, Vanderbilt Institute for Global Health, Vanderbilt University Medical Center includes researchers from Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital and the University of Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa.

The Centre was saddled with the responsibility of extracting DNA from the blood of children with epilepsy, normalization and transportation to South Africa for further analysis. Although the COVID-19 pandemic delayed the commencement, the blood samples were collected and transferred to the Centre for Biotechnology research for further processing.

To effectively carry out this work, a -80°C Freezer and a 10KVa solar-inverter system, required for storage of the samples after extraction were made available to the Centre for Biotechnology Research from the SEED grant.



Figure 1 - -80°C Freezer



Figure 2 - 10KVA solar- inverter system

Projections for 2022

Aggressive academic activities of 2021 limited the Centre's effort to conduct workshop in the year under review. The Centre, with the return of its postgraduate academic staff from training overseas, focuses in applying for research grants in the thematic fields of research. The Centre reconstituted research groups, comprising staff of the Centre and other resource persons from various Departments in the University and a few from some other universities. The thematic areas vis-à-vis the research groups are as follows:

- 1) Food security research group,
- 2) Health research group, and
- 3) Energy and environment research group

The thematic research activities are streamlined to take cognizance the staff strength and the financial position of the Centre. The Centre leverages on the Government support to activate Immunology Unit, with the sole responsibility of conducting research in the area of vaccine development.

Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages/Agreements

S/N	Description	Scope (Area of collaboration)	Status
1	Genetic analysis of epileptic children	Provide facility of DNA extraction and storage	On going

Conferences/Workshops/Trainings Organized

S/N	Description	Date	Number of participants
1	A Training workshop on Animal Experimentation and 3Rs was organised in collaboration with Faculty of Veterinary Medicine and Directorate of Research, Innovation and Partnership funded by British Biological and Biotechnology Council through University of Leeds, United Kingdom.	4 th - 8 th October, 2021	105



CENTRE FOR DRYLAND AGRICULTURE (CDA)



DIRECTOR

PROF. JIBRIN M. JIBRIN

B. Agric., M.Sc., PhD (ABU), FSSSN

Deputy Director (Training):

Professor Sanusi Gaya Mohammed,
B.Agric (ABU), M.Sc. (BUK), PhD (ABU)

Deputy Director (Outreach & Publications):

Professor Amina Mustapha,
B.Agric (UDUS), M.Sc. (UI), PhD (BUK)

Deputy Director (Research):

Dr. Kabir Mustapha Umar,
B.Sc., M.Sc. (BUK), PhD (UPM)

OTHER MANAGEMENT STAFF OF THE CENTRE

ACE Impact Project Manager: Dr Yusuf Garba

Training Coordinator: Dr Murtala Muhammad Badamasi

Outreach Coordinator: Dr Amina Lawan Mustapha



Background

Bayero University, Kano (BUK) established the Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) in 2012 through a take-off grant of US\$800,000 competitively won from the MacArthur Foundation. The Centre was established to respond to the needs of the West and Central Africa (WCA) drylands by providing relevant high-level training and demand-driven research. In 2013, the Centre won a 4-year grant of US\$7.8m from the World Bank and became one of the 22 Africa's Centres of Excellence (ACE) in the region. During the mid-term review of the ACE project, the World Bank granted the Centre additional US\$ 1m for its outstanding performance. These grants enabled the CDA to build and install modest teaching, learning and research facilities that are needed to build capacities of various stakeholders, expand its national and regional outreach, support innovative research and continue to train its staff in key competences expected of a Centre of Excellence. In 2018, the CDA wrote another proposal and won an additional grant of US\$ 5m from the World Bank under its new ACE-Impact initiative. Using these resources, CDA is linking education and research with the development needs of the WCA drylands and thus, contributing to food security, improved livelihood, and reduction in poverty and conflicts. The cardinal objective of the CDA is to produce graduates with relevant training and the right skills to address the major developmental challenges facing the WCA drylands region. This will be achieved through generation of knowledge and applied research products that will produce outcomes focused on reducing poverty, improving agricultural productivity, enhancing food and nutrition security, proper management of natural resources and ecosystem services, mitigating the impacts of climate change and reducing conflicts and human migration in the region.

The CDA has great potentials to make impact through addressing the shortage of skilled manpower required to transform the WCA region. The Centre runs tailor-made short courses that impart needed skills in the areas of food production, processing and value addition. The Centre will venture into the area of bio-resource entrepreneurship which requires interdisciplinary approaches to value addition on agricultural products and wastes. These are meant toward emergence of small- and medium-scale enterprises (SMEs) that alleviates poverty and improve the general well-being of youth and vulnerable groups within the society. The Centre has some laboratories fitted with

facilities for research and provision of services in molecular biology, tissue culture, as well as soil and plant analyses. These are available for use to support industries with quality control analyses and certification of finished products for enhanced commercialization in the region.

The CDA has excellent teaching, learning and research facilities geared towards building capacities for wide range of stakeholders, expanding national and regional outreach, supporting innovative research, and upgrading the teaching and research capacities of its staff and students. The Centre has some of the best equipped laboratories in the WCA sub-region for research and services in molecular biology, plant tissue culture, GIS and Remote Sensing, soil and plant analysis, and food analyses (including testing for pesticides residues and aflatoxins).

Vision

Resilient and prosperous African drylands

Mission

To improve livelihoods, resilience and sustainable use of natural resources in Africa's drylands through training and demand-driven research.

Objectives

- i. Promote trans-disciplinary research-for-development capable of positively impacting on community livelihood in African drylands;
- ii. Expand the horizon, boost the skills and capacity of postgraduate students in dryland studies;
- iii. Promote staff welfare and advance their capacity for effective teaching and ability to attract funding and publish in high impact journals;
- iv. Improve the capacity of the Centre to organize and execute projects with professionalism and efficiency;
- v. Create visibility and awareness of the activities of the Centre;
- vi. Expand the frontiers of existing academic linkages to industry and foster town and gown relations; and
- vii. Expand and diversify the sources of funding for the activities of the Centre.

Students' Population by Region and Gender

Programme: Natural Resource Management and Climate Change (NRM)

Country	PhD NRM		MSc NRM		Total
	Female	Male	Female	Male	
	Cameroon	1			
Ethiopia	2	1			3
Kenya	1				1
Mali	1	1			2
Niger	3	4	3	5	15
Nigeria	12	37	17	78	144
Sierra Leone		1			
Tanzania	2				2
Total	22	43	20	84	168

Programme: Agricultural Economics (Livelihoods and Natural Resource Economics)

Country	PhD LNE		MSc LNE		Total
	Female	Male	Female	Male	
	Cameroon		1		
Niger	1				1
Nigeria	3	20	10	21	54
Mali				1	1
Total	4	21	10	22	57

Programme: Agronomy (Crops and Cropping Systems in Drylands)

Country	PhD CCS		MSc CCS		Total
	Female	Male	Female	Male	
	Niger	1			
Nigeria	3	15	9	18	45
Sierra Leone	1				1
Sudan		1			1
Mali		2			2
Cameroon				1	1
Chad				1	1
Total	5	18	9	24	56

Programme: Animal Science (Livestock Production and Range Management in the African Drylands)

Country	PhD LPRMAD		MSc LPRMAD		Total
	Female	Male	Female	Male	
	Cameroon		1		
Niger		1			1
Nigeria	3		19	18	40
Chad		1			1
Total	3	3	19	18	43

Programme: M.Sc Agricultural Technology

Country	MSc LPRMAD		Total
	Female	Male	
	Nigeria	NIL	
Total	NIL	04	04

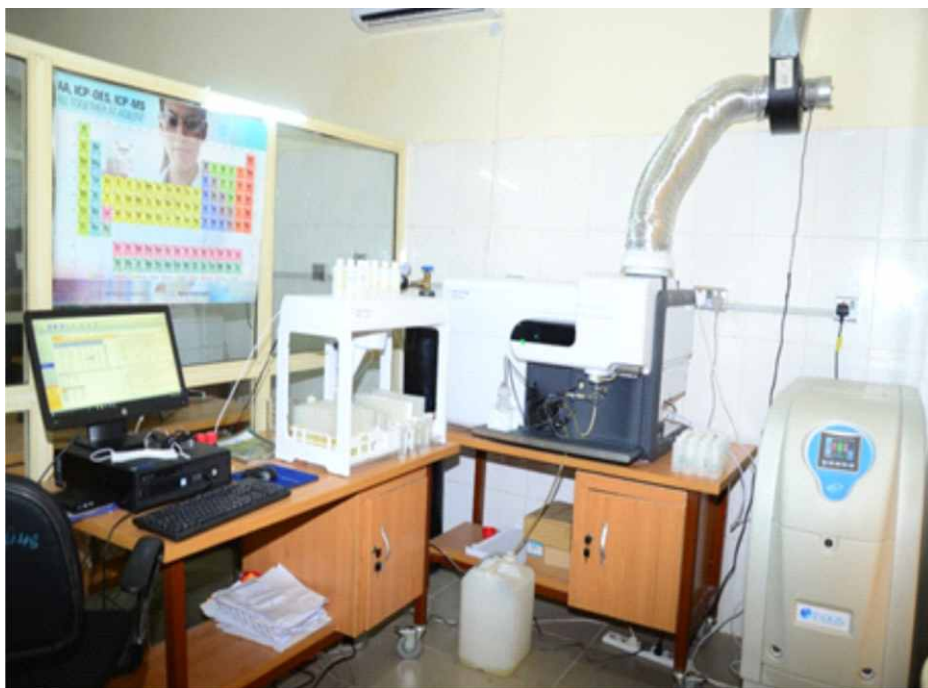
Major Equipment of the Centre Ion Chromatograph (Metrohm)

The Metrohm Compact IC Flex is a versatile ion chromatograph engineered with a focus on the analysis of anions, cations and carbohydrates in almost any kind of sample. The equipment is compact and modular and an excellent choice for clearly defined analytical requirements. Metrohm IC uses any kind of suppression, equipped with UV/VIS, conductivity, or amperometric detectors, inline ultrafiltration, inline dilution, inline dialysis that enables high-through-put analysis and a user-friendly software.



4200 Agilent MP AES

The 4200 MP AES is an excellent choice for heavy metal analysis capable of analysing up to 40 elements in the periodic table in part-per billion. Its magnetically excited microwave plasma source provides superior detection limits to flame AA. In addition to eliminating flammable and oxidizing gases, the 4200 MP-AES eliminates the need to plumb multiple gases into the laboratory, or manually transport and handle gas cylinders as a nitrogen generator is in place to trap nitrogen from the air.



Gradient Thermal Cycler

The GTC96S Gradient Thermal Cycler is used for both thermal cycling and protocol optimization which can be programmed to operate with uniform temperature across the block or with a horizontal gradient for rapid amplification of DNA.

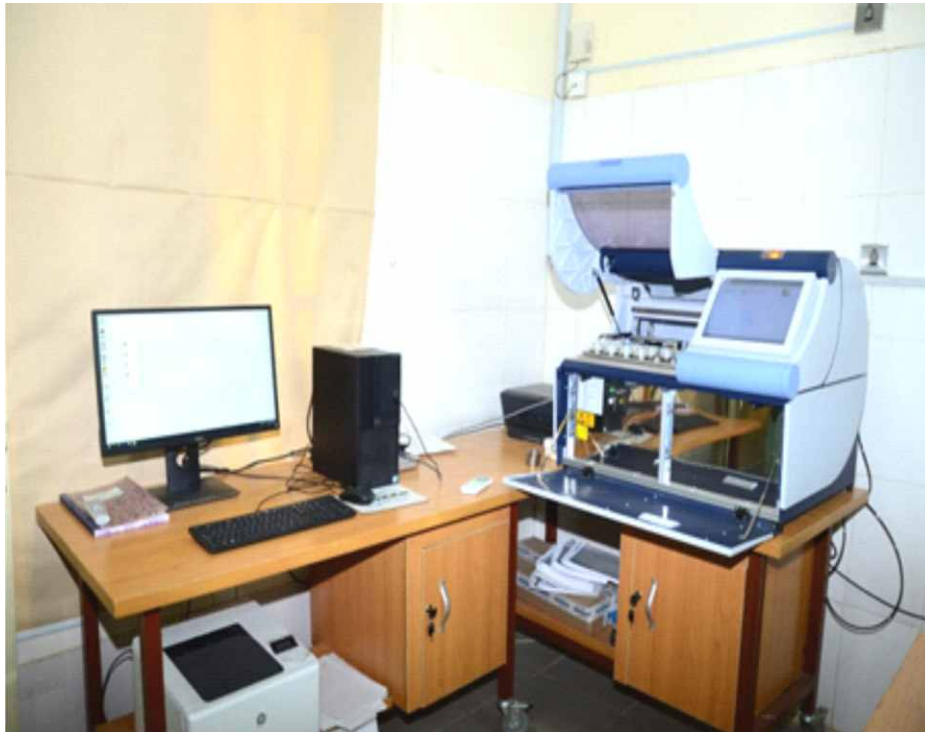


CHNSO Analyzer

The 2400 Series II CHNS/O Elemental Analyzer is one of the leading organic elemental analyzers. It is ideal for the rapid determination of carbon, hydrogen, nitrogen, sulfur, and oxygen content in organic and other types of materials.

X-Ray Fluorescence

The S2 RANGER is a versatile equipment capable of analysing solids, powders or liquids for element composition from ppm-levels to 100% by using the highest power in direct excitation geometry. The CDA XRF is a powerful and environmentally friendly equipment that is an alternative to AAS and ICP.



NIRS

The NIRS DS2500 Analyzer is a robust equipment for quantitative and qualitative analysis of solids and liquids over a full spectral range from 400 to 2500 nm and delivers accurate and reproducible results very fast. Its versatility makes it suitable for analysis without sample preparation.



Major Activities in 2021

Completed/Ongoing Funded projects/Capacity Building Activities

- i. Technologies for African Agricultural Transformation (TAAT) (Ongoing);
- ii. Development and Delivery of Bio-Fortified Crops (DDBIO) for Orange fleshed sweet potato (OFSP) (Ongoing);
- iii. Training on operating functional and effective Technology Transfer Office (TTO) under ISFoSID project (ongoing);
- iv. Roundtable discussion on the establishment of a Regional Innovation Training and Entrepreneurship Accelerator (RITEA);
- v. Training on seed mitigation and nursery management under the NUFFIC project;
- vi. Online training on integrated pest management (IPM) under the NUFFIC project;
- vii. Training on game-based learning and entrepreneurship under the NUFFIC project;

- viii. Training on Nutrient Management under the NUFFIC project;
- ix. Sensitization workshop on responsible research and innovation best practices under the ISFoSID project;
- x. Workshop on harnessing benefits for climate change mitigation through irrigation free establishment sharing knowledge and building capacity under the UK-PACT Green Discovery Challenge Project;
- xi. Ideation workshop on exploring hidden histories of agricultural landscapes of Kano and the surroundings under a collaborative proposal writing. (Ongoing);
- xii. A roundtable discussion on providing an enabling innovation environment with members from CDA and Abuja Technology Village (ATO). In view of establishing a Regional Innovative Training and Entrepreneurship Acceleration (RITEA) at the Centre;
- xiii. A field day on AVISA groundnut seed project;
- xiv. One-day symposium in commemoration of the World Food Day with the theme “Food Security in the face of changing Climate: Northern Nigeria in perspective”;
- xv. Training on Post-Harvest Management under NUFFIC project;
- xvi. Initiatives for sustainable food security Innovations in the Drylands (ISFoSID) project funded by Regional Scholarship Innovation Fund (RSIF) of PASET;
- xvii. Assessment of State-based Agricultural Information Systems in the provision of food and nutrition security information in Sudano-Sahelian States funded by TETFUND National Research Fund (TETFUND-NRF);
- xviii. ACE-Impact project funded by the World Bank;
- xix. 3-Day training on **Responsible Research and Innovation Best Practices** conducted for BUK faculty on 6th – 8th April, 2021;
- xx. 2-Day Training on **Operating Functional and Effective Technology Transfer Office (TTO)**;
- xxi. 3-Day training on **Drip Irrigation System and Good Agricultural Practices (GAPS) in Vegetable Production** conducted for Irrigation Farming Groups in Kano State; and
- xxii. Accelerated Variety Improvement and Seed Delivery of Cereals and Legumes in Africa, AVISA Project.

Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

The Centre has MoU/agreements and is collaborating with several institutions and firms including:

S/N	Description	Status
1	The International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics (ICRISAT)	Ongoing
2	Forum for Agricultural Research in Africa (FARA), Accra Ghana	✓
3	International Institute of Tropical Agriculture (IITA), Ibadan, Nigeria	✓
4	International Plant Nutrition Institute (IPNI)	✓
5	Natural Resources Institute (NRI), University of Greenwich, UK	✓
6	Rothamsted Research, Happenden, UK	✓
7	Western Kansas Dryland Research Centre of Kansas State Uni., USA	✓
8	University of Copenhagen, Denmark	✓
9	Galilee International Management Institute (GIMI), Israel	✓
10	University of Alexandria, Egypt	✓
11	AGRHYMET Regional Centre, Niamey, Niger Republic	✓
12	Dan Dicko Dan Koulodo University, Maradi, Niger Republic	✓
13	Abdoulmoumini University, Niamey, Niger Republic	✓
14	Institute of Agricultural Research, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria	✓
15	National Agricultural Extension, Research and Liaison Services (NAERLS), Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria	✓
16	Nigerian Meteorological Agency (NiMeT)	✓
17	Women Farmers Advancement Network (WOFAN)	✓
18	Kano Agricultural Development Project (KNARDA)	✓
19	SASAKAWA Africa Association	✓
20	University of Nairobi, Kenya	✓
21	JAIN Irrigation, India	✓
22	Audu Bako College of Agriculture, Dambatta, Kano	✓
23	Dantata Foods	✓
24	Delphy Netherlands	✓
25	CEFTER, Benue State University	✓
26	Partnership for Skills in Applied Sciences, Engineering and Technology (PASET)	✓
27	Accelerated Variety Improvement and Seed Delivery of Cereals and Legumes in Africa AVISA	✓
28	Kano University of Science and Technology, Wudil, Kano	✓

Conferences/Workshops/Trainings Organised in 2021

Title of Workshop/Training	Project type	Date	Number of Participants
1. Basic GIS and Remote Sensing for Spatial Epidemiology Training Workshop	Joint Workshop between the Centre for Dryland Agriculture, Bayero University Kano and Nigeria National Space Research and Dev. Agency	15 th – 19 th March, 2021	18
2. 3-Day training on Drip Irrigation System and Good Agricultural Practices (GAPS) in Vegetable Production conducted for Irrigation Farming Groups in Kano State.	Collaboration between CDA and the Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development	22 nd – 24 th March 2021	40
3. Training on Responsible Research and Innovation Best Practices.	Initiative for Sustainable Food Security Innovations in the Drylands (ISFoSID) Project (PASET RSIF)	6 th – 8 th April, 2021.	40
4. Round Table discussion on the Establishment of a Regional Innovation, Training and Entrepreneurship Accelerator (RITEA).	ACE IMPACT implementation plan	12 th April 2021	19
5. Training on Operating Functional and Effective Technology Transfer Office (TTO).	Initiative for Sustainable Food Security Innovations in the Drylands (ISFoSID) Project (PASET RSIF)	20 th – 21 st April 2021	30
6. 3 days training on seed multiplication and nursery management.	NUFFIC Grant - under the Orange Knowledge Programme Tailor Made Training (TMT Plus) Project	18 th – 20 th May, 2021.	21
7. Molecular Laboratory Training Workshop for Africa -Based Crop Agricultural Research Scientist and Academics		27 th June – 2 nd July 2021	20
8. Online Training workshop on how to easily navigate through springer nature platform	Institutions that subscribe to springer.com and nature.com.	29 th June, 2021.	40
9. Training on introduction to game-based learning.	NUFFIC Grant - under the Orange Knowledge Programme Tailor Made Training (TMT Plus) Project	9 th July, 2021	21
10. Training on entrepreneurship.	NUFFIC Grant - under the Orange Knowledge Programme Tailor Made Training (TMT Plus) Project	13 th – 15 th July, 2021.	21
11. Training on Nutrient Management.	NUFFIC Grant - under the Orange Knowledge Programme Tailor Made Training (TMT Plus) Project	26 th – 28 th July, 2021.	21
12. Online training on integrated pest management (IPM) under the NUFFIC project.	NUFFIC Grant - under the Orange Knowledge Programme Tailor Made Training (TMT Plus) Project		21
13. Training on Sensitisation workshop on responsible research and innovation best practices for postgraduate students	Initiative for Sustainable Food Security Innovations in the Drylands (ISFoSID) Project (PASET RSIF)	7 th – 8 th August. 2021.	60
14. A 3-days workshop organized on Harnessing benefits for climate change mitigation through irrigation-free indigenous tree establishment sharing knowledge and building capacity for participants at Kano.	UK PACT Green Recovery Challenge Fund which is an international collaboration between Bayero University Kano, Nigeria and Universities of LEEDS AND YORK of UK funded by UK PACT programme	10 th – 12 th August, 2021.	
15. A 3-days workshop organized on Harnessing benefits for climate change mitigation through irrigation-free indigenous tree establishment sharing knowledge and building capacity for participants at Jigawa.	UK PACT Green Recovery Challenge Fund which is an international collaboration between Bayero University Kano, Nigeria and Universities of LEEDS AND YORK of UK funded by UK PACT programme	17 th – 20 th August, 2021.	
16. Training on Advanced Satellite Based Remote Sensing Virtual platform for Agricultural Resilience	Joint collaboration between the University of Missouri Kansas City (UMKC) and CDA, BUK	23 rd – 27 th August, 2021	27
17. Training on Greenhouse management.	NUFFIC Grant - under the Orange Knowledge Programme Tailor Made Training (TMT Plus) Project	31 st August – 2 nd September, 2021	21
18. Training on game-based learning.	NUFFIC Grant - under the Orange Knowledge Programme Tailor Made Training (TMT Plus) Project	3 rd September, 2021.	21
19. Training on entrepreneurship.	NUFFIC Grant - under the Orange Knowledge Programme Tailor Made Training (TMT Plus) Project	14 th – 16 th September, 2021.	21
20. Expert review workshop on Harnessing benefits for climate change mitigation through irrigation free indigenous tree establishment: Sharing knowledge and building capacity	UK PACT Green Recovery Challenge Fund which is an international collaboration between Bayero University Kano, Nigeria and Universities of LEEDS AND YORK of UK funded by UK PACT programme	15 th September, 2021.	
21. Ideation workshop on exploring hidden histories of agricultural landscapes of Kano and its surroundings	An ideation workshop for a collaborative proposal writing on exploring hidden histories of agricultural landscapes of Kano and its surroundings.	21 st – 22 nd September, 2021.	
22. A training workshop on Introduction of Agricultural Production Systems Simulation (APSIM) and their applications for climate risk assessment management in West Africa.	A joint training organised by the Centre for Dryland Agriculture and International Crops Research Institute for Semi-Arid Tropics (ICRISAT)	11 th – 15 th October, 2021	34
23. TMT training on post-harvest management.	NUFFIC Grant - under the Orange Knowledge Programme Tailor Made Training (TMT Plus) Project	26 th – 28 th October, 2021	21
24. One-day symposium in commemoration of the World Food Day 2021 with the theme "Food Security in the face of changing climate: Northern Nigeria in Perspective".	A hybrid event jointly organised by CDA-BUK, UKAID, LINKS and SILVEX	18 th October. 2021	129

Planned Activities in 2022

- Accelerate the pace of implementation of activities in ACE-Impact project, including the establishment of a Regional Innovation and Entrepreneurship Hub;
- Develop a robust sustainability plan for the Centre;
- Strengthen engagement with private sector and public stakeholders in the activities of the Centre;
- Introduce annual “CDA Open Day” starting in February 2022; and
- Host the 4th International Conference on Dryland.

The Governor of Jigawa State paid an informal visit to the Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) on Saturday, 13th November 2021.



The Director CDA explaining a diagram to the Executive Governor of Jigawa State at the Centre's Training and Research Farm



A brief discussion at the Director's office



A visit to the CDA Laboratory by the Executive Governor of Jigawa State

CENTRE FOR DRYLAND AGRICULTURE (CDA)



Governor Badaru (2nd right) at the screen house during a tour of the CDA Training and research Farm. Director CDA (2nd Left). Commissioner for Agriculture Jigawa State (1st Left) and Musa Maina (1st right)



Prof. S.G. Mohammed Addressing farmers during field day on AVISA Groundnut seed project at CDA Farm.



Ariel View of the Centre for Dryland Agriculture



Front View of the Centre for Dryland Agriculture



CENTRE FOR ECONOMIC, SOCIAL AND POPULATION RESEARCH (CESPOR)



DIRECTOR

DR. NU'UMAN MOHAMMED HABIB
B.Sc. (BUK), M.A. (Leeds), PhD (BUK),
Sp. Cert. Aging (UNT)

Deputy Director

Prof. Aminu F. Mohammed,
B.Sc. (Calabar), M. Sc., PhD (BUK)

Deputy Director

Dr. Mohammed Aminu Aliyu,
*B. Sc. (BUK), M. Sc. (Ibadan), M.A,
PhD (East Anglia)*



Background

The Centre for Economic, Social and Population Research, CESPOR, was conceived by the Bayero University Kano to fill the yawning gap in Nigeria, Africa's largest economy and the most populous in the continent. There is hardly any academic research center in the country dedicated to research and policy advocacy in the areas of economic, social and demographic problems, that abound in Nigeria. Strategically located in Kano, the most populated state and one of the most cosmopolitan cities in Nigeria, CESPOR would tap into the vibrant economic activities in the city and surrounding areas which comprises large, medium and small scale manufacturing and trading activities, dating back over two thousand years. The rapid expansion being witnessed in Kano arising from the steady inflow of people from within Nigeria and from the West and North African sub regions, and the ease with which these migrants are accepted and were able to blend into the host community offer ample areas of research study by the Centre. The complex that is hosting the Centre for Economic, Social and Population Research, CESPOR, was commissioned in August 2020, making CESPOR the latest addition to the research centres in Bayero University, Kano.

Vision

- To become a leading Centre of Excellence in the areas of economic, social, and population research.
- To be globally recognized as a Centre of Excellence in the fields of social, economic and population research.

Mission

- To excel in the generation, acquisition, application and dissemination of knowledge for policy action through quality research and conduct of specialized training and consultancy services in the areas of social, economic and population issues for the benefit of the host community, the nation and humanity; and

- To come up with solutions aimed at addressing the existential challenges related to economic, social and population issues impeding national cohesion, security and development.

Core Values

The Centre shall be driven by the following core values:

- To maintain the highest ethical and professional standards of research.
- To create opportunities for change through quality research.

Objectives

- To serve as a Think-Tank in solution-oriented social, economic and population research undertaking.
- To advance methodological and practical knowledge of field research in the realm of social, economic and population policy concerns.
- To provide high quality research and disseminate empirical research findings with a view to influencing policy change in social and economic development processes of our society.
- To publish and document research findings for researchers and policy makers.
- To maintain the highest level of professionalism in policy research in order to generate evidence-based and reliable data for policy application.
- To provide high-level manpower training for postgraduate students, scholars and policy experts on methodological innovations in quantitative and qualitative social economic and population research.
- To build research networks with relevant stakeholders working in the areas of social, economic and population challenges and facilitate research activities.
- To promote the advancement of knowledge and policy change through training, workshops, conferences, seminars, roundtables, policy dialogues etc.

Staff Skills Profile

Project Teams or Research Teams / Expertise of individual or groups of staff that could attract collaboration or partnerships or funding.

S/N	Name of Staff	Rank / Designation	Expertise	On-going Research Project
1.	Nu'uman M. Habib	Associate Professor	Development Studies, Issues in Aging, Child Labour	Emergence of Nigerian Political Families; The Kududdufi – The Vanishing of Public Space
2.	Aminu F. Mohammed	Professor	Gender Studies, Rural Development, Religion and Media Studies	Power Devolution in Nigeria's Federal Setting; <i>Bara</i> and <i>almajiri</i> Education in the Context of Kano Society
3.	Mohammed A. Aliyu	Senior Lecturer	Applied Microeconomics, Applied Microeconomics	Domestic Fuel Use in the Face of Deforestation in Kano and Jigawa States

Infrastructure

Service Capacity of Equipment / Unique Projects of the Centre:

Type and number of laboratories/studios, research resources and unique services Research Centre can offer to other Faculties or Centres within and outside the University

S/N	Type	Name of Equipment / Infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1.	Conference Hall	Fixed seat conference hall	220 seats	Suitable for plenary sessions, equipped with public address facility
2.	Conference Hall	Non-Fixed seat conference hall	220 seats	Suitable for plenary and syndicate sessions, equipped with public address facility
3.	Syndicate Rooms	Two syndicate rooms	20 seats each	For syndicate sessions or small group meetings
4.	Library/Reading Room	Library/Reading Room	25 seats	Acquisition and furnishing planned

Major Activities in 2021

(Particularly completed or on-going funded research or projects; contribution to fight against COVID 19; and Research Fellow development/capacity building activities and staff promotion)

The CESPOR was unable to do much after the formal commissioning of its office when it was realized that some key facilities required for take-off of the Centre were not in place. Apart from regular meetings by the management to brainstorm and map out what needed to be done, CESPOR remained handicapped in the absence of an ambient atmosphere and supporting infrastructure.

Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

We are in discussion with individuals and institutions regarding partnerships and linkages, including an on-going discussion with the National Population Commission, NPC.

Projections for 2022

In 2021, CESPOR planned a number of activities including a workshop but we were advised by the University Management to keep in abeyance pending the provision of support infrastructure in the Centre. However, the Centre plans to finalize the development of curriculum for short courses it hopes to mount and get the necessary approvals of the appropriate University committees and organs.



CENTRE FOR GENDER STUDIES (CGS)



DIRECTOR

DR. SUWAIBA SA'ID AHMAD

B.Sc Ed., M. Ed (BUK), Ph.D. (ABU)

Deputy Director, Research

Dr. Aminu Mohammed Dukku,
B.Sc., M.A., (CSU, Ohio), PhD (BUK)



Other Staff of the Centre:

Ka'ilu Umar Sa'id, *Senior Assistant Registrar I*

Salim Bello Sa'id, *Admin Officer*

Abba Ado Abubakar, *Accountant*

Yahaya Abdulaziz, *Computer Operator*

Zainab Haruna Dahuwa, *Admin Assistant*

Abdullahi Balarabe, *Secretary*

Nura Baffa Ibrahim, *Computer Analyst*

**2021
ANNUAL
REPORT**

BAYERO UNIVERSITY KANO
www.buk.edu.ng

Background

The Centre for Gender Studies which was established in 2015 strives to build a knowledge base for the improvement of the situation of men, women and girls by analysing their specific problems, needs, and interests. Through creating knowledge for bridging gap between private-public spheres, the Centre hopes to examine societal norms and expectations regarding the place of women and men as well as their functions in the society. The Centre explores strategies of empowering the disadvantaged people within their families which are the foundation for building communities, peace and consolidating the development of Nigeria. Multidisciplinary in nature, the Centre is working with other centres, various Departments in the University and globally in the teaching, research and training of students and members of the society on issues related to gender.

Vision

To be a centre of excellence for the study of gender that recognizes the significance of education and promotion of gender sensitive policies and high quality research to enhance the sustainable development of the nation.

Mission

To establish and develop a highly effective and proficient centre for multi disciplinary research, teaching, training, advocacy and policy on issues affecting women and men in compliance with the dominant ethics of Bayero University environment and the sustainable development of Nigeria.

Goal and Objectives

Goal: To provide leadership on research, training and knowledge transfer on gender, targeting the developmental trends in Nigeria.

1. To provide leadership on research targeting development trends in Nigeria.
2. To enhance capacity of researchers and students on gender analysis/research and practice.
3. To increase access to learning through flexible and self-paced learning.
4. To nurture and sustain an international journal on gender studies and research.
5. To provide an umbrella for policy process and engagement with stakeholders in the area of gender.

6. To empower women and youths affected by conflicts and gender-based violence.
7. To convene an interdisciplinary network of scholars and advocates on gender and related disciplines.
8. To create partnership with government, NGOs, faith-based organisations and development partners for promoting gender equity and accountability.
9. To serve as a think tank by creating avenues for interdisciplinary research and training in matters relating to gender.
10. To develop teaching materials that will enhance graduate research and undergraduate teaching in the University.

Staff Skills Profile

S/N	Name of Staff	Rank/Designation	Expertise	On-going Research Project
1.	Dr. Suwaiba Sa'id Ahmad	Director	Science Education	
2.	Dr. Aminu M. Dukku	Deputy Director	Sociology	

Infrastructure

Service Capacity of equipment/Unique Projects of the centre

Type and number of laboratories/studios, research resource and what unique service Research Centre can offer other Faculties or centres within and outside the University

S/N	Type	Name of Equipment/ Infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1.	Conference Room	Conference Room	150	Fully functional
2.	Computer Room	Computer Room	150	Fully functional
3.	Board Room	Board Room	12	Fully functional
4.	Committee Room	Committee Room	20	Fully functional
5.	Education for Sustainable Development (ESD) Hub	ESD Hub	15	Fully functional
6.	Human Resource for Health (HRH) Learning Hub	HRH Learning Hub	20	Fully functional
7.	Resource Centre which doubles as an e-Library	Resource Centre which doubles as an e-Library	15	Fully Functional

Major Activities in 2021

January 10, 2021

The Centre with support from Rosa Luxemburg, a German organization, organized and hosted two round table discussions. During the first day, two papers were presented on The Nigerian Youth and Leadership Development by Prof. Hassana Sani Darma and Developing Effective Leadership Strategies among the Youths in Nigeria by Dr. Safiya Ahmad Nuhu. Similarly, two papers were also presented in the second day on Drug Substance Abuse among the Youth in Nigeria, Types, Causes and Consequences by Dr. Aminu Mohammed Dukku and A Critical Review of the Existing Strategies for Combatting Substance/Drug Abuse in Nigeria by Dr. Maikano Madaki.

February 6, 2021

The Centre in collaboration with the Centre for Legal Orientation and Humanitarian Aid (CELOHA), organized and hosted a training for youth on Re-Usable Pad Making with the aim of training teaching to be self-reliant.

February 13-14, 2021

The Centre in collaboration with Green Horizon organized and hosted a two-day training on Strategic Planning and Result Based Management (RBM) for faith based organization in Kano.

April 22, 2021

The Centre under its ESD Youth Hub with support from Kano Botanical Garden, Green Horizon Consultants and EMACS Engineering Consulting LTD organized and celebrated the World Earth Day 2021. Presentations were made by Dr. Sani Lawan Malumfashi, Dr. Bello Ibrahim of Sociology Department, Bayero University and Aliyu Ahmad Nuhu of Kano Botanical Garden.

October 16, 2021

The Centre in collaboration with the Centre for Legal Orientation and Humanitarian Aid (CELOHA) organized a training for Gender Based Violence and Human Rights Champions in Kano on Gender Based Violence and Human Rights in the Community. During the training, presentations were made by Prof. Hassana Sani Darma, Vice-Chancellor, Khadija University, Majia on Root Causes of Gender Based Violence and Possible Solutions. Also, Barrister Aminu Darma, HOD, Law Department, Aminu Kano College of Islamic and Legal Studies made his presentation on Peace and Alternative Dispute Resolution. Lastly, the State Coordinator, National Human Rights Commission presented a paper on Human Rights and Humanitarian Assistance in the Community.

Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages/Agreements

S/N	Description	Scope (Area of collaboration)	Status
1.	Oikos Kano is a non-profit, non-political and non-religious organization dedicated towards discussion on sustainability and sustainable development. Its major focus is on the promotion of knowledge and learning about sustainability in Education, Economics and Management, principally through Curriculum development and Curriculum change. Its major beneficiaries are students; however, its activities are expected to have ripple effects that benefit the community at large.	Its major focus is on the promotion of knowledge and learning about sustainability in Education, Economics and Management, principally through Curriculum development and Curriculum change.	On going
2	WRAPA/Shehu Musa Yar'Adua Foundation (SMYF)	5-year Gender Justice Project: Supporting Sexual Gender-based Violence Survivors in the university community	On going

Conferences/Workshops/Trainings Organized

S/N	Description	Date	Number of participants
1.	Re-Usable Pad Making	6/2/2021	25
2.	Gender Based Violence and Alternative Dispute Resolution	16/10/2021	50

Projection for 2022

- Conduct of debates, roundtable discussions, symposiums, seminars and workshops;
- Building capacity of the Centre staff on Counselling and Guidance skills by setting up the Sexual Harassment Counselling Unit in the Centre;
- Provision of counselling supports to victims of gender-based violence;
- Organization of Public Lectures on selected issues;
- Collaboration with stakeholders in achieving the identified objectives;
- Coaching and Mentoring of Civil Society Organizations with similar goals;
- Conduct of research in health, education, social and other related areas in humanitarian context;
- Organization of policy dialogue on gender related issues; and
- Development of proposals for research on gender related and other contemporary issues.



The Centre's Conference Room



AFRICA CENTRE OF EXCELLENCE FOR POPULATION HEALTH AND POLICY (ACEPHAP)



DIRECTOR

PROF HADIZA GALADANCI
MBBS (ABU), M.Sc. (UCL, UK),
DLSTM&H (UK), FWACS, FRCOG)

Deputy Director (Training)

Dr Ibrahim Nashabaru, (MBBS, FWACP).

Deputy Director (Research)

Dr Taiwo Amole, (MBBS, FWACP, M.Sc.).

Deputy Director (Outreach)

Dr Salisu Maiwada, (B.Sc., PhD).

Monitoring & Evaluation Officer

Dr Musa Baba Maiyaki, (MBBS, FWACP, MPH).

Environmental & Safeguards Officer

Dr Faisal Saleh Dankishiya, (MBBS).



2021 ANNUAL REPORT

BAYERO UNIVERSITY KANO
www.buk.edu.ng

Background

The Africa Center of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP) is a World Bank supported ACE. It aims to strengthen interdisciplinary approaches to promote population health outcomes through training and research for evidence-informed policy development in West Africa. This approach utilizes non-traditional partnership among different sectors of the community, public health, industry, academia, health care and local government entities to achieve positive health outcomes. While there are several population health challenges in West Africa, the Center shall address health concerns of Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs 3): maternal health, child health, and infectious diseases (malaria, TB and HIV) with particular emphasis on increasing human resources for health and Turning Research into Practice (TRIP) for evidence-proven interventions.

The training components of the Center is targeted at producing high level manpower in the identified thematic area that will work in various health-related institutions, research centers and developmental organizations. Five new MSc programs have been established in the Center in collaboration with 7 Departments (Biochemistry, Nursing, Medicine, Paediatrics, Community Medicine and Obstetrics and Gynaecology). As part of its vision to be an ACE, ACEPHAP embarked on aggressive marketing and outreach in the West and Central African region to attract potential students and at present the Center has 52 students including 14 regional students. In addition, ACEPHAP is leveraging on the existing academic partnerships (in-country, regional and international) to facilitate achieving its training and research goals.

Vision

The vision of ACEPHAP is to be a center of excellence in population health, research and development in Africa.

Mission

Mission of producing skilled human resource for health related to population health with a focus of conducting research to achieve sustainable development through linking research findings to policy implementation.

Objectives

- To train postgraduate students to acquire knowledge, skills and competence towards achieving health-related SDGs
- To strengthen capacity and capability of translating research findings in to policy and practice
- To promote and enable gender parity and participation in population health research and policy
- To increase the nursing of human resources for health in West and Central Africa.

Staff Skills Profile

S/N	Name of Staff	Rank/Designation	Expertise	On-going Research Project
1	Prof Hadiza Galadanci	Principal Investigator	Maternal Health Expert and Project Management	EMOTIVE Trial
2	Dr Taiwo Amole	Logistics Officer	Project management	EMOTIVE Trial
3	Dr Musa Baba	Data Manager	Data Management	EMOTIVE Trial
4	Dr Faisal Dankishiya	Research Assistant	Qualitative Research	EMOTIVE Trial
5	Dr Aminu Ado Wakili	Study Coordinator	Project Coordination	EMOTIVE Trial
6	Shittu Muhammad	Assistant Data Manager	Data Management	EMOTIVE Trial
7	Steven Mohammed Abu	Assistant Data manager	Data Management	EMOTIVE Trial
8	Adeosun Love	Research Midwife	Training and monitoring	EMOTIVE Trial
9	Rahama Yusuf	Research Midwife	Training and monitoring	EMOTIVE Trial
10	Prof Hadiza Galadanci	Principal Investigator	Project Management	Nigerian Social Contact Study (NiSOC)
11	Dr Aishatu Lawal Adamu	Co-PI	Project Management	NiSOC Study
12	Dr Taiwo Amole	Collaborator	Project Management	NiSOC Study
13	Dr. Abdulazeez Abubakar	Project Manager	Project coordination	IVON Trial
14	Muftahu Namadi	Project Accountant	Project accounting	IVON Trial

AFRICAN CENTRE OF EXCELLENCE FOR POPULATION HEALTH AND POLICY (ACEPHAP)

Major Activities in 2021 (particularly completed or on-going funded research or projects; and Research Fellow development/capacity building activities and staff promotions).

S/N	Type	Name of Equipment/ Infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1	Internet access	Broadband internet facility	100mbps	To be upgraded to full capacity of 155mbps
	Cloud Computing	Virtual Machine	25GB SSD 2CPU Core	Highly scalable with load balancing capability

Teaching

Postgraduate Training

The Center continue to train both national and regional students in the PG programs that are offered by the Center in collaboration with the 7 partner Departments (Internal Medicine, Paediatrics, Community Medicine, Biochemistry, Nursing, Psychiatry and Obstetrics and Gynaecology. In addition, the Center in collaboration with the University has also successfully advertised and admitted new students for the 2021/2022 session including 32 regional students from 10 African countries (Ghana, Chad, Niger, Burkina Faso, Sierra Leone, Senegal, Uganda, Cameroun, Rwanda and Liberia).centres within and outside the University including industrial sector.

Students Population by Region and Gender

Programme:Maternal Child Health and Policy

Country	PhD. MCHP		MSc. MCHP		Total
	Female	Male	Female	Male	
Liberia					
Niger					
Nigeria					
Sierra Leone					
Total					

Programme:Global Health and Policy

Country	PhD. GHP		MSc. GHP		Total
	Female	Male	Female	Male	
Cameroon					
Ghana					
Nigeria					
Sierra Leone					
Total					

Programme: Public Health Nursing and Policy

Country	PhD. PHNP		MSc. PHNP		Total
	Female	Male	Female	Male	
Nigeria					
Total					

Programme: Public Health Nutrition and Policy

Country	PhD. PHNP		MSc.		Total
	Female	Male	Female	Male	
Burkina Faso					
Chad					
Niger					
Nigeria					
Total					

Programme: Public Mental Health and Policy

Country	PhD. PMHP		MSc. PMHP		Total
	Female	Male	Female	Male	
Cameroon					
Ghana					
Niger					
Nigeria					
Total					

Programme: Maternal Child Health and Policy

Country	PhD. MCHP		MSc. MCHP		Total
	Female	Male	Female	Male	
Liberia			1		1
Niger			1	1	2
Nigeria			6	2	8
Sierra Leone			1		1
Total			9	3	12

Programme: Global Health and Policy

Country	PhD. GHP		MSc. GHP		Total
	Female	Male	Female	Male	
Cameroon					
Ghana				1	1
Nigeria			3	6	9
Sierra Leone				3	3
Total			3	11	14

Programme: Public Health Nursing and Policy

Country	PhD. PHNP		MSc. PHNP		Total
	Female	Male	Female	Male	
Nigeria			5	11	16
Total			5	11	16

Programme: Public Health Nutrition and Policy

Country	PhD. PHNP		MSc.		Total
	Female	Male	Female	Male	
Burkina Faso			1		1
Chad				1	1
Niger				1	1
Nigeria			4	5	8
Total			5	7	12

Programme: Public Mental Health and Policy

Country	PhD. PMHP		MSc. PMHP		Total
	Female	Male	Female	Male	
Cameroon			1		1
Ghana				3	3
Niger				1	1
Nigeria			1	3	4
Total			2	7	9

Sponsorship of Regional Students/Intenship Training for All Students

Regional students have continued to benefit from the monthly stipend that the Centers offers them with the support from World Bank. Having completed their first and second semester, the Center have commenced the sponsorship of the all students to attend one month internship training. This is to provide the students opportunity to develop their skills..

Research

Internally Generated Funds

ACEPHAP has continued to carry out research activities of the various research grants that have been won by the Center in collaboration with partners. These include:

EMOTIVE Grant (\$876,894.87): This multi-country, parallel cluster randomized trial being carried out in the Center in collaboration with Birmingham University, United Kingdom is supported by Bill and Melinda Gates foundation. Presently the trial is being conducted in 40 health facilities across Nigeria (Half of the 80 health facilities participating globally). Training of adaptive cycle sites (in preparation for training the intervention sites) took place in March 2021 and we have continued to collect both qualitative data and quantitative data for the research.

Sudden Cardiac Arrest (SCA)TETFund grant (N42,000,000): In collaboration with 5 other Universities in Nigeria the Center has continued to carry out research activities under the TETFund grant to explore the factors associated with sudden cardiac arrest in Nigeria.



Hyundai Tusco Jeep Donated by IVON grant



EMOTIVE Intervention Training

IVON Trial (191,769 USD): In collaboration with Lagos University Teaching Hospital, Nigeria under another grant from Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, ACEPHAP has continued research activities of IVON Trial, which is an open label, randomized controlled trial of intravenous versus oral iron for iron deficiency anaemia in pregnant Nigerian women (IVON). The Center has received Hyundai Tusco Jeep vehicle to facilitate the IVON research activities in the 5 health facilities in Kano. Other research materials provided includes motor cycle, centrifuge, office furniture, hospital consumables, research drugs, etc. About 4 IVON trainings have taken place within the year.

NiSOC Grant Writing Workshop: The Nigerian Social Contact Study (NiSoC) is a community-based study funded by University College London and Oxford University. It is implemented by a team of researchers from Community Medicine Department in collaboration with African Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy, University of Lagos & Kenyan Medical Research Institute KEMRI.

The study is about measuring and modelling social contacts and transmission risks of infectious diseases in Nigeria through collecting real time 24 hours data of contact (physical and non-physical); referred to as diaries; within different settings in Nigeria (Kumbotso & Dala LGAs in NW). An important part of the grant is on capacity development for young researchers. As such, a research methodology and grant writing workshop was conducted in October 2021 for 5 days with facilitators from Bayero University Kano, Cochrane Team Calabar, Nigerian Institute of Medical Research, University of Ibadan and KEMRI. Participants had to register using a link that was advertised on professional platforms. The workshop was engaging, informative and hands-on.

Rockefeller Foundation Research Grant: ACEPHAP in collaboration with WACCBIP secured funding to conduct a research titled: Tracking COVID-19 infection in West Africa to guide public health interventions. This multicenter and multicounty research is being carried out in three

countries including Nigeria (ACEPHAP and ACEGID), Ghana (WACCBIP) and Burkina Faso (GRAS AND ITECH-MTV). The aim of the study is to determine the sero-prevalence of the virus, molecular epidemiology and the circulating virus variants in each study site. Funding is approximately 500,000.00 Euro in total.

West African Network of Infectious Diseases African Center for Excellence (WANIDA) Research Grant: ACEPHAP in collaboration with WACCBIP Ghana, ACEGID Redeemers University and GRAS Burkina Faso, wrote and secured funding to conduct 2 multi center, multicountry collaborative research on SARS-nCoV-2.; 1) Sero-epidemiology of COVID-19 in Northern Nigeria, this is being conducted across all 7 northern states of Nigeria, among Healthcare facilities, including COVID-19 isolation and testing centers, markets, bus station etc.; 2) Investigating the impact of COVID-19 during pregnancy in West Africa, which is a research to investigate the pregnancy outcome in individuals exposed to SARS-nCoV-2 or having co-infection with malaria. Cytokines expression will be investigated with other placental marker of pregnancy outcome. 3) Molecular Epidemiology of SARS-CoV-2 in West African Countries, another multicenter and multicountry project aimed at understanding the virus variants, including ACE-2 and TMPRSS2 polymorphism, their interactomes, and pattern of specific expression at the SARS-nCoV-2: Host interphase. This is to be executed between ACEPHAP and WACCBIP. Agreements has already been signed with the donors and we are currently seeking ethical approval from different research sites to conduct these projects.

Other Activities of the Centre

R-Statistical training workshop: Vanderbilt-Nigeria Building Research Capacity in HIV and Non-Communicable Disease (V-BRCH) grant in collaboration with ACEPHAP conducted the training on the R- statistical software for data analysis in March, 2021. There was a total of 45 participants at the training.



Participants at the Implementation Science Training



The Director Presenting a Gift to a Facilitator from Vanderbilt University USA

Implementation Science Training: Implementation science workshop was conducted in collaboration with Vanderbilt University USA in October 2021. A total of 36 faculty members participated in the training. The center continued to conduct monthly Management, as well as Subcommittee meetings. It also continues to support other research teams in the Center by providing logistics and administrative assistance and leveraging its partnership to facilitate their activities. Faculty members linked with the Center have also continued to publish in high impact journals within and outside the country. Over 58 manuscripts have been published by faculty members of the Center so far.

Although many activities planned for the year 2020 and 2021 were not executed because of non-disbursement of funds as well as the COVID-19 pandemic, significant progress was achieved with loan from

the University. The Center has commenced the development of MOODLE e-learning management system to support virtual learning. The faculty members from the seven Departments have had the first training on MOODLE e-learning system. Subsequent trainings will be organized in 2022.

In addition, the World Bank invited ACEs to submit proposal for the establishment of Center of Competence for Digital Education (C-CODE). ACEPHAP in partnership with CDA submitted the proposal and were lucky to be amongst the 6 ACEs selected by the World Bank to establish C-CODE at their Universities to support virtual learning. Training of trainers had already commenced and 2 studios will be established, one at main campus and the other at Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital Campus.



Students at the skill acquisition Laboratory



IVON Training on use of Haemacue

Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages/Agreements

S/N	Description	Scope (Area of Collaboration)	Status
1	Collaboration with Baylor College of Medicine, Texas USA	Submission of research proposals for grants	Awaiting reviewers' response
2	Collaboration with Dikko Dan koloudu University Maradi, Niger Republic	Training of Health Care providers (MOU signed)	Awaiting funding from World Bank
3.	Collaboration with Birmingham University UK	Conducting EMOTIVE research	On-going
	Lagos University Teaching Hospital	Conducting IVON trial	On-going

Conferences/Workshops/Trainings Organized

S/N	Description	Date	Number of participants
1	R- statistical workshop	1 st March to 5 th March 2021	45
2	Emotive Intervention Training	April 2021	12
3	NiSOC Research Methodology and Grant Writing Workshop	20 th Sept to 24 th Sept 2021	46
4	Implementation Science Training	18 th Oct to 22 nd Oct 2021	36
5	IVON Clinical Trial Training at ACEPHAP	2 nd to 5 th Nov 2021	25

Planned Activities in 2022

1. Grant writing workshop in collaboration with Vanderbilt University USA: First quarter 2022
2. Regional workshop in Sierra Leone: Second quarter 2022
3. Regional workshop at University of Dikko DanKoloudu Niger Republic
4. Pedagogy training for academic staff: Third quarter 2022.
5. Admission of New national and regional MSc Students



CENTRE FOR INFECTIOUS DISEASES RESEARCH (CIDR)



DIRECTOR

PROF. ISA SADEEQ ABUBAKAR
MBBS (ABU), FWACP, FFPH

Deputy Director I:

Dr. Zubaida Farouk Ladan
MBBS (ABU), MSc, FWACP

Deputy Director II:

Dr. Sanusi Iguda
*BA, Mass Comm (BUK),
Mass Comm (Omdurman),
PhD Mass Comm (Omdurman)*



2021 ANNUAL REPORT

BAYERO UNIVERSITY KANO
www.buk.edu.ng

Background

The Centre for Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR) was established by Bayero University Kano in 2015. It is located within the premises of Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital, as one of the structures making up the College of Health Sciences complex. The Centre's mission is to strengthen health systems towards combating infectious diseases in sub-Saharan Africa through cutting edge research and capacity building. The Centre has two units: the Research and Training unit as well as Consultancy Services unit.

Programmes

Research

The Centre conducts public health, health services and medical research related to infectious diseases in Nigeria and Africa. These include research into the following areas:

1. Bacteriology, virology, parasitology, Immunology, vaccine production and immunization with specific interest in endemic diseases such as Poliomyelitis, Malaria, Hepatitides, B and C, Tuberculosis, HIV/AIDS;
2. Epidemic-prone diseases such as Cerebrospinal meningitis, Cholera, Measles etc;
3. Neglected tropical diseases such as Schistosomiasis, Onchocerciasis, Lymphatic filariasis, Leishmaniasis, Trypanosomiasis etc;
4. Emerging and re-emerging infectious diseases including Covid-19, Lassa fever, Dengue Fever, Ebola Haemorrhagic Feve;
5. Antimicrobial agents: Drug resistance in microbial agents of infectious diseases such as Vancomycin-resistant staphylococcus aureus, Methicillin Resistant Staphylococcus Aureus (MRSA), drug resistant plasmodium species etc;
6. Health care epidemiology: infection control and prevention; Immunology of infectious diseases; Vaccine production and immunization among others;
7. Operations research on Public Health Interventions especially

those related to infectious diseases; and

8. Health systems strengthening in order to build a resilient system that will live up to the prevailing public health challenges.

Training

The Centre builds human resource capacity for health, particularly, human resource capacity in infectious diseases research and clinical services in Nigeria and the African region through studentships, short and long term attachments for MSc, PhD and Post-Doctoral Fellows from within Nigeria and across the world. Strengthening quality assurance in good laboratory practice and good clinical practice in the control of infectious diseases; Facilitating networking, knowledge sharing, best practices and information on infectious diseases research among stakeholders (experts, industries, academics, regulators) through advocacy, workshops, conferences, webinars/seminars, media chart etc.

Consultancy Services

The Centre: carries out grant-seeking applications and specialized consultancy services for sustainability. There are consultants that offer services relating to infectious diseases management and control, health impact assessment, vaccine development, immunization, clinical trials, establishment of research laboratories and determination of drug resistance among others.

Staff Population

S/N	Unit	Academic Staff	Administrative Staff	Total
1.	Research and Training	3	2	5
2.	Consultancy Services	1	1	2
	Total	4	3	7

Postgraduate Students

1. Three MPH students and two M.Sc Public Health from the Department of Community Medicine;
2. One M. Sc Global health and policy student from ACEPHAP; and

3. Two MBA students from Dangote Business School.

Trainings/Conferences/Workshops

Workshop Genomic Epidemiology with particular emphasis on SARS CoV 2 genomic sequencing

The Centre for Infectious Diseases Research (CIDR) hosted a workshop on Genomic sequencing and phylogenetic analysis of SARS CoV 2. This is the second in the series of Genomic Epidemiology seminars as in 2020, an earlier workshop had concentrated on Lassa and Ebola haemorrhagic as well as Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. The Resource persons include: A staff of Department of Epidemiology New York USA, an assistant Professor from University of Pittsburgh USA, Staff of the Centre for Infectious Diseases Research and Department of Community Medicine Bayero University Kano. Participants were from ACEPHAP, different Departments of College of Health Sciences, other Departments and Faculties of Bayero University (Architecture, Sociology, Biochemistry, Geography, Mathematics, Economics, Mass Communication, Life and Physical Sciences. Others were from Yusuf Maitama Sule University Kano, Muhammad Abdullahi Wase Teaching Hospital Kano among others. The Seminar was well attended and it was highly participatory.

Grants Writing Workshop for Young Academic Researchers

This is a week-long grants writing workshop organised for young researchers on research development. Participants were from the College of Health Sciences and Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital. It was essentially a hands-on workshop whose main focus was to generate research interest amongst the participants with a view to empowering them to develop research proposal, research implementation as well as monitoring and evaluation.

Clinical Symposium on Tuberculosis

This 2-day symposium which was organised by the Centre in KNCV targeted clinicians involved in the diagnosis and case management of Tuberculosis. Resource persons for the symposium include Public Health

Physicians/Epidemiologists, infectious diseases Physicians and a Pulmonologist. Topics covered include: Diagnostic trends and TB-LAMP, Diagnosis of TB using GeneXpert, update in patient management and areas of research.

Implementation Science workshop

The Centre's Deputy Director, Research and Training served as a resource person during a week-Long Implementation Science Training Workshop hosted by the African Center of Excellence for Population Health and Policy. This is part of the activities included in the Vanderbilt-Nigeria Building Research Capacity in HIV and Non communicable Diseases (V-BRCH).

National Tuberculosis, Leprosy and Buruli Ulcer Control Programme (NTBLCP)

The Centre, which had earlier acquired a GeneXpert machine added to its list of laboratory items, joined the National Tuberculosis, Leprosy and Buruli Ulcer Control which is coordinated by the Department of Public Health, Federal Ministry of Health, Abuja. Since then, it has been conducting the diagnosis of Tuberculosis. This has increased the number of Centres in both the States and the Federation, thereby increasing the detection rate for Tuberculosis. This follows series of trainings conducted by experts with support from KNCV and the Ministry of Health.

Capacity building for the activation of Lassa fever diagnostic Centre

As a pre-requisite for activation of the CIDR Laboratory as the regional Centre for Lassa fever diagnosis and treatment, the Nigerian Centre for Diseases Control gave our Centre a BSL 3 Bio-safety cabinet to further augment the equipment in the Laboratory and those which were procured by the University Management using the support from the Federal Government and Mac Arthur grant. With these items, the NCDC being satisfied with the capacity of the Laboratory to do more virology diagnosis, commenced training and accreditation of the Centre to serve as the regional Centre for Lassa fever and possibly other viral haemorrhagic fevers for northern part of Nigeria.

Capacity building on diseases of the Breast and Cervix

On the request of Societal Healthcare Organization (SHO); a youth - based Non-Governmental Organization which has a membership of over 200 young men and women, the Centre conducted training for its members on Breast Cancer and other diseases as well as Cancer of the Cervix. Topics covered include: Nature of the Diseases; Risk Factors; How the Diseases Are Detected; What to do when the Conditions Are Suspected; and Preventive Measures. Others are: Roles of Periodic Medical Screening including Pap Smear; Breast Self-Examination; and Human Papilloma Virus Vaccine in Prevention. This training helped the participants to acquire knowledge and skills for passing the key messages on preventive measures and reducing modifiable risk factors. Subsequently, the Centre participated in Mass Health Campaign on Breast Cancer Awareness creation which was convened by SHO with participation by members of many Community Based Organization (Women Partnership for Progress, Standard Youth Health Organization, Save a Life Cancer Awareness and Support Network among others). The traditional institution, Kannywood Film stars and health workers were also well represented. Activities carried out include didactic lectures, expert panel discussions, questions and answer sessions, painting and sport competitions and fitness walk. The Centre also supervised the conduct of these mass gathering events in order to ensure that Covid-19 prevention protocols were being adhered to.

Seminar on Covid-19

Hybrid Seminar with the theme: Nigeria in the Covid-19 Era and Beyond: Health systems Strengthening for National Security and Prosperity during the Physicians Week organised by the Nigeria Medical Association

This seminar, which was hosted by the Centre for Infectious Diseases Research, took place on 23rd October, 2021 as part of the Physicians Week organised by the Nigeria Medical Association, with some participants attending physically while some were virtual attendees. Topics covered were:

1. Proper Handling and Burial of Dead Bodies from Infectious Diseases such as Lassa Fever, Ebola and other Viral Hemorrhagic Fevers; and

2. Addressing Gaps for Health Systems Strengthening within the Context of Responses to Recent Public Health Challenges.

The webinar was well attended by members of the Nigeria Medical Association and the resource persons were from the Centre and the Department of Anatomy of the University.

In addition to this, the Centre also conducted a Skill Acquisition training for young doctors during which participants were empowered with certain knowledge and skills that would help them to improve on their performance. In addition, job opportunities available to them as well as career development especially in the area of academics were extensively discussed especially in the light of the current trend where young health workers migrate to foreign countries thus, depleting the human resources available to handle the numerous health challenges facing our Country.

Health Interventions

Public Lecture and Health Campaigns on Cholera Epidemic

Coming at the time when an epidemic of Cholera persists, the Centre engaged staff of the Department of Community Medicine who jointly embarked on Risk communication awareness (Health education campaigns on prevention of the disease). This include among other things, Health talks on Radio and Television stations, Public lecture, campaign in Schools among other strategies. Topics covered include: Modes of Transmission, Symptoms, Signs and Ways People can Recognise the Diseases, Preventive Measures including what People should do as Individuals and Communities to Protect themselves from the Dreaded Diseases.

Covid-19 Related Activities

Testing

The Centre for Infectious Diseases Research's Covid-19 testing Laboratory which was activated by the Vice Chancellor on Friday 1st May, 2020 has continued to carry out PCR testing using resources acquired by the University management and some consumables obtained from the

Nigerian Centre for Diseases Control (NCDC). The Laboratory which uses an RT-PCR Machine (96 runs of the Agilan type) and two BSL 2 Bio-safety cabinets, has the capacity to process 90 samples per run, and this process can be repeated 3 times over a 24-hour period. With a staff strength of twenty technical and eleven support staff, the Laboratory is able to deliver on its mandate through regular training of its staff, supportive supervision, discipline, high level of organization and a quest for continuous quality improvement of services.

The laboratory has been serving Kano as well as neighbouring states of Jigawa, Bauchi, Gombe, Kaduna and Katsina states whenever the need arises. In the CIDR Laboratory, the issue of quality assurance is accorded high priority. The Laboratory is blessed with well qualified personnel including the National Chairman Medical Laboratory Council of Nigeria, who is also the Director, Centre for Bio-technology. Other stakeholders include Directorate of Laboratory Management and College of Health Sciences. As we continue to provide quality services, we are satisfied with the quality of the output of our Laboratory and the proficiency of our staff. Research is at the centre of all our activities.

Participation in the Activities of the Research Functional Working Group of the Presidential Steering Committee (PSC) on Covid-19

This involves technical and supervisory support given to State task force on Covid-19 in different states of the Federation. The Centre participated in high level advocacy and sensitization, training of health workers on Covid-19 sample collection including transportation and Laboratory testing. This was done as part of a special exercise by the Presidential steering committee (PSC) on Covid-19 aimed at ramping up testing nationwide with a view to increase detection rate. The Centre's participation mainly covered Kano, Jigawa, Yobe and Borno states and also contributed to some of the activities in other states.

Covid-19 Vaccine campaign

The Centre participated actively in a hybrid seminar titled *Critical Discussions on Covid-19 Vaccination: Medical and Islamic Sharia perspectives*, which was organised by the Islamic Forum of Nigeria. The day

long activity attracted participation from many places which include; Imams of Jumu'ah Mosques, other Islamic scholars, Muslim sisters, students, health workers and journalists among others. Resource persons include:

- Prof. Abdulrazaq Garba Habib, Department of Medicine, Bayero University, Kano,
- Prof. Isa Sadeeq Abubakar Director, Centre for Infectious Diseases, Bayero University, Kano,
- Dr. Isah Abubakar Aliyu, Department of Medical Laboratory Science, Bayero University Kano,
- Dr. Bashir Aliyu Umar, the immediate past Director of the Centre for Islamic Civilization and Inter-Faith Dialogue, Bayero University and Chief Imam, Al-furqan Mosque,
- Engineer Bashir Adamu Aliyu, Director, Hanan International Schools, and
- The convener of the event, the Executive Secretary of the Islamic Forum of Nigeria Prof. Salisu Shehu.
- The event was well attended and many others joined virtually using various e-platforms.

The Centre also continue to actively get engaged in public enlightenment campaigns on the significance of Covid-19 vaccines as well as other prevention protocols using a wide range of radio and television stations as well as the print and social media. Few of the stations include:

1. The Nigerian Television Authority (Good morning Nigeria) which attracts large viewership;
2. Channels Television news which is also followed by a large population of viewers;
3. Arewa 24 Television; a Hausa television station with a wide area of reach;
4. Foreign media including among others: BBC, VOA, Radio France International, Radio Deutsche Welle Germany, the Guardian Newspaper UK among others;
5. Local Radio stations: Freedom Radio, Vision FM, Rahma Radio and Television, Radio Kano, Pyramid FM among others; and
6. Social Media enlightenment via the Centre's Twitter handle, Instagram, Linked In, Facebook, and WhatsApp accounts.

Documentary Film on Covid-19 titled 'Unmasked'

The Centre featured in this documentary film project by award winning film producer Femi Odugbemi and ace Journalist/broadcaster Kadaria Ahmed with support from the Central Bank of Nigeria and Mac Arthur Foundation, titled Unmasked: Leadership, Trust and the Covid-19 Pandemic in Nigeria. The film examined happenings in Isolation centres including Intensive care units, slums, poverty and hunger during lockdown, mass funerals, poor health infrastructure, weak system as well as other public health and leadership challenges. In addition, the Centre participated in the premiere of the film and made a presentation during the occasion.

Accreditation of Covid-19 Treatment and Isolation Centres in Kaduna State

Following invitation by Kaduna State Ministry of Health, staff of the Centre participated in an accreditation of all its Treatment/isolation centres, holding areas, quarantine stations and testing laboratories in Kaduna, Zaria, Kafanchan and Birnin Gwari. The exercise involved

1. Designing checklists including some that were adopted from standard checklists developed by the World Health Organization, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and the Nigerian Centre for Diseases Control (NCDC);
2. Stakeholder engagement to build consensus on the accreditation exercise including the modus operandi;
3. Accreditation visit to all the service points created by Government and the Military within Kaduna. Zaria, kafanchan and Birnin Gwari; and
4. Analysis, report writing, debriefing of the authorities and report submission.

Researches

On-going researches

The Centre is currently conducting the following researches at different stages of implementation:

1. Assessment of Prevalence of Needle Stick Injury and Hepatitis B Vaccine Status among Health Workers;
2. Behavioural Considerations for Acceptance and Uptake of Covid-19 Vaccines in Northern Nigeria;
3. Assessment of Adherence to Infection and Prevention and Control Procedure in the Context of Covid-19; and
4. Safe Food Handling Knowledge and Practices of Street Food Vendors in Kano.

Grants Applications

1. In collaboration with researchers in University of Ibadan, the Centre has developed research proposal and applied for an NIH grant to conduct a Study on the Factors Associated with Tobacco Use among HIV/AIDS Patients.
2. CIDR also worked on a proposal and applied for NIH grant to study the quality of life of people living with Neglected Tropical Diseases in two West African Countries with colleagues in the University of Ghana.
3. In collaboration with a research Organisation based in United States and Europe, the Centre is working on a proposal to study the role of Conditional Cash Transfers on the utilisation of Maternal and Child Health services including uptake of Tetanus toxoid immunisation.

Dissemination of Research Findings

The CIDR planned the execution and dissemination of research findings from earlier researches conducted in Kano, Jigawa, Bauchi, Gombe and Akwa Ibom states.

Manuscripts developed

CIDR developed the following manuscripts and is working towards sending them to suitable journals for consideration and publications:

1. Molecular Docking of some Phenolics Extracted from Combretum Micranthum against Alpha Amylase and Alpha Glucosidase;

2. In vivo Anti-Diabetic Potentials of some Phenolics Extracted from Combretum Micranthum Methanol Leaf Extract on Alloxan Induced Diabetic Mice; and
3. Predicting Serotypes Causing Invasive Pneumococcal disease (IPD) among Children less than Five Years in the Absence of IPD Surveillance Data Prior to Vaccine Introduction in Nigeria.

Publications

1. Abdullahi MA, Ilyasu Z, Adamu AL, Abubakar IS, Salihu HM, Aliyu MH. Correlates of infant feeding practices among HIV-positive mothers and controls in northeast Nigeria. *Curr HIV Res.* 2021 Jun 7. doi: 10.2174/1570162X19666210607115010. Epub ahead of print. PMID:34109912.
2. Farouk SL, Amole TG, Kabir M, **Abubakar IS**, Ilyasu Z. Obstetrics violence among parturient women in Kano State, north-west Nigeria. *Sex Reprod Healthc.* 2021 Sep;29:100620. doi: 10.1016/j.srhc.2021.100620. Epub 2021 Apr 2. PMID: 33839529.
3. Okeke EN, **Abubakar IS**, De Guttry R. In Nigeria Still births and Newborn deaths increased during the Covid-19 Pandemic. *Health Aff (Millwood).* 2021 Nov; 40(11):1797-1805. doi: 10.1377/hlthaff.2021.00659. Epub 2021 Oct 20. PMID: 34669501.
4. Abdullahi AT, Taura UA, Farouk ZL. The role of school in the management of children with epilepsy. *J Health Res Rev [serial online]* 2019 [cited 2020 Dec 1];6:37-41. Available from: <https://www.jhrr.org/text.asp?2019/6/2/37/263247>.
5. Mohammed A, et al. Co-existence of Neuroblastoma, Congenital Adrenal Hyperplasia and Congenital Heart Disease: A Case Report. *J Neo Res Pedia Care* 2020, 3(2): 180027.
6. Imam A, Hassan-Hanga F, Sallahdeen A, Farouk ZL. A cross-sectional study of prevalence and risk factors for stunting among under-fives attending acute malnutrition treatment programmes in north-western Nigeria: Should these programmes be adapted to also manage stunting? *International Health.* 2020 Aug 11.
7. Z. Ilyasu, Z. Farouk, A. Lawal, M.M. Bello, N.S. Nass, M.H. Aliyu, Care-seeking behavior for neonatal jaundice in rural northern Nigeria, *Public Health in Practice*, Volume 1, 2020, 100006, ISSN 2666-5352, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.puhip.2020.100006>.
8. Farouk ZL, Usman F, Musa BM, Ezeaka VC, Okolo A. Societal Awareness on Neonatal Hyperbilirubinemia: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Seminars in Perinatology* 2020 Dec 9.
9. Arogbokun O, Shevik M, Slusher T, Farouk Z, Elfstrum A, Weber J, Cusick SE, Lund T. Traditional African remedies induce hemolysis in a glucose-6-phosphatase deficient zebrafish model. *Scientific reports.* 2020 Nov 5;10(1):1-7.
10. Abdullahi, A.T., Farouk, Z.L. & Imam, A. Common mental disorders in mothers of children attending out-patient malnutrition clinics in rural North-western Nigeria: a cross-sectional study. *BMC Public Health* 21, 185 (2021). <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12889-021-10227-8>.

Projections (for January - December 2022)

1. Explore more funding opportunities (3ie, TDR, THET, NIHR, Bill and Melinda Gates, TETFund, NIH, USAID, DFID) to support health/clinical research and capacity building for health workers and academics;
2. The acquisition of more equipment in the research laboratories to augment those in place;
3. Establish more collaborations within and outside the country;
4. Conduct training and continue receiving researchers, postgraduate students from across the world;
5. Provide consultancy services to organizations, public and private including development partners; and
6. Organize quarterly lectures on emerging issues in infectious disease prevention, control and treatment.



CENTRE FOR ISLAMIC CIVILIZATION AND INTERFAITH DIALOGUE (CICID)



DIRECTOR

DR. MUHAMMAD SANI UMAR
B.A, M.A, PhD (Madinah)

Deputy Director (Research and Publication)

Prof. Usman Aliyu Dutsinma,
B.Sc. (BUK), M.Sc. (UNIJOS), PhD (BUK)

Deputy Director (Training and Outreach)

Dr. Muhammad Nura Abdullahi,
B.A, M.A, PhD (Madinah)

The Centre has a total number of 8 Staff which include an Ag. Director, 2 Deputy Directors, 1 Research Fellow, 3 Senior Admin Staff and 1 Junior Staff.



Background

The Centre was established on August 8, 2015.

Vision

To be a Centre of excellence for the study of Islamic Civilization and its relevance in addressing the challenges of modern times

Mission

The Centre is committed to pursuing quality research on the broad aspects of Islamic Civilization, formulating Islamic perspectives to modern disciplines and promoting alternatives to address contemporary challenges, guided by thoroughness in the pursuit of excellence, sound ethics and a multidisciplinary approach in its research and studies.

Objectives

- 1) To provide expertise in the field of Islamic thought and Civilization, and inter-civilization dialogue;
- 2) To conduct innovative research on various aspect of Islamic Civilization;
- 3) To unearth invaluable contributions of Muslims to modern Civilization;
- 4) To Protect and preserve the heritage of the Muslim world and particularly in the western Sudan;
- 5) To restore divine, ethical and moral values to contemporary knowledge;
- 6) To re-establish the relevance of Islamic Civilization in solving contemporary challenges;
- 7) To assist in strengthening Islamic Institutions;
- 8) To make the principles of Islamization of knowledge relevant to the future;
- 9) To organize capacity building programs on areas of the Centre's specialization for relevant sectors of the Society;
- 10) To serve as an interdisciplinary meeting point for scholars and researchers in diverse fields relevant to the study of Islamic thought and Civilization;

- 11) To foster studies in the fields of Islamic culture and civilization in collaboration with other Institutions and centers within and outside Nigeria;
- 12) To disseminate via different media and languages, relevant works on Islamic thought and civilization both traditional and contemporary; and
- 13) To promote dialogue and good exhortation among groups and schools of thought within the Islamic fold and between Muslims and adherents of other faith.

Staff Skills Profile

S/N	Name of Staff	Rank/Designation	Expertise	On-going research project
1	Dr. Muhammad Sani Umar	Associate Prof/Director	Science of Hadith	
2	Prof. Usman Aliyu Dutsinma	Professor/Deputy Director(Research and Publication	Medical Microbio./Science & Islamic Civilization	
3	Dr. Muhammad Nura Abdullahi	Senior lecturer/Deputy Director(Training and Outreach)	Comparative Religious Studies	

Infrastructure

S/N	Type	Name of equipment/infrastructure	Capacity
1	Office	Director's Office	
2	3 Offices	Deputy Dir. Offices	
3	1 Meeting Rm	Board Room	20 Sitter
4	1 Seminar Hall	Conference Hall	40 sitter
5	2 Theatres	Theatre A&B	130 & 146
6	10 Offices	Research and Admin	
7	E-Library	E-Library	40
8	Library	CICID mini Library	20

Major Activities in 2021

- Bibliography of Islamic Scholars in Northern Nigeria on History of Islamic Civilization
- Bimonthly Public Lecture Series.

Collaboration and Partnerships

- International Institute of Islamic Thought Nigeria, Kano,
- Centre for Research in Nigerian Languages and Folklore (CRNLF), BUK,
- Centre for Qur'anic Studies (CQS), BUK,
- International Institute of Islamic Banking and Finance (IIIBF), BUK,
- Centre for Gender Studies (CGS), BUK,
- Kano State Hisbah Board, Kano,
- Wisal Television,
- Khairat Islamic Trust, and
- The OIC Research Centre for Islamic History, Art and Culture in Istanbul, Turkey (IRCICA).

Collaboration and Linkages

S/N	Description	Scope (Area of Collaboration)	Status
1	International Institute of Islamic Thought Nigeria, Kano (IIITN)	Common Focus and Interest	Active
2	CRNLF, BUK	Translation of Key Technical Terms from Arabic to Hausa	Active
3	Centre for Qu'anic Studies(CQS)BUK	Series of Programmes	Active
4.	International Institute of Islamic Banking and Finance (IIIBF), BUK	Islamic Banking and Finance	Active
5.	Centre for Gender Studies (CGS) BUK	Series of Programmes	Active
6.	Kano State Hisba Board	Training of Hisba staff	Active
7.	Wisal Television	Islamic Education and Awareness	Ongoing
8.	Al-Khairat Islamic Trust		Ongoing
9.	The OIC Research Centre for Islamic History, Art and Culture, Istanbul, Turkey	Training of Individuals	Active

Lectures, Workshops and Trainings

S/N	Description	Date	Number of participants
1.	Public Lecture on Islamic Civilization: Concept, Sources and Manifestations	7 th April, 2021	380
2.	Public Lecture on The Rise and Fall of Islamic Kingdoms and Empires in West Africa	18 th August, 2021	350
3.	Public Lecture	30 th November, 2021	500
4.	Training on an Introduction to the Art of Arabic Calligraphy	11 th and 12 th December, 2021	100
5.	Workshop on Waqf	30 th December, 2021	100

Planned Activities in 2022

- Continuation of Bi-Monthly Public Lecture Series;
- Training of Kano State Hisba Board Staff;
- Research Project on the Biographies of Prominent Islamic Scholars in Northern Nigeria;
- Publishing of Selected books and pamphlets related to Islamic Civilization;
- Short courses on Waqf Establishment and Management, Interfaith and Comparative religious studies, mosque management, Da'awa methods, skills and strategies etc;
- National Conference on Religious, Islamic Sects and contemporary thought trends in Nigeria;
- Islamic Civilization and Science projects; and
- Continuation and Completion of outstanding projects for 2021.



CENTRE FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY STUDIES AND TECHNOLOGY (CREST)



DIRECTOR

DR. NASIR ISA FAGGE

B.Sc. PhD. (ABU), MSc. MBA (BUK)
nasisa.phy@buk.edu.ng

Deputy Director I

Prof. Haruna Musa,
B.Sc. MSc. (BUK), PhD. Leeds University (UK)

Deputy Director II

Dr. Muhammad Buhari,
B.Eng. M.Eng (BUK),
Msc University of Nottingham, (UK), Ph.D. (UoM)

Other Staff of the Centre

Zaharaddeen Ali. Hussain, *Asst Research Fellow*
Abubakar Danjuma Maiwada, *Research Fellow II*
Bello Suleiman Muhammad, *Research Fellow II*
Abdulkhakim A. Muhammad, *Admin. Officer*
Rukayya Usman Gana, *Admin. Assistant*

Ammar Salisu Ibrahim, *Technologist II*
Umar Aliyu Ahmed, *Senior Technologist*
Sa'idu Hassan Musa, *Research Fellow II*
Ibrahim Surajo, *Technologist II*
Umar Farouk Ahmad, *Research Fellow II*
Adam Salihu Alhassan, *Research Fellow II*
Sagir Jibril Kawu, *Research Fellow II*
Four other support staff



Background

CREST was established by the BUK Governing Council in August, 2014. The Centre was established to conduct research, prepare, and disseminate knowledge in three thematic areas:

- Biomass and Biofuels
- Solar
- Nuclear

Major Responsibilities/Duties

Biomass and Biofuels Division is responsible for research and dissemination of knowledge in:

- Waste to energy (WtE) especially, household and farm wastes conversion;
- Energy production from different plant and crop species;
- Designing of digesters for optimum fuel production; and
- Designing and fabricating efficient biomass stoves, etc.

Solar Division conducts research and provides training in:

- Solar photovoltaic cells design and fabrication,
- Solar contractors,
- Passive cooling and heating, and
- Integration of solar PV into grids etc.

Nuclear Division carries out research and disseminates knowledge in peaceful uses of atomic energy, including

- Application of nuclear techniques in the determination of elemental concentration in biological, geological and environmental samples,
- Non-destructive testing of materials and methods,
- Quality control,
- Analysis of pollution and other environmental hazards, and
- Nuclear fusion, etc.

Vision

To lead Renewable Energy Research in Africa.

Mission

Committed to Addressing African Energy Challenges through Cutting Edge Research in Renewable Resources.



Fig. 1: New look of the main entrance at CREST

Staff Skills Profile

S/N	Name of Staff	Rank/Designation	Expertise	Ongoing research project
1.	Dr. Nasir F. Isa	Director	Nuclear	
2.	Umar Farouk Ahmad	Research Fellow II	Nuclear	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Radiation, Mapping and Evaluation of possible mitigation processes in some selected States of North Western Nigeria; • Proton Boron Fusion; • Indoor Radon Gas Concentration.
3.	Ammar Salisu Ibrahim	Technologist	Nuclear	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Radiation, Mapping and Evaluation of possible mitigation processes in some selected States of North Western Nigeria; • Indoor Radon Gas Concentration.
4.	Prof. Haruna Musa	Deputy Director	Biofuels	
5.	Adam Salihu Alhassan	Research Fellow II	Biofuels	
6.	Umar Aliyu Ahmad	Senior Technologist	Biofuels	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assessment of the potentials of herbaceous weeds in the production of bioethanol using indigenous microorganisms. • Evaluation of the potentials of indigenous anaerobic fungi and mucorales in the production of bioethanol using seeds from ornamental trees; • Fabrication of Novel toilet trapway and biodigester as solutions to unsanitary lavatories in BUK students' hostel.
7.	Saidu Hassan Musa	Research Fellow II	Biofuels	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production of Biodiesel from Jatropha seed oil. • Assessment of the potentials of herbaceous weeds in the production of bioethanol using indigenous microorganisms. • Fabrication of Novel toilet trapway and biodigester as solutions to unsanitary lavatories in BUK students' hostel.
8.	Dr. Muhammad Buhari	Deputy Director	Solar	
9.	Muhammad Bello Suleiman	Research fellow II	Solar	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project on Mini Grid; • Recommendation for universal electrification access in Nigeria; • CSP for productive use of energy in rural communities; • Solar Weather station
10.	Abubakar Danjuma Mai Wada	Research fellow II	Solar	Project on Energy Storage
11.	Sagir Jibril Kawu	Research Fellow	Solar	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coupling different types of SVM algorithm for the estimation of wind speed based on renewable energy point of view; • Intelligent algorithm for modelling the pump variables: a comparison of different artificial intelligence models; • Emerging Harris Hawks optimization based on load demand forecasting and optimal sizing of stand-alone hybrid renewable energy system: A case study of Kano and Abuja, Nigeria. • Short-term load demand forecasting using non-linear dynamic grey-black-box and kernel optimization models: A new generation learning algorithm; • Implementation of soft computing models for estimation of spring constant at joint of structural glass plates: A dome -shape glass panel structure.
12.	Ibrahim Suraj	Technologist	Solar	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Solar Weather station; • Project on Energy Storage

Service Capacity of Equipment

List of equipment for biofuels laboratory

S/N	Type	Name of equipment/ Infrastructure	Capacity
1.	Multi 3620 IDS (WTW)	pH meter with IrDa-Interface and unitrode	
2.		Oxitop IDS AN 12	
3.		Oxitop IDS AN6	
4.	Brookfield Amatek (DV2T)	Digital Viscometer with temperature probe	(cP) 200 – (cP) 106,000,000
5.		Portable octane/Cetane analyzer with PC interface	Octane level: 40 – 120 Cetane level: 20 – 100
6.	Asynt CryoSyn Triton	Liquid Nitrogen Generator	10 Liters/Day Production
7.	Carbolite GSM 1100	Ashing and Burn-Off Furnace	8 Liters
8.		Zirconium crucibles	35 ml
9.		Nickel Crucibles	35 ml
10.		Crusader Flex Heat Protection Gloves	Size 10
11.	IKA RV 8 V -C	Rotary evaporator	5-300 rpm
12.	EM Series	Heatinghh Mantle	1000ml
13.		Cleaver digital hotplate magnetic stirrer	
14.	SD162 with SRI	Stuart Aluminum-Silicon Alloy Digital Hotplate-Stirrer	
15.		Soxhlet extractor complete assembly	600 ml
16.		Soxhlet extractor standard cellulose extractor thimbles	
17.		Whatman Standard Cellulose extraction thimbles	
18.		Whatman Standard Cellulose extraction thimbles	
19.	Julabo – F250	Recirculating Chiller	250 ml
20.	Julabo – F1000	Recirculating Chiller	1000 ml
21.	Esco Frontier Lab	Fume hood	
22.	Clifton (SW30H)	Ultrasonic Bath	
23.	Cal 3 – K- F	Combustion Calorimeter System	

24.	OHAUS (Pioneer) PX 224/E	Digital Weighing Balance	
25.	Suez	Purification System	
26.	Suez D700	Deionizer	
27.		Biogas desulfurizer	
28.		Biogas triple burner table top	
29.		Biogas pump	
30.		Sewage pump	
31.		Double flame Biogas stove	
32.		Single flame biogas stove	
33.		Biogas rice cooker	
34.		Biogas indoor stove	
35.		Biogas storage balloons	2m ³ , 3m ³ and 4m ³

Major Activities in 2021

The Centre leverage on the gains of 2019 to develop curriculum for PhD, Masters, and Short courses in Renewable Energy, and also duel in collaboration with our local and international academic and industrial partners. Since the Centre's Research Laboratory building has been completed, the Centre through the University successfully pursue the furnishing and equipping of the laboratories. The Centre is planning to pursue the actualization of the supply of 50KW waste fuel generator for the Centre through Capagate Investment Company Ltd. In addition to finalizing arrangements for the setting up of model biogas digesters for the conversion of biodegradable waste to energy and organic fertilizer in the Main Campus, the Centre has also set up a Committee for organizing the first International Conference on Renewable Energy to be hosted by the University this year. The Centre also intends to liaise with Kano State Government to develop solar-powered irrigation scheme and biogas generation units for the agrarian communities to enhance agricultural production.



Fig. 2: Completed Lab Complex at CREST

Staff Promotion and Upgrade

Under listed are the staff who got promotion in 2021.

1. Rukkaya Usman Gana
2. Salisu Idris

The following staff was upgraded accordingly;

3. Rabiu Umar

Collaboration and Partnership for 2020/2021

S/N	Description	Scope (Area of Collaboration)	Status
1.	Planning, Integration and control of mini grids with renewables and energy storage. (Pi-CREST)	UK Research and Innovation (UKRI)	Ongoing
2.		Renewable Energy Division NNPC	Ongoing
3.	FZJ-CREST collaboration	Research and Capacity building	Ongoing
4.	GIZ-CREST collaboration	Research and Capacity building	Ongoing
5.	Research collaboration with Department of Pure and Industrial Chemistry, BUK	Guiding undergraduate students on the production of biodiesel from Mahogany seed oil	Completed (August, 2021)
6.	Research collaboration with Department of Civil Engineering, BUK	Anaerobic Digestion of Lignocellulosic Biomass and faecal materials	Ongoing
7.	Research collaboration with Department of Physics, BUK	Proton Boron Fusion	Ongoing
8.	Research collaboration with Department of Geography, BUK	Indoor Radon Gas Concentration	Planned
9.	Research collaboration with Department of Mechanical Engineering, BUK	Small scale Solar/Wind Energy power generator; Anaerobic Digestion of faecal materials for biogas generation.	Ongoing
10.	Research Collaboration with Department of Microbiology, BUK	Guiding undergraduate and postgraduate students on the isolation and identification of fungal and bacterial isolates with biofuel-production potentials	Ongoing
11.	Research collaboration with Department of Biological Sciences, BUK	Guiding undergraduate students on biofuels production from plant biomass	Completed (Aug. 2021)
12.	Research collaboration with Department of Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, Baze University, Abuja	Research on solar energy optimization	Ongoing

Conferences/Workshops/Trainings

S/N	Description	Date	No of participants
1	GIZ partnership for training on renewable energy system	July – November, 2021	Two participants
2	CRDF Global Grand 2021 A three day capacity building workshop for some selected female Staff of BUK on best practices and sharing experiences in nuclear security and non-proliferation	19-21 st October, 2021	Two participants

Planned Activities in 2022

S/N	Planned Activity	Date
1	First International Conference on Renewable Energy (ICRE) Kano, 2022.	2022
2	To Organize Science Fair Exhibition on Renewable Energy	2022
4	Organize certified Short Courses on Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency. In line with the aforementioned, MoU was signed with GIZ to facilitate same; training of trainers' course for staff of the Centre. CREST also collaborates with Trade Test unit of Federal Ministry of Labor and Employment for issuance of Trade Test Certificate to participants.	2022



CENTRE FOR RESEARCH IN NIGERIAN LANGUAGES, TRANSLATION AND FOLKLORE (CRNL&F)



DIRECTOR

PROF. ALIYU MU'AZU
BA, MA, PhD. (BUK)

Deputy Director, Nigerian Languages:

Prof. Aliyu Musa,
BA, MA, PhD. (BUK)

Deputy Director, Folklore and Translation:

Dr Jibril Shuiabu Adamu,
BA, MA (BUK), PhD (Warsaw)

Other Staff of the Centre

Prof. Emeritus Dandatti Abdulkadir, *Professor Emeritus*
Haruna Salisu, *Principal Library Officer*
Abubakar Yusuf, *Admin Secretary*
Umar Abdulazeez Pate, *Principal Computer Operator*
Abubakar Muhammad Ali, *Admin Assistant*
Four other support staff



Background

When the Centre was established during the 1969/70 academic session it was named Centre for the Study of Nigerian Languages to continue the work of the “Hausa Language Board”, of the defunct Northern Region of Nigeria. The original aim for the establishment of the Centre then was to promote the use of Hausa, Fulfulde and Kanuri languages and their different literature and culture. It assumed its name during the 1970/71 session since Fulfulde, Kanuri, Jukun, Bade, etc., were added to the list of languages. It started as the first Centre of its kind in Northern Nigeria when Abdullahi Bayero College (B.U.K. of today) was a campus of Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria. It started with one academic staff (the Director) and two administrative staff – a secretary and a typist. Since its establishment, the Centre has been administered by ten different Directors and a number of some senior academic staff.

In April 2014, the University management approved the change of name of the Centre from Centre for the Study of Nigerian Languages (CSNL) to Centre for Research in Nigerian Languages and Folklore (CRNL & F) and gave it a new structure. The Centre's Administrative Structure has a Director and Two Deputy Directors for Nigerian Languages Division and Translation & Folklore Division. In 2017 the University approved the modification of the name of the Centre to include translation. The new name reads: Centre for Research in Nigerian Languages, Translation and Folklore (CRNLT&F). The building of the Centre was named after a renowned Hausa scholar and staff of the former Centre as 'Ibrahim Yaro Yahaya Building'.

The Centre has been blessed since its inception to have achieved a lot of intellectual capabilities in terms of promoting, supporting and upgrading the standards of Nigerian Languages nationally and at international spheres.

Vision

To lead in research in Nigerian Languages, Translation and Folklore Studies.

Mission

To promote the study and research into Nigerian Languages, Translation and Folklore and engage in translation both from foreign languages into

Nigerian Languages and vice-versa; and organize refresher courses workshops/conferences and seminars on Nigerian Languages and translation.

Objectives of the Centre

The objectives of the Centre are to:

1. Promote the study and research into Nigerian Languages, translation and Folklore;
2. Prepare and promote the production of pedagogical materials for the teaching of Nigerian Languages and Folklore.
3. Convene and conduct conferences, seminars, and workshops on Nigerian Languages, and Folklore at both National and International levels;
4. Promote original writing in Nigerian Languages, especially by counseling, guidance and advice to writers;
5. Engage in organizing refresher courses for translators.
6. Continue to produce the journal of the Centre called *Harsunan Nijeriya*.
7. Collect materials and establish archives for traditional manuscripts, folk artifacts, crafts and traditional music and also render library and archival services to scholars through the acquisition of oral texts, artifacts, manuscripts as well as books and journals available at its disposal.

Advisory Board

The center has Advisory Board which comprise of the Chairman and seven members within and outside Nigeria with following terms of reference:

- To Advise the Vice-Chancellor on policy formulation for the Centre;
- Vet the annual Budget proposal of the Centre;
- Consider and advise the Centre on its academic projects and programmes;
- Monitor, and evaluate the activities of the Centre;
- Assist and advice the Centre on generating funds for its activities;
- To meet at least twice a year; and

- To report periodically to the Vice Chancellor on the activities of the Centre.

Staff Skills Profile

S/N	Name of Staff	Rank	Expertise
1	Prof. Emeritus Dandatti Abdulkadir	Professor Emeritus	Literature and Folklore
2	Prof. Aliyu Muazu	Professor	Culture
3	Prof. Aliyu Musa	Professor	Sociolinguistics
4	Dr. Jibril Shuaibu Adamu	Senior Lecturer	Comparative Literature and Culture

Infrastructure and Resources

The Centre's building has a total of 24 structures and out of these, 16 are offices, 1 standard conference hall, 1 Library and 1 Board room. The Centre has a total of 18 conveniences within the building. After the successful completion of the general renovation of the Centre in September 2018, the general condition of all the facilities in the Centre is now in good shape. The restrooms are clean, neat and tidy. Similarly, the premises and the entire surroundings are clean and well kept. Serious efforts are exerted in landscaping and taking care of our plants and flowers. The Centre's environment is satisfactorily landscaped and also sanitation checks and internal inspection are conducted regularly. We maintain a proper clearing and cleaning of our environment. All the offices have relatively new furniture. The library furniture items are in good condition. The conference room has been fully furnished.

The Centre for Research in Nigerian Languages and Folklore Library is one of the most updated libraries in Nigeria on Nigerian languages and linguistics. The library is visited by scholars and students on a daily basis because of its collections in Language and Linguistics, Translation, Literature, Folklore and Culture are current and diversified. The Centre has about two thousand books, over nine hundred copies journals (both old and new) and one thousand and two hundred manuscripts some of which are in Ajami and some have been converted to Boko script. There are also some large number recordings in Hausa, Kanuri and Fulfulde.

The Centre has digitized the entire sound archives which have been collected since its establishment in the early seventies. The sound archives consist of oral song by different artists, interviews, academic discussions and lectures. A total of 853 cassettes and 282 reels have been digitized and will be up-loaded into our newly established website. Similarly, the Centre has started the process of digitizing its 1192 documentary materials. So far, over 400 manuscripts have been scanned and converted to electronic form.

Major Activities in 2021

- Publishing selected papers presented during the International Conference on Ibrahim Narambada Tubali as conference proceedings;
- Publishing Festschrift in honor of professor Nina Pawlak;
- Publishing Harsunan Nijeriya Journal, 2021;
- The Translation of Anatomical terms into Hausa Language is still ongoing; and
- Publishing Science text books in Hausa for Primary and Junior Secondary Schools.

Planned Activities in 2022

The following are the projections for the 2022:

- To strengthen and expand the academic collaborations with relevant partners;
- To complete the project on digitization of written materials;
- To revive the Journal of Folklore;
- To publish Harsunan Nijeriya Journal, 2022;
- To organize a three-day Professional Translation Course on Legal Terms for court officials, Media and House of Assembly Staff;
- To finish the revised *Qamusun Hausa na Jami'ar Bayero* to an e-dictionary;
- Publish the updated version of Hausa Metalanguage;
- To organize Capacity Building Workshop on Harmonization of Hausa Orthography; and
- To work on one of the Endangered Languages in Bauchi State, Nigeria.



CENTRE FOR QUR'ANIC STUDIES (CQS)



DIRECTOR

PROF. MUHAMMAD B. MUHAMMAD
B.A. (Makkah) M.A., PhD (BUK)

Deputy Director, Training & Programmes:
Dr. Umar Abbas Abdulkadir, B.A, M.A. PhD



Deputy Director, Research, Documentation & Publication:

Dr. Sani Musa Ayagi

Deputy Director, Consultancy & Partnership Dev.:

Dr. Tijjani Zubairu Rabiu, B.A. (Madinah) M.A. PhD (Sudan)

Other Academic Staff of the Centre

Prof. Ibrahim Muhammad,

Dr. Abdulmu'in Ali Muhammad Gedi, B.A (Yemen) M.A., PhD (BUK);

Dr. Shuaib Mukhtar Shu'aib. B.A (Madinah) M.A., PhD (BUK)

Dr. Yahya Gwani Yahuza, B.A, M.A. PhD (Sudan)

Dr. Aliyu Haruna Muhammad, B.A, M.A. PhD (Sudan)

Non-Teaching Staff of the Centre

Auwalu Said

Auwal Muhammad Dan Kumbotso

Huda Aliyu

Umar Isa Muhammad

Tasiu Zakariyya

Yau Yusuf

Rabiu Auwal Abubakar

Brief About the Centre

The Centre for Qur'anic Studies, Bayero University, Kano was established in February, 2013. Being the first of its kind in sub-Saharan Africa, it is a bold initiative aimed at promoting practical approach to the studies of the Qur'an and enhancing the relevance of its teachings in modern society. The idea of establishing the Centre emanated primarily out of the concern for mounting multidimensional issues associated with the traditional Qur'anic schools (Tsangaya) in Nigeria, and the realization of the need for an organized, well-focussed and intellectually driven studies. The Centre aims to serve as a think tank to articulate the desired policy directions of Tsangaya school system, integrate its programmes with the National Education Policy and realign the schools to be more relevant and responsive to the needs and aspirations of the Muslim community and the larger Nigerian society.

Advisory Board

The Centre has an Advisory Board which is chaired by HRH Alhaji Najib Hussaini Adamu, the Emir of Kazaure. Members of the Board consist of the following prominent personalities:

1. HRH Alh. Najib Hussaini Adamu, Emir of Kazaure , *Chairman*
2. Dr Bashir Shehu Galadanci, *Member*
3. Prof. Salisu Shehu, *Member*
4. Gwani Yahuza Gwani Danzarga, *Member*
5. Prof. Ibrahim Muhammad, *Member*
6. HOD Islamic Studies and Shari'ah (Prof. Ahmad Murtala), *Member*
7. HOD Arabic, *Member*
8. Director, CICID (Dr. Bashir Aliyu Umar), *Member*
9. Dr. Yusuf Isyaka Rabi, *Member*
10. Dr. Mujtaba Ibrahim A. Ramadan, *Member*
11. Gwani Aliyu Salihu Turaki, *Member*
12. Mal. Muzzammil S. Hanga, *Member*
13. Sheikh Abdulwahhab Abdallah, *Member*
14. Director, *Member/Secretary*

Vision

To be the leading Centre of research, documentation and training in Qur'anic education in sub-Saharan Africa.

Mission

To promote the proper understanding and application of Qur'anic education as a veritable tool for societal harmony, peace and development.

Programmes

Alarammomi Capacity Building Programmes: The Centre recognises the need to reorient the Alarammomi and integrate them into the current system of education. In its efforts to actualise these lofty goals, the Centre has developed some programmes to build the capacity of the Alarammomi. These programmes include:

Hifz Certificate - This is a short term course for people who have already memorized the Qur'an but are not formally certified as *Huffaz*. Such certification helps in ensuring standardization and facilitation of recognition by Qur'anic institutions and Islamic organisations within and outside Nigeria.

Ijazah Certificate Course - This is a course for well –grounded memorisers (huffaz) of the Qur'an in the various modes of Qur'anic recitation. The trainees are awarded a special certification called *Ijazah* which establishes a chain of certification by Qur'anic teachers linking up to the Prophet (SAW). In most parts of the Muslim world, this is type of certification is what accords a person recognition as a qualified teacher of the Qur'an.

Advanced Certificate in Qur'anic Studies - The Centre designed this course for *Alarammomi* and memorisers of the Qur'an in order to build their capacity to appreciate the wider perspectives of Islamic sciences as well as aspects of modern education. Apart from the sciences of Qur'anic recitation, Islamic jurisprudence and Arabic, the trainees are further taught Basic English, Elementary Mathematics, Basic Computer Appreciation and Teaching Methods. The course has been well accepted by the *Alarammomi*, and the Centre is making efforts to reach out to State Governments to sponsor *Alarammomi* for this course.

The Centre also runs a **Basic Qur'an Course** for people, especially those within the University environs who wish to refresh their Qur'anic recitation and memorization skills. The course is designed at beginners, intermediate and advanced levels. The second set of trainees of this course have been graduated and the third set would begin in December, 2021.

In addition, a student **Tahfiz course** is being designed in collaboration with the Muslim Students Society, BUK, to facilitate the memorization of Qur'an for all categories of students before their graduation from the University.

Collaborations and Linkages

The Centre had made contacts and established very good relations and academic linkages with various Qur'anic and Islamic Centres across the globe. Collaborations with these Centres which share similar objectives with the CQS will enhance achieving the objectives and aims of the CQS. Contacts have been established so far with the following centres and institutions:

- Centre for Nigerian Languages and Folklore, BUK,
- Centre for Qur'anic Studies, Yobe State University,
- Isyaka Rabi'u Foundation,
- Sheikh Muhammadu Rabi'u International Foundation,
- Shababul Quran al Murattal, Tudun Nufawa,
- Kano State Quranic and Islamiyya Management Board, Kano State, and
- Jama'atul Wa'azi Wallrshad, Hoto, Kano.

International Collaboration

At the international level, the Centre has entered into agreement and signed MOU with the following;

- UmmulQura University, Makkah, Saudi Arabia,
- Islamic University of Madina, Saudi Arabia,
- MaqariyulHaramayn, headed By Sheikh Dr. AbdurahmanSudais, Imam of the Grand Mosque in Makkah,
- Ufuq Foundation, Abuja,
- King Faisal University, Tchad, and
- University of Qur'an, Omdurman, Sudan.

Programmes Executed and Achievements

1. Alaramma Capacity building programmes: The Centre had maintained its two training programmes:

- a. Ijazah Certificate Course.** The Course has been run successfully and would be completed by the end of December, 2021. The participants, consisting of Alarammomi from various states would be issued with the prestigious Ijazah Certificate.
- b. Basic Qur'an Course.** The Course started in 2020 and was carried through 2021. Participants in the Course were mostly members of staff of the University who wanted to improve their proficiency in the recitation of the Qur'an. A brief graduation ceremony was held on 28, September, 2021 and the participants were issued certificates of completion. Admission of next batch of participants of the Course is in process and lessons are to begin early December, 2021.



Dr. Gwani Aliyu Harun Muhammad handing over Certificate to one of the female graduands of the Basic Qur'an course



Graduands of Basic Qur'an Course and members of staff CQS - Islamic Studies

2. The Centre has continued to sustain the publication of its specialised Journal, Al Maher Journal of Qur'anic Studies. The 3rd edition of Al Maher Journal has since been published. Arrangements for the publication of the 4th edition have reached advanced stage. Reviewed articles have been sent back to the authors for necessary corrections within two weeks and publication is expected to be out by January, 2022.
3. The Centre has conducted a Training Workshop for over 80 teachers of Qur'an in Primary, Islamiyyah and Tahfiz schools. The programme was run in collaboration with Mafatihul Khair Foundation. The

Qur'anic teachers were introduced to new, efficient and effective methodologies of teaching Qur'anic memorisation. The programme was a great success and it was well received by the participants who implored the Centre to make the Workshop more regular in order to reach out to a wider number of Qur'anic teachers.

4. The Hifz Certificate Programme has taken off on a good foundation. The programme aims at certifying those who have fully memorised the Qur'an but have no certificate to testify to that. Applicants are subjected to rigorous oral and written examinations to ascertain their mastery of the Qur'an as well as its orthography.
5. The Centre was a partner, together with the Department of Arabic and Department of Islamic Studies and Shari'ah in organising a collaborative programme with Ummul Qura University, Makkah for training of judges, teachers and PG students of Islamic Studies. The Programme, which was held at CICID in August, 2021, had participants consisting of Qadis of Shari'ah Courts of Appeal from States of the North West Zone, as well as University Lecturers and PG students from Universities in the zone.

Challenges

As a Research-based Centre which seeks to undertake cutting-edge research on themes related to Qur'anic education with a view to enhancing the integration of Qur'anic school system with the National Policy on Education, the Centre is working towards developing a Qur'anic data bank. All information related to the Qur'anic school system in Nigeria, its prominent memorisers, their methodologies and networks as well as contemporary developments and challenges are to be documented. This requires adequate research funds which the centre however, lacks.

The Centre also plans to introduce innovative approaches to the teaching of Qur'anic memorisation, using state of the art ICT. This would facilitate an easy, fast and very effective approach to Qur'anic memorisation and provide capacity building to Qur'anic schools across the country.

In addition, the Centre plans to undertake the recording of recitation of the Qur'an by local Nigerian reciters with a view to promoting Nigerian reciters to be better appreciated internationally.

For the Centre to effectively achieve these goals, it has planned to establish a Digital Recording Studio, Computer/Language Laboratory and an Audio Visual Laboratory. A detailed proposal has been prepared for the setting up of a 34x16ft Audio/ Visual Studio with state of the art equipment for recording Qur'anic recitation as well as enhancing training of reciters. The total cost is put at Twenty Eight Million, Five Hundred Thousand Naira (N28,500,000). The Centre will intensify ways of sourcing support from donors/ philanthropists towards actualising this project.

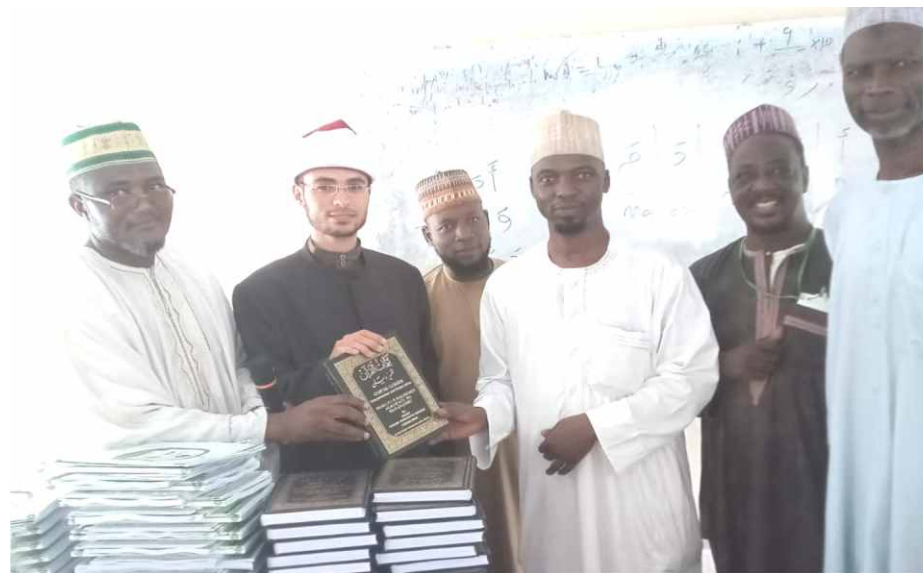
Planned Activities for 2021

The Centre plans to carry to the following programmes in the year 2022

1. Continuation and enhancement of the existing courses;
2. Undertaking vigorous funds generation drive to ensure the setting up and take off of an Audio/ Visual Centre by September, 2022;
3. Publishing the 5th edition of AlMaher Journal of Qur'anic Studies;
4. Completion of editing and Publication of an Occasional Series Booklet on Miracles of the Qur'an (in Hausa language) and publishing volume 2 in the series;
5. Stepping up closer engagement with the Advisory Board with a view to reaching out wider stakeholders;
6. Expanding the scope of its programmes and reaching out to other Northern States; and
7. Developing a joint-research project with CICID, Department of Islamic Studies and Shari'ah and other partners on common issues.



Receiving Visitors from Alfajr Foundation during TOT Workshop for Qur'anic Teachers organised by CQS



Dr. Tijjani Zubair Rabi, Dr. Nura Abdullahi and Auwal Dankumbotso, receiving donation of Qur'an Hausa dictionary to the CQS from officials of Alfajr Foundation



INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC BANKING AND FINANCE (IIIBF)



DIRECTOR

PROF. BINTA TIJJANI JIBRIL

B.Sc. (BUK) M.Sc. (Warwick), PhD (ABU)

**Deputy Director,
Training & Linkages:**

Dr Aliyu Dahiru Muhammad,
B.Sc. (BUK), M.Sc., PhD (IIUM)

**Deputy Director,
Research & Documentation:**

Dr Warshu Tijjani Rabi'u,
B.A, M.A, PhD (IUA, Sudan)

Coordinator Programmes:

Malam Adamu Umar,
BSc (BUK), MSc (BUK)



2021 ANNUAL REPORT

BAYERO UNIVERSITY KANO
www.buk.edu.ng

Background

The University established the International Institute in February 2012 as a proactive response to the growing need for research and training in the emerging field of Islamic Banking and Finance. The Institute is the first of its kind in Nigeria; and so far, the only University-based Institute that specializes in research and training in Islamic Finance throughout West Africa. Within its eight years of existence, the Institute has earned global recognition as one of the leading Islamic Finance Institutes. Its research outputs and capacity building programmes are recognized throughout the world just and its conferences are attended by some of the leading scholars of Islamic finance. The Institute is mandated to:

- Conduct research in the field of Islamic Finance
- Award post-graduate degrees and diplomas (academic and professional)
- Provide short training programmes and certificate courses
- Provide consultancy and intellectual support to industry

Members of the Management of the Institute are appointed by the Vice Chancellor. The team is made up of the Director and three Deputy Directors. The Deputy Directors are the heads of their respective units. However, the Faculty is made up of the several academics drawn from relevant departments of the University. They are:

1. Prof Kabiru Dandago (Accounting)
2. Prof Shehu Aliyu Rano (Economics)
3. Prof Bashir Tijjani (Accounting)
4. Prof Aminu Kado Kurfi (Business Administration)
5. Prof Garba Bala (Business Administration)
6. Prof Ibrahim Muhammad (Islamic Studies)
7. Prof Kabir Tahir Hamid (Banking and Finance)
8. Prof Nasir Ahmad (Islamic Law)
9. Prof Binta Tijjani Jibril (Economics)
10. Prof Mansur Idris (Economics)
11. Prof Amina Ismail (Economics)
12. Prof Usman Shu'aib (Law)

13. Mal Adamu Umar (Banking and Finance)
14. Dr Muhammad Ibrahim Abdullahi (Economics)
15. Dr Ahmad Maiyaki (Business Administration)
16. Dr Munir Kamba (Library and Information Science)
17. Dr Farida Muhammad Shehu (Banking and Finance)
18. Mal Rashida Lawal (Accounting)
19. Mal Abdullahi Abubakar Lamido (Economics)

Vision

To be a world-class institute offering professional and academic training, certification and consultancy services in Islamic Banking and Finance throughout the African continent and beyond.

Mission

To extend the frontiers of the knowledge of Islamic Banking and Finance nationally and internationally with enthusiasm, dedication and professionalism through academic and professional training, research and conferences, with a view to producing high quality academics and professionals and promoting the overall development of the Islamic finance industry.

Objectives

The responsibilities of the IIIBF include regular academic programmes, professional training programmes, research, capacity building workshops, conferences and seminars, advisory and intellectual support services to industry.

Infrastructure

The permanent location of the Institute is at the magnificent Central Bank of Nigeria Center of Excellence situated at Bayero University Kano New Campus, which is still under construction. Meanwhile the Institute occupies a temporary site directly opposite the Deanery of the Faculty of Management Sciences.

Facilities

The temporary site, which has been recently renovated and upgraded, contains a dedicated MSc lecture Hall that doubles as Training room during the week-ends; a postgraduate students reading room as well as some staff offices.

Income Utilization

Most of the workshops and capacity building programmes conducted by the Institute are designed to be self-sustaining. Any residual income generated by these programmes is used to design and conduct non-income generating programme such as sensitization advocacy, public lectures, roundtables, research and publications. Between 2016 to date, the Institute has relied solely on such income for its day-to-day operations such as purchase of stationery and other office consumables, refreshments for meetings and auxiliary expenses of running three post graduate programmes.

Major Responsibilities/Duties

In line with its mandates, the Institute undertakes the following responsibilities and programmes:

- Masters of Science in Islamic Banking and Finance,
- Masters of Islamic Banking and Finance,
- Postgraduate Diploma in Islamic Banking and Finance,
- Short Training Programmes (on-site and off-site),
- Research and Knowledge Production,
- Stakeholder Dialogues, Roundtables and Public Lectures,
- Provision of Intellectual Support/Consultancy to Government and Industries, and
- Awareness Creation and Public Enlightenment on Islamic Economics and Islamic Finance.

Statistics for Students Enrolment for 2019/2020 session

1. MSc 16 were admitted and 15 are proceeding to dissertation
2. MIBF 68 were admitted and 58 are graduating
3. PGDIBF 9 are admitted and all are graduating

Major Achievements in 2021

Activities of the Institute have picked up after the disruptions caused by COVID-19 pandemic and the industrial action by ASUU. The year 2021 has therefore been a very active one.

- i) **Professional Certificate in Islamic Banking and Finance (PCIBF):** The institute began the year with its flagship non-degree training programme. The on-site training was held between 4th and 6th January 2021 and was attended by 22 participants from various organizations including National Hajj Commission, Central Bank of Nigeria, Jaiz Bank, Samaha Multipurpose Cooperative Society, BUK and other Deposit Banks in the country.
- ii) **PCIBF Ghana:** The Institute collaborated with the International Institute of Islamic Thought West Africa Regional Office to conduct Islamic finance training in Accra Ghana. The training was conducted at Madinah Institute of Science and Technology between 10th and 11th April 2021 with 35 participants in attendance. The facilitators included the Director Prof. Binta Tijjani Jibril, Dr Bashir S. Galadanci and Dr Aliyu Dahiru Muhammad.
- iii) **PCIBF Niger Republic:** A second international training was conducted in Niamey, Niger Republic in partnership with the IIIT. The training was conducted between 6 and 7th June 2021 in Niamey Niger at the Islamic University of Niger has attracted 60 participants including the Deputy Rector of the University, seasoned Bankers from the Central Bank of Niger, Islamic Bank of Niger and Masters Students in Islamic Banking and Finance of the University. The training was so impactful as it was delivered in Hausa language since both the facilitators and participants are fluent in the language.
- iv) **Hajj Management Training for NAHCON:** A landmark customised training in Islamic Finance and Hajj Management was conducted between 27th and 31st July 2021 for senior staff of the National Hajj Commission. The training was designed to build the capacity of the staff in managing the newly established Hajj Savings Scheme.
- v) **IIIBF-Jaiz Financial Literacy Program:** The Institute also conducted financial literacy training for 200 women entrepreneurs

that were shortlisted by Jaiz Bank to receive financing as part of the N3 billion secured by the bank from the Central Bank of Nigeria as its special non-interest interventions.

- vi) **NASU BUK Financial Literacy Training:** The Institute trained 50 members of the Non Academic Staff Union (NASU) under the auspices of Samaha Multipurpose Cooperative Society, on “Financial Literacy and Retirement Planning” on Sunday 14th November 2021. Based on interactions with the participants and the assessment of the trainers and regulators from the Ministry of Commerce, the training was rated among the most impactful trainings the institute has ever made.
- vii) **NUPEMCO Training:** Yet, another major achievement this year is the PCIBF training that was organized mainly for the staff of Nigerian Universities Pension Management Company (NUPEMCO) that took place between 11th and 13th November 2021. The training was aimed at building the capacity of NUPEMCO staff in preparation for the introduction of ethical (Islamic) pension funds.
- viii) **CIFA Training for IIIBF Management:** The Institute is always up and doing in developing manpower in the specialised area. Between 16th and 18th November 2021, three staff attended a Certified Financial Analysts Sukuk Specialist Training, which was organised by Shape Knowledge based in UK. The training was very practical and has up-to-date information on the sukuk market.
- ix) **Associate Certificate in Islamic Banking and Finance (ACIBF):** The ACIBF is an Associate Certificate in Islamic Banking and Finance meant to provide the basic knowledge for all BUK undergraduate students who want to learn about the area. The University approved this programme since 2016 and annually, the program is getting more acceptance, recognition and most importantly making the expected impact in the lives of the students in particular and the industry in general. For the fourth batch, a total of 159 from 14 Departments and 7 Faculties registered and completed the course.

Distribution of 4th Batch ACIBF Candidates by Departments

S/N	Department	No. of Students
1	Islamic Studies	16
2	Accounting	64
3	Business Administration/Entrepreneurship	07
4	Banking and Finance	03
5	Economics	11
6	Education	15
7	Law	17
8	Computer Science	02
9	Arabic	04
10	Public Administration	07
11	Political Science	01
12	Engineering	07
13	English	01
14	Food Sciences	01
	TOTAL	159

Collaborations

The institute continues to collaborate with relevant institutions and agencies to achieve its mandate. The following are some of the achievements recorded in that regard.

- a) **UUM-BUK PhD Program:** The University has entered into collaboration with Universiti Utara Malaysia since 2014 on collaborative PhD Program through which 25 candidates registered and successfully completed the program. The programme was coordinated by the IIIBF. Currently in October 2021, the University has approved renewal of the collaboration to continue with the program.
- b) **Chartered Institute of Banks of Nigeria (CIBN):** Bayero University through IIIBF has signed MoU with Chartered Institute of CIBN and IIIBF has completed preparation to advertise the program in the BUK website and also the CIBN website as the flyer is already released for registration and commencement of the program.

- c) **Nigerian University Pension Company (NUPEMCO):** The International Institute of Islamic Banking and Finance, Bayero University Kano, on Thursday 11th November 2021 signed a Memorandum of Understanding with NUPEMCO. The collaboration covers areas of capacity building, sensitization, research and development activities, financial literacy training for retirees and the public, among others.
- d) **Halal Certification Program with Jaiz Foundation:** As an ongoing effort to establish Halal Certification Company, BUK through IIIBF has signed an MoU with Jaiz Foundation on Halal Certification Program. The program will lead to capacity building of the Staff in relevant Departments such as Biotechnology, Industrial Chemistry, Medical Laboratory, Chemistry and IIIBF among others. The University has already indicated interest to possess 30% equity in the

proposed Company. Recently, the Company has been registered with Corporate Affairs.

Major Challenges

- Low financial literacy among the general public (especially in the Northern part of the country), which hampers the understanding of Islamic Finance. This affects the ability of the Institute to mobilize participants for some of its programmes. This is compounded by the difficult financial situation being experienced in the country.
- Lack of adequate office space. The Institute is still housed in the temporary site of the Faculty of Management Sciences.
- Need for research fellows and an accountant and experienced Administrative Officers to support the academic and knowledge production activities of the Institute.



Institute of Islamic Banking and Finance (IIIBF) Temporary Offices



NIGERIA CENTRE FOR READING RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT (NCRRD)



DIRECTOR

PROF. TALATU MUSA GARBA
B.A. Ed., M. Ed., PhD (BUK)

Deputy Director, Research:
Prof. Mansur Saleh Kiyawa,
NCE, B.Ed. (ABU), M.Ed. (BUK), PhD (ABU)

Deputy Director, Admin. & Development:
Dr. Amina Adamu, B.A., M.A., PhD (BUK)
Deputy Director, Development & Training:
Dr A'ishat Umar, B.A., M.A., PhD (BUK)

Other Management Staff of the Centre:
Prof. Isma'il Abubakar Tsiga,
B.A (ABU), M.A (BUK), ACE (Chennai), PhD (Essex) Academic Fellow
Dr Bala Danyaro Aminu, B.A., M.A. (BUK), PhD (ABU) Academic Fellow
Dr Nura Lawal, B.A., M.A., PhD (BUK) Academic Fellow
Dr Muhammad Ammani, B.A., M.A., PhD (BUK) Academic Fellow
Malam Umar Kabir, B.A.Ed., M.Ed (BUK) Academic Fellow
Malama Rukayya Muhammad Liman, B.Sc (BUK) Administrative Officer
Malam Abdullahi Ahamad Shehu, B.Sc (UDUS) M.Sc (RGU) Senior System Analyst



**2021
ANNUAL
REPORT**

BAYERO UNIVERSITY KANO
www.buk.edu.ng

Background

The Nigeria Centre for Reading Research and Development (NCRRD) was established in October 2017 as a collaborative project between Bayero University, Kano (BUK) and Florida State University (FSU), Tallahassee, in the United States of America with funding support from the United States Agency for International Development (USAID). The idea to establish this Centre was based on the global realisation about the critical role of reading skill as the foundation of learning across the levels and subject areas taught in schools. The idea was also based on the challenges of reading skill and poor reading culture facing early grade learners.

The collaboration between NCRRD (BUK) and Florida Learning Systems Institute (FSU) ended in June 2020, three years after the centre was fully established. NCRRD is now a centre under the full control of Bayero University Kano. As promised by the management of the University, the permanent building of the centre has been completed and fully furnished. However, landscaping and electricity connection are still being awaited before the Centre moves over there.

Vision

The NCRRD Vision: To lead in reading research and development in Africa.

Mission

The NCRRD Mission: To address challenges in early grade reading skills and culture.

Objectives

Based on the premise that reading is a critical skill in effective learning at all levels and disciplines, the Nigeria Centre for Reading Research and Development (NCRRD) was established to achieve a number of objectives with particular reference to reading research and development. Thus, the Centre aims to serve as a reading research and training centre set to partner with other research institutes, donor organizations, and

educational institutions and regulatory bodies.

In tune with this objective, the Centre plans to organize regular conferences and workshops on issues affecting the teaching of early grade reading. This would provide opportunity for researchers and educators to cross-fertilize their ideas and expertise for the over-all improvement of classroom practices and success. In addition to this, the Centre aims at setting and operating refresher programmes for in-service teachers of languages on the one hand and academic programmes on the teaching of early grade reading in partnership with the relevant departments, centres and faculties in Bayero University, Kano.

Table 1: Staff Skills Profile

S/N	Name of Staff	Rank/Designation	Expertise	On-going research project
1.	Dr Aminu Bala Danyaro	Senior Lecturer/ Academic Fellow	Reading Specialist	The Teaching of Reading Comprehension in Kano State, Nigeria
2.	Dr Nura Lawal	Lecturer II / Academic Fellow	Hausa Culture and Reading Specialist	Providing Mentorship to new mother-tongue Primary early grades reading teachers in Kano state, Nigeria
3.	Dr Muhammad Ammani	Lecturer II / Academic Fellow	Literature	Children's Games as a tool for teaching Early Grade Reading in Kano State, Nigeria
4.	Umar Kabir	Lecturer II / Academic Fellow	Reading Specialist	Teaching and learning materials for literacy instructions in Kano State Nigeria: Curricular Relevance, cultural responsiveness and gender equity
5.	Umar Kabir	Lecturer II / Academic Fellow	Reading Specialist	The Teaching of Early Grade Reading In Kano State Nigeria: what Teachers do and what the curriculum provides
6.	Dr Aishat Umar Dr Amina Adamu	Associate Professor/ Academic Fellow Associate Professor/ Academic Fellow	English Language English Language	Teaching Reading in Northern Nigeria: Challenges of large class size

Table 2: Infrastructure and Equipment

S/N	Type	Name of equipment / infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1	Research Resource	Resource Room	50 people	It could be resourceful to students and researchers from within and outside the University on the teaching of reading across languages

Major Activities of the Centre in the Year 2021

- Participation in the University's (BUK) 2020 Annual Retreat which took place in Kaduna in January 2021;
- Participation in the Review of RANA Upper Grade Teaching and Learning Materials which took place in Zaria;
- Publication of a book of reading titled 'Issues in the Teaching of Early Grade Reading in Nigeria';
- Distribution of the book of reading mentioned to stakeholders and schools under the auspices of Nigeria's Universal Basic Education Commission (UBEC) nationwide, through UBEC's sponsorship;
- Conducting a conference titled '3rd National Conference on Children's Books and the Teaching of Early Grade Reading in Nigeria', on the 8th – 12th November (2021);
- Participation in the completion of Nigeria's National Reading Framework (NRF) draft document in Abuja, by the Director of the Centre; and
- Participation in the programme titled 'Training of Master Trainers on Hausa Upper Grade Reading Materials for Reading and Numeracy Association (RANA) which took place in Bauchi and Sokoto states.

Table 3: Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages – completed, on-going and planned

S/N	Description	Scope (Area of collaboration)	Status
1.	British Council	6 th and 7 th Language Policy Dialogue	Completed
2.	Northern Education Initiative Plus (NEI+)	Policy Learning Circle Training	Completed
3.	Leveraging Educational Assistance Resources in Nigeria (LEARN)	To Support sustainable improvements in reading outcomes for pupils in grades 1-3 in selected Nigerian States	Planned

Table 4: Conferences

S/N	Description	Date	Number of participants
1.	3 rd National Conference on Children's Books and the Teaching of Early Grade Reading in Nigeria.	8 th - 12 th November, 2021	250

Planned Activities in 2022

1. Launching of the Maiden Edition of the Nigeria Journal of Reading coming up in January/February 2022;
2. Collaboration and facilitation of Post Graduate Diploma in the Teaching of Reading (PGDTR);
3. Organizing a Summer Course in the teaching of reading (4 weeks programme);
4. Collaborative researches in Early Grade Reading;
5. Publication of a book of selected papers delivered during the 3rd annual conference; and
6. Organizing the 4th Annual Conference on the Teaching of Reading.



UNIVERSITY LIBRARY



LIBRARIAN

DR. MUSA AUDU AUYO

CLN, DLS, BA LS (BUK), MLS (ABU),
PhD (BUK)



2021 ANNUAL REPORT

BAYERO UNIVERSITY KANO
www.buk.edu.ng

Background

Bayero University Library has undergone different phases of development and transformation since its establishment in 1964. It evolved from College Library to University College Library and now University Library. It has grown from a single-site, single-branch complex to multi-site, multi-branch system that currently has nine (9) Branch Libraries in five locations spread over Kano Metropolis. It has advanced from print-only to multimedia, e-, online and offline information resources and services. It has a total print collection of 230,435 volumes of books and 100,159 volumes of Local and International journals. The Library also has a total electronic collection of 1,138,602 books and journals' articles downloaded and managed through Offline designated computers and servers for easy access and usage by users. The Library therefore, holds a total collection of 1,469,196 print and electronic information resources provided. The Library subscribes to a number of renowned online academic databases with millions of journal articles and thousands of abstracts and full-text books. It has special collections which include:

- Arabic manuscripts
- Archival materials on Kano and beyond
- Unpublished PG Theses and Dissertations

The Library has recorded appreciable progress of digitizing its special collections from 2013 to date. In its efforts to improve preservation and easy access to manuscripts and PhD Theses and Masters Dissertations, a total of 8,043 Dissertations and Theses have been digitized. It also has a dedicated server which hosts its digitized information resources as the University's Institutional Repository.

The Library has established a Library newsletter *BUKLIBRIUPDATE* published quarterly to convey information on its operations and events to the University community and beyond. The Newsletter is being published and circulated freely within and outside the University community for information and knowledge sharing. The University Management sponsors the publication of the Newsletter. The Library has Special Needs Unit to cater for the information needs of users with special needs. The Unit houses specialized facilities for teaching, learning and research by staff and students of the University.

The Library has Special Needs Unit to cater for the information needs of users with special needs. The Unit houses specialized facilities for teaching, learning and research by staff and students of the University.

Vision

To occupy and maintain a pivot position for all scholarly, academic, research and information related activities of a top class Information and Communication Technology (ICT) - driven Africa University.

Mission

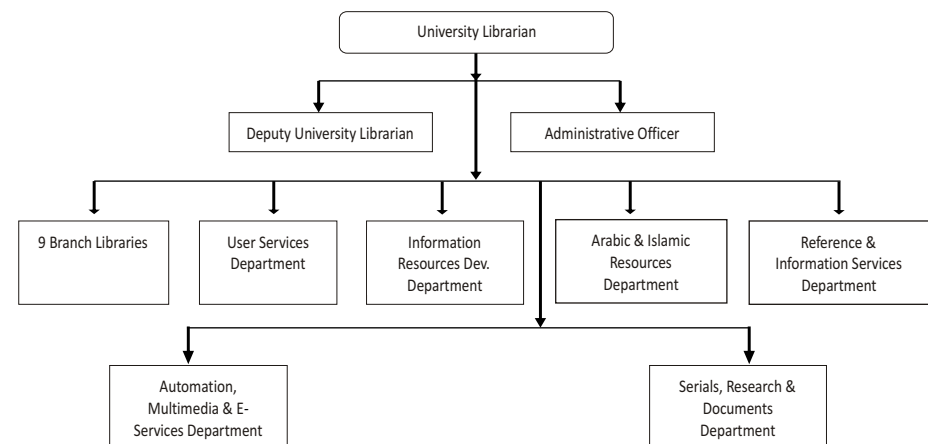
To develop and maintain innovative strategies and structures for reaching out to patrons wherever they are physical location so as to ensure optimum access to information resources and services of the Library, other libraries and information outlets.

Objectives

The main objectives of the University Library are as follows:

- To provide information/knowledge resources and services to the entire academic community of the University;
- To support teaching, research and extra-curricular activities in the University;
- To serve as a gateway/link for global collaboration and knowledge resource sharing among global academic communities, students, scholars and researchers; and
- To serve as an institutional repository for the University.

The University Library Organogram



The Library's Administrative and Operational Departments and Branch Libraries are presented in the following table.

Table 1: Departments and Branch Libraries

S/N	Departments/Branch Libraries	Location
	Departments	
1	Information Resources Development, Main Library	New Campus
2	Reference and Information Services, Main Library	New Campus
3	User Services, Main Library	New Campus
4	Automation, Multimedia and E-Services, Main Library	New Campus
5	Arabic and Islamic Resources, Main Library	New Campus
6	Serials, Research and Documents, Main Library	New Campus
	Branch Libraries	
1	Agriculture Library	New Campus
2	Education Library	New Campus
3	Engineering Library	New Campus
4	Law Library	New Campus
5	Social and Management Sciences Library	New Campus
6	Medical College Library	AKTH, Zaria Road, Kano
7	Science Library	Old Campus
8	Mudi Sipikin Library, Mambayya House, Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies	Gwammaja, Kano
9	School of Continuing Education Library	Kofar Waika, Aminu Kano Way, GoronDutse, Kano

Responsibilities of Managers of Branch Libraries (Liaison Librarians)

1. The Head is responsible for effective management of both human and material resources under his Library.
2. Identify and maintain data on all Departments and programmes in their areas of assigned Colleges/Faculties/Institutes/Centres;
3. Identify and maintain knowledge on areas of research/teaching interests of members of staff and postgraduate students of their respective Faculties/Institutes/Centres;

4. Identify and compile list of information resources (print and electronic) related with the academic and research programmes of their assigned Colleges/Faculties/Institutes/Centres and submit same to the University Librarian for possible acquisition;
5. Provide Strategic Dissemination of Information (SDI) and Current Awareness (CA) services through which staff and PG students of their assigned Faculties, Institutes and Centres would be regularly informed about newly acquired information resources and deliver full text where possible;
6. Submit requests from staff and PG students for purchase of books and journals as well as other inputs of their Faculties/Institutes/Centres to the University Librarian through the Head, CD&TS, through parent Departments;
7. Maintain up-to-date database of all information resources in their respective libraries;
8. Assist users in identifying, retrieving and using information resources in their respective areas of researches and academic endeavours, including training on information literacy;
9. Make periodic proposals to the University Librarian through the Head, Collection Development and Technical Services (CD&TS) for weeding or relegating deserving information resources in their assigned Faculties/Institutes/Centres;
10. Prepare and make quarterly report to the University Librarian on the activities, resources, future plans, challenges and other pertinent issues of their libraries;
11. To keep track of Accreditation/Resource Verification trends as well as plans for new programmes in their assigned Faculties/Institutes/Centres and accordingly make reports to the University Librarian in order to make early preparations;
12. To keep track of new programmes in their assigned Faculties/Institutes/Centres and make reports to the University Librarian in order to make early preparation for the provision of Library Services; and
13. To carry out any other duty assigned by the University Librarian for effective library services in their assigned Faculties/Institutes/Centres.

Staffing

The University Library has a total of one hundred and sixty-five (165) staff in various cadres as presented in the following Table:

Table 2: Library's Staff Strength

S/N	Cadre	No of Staff
1	Academic Librarians	36
2	Senior Non-Academic Librarians	87
3	Junior Non-Academic Librarians	19
4	Senior Admin Staff	15
5	Junior Admin Staff	11
6	Senior Technical Staff	2
7	Junior Technical Staff	1
Total		171

Library Committees

The University Library has seven (7) standing committees that compliment and offer advice in the management of the University Library, especially on major operations, organizations and policy matters.

The committees are:

- i. Library Management Committee,
- ii. Library Appointments and Promotions Committee,
- iii. Research and Training Committee,
- iv. Cleaning Committee,
- v. Advisory Committee on Conferences, Seminars and Workshops Attendance,
- vi. Friends of the Library Association Steering Committee, and
- vii. Koha User Committee.

Achievements in 2020

The Library has recorded some modest achievements in human and material development during the year under review. It has achieved growth in terms of both human and material resources. In specific terms, it has recorded the following achievements:

Staff Development

The Library has a total number of fifty-three (53) staff pursuing various undergraduate and postgraduate programmes within Nigeria. It has recorded a significant number of the beneficiaries among its academic and non-academic staff, as indicated in the following Table:

Table 3: Staff Development Programmes

S/N	Programmes	Total of Beneficiaries	No of Staff Completed	Total
1	PhD	23	1	22
2	MLS	14	3	11
3	BA (LIS)	25	7	18
4	ND	5	3	2
Total		67	14	53

NB: The University Library had a total of 67 staff as beneficiaries, while 14 out of 67 had completed in 2021, a total of 53 staff are still pursuing their degree and diploma programmes in higher institutions in Nigeria.

Conferences, Seminars and Workshops Attendance

Some of the University Library Staff participated in Virtual Local and International Conferences, Seminars and Workshops in 2021 as indicated in the following Table:

Table 4: Conferences and Workshops Attendance

S/N	Conference/Workshop Attendance	No of Participants	No of Paper Presentations
1	Virtual Local Conferences (Academic Librarians)	4	4
2	Virtual International Conferences (Academic Librarians)	2	2
3	Virtual Webinar (Workshops)	30	None
Total		36	6
Workshop Attendance			
1	Local Workshops (Senior non-teaching staff)	10	None
2	International Workshops	15	None
Total		25	0

Library Staff Promotions

The following total of forty-nine (49) Staff of the University Library were promoted in 2021 to various ranks and cadres by the Appointments and Promotions Committee of the University, as indicated in the following Table.

Table 5: Library Staff Promotions

S/N	Designation	No of Staff
1	Academic Librarians	11
2	Senior Non-teaching Librarians	32
3	Junior Non-teaching Librarians	1
4	Senior Technical Staff	3
5	Senior Admin Staff	1
6	Junior Admin Staff	1
	Total	39

Promoting Use of Libraries

The University Library has achieved a milestone in raising awareness of Staff and Students of the University on the use of its information resources and services through strategies which include:

- i. The wide circulation of a newsletter, ensured through physical and electronic dissemination of its contents;
- ii. The use of functional electronic notice board within the reception premises of the Main Library;
- iii. The issuance of printed pamphlet titled *Library Guide* to users at the point of registering with the Library;
- iv. The use of physical notice boards and location guides at various service points of the University Library and its various Branches;
- v. The engagement of Library Helpers among selected students of the University by the University Management for the Library, who facilitate effective use of the main and branch libraries by patrons;
- vi. E- Resources publicity posters placed at different strategic locations for its entire user community in both New and Old Campuses of the University;
- vii. Promoting visibility and accessibility of Online Academic Databases subscribed to by the University through University Library webpage;

- viii. Successful migration from Virtual Integrated Library System to Koha free /open software for full operations and effective services delivery; and
- ix. Consolidation of the Friends of the Library Association take-off and commencement of its core programmes.



Entrance of the Main University Library

Information Resources Development Print Resources Acquisition

- The University Library acquired a total number of 1,608 volumes of print books and 791 volumes of print journals in the year 2021. The information resources cut across Agricultural Sciences, Arts, Communication and Media Studies, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Education, Engineering, Medical and Allied Sciences, Physical Sciences and Social and Management Sciences, both reference and non-reference materials.
- The Library had:
 - Processed a total of 2,503 volumes of print books and 791 volumes of print journals of which 548 are local and 243 are international journals in Medical and Allied Sciences, Physical Sciences, Social

Sciences and Management Sciences, Engineering and Agricultural Sciences.

- Processed a total of 89 titles of PhD Theses and 686 titles of Masters Dissertations received from the School of Postgraduate Studies, Bayero University, Kano and the Directorate of Research, Innovations and Partnerships of the University. The materials cover Arts, Social Sciences, Sciences, Engineering and Medicine.
- Processed a total number of sixty eighty (68) Books, eight (8) Journals, five (5) PhD Theses and two (2) Masters Dissertations received as Mandatory Deposition Scheme from various Departments of the University. The information resources cut across Physical Sciences, Social Sciences, Earth and Environmental Sciences and Management Sciences.



Arabic and Islamic Resources in the Main Library



Reading Area in the Main Library

Electronic Information Resources

The Library has electronic information resources that cover all the disciplines taught in the University and in variety of media (online, offline, audio, video and multimedia).

Offline Databases

- Law Companion- (Law + related areas)- Functional
- E- Granary (Open Source)- Functional
- Lanteal- Functional
- Al-Maktaba Shamila
- E-Theses
- Library ftp E-Resources Server (Downloaded Resources)



Staff/PG Students' Café of the University Library

The Library has a total of 4,713 volumes of e-books and 1,115,138 volumes of journals' articles downloaded, and 2,894 copies of audios and 199 copies of videos for research and learning purposes.

Subscribed Online Academic Databases

1. Elsevier ScienceDirect- (Mainly Sciences + Social Sciences, Arts, Humanities) Subscription expired – Open Source available
2. JSTOR – (General) - Functional
3. Springer – (General)- Expired
4. Hinari – (Health Sciences + related areas) - Functional
5. Agora – (Agricultural Sciences + related areas) – Functional
6. E-Granary (Open Source)- Functional
7. Law Companion (Law and related areas) - Expired
8. Hein Online- (Law + related areas)- Expired

9. Oxford Press Online Journal- (General) - Expired
10. Ebscohost – (General)- Expired
11. Emerald – Functional
12. ProQuest- Functional
13. Royal Society of Chemistry – Functional
14. Lexis Nexis- Expired

Establishment of School of Continuing Education Library

Actualization of the School of Continuing Education Library Project, including stocking, staffing and service provision.

Projections for 2022

1. Upgrade of Undergraduate and Postgraduate Cyber Cafes at the Main Library, New Campus;
2. Consolidation of the Friends of the Library Association take off and commencement of its core programmes;
3. Consolidation of the upgrade project of the Science Library, Old Campus;
4. Consolidation of the Institutional Repository project of the University, in active liaison with the National Universities Commission (NUC) and the Nigerian Research and Education Network (NgREN);
5. Provision of independent, stand-alone Internet service for the University Library Complex, including networking for access to all information resources held by the Main and Branch Libraries;
6. Access to merged 2014/2015/2016 and 2017 TETFund Library Development intervention, as well as 2018, 2019 and 2020 interventions;
7. Full implementation of Koha Integrated Library System for enhancement of operations and effective services delivery in the Main and Branch University libraries; and
8. Renewal of subscriptions to Online Databases (Ebscohost and J-Gate) through the merged 2014/2015, 2016/2017, 2018/2019 and 2020 TETFund Library Development Interventions.

REGISTRAR, BURSAR, DEAN & DIRECTORS: ADMIN/ACADEMIC SUPPORT RELATED



Dr. Jibril Danazumi Jibril
Director, Bayero University
Consultancy Services



Dr. Suleiman M. Yar'Aduwa
Director, Bayero University
FM 98.9



Prof. Habu Mohammed
Director, Bayer University Press



Dr. Suleiman Muhammad Bello
Bursar, Bursary Department



Prof. Bashir Galadanci
Director, Centre for Information
Technology (CIT)



Dr. Ahmed Ali Yakasai
Director, Directorate of
Laboratory Management (DLM)



Alhaji Rabiu Hussain Sagagi
Director, Directorate of
Procurement



Prof. Ibrahim Ahmad Rufai
Director, Directorate of Research,
Innovation & Partnerships (DRIP)



Alh. Mohammed Kabiru Shittu
Head, Internal Audit



Arc. Abdulmalik D. Aliyu
Director, Maintenance Services
Directorate (MSD)



Engr. Saad O. Gobir
Director, Physical Planning
Unit (PPU)



Mal. Jamil Ahmad Salim
Registrar, Registry Department



Hajiya Binta Yahaya K/Na'isa
Deputy Registrar, Establishment
Matters (DEM)



Hajiya Amina Umar Abdullahi
Director, Directorate of Examination,
Admissions & Records, DEAR



Mal. Ahmad Shehu
Director, Directorate of
Public Affairs (DPA)



Abdulyakin Ibrahim
Director, Security Services



Alhaji Salihu A. Usman
Director, Sports



Prof. Shamsuddeen Umar
Dean, Student Affairs Deanery



Dr. Munir Suleiman
Director, University Health
Services



BAYERO UNIVERSITY CONSULTANCY SERVICES



DIRECTOR

DR. JIBRIL DANAZUMI JIBRIL

B.Tech (FUT Minna) MSc & PhD. (UTM-Malaysia)

Administrative Secretary:

Maryam Jamila Mohammed, *Phri Bsc. Economics & MBA (BUK)*

**2021
ANNUAL
REPORT**

Background

The Bayero University Consultancy Services Unit (BUKconsult) is a registered company owned by Bayero University, Kano. It offers multi-disciplinary consulting services to both government and private sector clients across the country and abroad. With the pool of huge human resources in the University, BUKconsult provides an array of services such as Educational Management, Engineering, Business recovery, Advisory services, Marketing, Agricultural solutions, Information and Communication Technology (ICT) etc.

BUKconsult also offers feasibility studies & surveys, project management, general management, accounting, internal control, public finance as well as capacity building & empowerment programs. It has built a high level of expertise that enables it to respond to the changing needs of clients as well as the environment.

Since its inception in 1985, the Unit's philosophy has been the provision of timely quality services at competitive prices for the satisfaction of clients. This has earned its growing list of solid clients and repeat requests for similar services.

Mission

To provide the best expert services and solutions for our clients.

Our Vision

To be the best consultancy firm and be our clients most preferred choice.

Objectives

1. To make significant contribution to the University's IGR;
2. To provide a platform for the University's staff who are able and willing to offer their expertise as a consultancy service in order to make legitimate additional income in conformity with the Federal Government's policy on private practice;
3. To provide technical, professional and other expert services to all tiers of government as well as private entities;
4. To establish a collaborative relationship with our clients;

An overview of the proposed Coke Village Commercial Center for New Campus



5. To up-skill organizations, institutions, communities and individuals to plan, develop, evaluate, implement and continuously improve their services in line with the latest government policies and current world trends; and
6. To undertake any other function that may be prescribed by the University.

Major Activities/Achievements in 2021

1. **National Agency for Great Green Wall (NAGGW) Contracts:** last year, BUKconsult executed 2 contracts in Jigawa state (Shelter belt and wood lot plantations) for NAGGW. This year, we were asked by the agency to beat-up some parts of the project. We were also awarded a new contract of N115m for shelter belt in Kano state due to our reactivity and superior service.
2. **Kazaure LG Staff Training:** We secured a 3-day training of administrative staff of Kazaure LG of Jigawa state.
3. **Home-Based Programs:** We revived home based programs with the Departments of Arabic, Medical Microbiology and Mass Communications and intend to start new courses with several other Departments eg Geography and Fishery Departments.
4. **Accumulated VAT Tax:** We cleared a back log of accumulated nil report taxes of the company.
5. **Bidding Documents:** We updated all contract bidding requirements and certificates of the company.
6. **Sachet Water Project:** We have embarked on a sachet water project to cater for the immediate University community and its environs. This is intended to at least provide us with stable funds to run the office as well as save a portion for further reinvestment.
7. **Commercial Business Premises:** We have submitted our proposal to the University management for approval to develop a modern commercial market under a BOT agreement with a developer. The market is state of the art and would replace the existing coke village structure.
8. **CBN TIPRES Intervention:** We are awaiting approval of the

University's management to apply for CBNs poultry revival scheme. We intend to establish a large scale production poultry farm to be partly managed by CDA and members of Faculty of Agriculture. This, if approved will approximately prevail us an estimated income of N10m-15m monthly. This will be a big source of revenue to the University.

9. **Staff Promotions:** Staff promotions were over-due (last promotion was 15 years ago) and the salary scale wasn't realistic considering the reality of the economy. Considering the financial constraint, the company was facing, we still gave notch increases and promotions to deserving staff.
10. **Affiliations:** We are currently examining the potentials of affiliating with other schools for certificate courses.

Projections for 2022

1. **Nigeria Immigration Service:** We are in the process of becoming NIS human resource training partners to offer specialized trainings for border patrol officers.
2. **CBN TIPRES:** We intend to take off the project in 2022.
3. **Local Government Trainings for Kano & Jigawa States:** The Company has already submitted proposals to ALGONs of both states and the responses are looking promising.
4. **ICT Training for Kano State SUBEB Staff:** A basic introduction to computer training for SUBEB, KSSMB and Teachers Board
5. **NAGGW 2022 shelter belt and Wood lot plantations**
6. **Capacity Building Training:** For several institutions such as CAC, NEMA, SMEDAN and NIRSAL
7. **Chinese Language Course:** This certificate course is intended for Nigerian business people to ease their interactions with the Chinese, who have become one of our top preferred international business partners.
8. **New Home Based Trainings:** We are introducing new courses in collaboration with partner Departments in 2022.
9. **Staff Capacity Building:** Staff will undergo project management, procurement and administrative trainings as well as team building.

Some Pictorial Representation of NAGGW Shelter Belt and Woodlot Plantation in Jigawa and Kano State





BAYERO UNIVERSITY FM 98.9



DIRECTOR

DR. SULEIMAN M. YAR'ADUA
BA (Hons), M.A, PGDDS, MDS, PhD (BUK)

Deputy Director:
Dr. Ashiru T. Inuwa, B.Sc. (Hons), M.Sc., PhD (BUK)

**2021
ANNUAL
REPORT**

Background

Bayero University Radio station was established in 2009 as a training facility for broadcasting students because the University is reputed to be the center of broadcast training in Nigeria. With the securing of MacArthur grant of \$700,000 USD, the Chairman of the Implementation Committee, Prof Umaru Pate, the then Dean of Faculty of Communication, wrote to the Vice-Chancellor on the need to upgrade the radio station to be a modern training center and thereafter, secured a collaboration with the BBC, London to partner with the radio station in providing training for staff and students using the modern digital equipment in the new studio, including broadcast content sharing.

The University Management transformed the Radio station into a Directorate, to cater for the emerging needs of training and research in broadcasting, and Dr. Suleiman M. Yar'adua was made the pioneer Director to facilitate the professional and academic collaboration with the partners (MacArthur, BBC, DW and VOA). The second tranche of MacArthur grant of \$800,000 USD, provided in the budget for the Radio station (now a Directorate) to provide academic broadcast training for the staff and students and to facilitate the following:

1. Conference on Sustainable Media Funding, and Building Culture of Innovation for Independent Investigative Journalism in Nigeria;
2. Training activity for media managers on Developing Sustainable Media Businesses in Nigeria;
3. National conference on Indigenous Language Broadcasting and democracy in Nigeria;
4. Publication of conference report and Book of Readings;
5. Capacity enhancement workshops for 80 Campus Journalists from different universities in Nigeria, to be held in BUK;
6. Workshop on Next Level Journalism and Storytelling in Community Media for upcoming new media Journalists; and
7. A two-day General Assembly of Campus Journalists; 25 representatives, 2 from each campus, to be hosted by the Directorate.

Vision & Mission

To lead in Broadcast Training in Africa

Table 1: Staff Skills Profile

S/N	Name of staff	Rank / Designation	Expertise	On-going Research Project
1	Umaru Pate	Professor	Media & Society	
2	Suleiman M. Yar'Adua	Director	Broadcasting & Development	
3	Ashiru T. Inuwa	Deputy Director	Broadcasting	

Table 2: Infrastructure/Service Capacity of Equipment/Unique Projects of the Centre

S/N	Type	Name of equipment/ infrastructure	Capacity	Remarks
1	Studio 1	Digital Studio	10 people	All the Studios can provide broadcast service to all Faculties and Centres in the University and outside.
2	Studio 2	Digital Studio	6 people	
3	Studio 3	Digital Studio	6 people	

Major Activities in 2021

Secured a professional collaboration with Premium Times Center for Investigative Journalism (PTCIJ) and organized an intensive training workshop for staff and students on Everything Journalism, Gender Reporting, Telling Inclusive Stories, Accountability Journalism, and Fact Checking. The training was aimed at teaching students and staff on how to identify fake news and counter disinformation in the society. Similarly, sensitization radio programmes and jingles were produced to educate the public on COVID-19.

Collaboration/Partnerships/Linkages

The Directorate secured a training and research collaboration with the BBC World service, including broadcast content sharing, which we currently run in BUK FM on a daily basis.

Table 3: Collaboration/Partnership/Linkages/Agreements

S/N	Description	Scope (Area of Collaboration)	Status
1	Broadcast training and research with the BBC World service MoU signed between Bayero University and BBC World service	Audience research/ Training of Staff and students	Active

Table 4: Conferences/Workshops/Trainings Organized

S/N	Description	Date	Number of participants
1	Four days intensive training for staff and students by a team from Premium Times Center for Investigative Journalism,	11 to 14 October 2021	65
2	Indigenous Language Broadcasting conference	26-29 October 2021	100
3	Workshop on Mainstreaming of the teaching and Research of indigenous Language in communication Studies in Nigeria	20-22 October 2021	80

Projection for 2022

1. Conference on Sustainable Media Funding, and Building Culture of Innovation for Independent Investigative Journalism in Nigeria;
2. Training activity for media managers on developing sustainable media businesses in Nigeria;
3. Publication of conference Reports and Book of Readings;
4. Capacity enhancement workshops for 80 Campus Journalists in Kano;
5. Workshop on Next Level Journalism and Storytelling in Community Media for upcoming new media Journalists; and
6. A two-day General Assembly of Campus Journalists; 25 representatives, 2 from each Campus are to be hosted by the Directorate.



BAYERO UNIVERSITY PRESS



DIRECTOR

PROF. HABU MOHAMMED

B.Sc., M.Sc., PhD Pol. Sc. (BUK)

**2021
ANNUAL
REPORT**

Background

Bayero University Press was established in October 2014 and its operations commenced as the University's Academic Publishing House in August, 2015. Presently, the Unit has a total of ten (10) full-time staff: The Director, 1 Editor-in-Chief, 2 Deputy Editors, 3 Graphic Artist/Designer; 1 Assistant Production Manager; 1 Accountant and 1 messenger.

The Press has recorded many successes by attracting manuscripts in form of books, journals, handbooks, university documents and so on, mainly from within Bayero University, Kano. The Press published a considerable number of manuscripts from outside the University; Institutions like Federal College of Education (FCE) Kano, Dala Orthopaedic Hospital, Kano, Kaduna State University (KASU), Sule Lamido University, Jigawa State among many others have published with the Press.

Vision

The vision of Bayero University Press is to reposition Bayero University on the global scholarly publishing map.

Objectives

The objectives of the Press as enshrined in University's Strategic Plan are the provision of improved quality assurance and service provision. On this light, the Press offers the following:

Our services

- Editing of submitted peer-reviewed journals, approved books and other periodicals;
- Designing and re-positioning of journals and other publications;
- Providing technical advice to editorial committees;
- Publishing bibliographies and other University documents;
- Promoting scholarly works produced by the staff of the University and beyond;
- Publishing high standard scholarly works that is comparable elsewhere; and
- Providing professional services/consultancy on execution of publishing services.

An Overview of Titles Published by the Press

From August to December 2015, the Press published *five titles* in just four months of its operation as a Unit. In 2016, the Press published *six titles* and in 2017, *twenty-three* titles were published. In 2018, *thirty-four* titles were published and in 2019 *thirty-three* titles were published. In 2020, the Press succeeded in publishing *twenty-one* titles. This year (2021) *twenty-three* titles have been published so far while the Press is still working on another *twenty-three* titles. Therefore, the Press published a total of *one hundred and forty-five* titles from 2015 to 2021 and it is currently working on about *twenty-three* titles.

Table 1: Number of titles published from August 2015 to August 2021

S/N	Year	Number of Titles Published
1.	2015	5
2.	2016	6
3.	2017	23
4.	2018	34
5.	2019	33
6.	2020	21
7.	2021	23
8.	Total	145

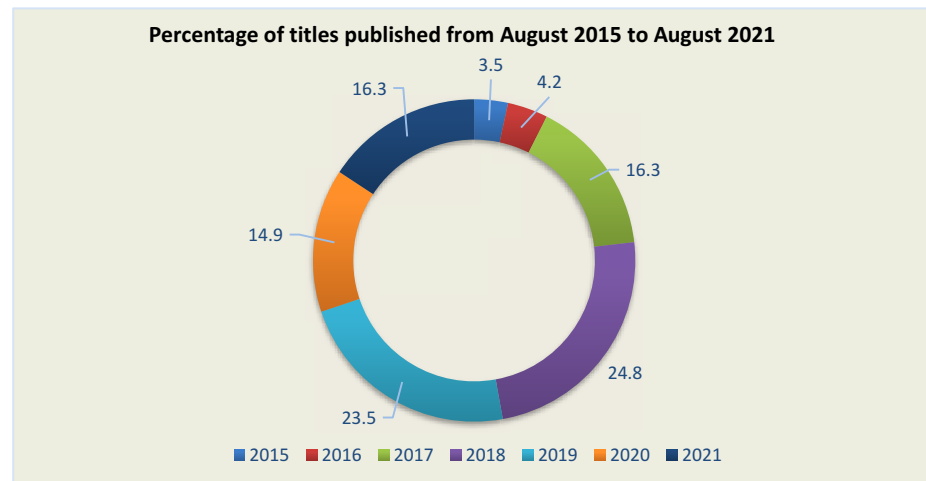


Figure 1: Percentage of published titles since inception

Categories of titles published

Bayero University Press publishes six major categories of titles as follow: *Journals, Books, Reports, Inaugural Lecture Series, Reviews and Other Special Publications* like Brochure, Annual Reports, Convocation Booklets, Convocation Addendum, Annual Symposium among others.

Table 2: Number of titles published by categories since inception

SN	Books	Journals	Reports	Others	Inaugural Lecture	Total
1.	54	41	8	7	31	141

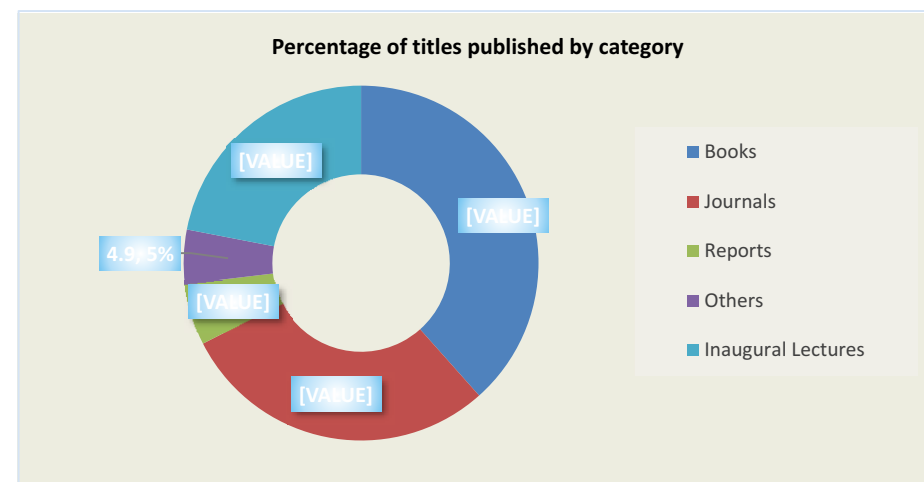


Figure 2: Percentage of titles published by category since inception

Major Activities in 2021

Publication

This year (2021), from January to October, the Press produced twenty-three titles as follows: nine books, scripts of six Inaugural Lectures and eight journals. The Press is actively working on thirty-six titles expected to be published soon.

Below are the publications made during the year 2021

Books

1. Mentoring in Academic & Civil Service for Preventing Fraud in Nigeria
2. Monophthongization of Hausa “ai” and “an” in Hausa standard Dialect
3. ANA English Hausa Prose-Fiction: A Reader
4. Hausa/English Qamus Dictionary
5. The Dilemmas of Democracy (Revised Edition)
6. Selected Themes in Specialized Reporting (Revised) (2021)
7. Media & Antenatal Healthcare in Kano (Revised)
8. Adon Harshe A Wakokin Finafinan Hausa
9. Tropical Atlas of Obstetrics & Gynaecology

Journals

1. Bayero Journal of Physiotherapy, 2019
2. Bayero Journal of Physiotherapy, 2020
3. Basic Medical Sciences, Vol 5
4. Bayero Journal of Social Sciences
5. BJNHC Vol.2 No 2
6. Bayero Journal of Private and Commercial Law Vol. 3 No. 1 June 2020
7. Bayero Journal of International Law and Jurisprudence Vol 3, No. 2020
8. MHJDS Vol. 8 Dec. 2017/2018

Inaugural Lecture Series

1. What Have We Learnt from Stock Returns in Nigeria - Higgledy-piggledy?
2. From Dividends' Optimism to Dashed Hope: The Imperatives of Leadership Re-Engineering In Nigeria
3. Matrix of Knowledge of Light and Knife: The Journey of a Maxillofacial Surgeon into Imaging
4. Crossing the Chasm of Agricultural Development in Nigeria Inaugural
5. In-search of catalyst
6. Economic Progress on a Tightrope: Basis, Perspectives and Pathways.

Table 3: Number of titles published from January to November 2021

Categories of titles published	Number of titles published	Percentage
Books	9	45%
Journals	8	35%
Inaugural Lecture Series	6	20%
TOTAL	23	100%

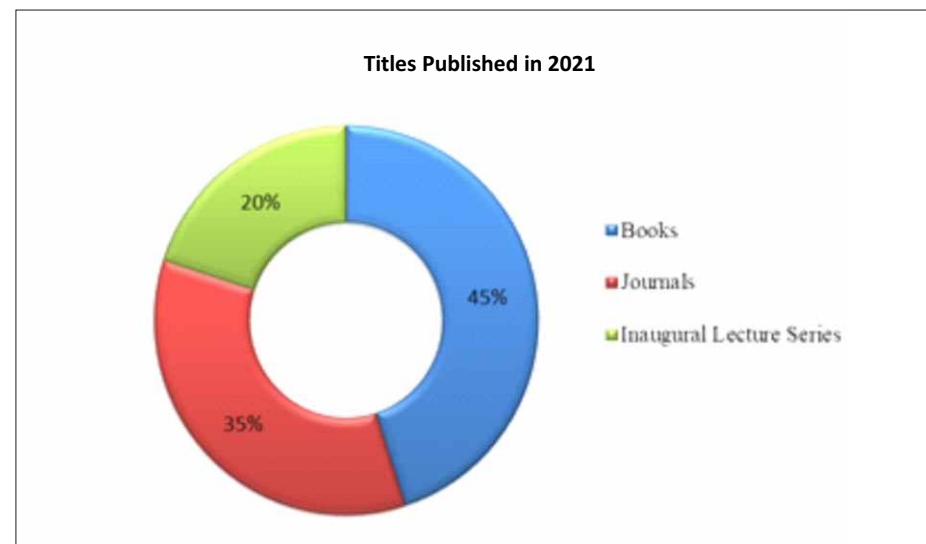


Figure 3: Percentage of titles published in 2021

Table 4: Work in progress titles 2021

1.	AJESS, Vol 2 No 2 Dec. 2020
2.	ANA Hausa Nazari Akan Kagaggun Labarai Na Hausa
3.	Assessment of Indoor Environmental Quality
4.	BJNHC Vol 3 Issue 1
5.	Concise Handbook of Epidemiology
6.	Destined to Be
7.	Fundamental of Engineering Thermodynamics
8.	Fundamentals of Soil Geography
9.	How to carry Out a Successful Research
10.	KASU Journal of Health Profession

11.	Kimiyya Da Fasaha Series
12.	Lissafi Series
13.	Mutum Abokin Aljan: Tarihin Mutum da Aljani, Cuta da Magani
14.	Physiotherapy and Physio-valeological Significance of Fasting
15.	Prospectus 2018 – 2020 College of Health Sciences Bayero University, Kano, Nigeria
16.	School Records & Classroom Management
17.	Sharar Fage A Nazarin Kimiyyar Harshen Hausa
18.	Special and Inclusive Education with Focus on Nigerian Experience
19.	Tarihin Kafuwar Jamhuriyar Nijeriya 1803-2021
20.	The Connective Tissue: Cellular and Molecular Mechanisms of Age -Related Changes in Connective Tissue Functional Properties
21.	The Contributions of Kano Hisba Board Towards Improving Religious and Socio - economic Life of Muslim Women
22.	The Ecotecture
23.	The Geographic Perspective of Nigeria

First Kano Annual Book Fair

The Press attended the first Kano book fair that took place from 5th to 7th October 2021. The event took place at the Chamber's Pavilion; it witnessed the attendance of top ranking state officials, emirs, publishers, book sellers, artists and anthropologists. The Press participated actively by exhibiting its publications at the three-day event and participated actively in a meeting held by the chamber's officials and the stakeholders on how to improve subsequent book fairs in the future.



Figure 4: Bayero University Press at the First Kano Annual Book Fair



Figure 5: Certificate of participation Received at the First Kano Annual Book Fair

Bilingual Hausa English Dictionary 'Kamus'

The Press is organizing and planning the public presentation of a bilingual Hausa-English 'Kamus' dictionary authored by Professor Paul Newman and Ma Roxana Newman.

Mentoring in Academic and Civil Service

A book published by the Press titled, 'Mentoring in Academic and Civil Service for Prevention of Fraud in Nigeria' was launched at FCT Abuja. The Press was applauded for the publication of the book by the Lead-Editor of the book, Professor Kabiru I. Dandago of Accounting Department, Bayero University, Kano.

Projections for 2022

The Press plans to expand its productivity with the acquisition of more printing machines. It is also planning several in-house training for its staff.



Figure 6: Dignitaries at launching of the book, 'Mentoring in Academic and Civil Service for Prevention of Fraud in Nigeria'

Selected Covers of Some of the Press Publications



Figure 7: Some published titles



BURSARY DEPARTMENT



BURSAR

DR. SULEIMAN MUHAMMAD BELLO

CNA, B.Sc. (ABU), MBA (BUK), PhD (Utara)

Deputy Bursars:

Alhaji Abdu Musa Haruna, CNA - Deputy Bursar - Payroll (Up-to September 2021)
Alhaji Salisu Tijjani Mukhtar, CNA - Deputy Bursar - Cash office
Muhammad Sule Ringim, CNA - Deputy Bursar - Contract & Services (Up-to Sept. 2021)
Rabiu Dauda, FCA - Deputy Bursar - Final Accounts
Usman Gomina Ohikere ACIB, CNA - Deputy Bursar - Special Funds
Nehru Braimah, CNA - Deputy Bursar - Invoices
Abdulmalik N.B. Yunusa CNA - Deputy Bursar-Payroll (From September 2021)
Kabiru Wali, CNA - Deputy Bursar - AKCDRT Mambayya House
Hadiza Yahaya CNA - Deputy Bursar - Health Services Department

Background

Bursary Department is an administrative arm of the University concerned with financial and accounting functions. It is headed by a Bursar who is the Chief Financial Officer of the University. His main duties include among others, advising the Vice-Chancellor on the day-to-day administration and control of the University's funds, formulating financial policies and preparing budget and budgetary controls to safeguard the financial resources of the University.

The Department has 114 staff comprising of 94 Senior and 20 junior staff. There are seventeen (17) units/sections in the Department in addition to other outpost units in various centres and colleges of the University, each headed by the most senior and professionally qualified staff. Majority of the senior staff are graduates in Accounting and other finance related disciplines. Similarly, they are also members of professional Accounting bodies such as Institute of Chartered Accountants of Nigeria (ICAN), The Association of National Accountants of Nigeria (ANAN), The Institute of Treasury Management of Nigeria and the Chartered Institute of Bankers of Nigeria (CIBN).

Main Responsibilities/Functions of the Department

Some of the main responsibilities of the Department are as follows:

- a) Production and submission of Financial and Management reports, quarterly financial reports on capital projects, recurrent expenditure and internally development funds (IDF) to the University Management, University Council, National Universities Commission, Office of the Accountant-General of the Federation, Office of the Auditor-General of the Federation, Federal Ministry of Education and Federal Ministry of Finance;
- b) Preparation of Annual Recurrent and Capital Budgets of the University based on the Federal Government grants and the Internally Development Fund (IDF);
- c) Processing and payments of DTLC allocated to all relevant Faculties and Departments;

- d) Keeping and Maintenance of up-to-date records of the University financial transactions in accordance with relevant Financial Rules and Regulations;
 - e) Processing and Payment to staff and contractors' claims;
 - f) Insuring the University's assets with the reputable Insurance Companies;
 - g) Processing and providing necessary information to IPPIS office for payment of salaries and allowances to all existing staff of the University;
 - h) Remittance of statutory deductions such as Withholding Tax, Value Added Tax, Stamp duty, PAYE, Cooperative societies and Union dues;
 - i) Sourcing and follow up of funds for University activities;
 - j) Accounting for revenues from Internal and external sources;
 - k) Expenditure control; and
 - l) Maintenance and reconciliation of relevant books of accounts of the University.
- v. **Payroll:** Preparation of monthly staff salaries and allowances payroll, visiting lecturers and other miscellaneous payments, reviewing pullout report before forwarding to Internal Audit, raising of salaries payment vouchers, all salary adjustments, enrolment and stoppage;
 - vi. **Contract and services:** Preparation of payments related general University expenditure and maintenance of related books of account;
 - vii. **Invoices:** preparation of payment for University's Departmental expenditures, keeping of related vote books and cash advances registers;
 - viii. **TETFund & NEEDS Assessment:** Processing payments relating to TETFund and NEEDS Assessment projects, keeping all necessary accounting records, raising monthly journals for receipts and payments under the funds and preparation of reports for external audit and monitoring;
 - ix. **Special Funds:** Processing payments relating to Special funds projects, keeping of records of funds for specific projects from donor organisations (both local & International) such as MacArthur Foundation, CDA, ICRISAT, CIMMYT and IITA, raising monthly journals for receipts and payments under the funds and preparation of reports for external audit and monitoring;
 - x. **Student Accounts:** Preparation of payment vouchers, disbursement of staff and Departmental shares, University scholarship, student unions dues, bursary clearance of graduating students, preparation of summary of codes on revenue from students' fees and central registration charges, listing of departmental programmes, maintenance of bursary students' data base for fees and raising necessary journals for submission to Final Accounts unit;
 - xi. **Loans and Advances:** Processing of payments for loans to staff and unions, keeping records of all loans and advances and maintenance of relevant books of account;

Responsibilities of Units and Sections

The Department has sections with defined responsibilities as follows:

- i. **Bursar's office:** Coordination and supervision of all units/sections of the Department;
- ii. **Cash office:** Custodian of Financial records and processing payments through GIFMIS and Remita platforms;
- iii. **Budget and Projects:** Preparation of annual budget, processing of payments on contracts, maintaining records on internal Development Fund(IDF), payments from capital appropriation and constituency projects, control of Departmental Direct Teaching and Laboratory Consumables(DTLC), amongst others;
- iv. **Final Accounts:** Preparation of Annual financial and management reports, quarterly budget performance report and other external reports required by some MDA's and National Assembly from time to time;

- xii. Computer Unit:** Data processing of monthly staff salaries and allowances and production of relevant reports;
- xiii. Reconciliations:** Maintaining cash books for University's accounts, reconciliations of cashbook balances with the bank balances on monthly basis and preparation and submission of relevant reports to the Bursar;
- xiv. Information Technology(IT):** Control and administration of Bursary IT system, monitoring of student's registration, Administration of Pliny-E Accounting software, Administration of Remita Platform & GIFMIS system, assisting other units in provision of records needed by external bodies such a NUC and other relevant MDA's for onward submission;
- xv. Central Stores:** Receipt, custody and issuance of store items, raising of stores receipt & issuance of vouchers, raising of stores journals and keeping all relevant stores records;
- xvi. Insurance:** Keeping records relating to insurance of vehicles, Buildings and Equipment, processing vehicle registrations for all university's vehicles; and
- xvii. Administrative office:** Handling of staff and other administrative matters of the Department.

Major Achievements

The Department ensures prompt payments of staff claims and certificates of payments for contracts and discharges of its responsibilities through maintenance of efficient accounting records and reporting system. The 2020 Financial Statements were prepared and audited based on International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The Audited Financial Statements were sent to all relevant Agencies as required by Law.

The Department organized its operations and achieved the following:

- 1) Keeping a complete and up-to-date accounting records and the successful completion of various external audit exercises;

- 2) Succeeded in securing funds from Federal Government due to the University;
- 3) Improvement on the computerization of accounting records through the implementation of accounting software;
- 4) Full implementation of e-payment system; and
- 5) Timely processing of staff claims and contract payments.

A) Staff Strength:

The Department has a total number of One Hundred and Fourteen (114) staff as follows:

- **Staff Strength by Gender:**

Male:	92
Female:	<u>22</u>
Total:	<u>114</u>

- **Staff Strength by position:**

Senior Staff:	94
Junior Staff:	<u>20</u>
Total:	<u>114</u>

B) Staff Development:

- i. Some staff of the Department attended an in-house training organized by the University & TETFund on International Computer Driving License Certification, while some other staff attended trainings on IPPIS & GIFMIS within Kano State.
- ii. One (1) staff sat and qualified for the final examinations of the National College of Accountancy Jos and eventually became a Certified National Accountant (CNA) making total number of professionally qualified staff of the Department (28).
- iii. Four (4) Staff are currently undergoing accounting professional training at the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Nigeria (ICAN) while Two (2) others are at the National College of Accountancy, Jos.

- iv. One (1) staff has completed M.Sc Degree in Business Administration; Two (2) others are undergoing M.Sc Degree in Business administration, and Two (2) others are undergoing M.Sc. Degree in Accounting.

C) Staff Promotion:

Twenty-six (26) staff were promoted during the year under review to various positions in the Department including: Two (2) Deputy Bursars, (1) Assistant Chief Accountant, Three (3) Senior Accountants and others to various executive and clerical cadre positions.

Projections for 2022

- The Department will pay attention to staff training and development particularly on-the-Job and In-House trainings.
- The Department plans to continue in the engagement of all its senior and middle management staff to ensure understanding of the application of IPSAS, Remita & GIFMIS platforms operations.
- The Department plans to achieve full implementation of the accounting software (Pliny-E) to ensure real-time financial transactions and production of effective and efficient financial statements for the University.
- Through consolidating on its previous efforts, the Department plans to ensure audited accounts are produced as at when due.

Recommendations

Based on the challenges facing the Department and the planned activities for the year 2022, the following recommendations are given:

- There is need to put in place a Directorate System for the Bursary department as required by the Treasury Circular Ref: No. A7 & B7 /2018, OAGF/CAD/026/V.111/188 dated 3rd July 2018. Titled: Restructuring of Finance and Accounts Department of Ministries, Departments and Agencies (MDA) and Approved formats of

Books of Accounts/other Accounting Records in line with Accrual Basis of Accounting. This will improve the performance of the Department as well as the staff.

- There is need to provide adequate funding for training of staff in relevant professional trainings.
- There is need to provide more funding for the training of staff on ICT and procurement of necessary ICT gadgets for the smooth transition to fully-automated accounting system.
- There is need to improve the rewards system of the University by giving extra-incentives/honorariums to staff for outstanding performance and recognising the outstanding performance through Merit award or certificate. These will serve as morale booster to efficient staff members.





CENTER FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (CIT)



DIRECTOR

PROF. BASHIR GALADANCI

B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph. D (Boston)

Deputy Director (Admin & Services):

Umar Sani Hanga, *B. Tech (FUTY), M.Sc (ARU)*

Deputy Director (Research):

Dr. Faruku Umar Ambursa, *B. Sc (UDUS), M. Sc, PHD (UPM)*

Background

The Center for Information Technology (CIT) was established with the mandate of promoting Information Technology into teaching and learning, providing management decision support and deploying and maintaining IT infrastructure in Bayero University Kano. Other mandates of the CIT in the University include the following:

- A. Providing computing and other IT services to the University community, including:
 - Provision and support of high quality computing facilities;
 - Provision and maintenance of internet and intranet services;
 - Development and administration of University websites;
 - Development and promotion of software/applications for use by different units and by students;
 - Maintenance of ICT infrastructure;
 - Provision of ICT consultancy services; and
 - Other information services to the University.
- B. Conducting cutting-edge research on ICT and pursuing excellence through innovations, creations and provision/dissemination of ICT knowledge.

The Center which serves over forty thousand (40,000) students together with more than five thousand (5000) staff is the nucleus of the on-going IT-driven transformation of the University.

In the bid for the Center to improve on the provision of frontline services to the University community, it established e-learning support clusters, in each of the two main campuses of the university to among other things, to support:

- The provision of flexible-access desktops PCs for students' use;
- The provision of software (including assistive software) for students/staff use;
- Internet access using students' active domain usernames and passwords;
- The use by instructors to administer CIT short courses; and
- The conduct of e-Examinations, etc.

The Various Units of CIT

The CIT is structured to have two main divisions namely: Administration & Services and Research & Development. Each of the divisions is headed by a Deputy Director.

The Administration & Services Division is further divided into two units viz:

- Network Administration Unit (NAU);
- Maintenance and Support Services (MS&S) Unit.

The Research & Development Division comprises three units:

- Research Unit;
- Information Services and Web Development (IS & WD) Unit; and
- Software development(SD) Unit.

In addition, there is also the Accounts Unit and the General Administration Unit, which directly report to the Director.

The heads of the various units are as follows:

1. Mustapha Sani – Head, Network Administration Unit,
2. Suleiman Bashir Sunusi – Head, Software Development Unit,
2. Hafsat Musa Abdullahi – Head, Information Services and Web Development Units,
3. Fatima Binta Sanusi – Head, Maintenance & Support Services Unit,
4. Dr. Faruk Umar Ambursa – Head, Research Unit,
5. Abdurrahman Nasir Ahlan – Head, Accounts & Finance Unit, and
6. Yusuf Suleiman – Head, General Administrative Unit.

There are a total of 20 senior staff and 12 junior staff working in the seven different units of the Centre.

Information Services and Web Development Unit (IS&WD)

A University website affects the overall image and reputation of the university. It should primarily provide timely, engaging, and current information to parents, students, staff, and community; attract new students (through their parents or guardians) and also to recruit quality staff. It is therefore very important to deliver a good user experience for its regular users, including staff and students.

The Information Services and Web Development (IS&WD) Unit was initially created in May, 2012 with a mandate to provide electronic information and develop software applications needed by

Units/Departments in the University. In 2020, the unit was further divided to separate the web development team from the software development group. The new IS & WD Unit provides website development, content creation and maintenance for academic and administrative units at Bayero University. The Unit's core responsibility is to design, build and maintain the official BUK homepage, including those of official academic and administrative units. It comprises five members divided into two units namely: the Information Services (IS) Unit and the Web Development (WD) Unit.

Information Services (IS) Unit

The information Services Unit is responsible for:

- Updating contents of the Home Page;
- Training the Faculty/Unit IT representatives with regards to uploading contents on their individual sites of the University website; and
- Offering support services across the University in updating contents of the various sites.

Web Development (WD) Unit

The Web Development Unit is responsible for:

- Ensuring the CMS is current and performing migrations when required;
- Changing themes;
- Designing additional components to the homepage such as programmes site, staff portal, search button, FAQs area, etc.; and
- Building of websites for new units.

Achievements

Over the past year, the IS & WD Unit has been involved in the continuous enrichment of the University Website through:

Website Content Improvement

The team has been managing the individual sites for the Colleges, Schools, Faculties, Departments and Centres.

Migration to a Higher Content Management System

The team is preparing for migration to a higher content management system (Drupal 9) as drupal 8 has reached its end of life (EOL).

Launch of the New Website

The new website was launched during the 393rd Senate meeting held at the Convocation Arena in November 2021, with about 70% content submissions from units of the University. Therefore, the team will continue developing the other sites as units make their submissions.



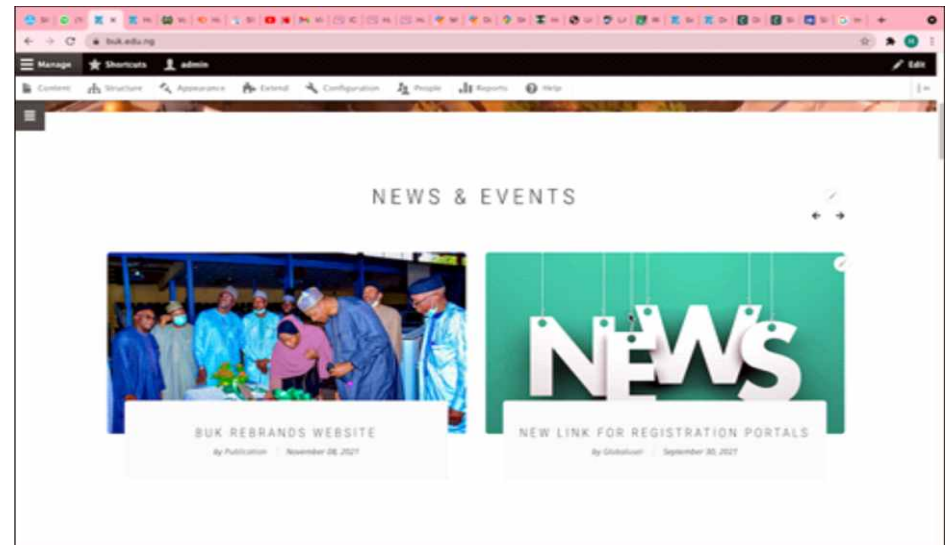
Bayero University New Website

The homepage of the new website has been enriched with many additional features as part of the TETFund requirements for all higher institutional websites. Some of these new features have the following menus:

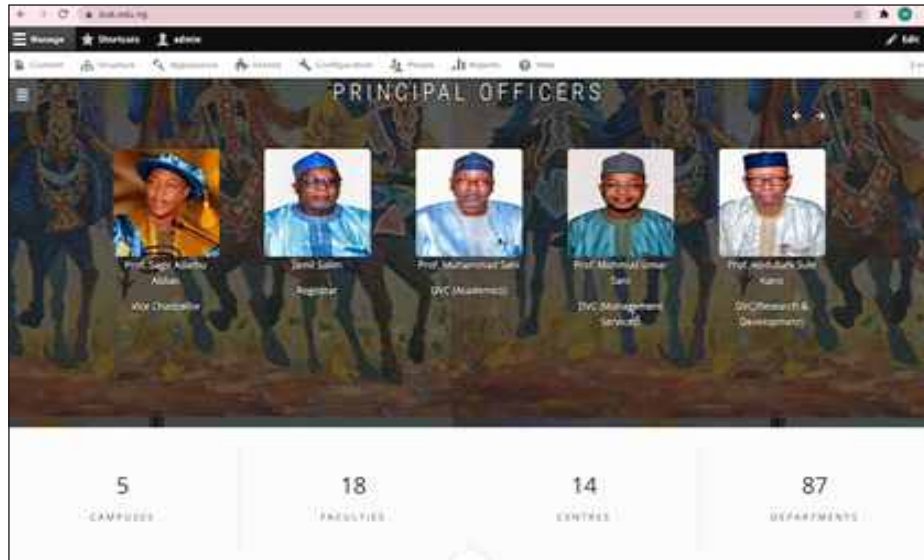
- Maps,
- Resources (useful materials for both staff & students),
- Calendar (academic, event & recruitment calendars),
- Health & safety (mental health, general health, security and fire service emergency nos),
- Careers (vacancies in Buk),
- Tet-fund interventions,
- Enterprises (Buk owned businesses),
- Campuses and campus maps,
- ICT support,

- Giving/donations (information about the Advancement Office), and
- Links to NUC, Tet-fund and ministry of education websites.

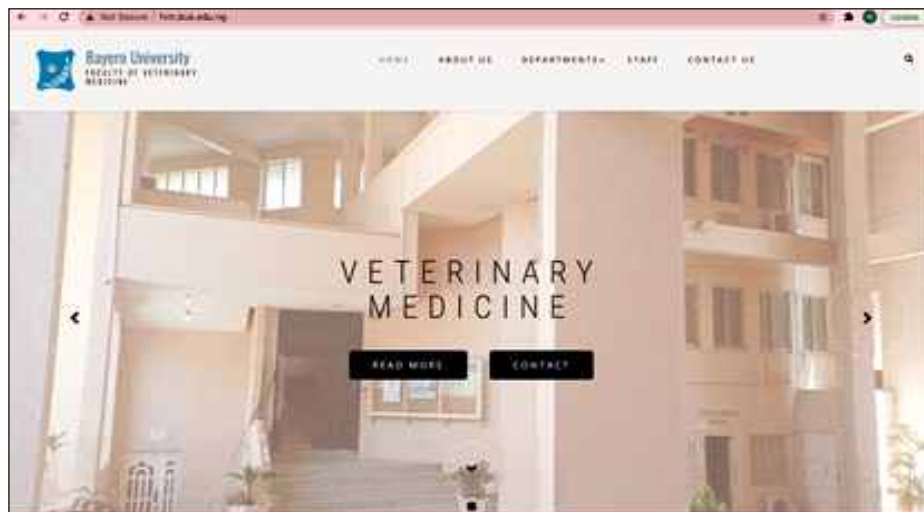
Updating and Re-configuring of theme for the University Homepage (*Status: Completed*).



Capturing new pictures of all units and unit heads of the University *(Status: Completed)*



Redesigning of theme for 18 Faculty Websites *(Status: Completed)*.



Redesigning of theme for the 2 College Websites. *(Status: Completed)*



Redesigning of theme for Research Centers. *(Status: Ongoing)*.

Other Milestones Achieved so far include:

- Highlighting major events in the University on the home page of the website;
- The provision of relevant information to the University community by uploading an electronic copy of the University *Weekly Bulletin*, *BUK Today Magazine*, *SCE Bulletin* and *University Annual Reports*. This significantly increased the reach of these publications to almost the entire community including those studying abroad; and
- A Staff Portal is being developed by a 3rd party consultant as part of the TETfund intervention, for creating and updating staff CVs (work in progress).

Strategic Directions

- Publish set of static templates for use on websites hosted off-campus
- Develop quality control checklist for each new and existing site in terms of
 - User experience,
 - Mobile experience, and
 - Accessibility.
- Develop regular schedule of website content audits;
- Update map website with current building descriptions and photos; and
- Migrate to new version of the content management system.

Software Development Unit

The Software Development Unit (SDU) which was created in 2020 with a mandate to develop software applications needed by units/departments in the University.

Over the past year, the Unit has been involved in several projects namely:

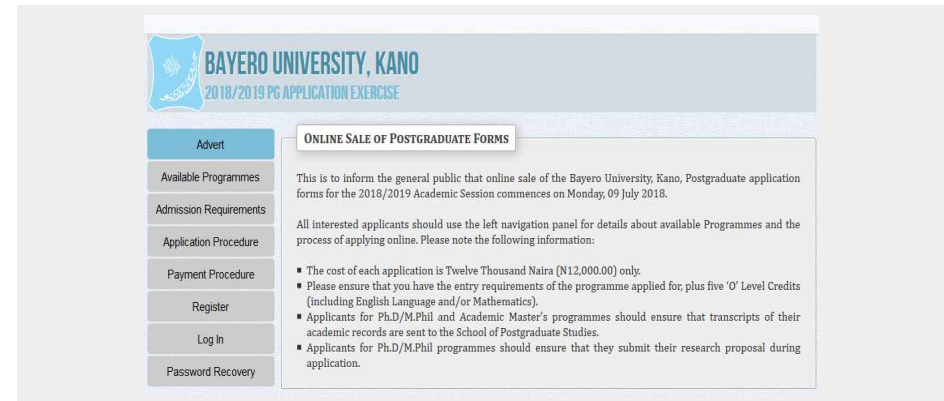
- Broader Scale Implementation of Moodle;
- Training of Staff and Student on the use of Moodle;
- Enhancing the Result Processing Engine to accommodate new changes; and
- Serves as the secretariat to myBUK Project which is responsible for developing both Post UTME portal, Direct Entry Portal, Online Application Portal (For Postgraduate School, Dangote Business School and School of Continuing Education), Online Registration Portal (For DEAR, School of Continuing Education, Dangote Business School and Postgraduate School), Staff Audit Application (For Directorate of Establishment Matters), Hostel Management (For Student Affairs), Online Screening (For DEAR and School of Continuing Education), Graduation Gown Management and Result Processing Engine.

Some of the milestones achieved so far include:

1. Deploying a broader implementation of Moodle covering both Undergraduate and School of Continuing Education students; and
2. Training of Staff and students on the use of the Moodle platform.

myBUK Project

The Unit serves as the secretariat for the *myBuk* project team; which is responsible for the design, implementation and hosting of all portals.



School of Postgraduate Studies Application Portal

Post UTME/Direct Screening Portal

The portal was used to register and screen applicants for the Post UTME screening. Some milestones recorded during the exercise includes:

1. Developing and hosting the portal locally on campus;
2. Electronic registers for applicant verification during the examination;
3. A comprehensive database of applicants entering the University; and
4. Production of Admission letters with security features at a significantly reduced cost.

Online Application Portal

These portals are used to collect applicants' application data for Bayero Business School, School of Postgraduate Studies and School of Continuing Education.

Online Registration Portal

Online registration portal is used to register both new and returning Part-time, Undergraduate and Postgraduate students. This portal acknowledges

payment from students and subsequently course registration. Some milestones achieved are as follows:

1. Developing and hosting the portal locally on campus;
2. A comprehensive database of students in the University; and
3. Data for production of Students' ID Cards.

The screenshot shows the Bayero University, Kano UG Registration Registration Engine portal. The page features a navigation menu on the left with options like Home, Payment Procedure, Registration Guidelines, Schedule of Fees, Registration Support, Authentication, Login, and Themes. The main content area displays a 'Registration is now Closed' message and a 'Student Login' form with fields for Username and Password, and a Login button.

Hostel Management

This portal helps in allocation of hostel space to both Undergraduate and Postgraduate students.

Result Processing Engine

This portal helps in processing the centralized student results.

Graduation Gown Management

This portal helps the process of applying, paying and collection of graduation gown.

Research Unit

The Research Unit is one of the units under the Research and Development (R&D) Division of the Centre. The mandates of the unit include the following:

- Conducting ICT related researches;
- Research management and administration;
- Creation and coordination of research groups within the Centre;
- Stimulate inter-disciplinary and inter-departmental research within the university;
- Establish ICT related research collaboration with internal and external research centers;
- Securing internal and external research grants;
- Patenting of products; and
- Organising research related seminars and workshops in the Centre.

Some Milestones Achieved

- **Created research groups and projects:** During the year under review, a number of research projects, under different research groups were initiated and are currently on-going. These include: Network traffic Analysis under the Network Research Group, Modeling and Simulation of COVID-19 Pandemic and Developing Strategies for Working-from-home.
- **Applied for TETFund Grant:** The Centre, through the Research Unit, developed a proposal and applied for a TETFund Grant during the year under review. Although the application turned unsuccessful, the Unit shall relentlessly continue to make attempts in future until success is realized.

Future Plans

The Unit plans to carry out the following:

- Complete the current projects and initiate new ones;
- Create Artificial Intelligence Research Group;
- Synergize with other units of the University to initiate and carryout cross-disciplinary research projects;
- Apply for local and international research grants; and
- Organise research related seminars and workshops in the Centre.

Network Administration Unit (NAU)

The Network Administration Unit (NAU) formally known as the Network Team under the Centre for Information Technology (CIT) was created with the mandate to design, implement, expand and maintain the University network infrastructures and its underlying network services such as the University email services for staff and students.

In this year's review, the Unit has been involved in a massive network expansion and troubleshooting/maintenance in both New Campus and Old Campus such as:

- A. As part of NCC intervention on the campus connectivity networks project under the Universal Service Provision Fund (USPF), the commission deployed the following:
- Erecting a 20M Network Mast on the Senate building;
 - Provision of Internet bandwidth of 20MBPS;
 - Creation of a dedicated Point-to-Point Wireless Bridge using microwave radio at the Senate building;
 - Newly established a Point-to-Point Wireless connection and the creation of hotspot(s) within and around the Security Division; and
 - Provision of Eight (8) Batteries, 5KVA Inverter, 60AMP Charge Controller and 5 Solar Panels to serve as power backups for the network equipment mentioned above.



A Newly created network Mast and Eight Batteries bank donated by NCC (USPF) at Prof. Abubakar Rasheed Senate Building.

- B. Network connections were carried out in the following places of the New Campus:

- Extending Internet connections to Deputy Registrars' Offices, Registrar's floor, Establishment Matters, Data Unit, Junior Staff Office, and Bursary's floor;
- Newly established Internet using Point-to-Point Bridge connection and also creation of additional hotspot(s) within and around the School of General Entrepreneurship, Training and Research's building;
- Creation of Point-to-Point Wireless Bridge and also hotspot within the building of FCSIT Wing B Theatre;
- Creation of a dedicated wireless Bridge from the Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) hub to University Library using Ubiquiti Wireless Radio 5GHz;
- Creation of additional (redundant) Wireless link from the CIT network hub to the University Library;
- Re-configuration of Wireless Access Point devices and hotspot within the automation section in the University Library; and
- Maintenance of myBUK server for continuation and successful hosting of all the University application and registration services including DBS application & registration, Postgraduate registration and undergraduate registration (Infrastructure-as-a-Service).



NAU Members creating a dedicated network link between CDA and University Library masts

C. Preparation of Zoom Meeting and Network Support

- Setting up Zoom meeting and network support in the University Council Chamber, New Campus;
- Also setting up Zoom meeting and network support for the BUK Registrar's selection parley at the Council Chamber;
- Zoom and network support for Professorial Inaugural lecture of the Dean, Faculty of Dentistry; and
- Zoom and network support for National Scientific Conference of the Department of Human Physiology, Old Campus.

D. Preparation of CBT Examination 2021

- Networking and troubleshooting of 220 systems in the IGR E-learning Centre, Old Campus for CBT JAMB mock and examination;
- Networking and troubleshooting of 110 systems in the PTDF E-learning Centre, Old Campus for CBT JAMB mock and examination;
- Carrying out Maintenance and troubleshooting of 165 systems in Julius Berger E-Learning Centre for CBT JAMB mock and examination;
- Also networking additional 85 systems in the Julius Berger E-learning Centre; and
- Network repairs in the E-learning Centre in the New Campus for CBT JAMB mock and examination.

In the Old Campus, the following Units and Departments had various infrastructural repair works carried out:

- Servicom Unit connected to the University network; and
- Restoration of network connection of the Department of Physics.

Future Plans

- Reviving the vandalized Fibre Optic Cable that runs from New Campus to Old Campus and this will solve the bridging challenges currently being faced. Also, we hope to repair the badly damaged

Fibre link between Old Campus and College of Health Sciences (AKTH).

- Additional Internet Bandwidth for effective fast Internet Services (proposed 1-2GBPS); and
- Reviving the network link of the Centre for Democratic Research and Training (CDRT) Mambayya House and School of Continuing Education (SCE).

Work in Progress

With the creation of Fibre Optic connections within the New Campus, the Unit has started network expansion to those terminated Fibre Optic points.

Maintenance and Support Services Unit

The Maintenance and Support Services Unit (M&SS) of the Centre for Information Technology, Bayero University, Kano has recorded various achievements within the year 2021. These are exclusively targeted at supporting the University's drive in boosting the ICT skills of its staff and students and staff wards and the general cleanliness of the Center and its environment. The unit has two basic functions which can be divided into:

Maintenance Sub-Unit

The Maintenance Sub Unit of the M&SS Unit is responsible for troubleshooting and repair of computer systems and other IT materials as well as general cleanliness of the Center. The unit carried out the following work for the 2021 Academic year:

- Assessment, troubleshooting and repair of 30 computer systems;
- Repair of computer systems of many students;
- Regular lab computers routine and installations;
- Setting up a maintenance lab initially dismantled, which started last year and was finished this year;
- Repair of projector in CIT Lecture Theater and painting of the wall for better projection;
- A lot of scrap items along the stairway were cleared and assembled at the central space of CIT in readiness for further action from Board of

Survey; and

- The entrance to CIT was decorated with the welcome message as well as putting up the pictures of the Mission and Vision statements.

Three new rooms that were introduced and set up last year have all continued their operations with minor upgrades. The rooms are: Battery room, Monitoring room, and Server room.

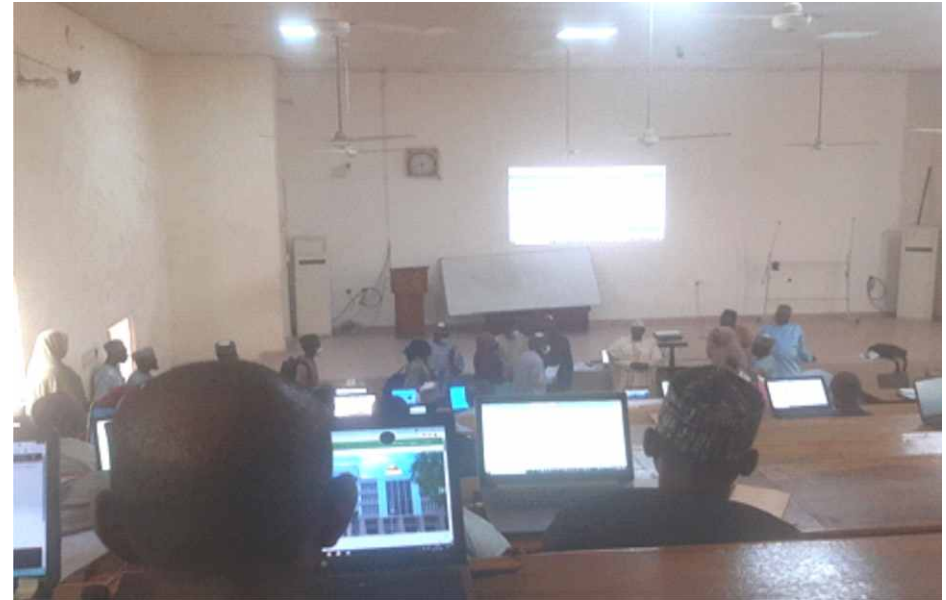
The repairs of doors have all been done. This year has been a successful year for the landscaping and general cleanliness of the block and its environment.

Support Services Sub-Unit

The Support Services Sub-Unit is charged with the responsibility of the provision of ICT training, conducting CBT examinations and other support services to the University community. The Unit recorded the following achievements in the year 2021:

- Conducting the 2021 Jamb examinations;
- Hosting and conducting the Police recruitment aptitude test by WAEC;
- Allocating timeslots in our various labs to different Faculties and Departments that require hands on classes requiring computers;
- The Unit handles an educational trip from students of Grade two, Fahad Schools Kano to improve their computer studies;
- Training on MOODLE to the University's Academic staff (Training the Trainee);
- A visit to Danfodio University, Sokoto on the instruction of the Vice-Chancellor to assess their staff structure, ICT operations and general services of the University;
- SIWES Training: The Unit provides SIWES training to over seventy (70) students from various universities within and outside the country;
- ICDL Training: A Basic and Intermediate ICDL (International Computer Driving License/International Certificate on Digital Learning) training for BUK Teaching and Non-Teaching staff

organized by Lexington Technologies and sponsored by TetFund was successfully conducted by the Unit. The training was aimed at providing Digital Learning to staff and preparation towards future online learning.



An ICT accreditation team from the NUC also visited the CIT to assess the online resources of the University for e-readiness. During their visit, a courtesy call was paid to the following Departments with the view to assess their readiness for the online teaching:

1. A visit to the University's main library at the New campus to inspect the E-resource Center set up by the CIT M&SS Unit;
2. A visit to the School of General and Entrepreneur Studies, which is also the Center for main online learning of the University;
3. A visit to the University's Power Plant that will generate solar electricity to the entire University so that online learning can be effectively carried out without interruption;

CENTER FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (CIT)

4. A visit to the University's F.M. Studio to assess their studios that can also be used for teaching;
5. A visit to the Faculty of Arts and Islamic Studies' language labs to assess their various learning and e-learning equipments;
6. At the old campus, the team visited the Data Center of CIT to inspect the transmission room and a newly set up recording studio for online lectures;
7. A visit was also paid to PTDF lab in the Old Campus, another E-resource belonging to CIT;
8. The generator house was also visited to check its capacity and readiness to support the e-learning; and
9. At the CIT, they inspected our Battery room, Monitoring room, Server room as well as the CIT's general ICT services to the University. They had a live interaction with Academic staff and students to find out from them how they have accepted the new online learning and the future of e-learning.



Lecture recording studio at Data Centre

Future Plans

The M&SS unit has resolved to continue all the mentioned efforts in the year 2022 in line with the mandate given to it by the Center, and will in addition, embark on the following:

1. Continuation of training of Academic staff on the usage of electronic boards and all other requested training;
2. Repair of numerous chairs to be deployed at Nura Imam Lab for SIWES Students and other training needs;
3. Proper landscape of PTDF Lab, Old Campus;
4. Provision and installation of curtains at both PTDF and Julius Berger Learning Centers;
5. Deployment of public address system in both the above-mentioned labs to ease lectures;
6. Mounting of projector and screen at IGR Learning center;
7. Increasing the capacity of Julius Berger Learning Center;
8. Reshaping the entrance of the two conveniences at the PTDF Learning Center for conducive usage of both males and females; and
9. The M&SS Unit with the support of the Center management is expected to acquire institutional licenses for a reliable anti-virus, operating system, and office packages for the benefit of the entire University community and to serve in strengthening the security of the university network.





DIRECTORATE OF LABORATORY MANAGEMENT (DLM)



DIRECTOR

DR. AHMED ALI YAKASAI

B.Sc (BUK); M. Sc (BUK); PhD (Bristol); MRSC

Deputy Director I:

Rufa'iYusif Ahmad, *B.Sc (BUK); M. Sc (Southampton); Ph D (Southampton)*

Deputy Director II:

Salisu Abdulhamid Babura, *ND, HND (KADPOLY), B.ENG (BUK)*

Background

During the last eleven years, the University Management embarked on the expansion of access programmes which resulted in an unprecedented growth in physical infrastructure, teaching and learning as well as research facilities and personnel. This advancement is largely in the area of Science and Technology as evident from the expansion of the existing degree programmes and diversification to new ones. There was also the creation of new Departments, Faculties and Collages, establishment of interdisciplinary research centres; and an increase in PhD-level manpower. Within the period of 2011/2012 to 2017/2018 sessions, the number of Science-based academic Undergraduate and Postgraduate degree programmes has increased from 35 to 57 – an increase of almost 77%. Within the same period, the cumulative number of Undergraduate and Postgraduate degree programmes rose from 79 to 218 – an increase of over 250%. Likewise, the Science-based student enrolment increased by 198% and the art-science ratio narrowed to barely 52:48 as at 2016/2017 session.

The above indices are further marched increase proportions of laboratories, workshops, studios, field research installations and related resources. As at the end of 2017/2018 session, the holding of structures dedicated to laboratories, workshops, studios of the University stand at 238. Of these, 144 numbers were constructed in the last eight years prior to the 2017/2018 session. This investment is worth billions of Naira and hence, undoubtedly requires special attention in order to properly secure and anchor the bourgeoning of the Science and Technology based programmes run by our great institution.

The concept of establishing a Unit dedicated to the Management of laboratory/workshop/ studio resources was conceived towards the end of the tenure of Professor Abubakar Adamu Rasheed as the Vice-Chancellor. The concept note was developed by the administration of the following Vice-Chancellor, Professor Muhammad Yahuza Bello and presented at the University Management Committee (UMC) and the Senate for input and approval. The establishment of the Directorate of Laboratory Management was followed by the final endorsement of the concept note

by the Council of the Bayero University, Kano. In January 16th, and the pioneer Director and two (2) Deputy Directors were formally appointed to steer the activities of the new Directorate.

The Equipment Maintenance Centre (EMC) and the Central laboratories complex are currently under the control of the Directorate. The Directorate also sought to take over, reactivate, reorient to modern trends and run the only Glass Blowing Workshop in the University. It is currently under the control of the Industrial Chemistry Department.

Vision

To make Bayero University a leader in experimental research and scientific innovation.

Mission

To effectively manage, update and maintain the teaching and research equipments and resources and improve their efficiency and access to researchers and students

Objectives

- i. Develop a comprehensive policy on teaching and research equipment acquisition, utilisation, maintenance and decommissioning for the University;
- ii. To develop a policy on ethics, health and safety in the conduct of scientific experiment and research, in line with standard practice;
- iii. To develop a general framework of designing a comprehensive, relevant, up-to-date and continuous training modules for both academic and technical personal to ensure proper utilisation and maintenance of existing University equipment in holding and others to be acquired in the future;
- iv. Develop and maintain an online Bayero University inventory database for the following purposes:
 - a) Staff and students to have access to information on availability of specific equipment, its location and state of function;

- b) Enable assessment of Departmental and general University equipment needs for planning purposes;
 - c) Evaluation of functional equipments and those requiring repairs;
 - d) Validation of Departmental equipment requests for equipment purchase to avoid undue duplication;
 - e) Identification of under utilised or those new uninstalled equipments kept in sectional stores for long periods for possible reallocation to Departments in need;
 - f) Identification of equipments make and model with high frequency of breakdown in order to guide on future acquisitions;
 - g) Determination and effecting of any equipment due for decommissioning;
- v. Develop a database that can at all time facilitate objective monitoring and evaluation of structures dedicated to practical and experimental research across the University towards effective planning and development of strategies for attaining international best practice; and
 - vi. Improvement in the quality and standard of experimental instruction towards production of graduates with enhanced skills and ability to translate theory into practice.

Infrastructure

The temporary Secretariat of the Directorate is located at the New Campus in the Strategic Planning building. It houses the offices of the Director, two Deputy Directors and Directorate's Secretary. The Equipment Maintenance Centre (EMC) has a functional workshop and a newly acquired one awaiting development, also at the New Campus. The Central Laboratories is accommodated in a block of building comprising of three (3) offices, a 10-12 seater conference room, reception room and five (5) small sized laboratories at the Old Campus. The building has a 10 KVA

battery/inverter and 100 KVA electricity generating set to supplement central power supply.

Types and number of lecture theatres, lecture halls, lecture rooms laboratories, studios resource rooms etc.

S/N	Type	Name	Remarks
1	Workshop	EMC Workshop I	Accommodates EMC Technologist and Technical staff, repairs equipment, machinery, tools, work benches and a small store
2	Workshop	EMC Workshop II	Spacious workshop recently allocated to the Directorate. Sited at one of the halls at New Site Kitchen Conversion, directly behind the Julius Berger ICT Centre. Plan for equipping in progress
3	laboratory	Spectroscopy Laboratory	Houses UV Visible spectrophotometer, HPLC, GC in the Central Lab
4	Laboratory	Atomic Spectroscopy Laboratory	Houses Atomic Adsorption spectrometer and Flame photometer in the Central lab
5	Laboratory	Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM) laboratory	Houses Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM) in the Central laboratory
6	Laboratory	Thermo Gravimetric Analyser (TGA) laboratory	House the newly acquired Thermo Gravimetric Analyser (TGA) in the Central Lab
7	Laboratory	Biology laboratory	Houses Microscope, cooled incubator, giant autoclave, etc in the central lab
8	laboratory	General Laboratory	Houses Freeze Dryer, Hot air Oven, Vacuum Oven, - 45°C (Cryogenic) freezer etc

Major Responsibilities/Duties

- i. The Directorate, in Collaboration with the Academic Planning Directorate determines the equipment Accreditation/Resource Verification exercises needs of Academic programmes and other issues related to quality assurance on laboratories/workshop/studio conditions, practical instructions and research;
- ii. Conducting a periodic review of University research equipment needs vis-à-vis the research direction of the University (in collaboration with DRIP) and write a report to the University;
- iii. Advise the PPU in developing suitable architectural designs for construction of new laboratories and workshops and/or remodelling existing ones;
- iv. Act on behalf of the University on legally binding commitments related to equipment warranty, insurance, service contract etc in conjunction with the Legal Services Unit of the University;
- v. Receiving equipment needs/requests from various units of the University, determine the validity of such needs/requests, conduct selection (based on laid guidelines), determines best options and pricing and finally advise the University Management;
- vi. Receiving, in conjunction with Central Stores and user Departments, equipment supplies and ensuring that products supplied complies with standards prescribed in the purchase order;
- vii. Supervising the installations and commissioning and application/maintenance training of newly acquired equipment;
- viii. Maintenance and repairs of broken-down equipment, utilities (gasses, water, ventilation etc), laboratory furniture as well as renovations utilising staff and external consultants/contactors;
- ix. Conducting periodic physical inventory updates of teaching and research equipment in the University;
- x. Coordinating the procurement of special equipment accessories, spare parts consumables and payment of annual software licences among others;

- xi. Acquainting the University research community of developments/trends in equipment technology and new applications; and
- xii. Running the three (3) multipurpose laboratories – equipping, consumables, staffing and maintenance.

Collaborations/Partnership/Linkages

Distribution of 202 Laboratories/Workshops/Studios of Bayero University as at 2019.

Major Achievements 2021

1. Remodeling, equipping and furnishing of over 25 laboratories in the Faculties of Life and Physical Sciences;
2. Allocation and installation of equipment acquired through the Public Universities Revitalization Fund, 2019 to the following Departments/Units:
 - i. Department of Biological Sciences
 - ii. Department of Plant Science
 - iii. Department of Microbiology
 - iv. Faculty of Life Sciences
 - v. Faculty of Clinical Sciences
 - vi. Medical Microbiology
 - vii. Faculty of Dentistry
 - viii. Department of Human Physiology
 - ix. Department of Anatomy
 - x. Department of Biochemistry
 - xi. Department of Environmental Management
 - xii. Department of Pure and Industrial Chemistry
 - xiii. Central Laboratories
 - xiv. Centre for Biotechnology Research
 - xv. Centre for Dry Land Agriculture
 - xvi. Department of Crop Protection
 - xvii. Department of Geology
 - xviii. Department of Soil Science



DIRECTORATE OF PROCUREMENT



DIRECTOR

ALH. RABIU HUSSAIN SAGAGI

HND, PGD (M), MBA

Other Senior Staff:

Abubakar Zangina	- Assistant Chief Procurement Officer
Engr. Hamza Kadir	- Principal Procurement Officer
Sani Sani	- Principal Procurement Officer
Aliyu waziri	- System Analyst II

Background

The Bayero University Procurement Unit was established in line with the directives of the Federal Government of Nigeria to establish such units across all Ministries, Departments and Agencies (MDAs) of the Federation. The Unit drives the procurement policies of the University and executes procurement obligations in line with the provisions of the Public Procurement Act (2007). The Unit was commissioned in 2017 with temporary offices at the Faculty of Law Complex, New Campus. The Unit currently operates from its permanent office at Abubakar Rasheed Senate Building, New Campus.

Vision and Mission

The Procurement Unit aspires to be a leading Procuring Entity in the achievement of Return on Investment and Value for Money (VFM). Our mission is to achieve VFM in every area by conducting procurement in a manner that upholds the financial integrity of the University.

Objectives

The Procurement Unit aims to provide strategic University-wide procurement function to save time and money while achieving best value in all procurements. The functions of the Unit are covered under section 19 of the Public Procurement Act, 2007. They are as follows:

- Advertise and solicit for bids;
- Receive, evaluate, and make selection of the bids received;
- Obtain approval from the approving authority;
- Debrief the losers on request;
- Resolve complaints;
- Obtain and confirm the validity of any performance guarantee;
- Obtain "Certificate of 'No Objection' to contract award" from the BPP;
- Execute all contract agreements; and
- Announce and publicise all contract awards.

Major Activities in 2021

Projects

The Procurement Unit conducted several key procurement proceedings culminating in seven Tenders Board Meetings where contracts for the execution of important projects were awarded. Some of the projects awarded by the Tenders Board in 2021 are presented in the following table :

DIRECTORATE OF PROCUREMENT

S/N	Projects	Fund	Amount (N)	Status
137th Tenders Board Meeting held on the 12th of January 2021				
01	Supply of Household Equipment for the Vice-Chancellor's Official Residence at New campus	2021 Internal Development Fund	7,697,000.00	Completed
138th Tenders Board Meeting held on the 22nd February 2021				
02	Lot 1: Establishment of Endourology and Urology Laser Surgery Facility at Bayero University Kano.	2020 Tetfund Special Intervention	248,413,376.67	On going
03	Lot 2: Establishment of Kidney Transplant Facility at Bayero University Kano	2020 Tetfund Special Intervention	249,407,170.54	On going
04	Lot 3: Establishment of Haemodialysis Facility at Bayero University Kano	2020 Tetfund Special Intervention	207,708,254.49	On going
05	Lot 4: Establishment of Peritoneal Dialysis Facility at Bayero University Kano	2020 Tetfund Special Intervention	93,119,383.79	On going
139th Tenders Board Meeting held on the 12th April 2021				
06	Lot 1: Procurement of 4 (NOS) Official Vehicles	2021 Internal Development Fund	96,857,500.00	Completed
07	Lot 2: Supply of Sanitary Materials for Hostel Cleaning	2021 Internal Development Fund	8,174,005.00	Completed
08	Procurement and Installation of Television and Transmission Equipment for Bayero University, Kano Television Studio at Faculty of Communications.	MacArthur Grants Intervention	92,214,360.00	On going
09	Consulting Services for the 2016/2017/2018 (Merged) Tertiary Intervention on ICT Support for Bayero University Kano	Merged TETFund Intervention on ICT Support	34,658,000.00	On going
140th Tenders Board Meeting held on the 7th May 2021				
10	Lot 1: Proposed Construction and Furnishing of 24 Rooms Undergraduate Female Hostel (B) at the New Campus	2020 TETFund Special Intervention Fund	209,433,045.55	Ongoing
11	Lot 2: Proposed Construction and Furnishing of 24 Rooms Undergraduate Male Hostel (A) at the New Campus	2020 TETFund Special Intervention Fund	206,652,839.87	Ongoing
12	Lot 3: Proposed Construction and Furnishing of 24 Rooms Post-Graduate Hostel at the New Campus	2020 TETFund Special Intervention Fund	249,559,737.96	Ongoing
13	Lot 4: Proposed Construction of Hostels External Works at the New Campus	2020 TETFund Special Intervention Fund	77,670,410.46	Ongoing
14	Proposed Consultancy Services on the Construction of Post Graduate Hostel & External Works at the New Campus	2020 TETFund Special Intervention Fund	43,261,440.00	Ongoing
15	Proposed Consultancy Services on the Construction of Undergraduate Hostels at the New Campus	2020 TETFund Special Intervention Fund	37,190,700.00	Ongoing

S/N	Projects	Fund	Amount (N)	Status
141st Tenders Board Meeting held on the 2nd June 2021				
16	Lot 1: Proposed Construction of the Offices of the Provost for the College of Pharmaceutical Sciences at Old Campus	2021 Capital Appropriation Project	223,199,443.75	Ongoing
17	Lot 2: Proposed External Works and Furnishing of the Offices of the Provost for the College of Pharmaceutical Sciences at Old Campus.	2021 Capital Appropriation Project	181,433,275.88	Ongoing
18	Lot 3: Proposed Construction of Dean's Office, Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences at Old Campus, Bayero University Kano.	2021 Capital Appropriation Project	108,365,743.60	Ongoing
19	Lot 4: Proposed Construction and Furnishing of the Centre for Teaching and Learning at the New Campus, Bayero University Kano.	2021 Capital Appropriation Project	178,896,007.85	Ongoing
20	Proposed Consultancy Services on the Construction of Offices of the Provost for the College of Pharmaceutical Sciences at Old Campus	2021 Capital Appropriation Project	44,749,553.94	Ongoing
21	Proposed Consultancy Services on the Construction of Dean's Office, Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences at Old Campus	2021 Capital Appropriation Project	11,696,643.61	Ongoing
22	Proposed Consultancy Services on the Construction and Furnishing of the Centre for Teaching and Learning at the New Campus.	2021 Capital Appropriation Project	21,531,030.23	Ongoing

Staff Statistics

No	Name	Rank	Unit
1	Rabiu H. Sagagi	Director	Director's Office
2	Abubakar Zangina	Assistant Chief Procurement Officer	Market Survey
3	Engr. Hamza Kadir	Principal Procurement Officer	Tender
4	Sani Sani	Principal Procurement Officer	Capital Expenditure
5	Aliyu Waziri	System Analyst II	Director's Office
Ad hoc Staff			
No	Name	Rank	Department
1	Rabiu Dauda	Deputy Bursar	Bursary
2	Aliyu Shehu	Senior Executive Officer	Bursary
3	Bar. Yusuf Mustapha	Legal Officer	Legal
4	Nasiru Saad Hamza	Clerical Officer	Bursary

Staff Development/Capacity Building

- i. Workshop on Budgets, Procurement issues, Regulatory Challenges and Parliamentary (PAC) Interventions.

Projections for 2022

- i. The Unit is well positioned to execute University's 2022 procurement proceedings.
- ii. Staff Promotion Exercise

The Unit has continued to conduct its affairs in a fair and transparent manner drawing commendations from contractors and observers during bid opening exercises. The Unit has, also, continued to drive positive change in the manner contractors participate in the procurement activities of the University.



DIRECTORATE OF RESEARCH, INNOVATION AND PARTNERSHIP

(Intellectual Property & Technology Transfer Office)



DIRECTOR

PROF. IBRAHIM AHMAD RUFA'I

PhD, BSc. & MSc. (Moscow), MNSE,
R-Engineer (COREN)

Deputy Director (Research & Publication):

Prof. Sulaiman Arabi Abdullahi; *PhD. (ABU), M.Sc. (FUTY), B. Sc. (UNIMAID), MNMGS*

Deputy Director (Innovation & Technology Transfer):

Prof. Ibrahim Adamu Yakasai, *PhD, M. Sc. B. Pharm. (ABU)*

Deputy Director (Partnership): Dr. Mohammed M. Maina, *PhD (UPM), M. Eng. (FUTMINNA), B.Eng (UNIMAID), PGDE (NTI), MNSE, MNIAE, MGEOSON, ASABE, MNICOLD, MGRSM.*

Administrative Secretary: Barr. Maryam Hassan Abdullahi, *MBCL, LLB (BUK) BL*

Background

The Directorate of Research, Innovation and Partnership (DRIP), Bayero University, Kano, was established in February 2014 to drive the research agenda of the University and to manage all issues related to research and its output.

The Directorate was established as a Unit responsible for coordinating and managing all aspects of research in the University. The Directorate is headed by a Director, three Deputy Directors, and eight other staff (Table 1). The divisions in the Directorate are as follows:

- a) Division of Research and Publication;
- b) Division of Innovations and Technology Incubation; and
- c) Division of Partnership.

The functions of DRIP include:

- a) Defining the research focus of the University in different disciplines;
- b) Initiating and supporting degree and non-degree research endeavours;
- c) Sourcing and management of research funds;
- d) Provision of guidelines and facilities for researchers;
- e) Patenting and keeping of copyrights; and
- f) Commercialisation/marketing of research output.

Board of Research, Innovation and Partnership

The Board of Research, Innovation and Partnership (BRIP), shall be the Governing Body of the Directorate, and is responsible to the Vice-Chancellor and Senate for the regulation of research activities in the University. The Board shall provide guidelines relating to research work, innovation and collaboration. The Board consists of the following Standing Committees:

- Standing Committee on Research and Publication;
- Standing Committee on Innovation and Technology Transfer;
- Standing Committee on Partnership; and

- Standing Committee on Research Ethics and Integrity.

DRIP established and oversees the operation of the following Committees:

- Animal Care and Research Ethics Committee (ACUREC),
- Health Research Ethics Committee (HREC),
- Social, Humanities and Law Research Ethics Committee (SHLREC),
- Science, Technology and Environment Research Ethics Committee (STEREC), and
- Institutional Safety Committee (ISC).

Objectives

The Directorate of Research, Innovation and Partnership (DRIP), Bayero University, Kano, was established in February 2014 to drive the research agenda of the University. The Directorate was established to achieve the following objectives:

- To promote high-impact and focused research in evolving thematic areas in order to transform the University into a credible knowledge-hub of international standing;
- To establish a mechanism for technology/knowledge transfer and product development with the aim of generating spin-offs and Intellectual Property (IP) rights to make research truly functional;
- To act as a link with national and international organisations/institutions and establish a data bank for all partnerships and externally funded research and development projects to ensure effective coordination;
- To be a repository of resources by establishing a database that will collate, collect, store, process and disseminate information on research, publications, innovation and networks for the benefit of the University community and others; and
- To coordinate all aspects of research, innovation and critical partnerships and advise Senate and the Management on priorities, resources and other related issues to ensure effective monitoring,

evaluation and feedback.

Major Activities in 2021

The major activities of the Directorate in the 2021 are outlined below:

- Implementation of Research, Intellectual Property and Authorship Policies;
- Implementation of University Journals Publishing Policy;
- Implementation of Research M & E System;
- Development of Bayero University Research Ethics and Integrity Policy and awaiting consideration and recommendation of the Board of DRIP for subsequent submission to the Vice-Chancellor;
- Establishment of Institutional Safety Committee - consisting of Sub-Committees on Biosafety, Chemical Safety as well as Radiation and Nuclear Safety;
- Development of operational guidelines for Research Ethics and specialised RECs in the University;
- Introduction of a monthly/quarterly periodical “Research and Innovation Bulletin” in the University. Draft Publication Policy developed and awaiting consideration and approval of the Board of DRIP;
- Oversight of the implementation of:
 - NCC Professorial Chair,
 - Development of Emergency Ventilator,
 - 2 TETFund NRF 2016 research grants,
 - 12 TETFund NRF 2019 research grants,
 - 6 TETFund IBR 2019 research grants,
 - 15 IBR 2020 research grants, and
 - Implementation of Higher Education Partnership in Sub-Saharan Africa research project.
- Participation in the implementation of the CDA's Institutional Capacity Building Grant titled Initiatives for Sustainable Food Security Innovations in the Dry lands under the Partnership for Applied Science, Engineering and Technology (PASET);

- j) Paid oversight visits to some research Centres and research groups;
- k) Coordinated research proposal writing for:
 - TETFund NRF 2020 grants cycle from which 14 proposals were successful, and
 - FCDO Nigeria: PLAIN Window 3- Community Support to Learning Programme.
- l) Template for MoU with Institutional, Industry and Sectoral Partners;
- m) Template for Special Research Agreements (or contracts); and
- n) Developed draft Policy on Endowment and Professorial Research Chair.

Projections for 2022

Research and Publication Division

- i. To develop Institutional Research Data Management template;
- ii. To develop Research Monitoring and Evaluation template;
- iii. To develop Grant Management Process;
- iv. To continue with the sensitization workshops on the activities of DRIP/IPTTO and develop staff capacity for high impact research;
- v. Develop guidelines on Ethical Issues in Grants Management;
- vi. Facilitate hosting of University Journals on indexed data bases;
- vii. Provision of enabling environment for the operation of Research Ethics Committees in the Universities;
- viii. Secure approval for Endowment and Professorial Chair Administration Policy;
- ix. Develop capacity for grantsmanship and project management; and
- x. Develop the Conflict of Interest Policy.

Innovation and Technology Transfer Division

- a) To facilitate Innovation and Creativity in Research;
- b) To coordinate IP (Patents, Copyrights, Trademarks etc) search;
- c) To increase number of intellectual property generated in the University;
- d) To develop guidelines on Commercialisation of Research Output;

- e) To develop template for Licensing Agreement;
- f) To organize exhibition of Research Output in the University; and
- g) To develop guidelines on Ethics in Handling Confidential Information.

Partnership Division

- a) Guidelines for Formation and Operation of Research Groups;
- b) Guidelines for Engagement with Stakeholders/Partners;
- c) Guidelines for Establishing Strategic National and International Collaborations;
- d) Guidelines on Partnership with Communities;
- e) Template for M & E of MoUs Implementation; and
- f) To raise the image and reputation of the University.

Monitoring and Evaluation of Research and Innovation Activities

The Directorate has developed a Research Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) System to enable it measure the progress made in the implementation of the research agenda of the University.

Reasons for developing the research M&E system include:

- i. To assess and demonstrate University effectiveness in achieving its objectives and/or impact in the community;
- ii. To improve internal learning and decision making on research project implementation;
- iii. To ensure accountability to stakeholders such as University Senate, academic and research staff, and other development partners;
- iv. To empower and motivate University staff;
- v. To influence the University research agenda; and
- vi. To contribute to the evidence based relating to the effectiveness and limitation of research and innovation in the University.

The data gathered are periodically evaluated and the results analyzed. The output is compared with the institutional mission as well as global best

practice and the policies/plan reviewed if necessary. The activities to monitor include: Research, Publication, Partnership, Generation and Management of Intellectual Property (IP), and Commercialization of IP. Based on the data collected, the year 2019 may be considered as a baseline.

Some of the milestones achieved by Bayero University include:

- i. Registered with the EU Grant database with Participant Identification (PIC) Code: 918485532;
- ii. Registered with grants.gov of the US and acquired the Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number 850473739; and
- iii. Certified by the African Academy of Sciences as an Institution working in compliance to the requirements of the Bronze Tier of the Good Financial Grant Practice (GFGP). The GFGP practice areas covered include: Financial Management, Human Resource, Procurement and Governance.

Table 1: Staff Statistics

S/N	Name	Gender	Staff development	Staff promotion
1	Prof. Ibrahim Ahmad Rufa'i	Male	Animal Experimentation and the 3Rs workshop Tannery waste management workshop	
2	Prof. Abdullahi Suleiman Arabi	Male	Animal Experimentation and the 3Rs workshop	
3	Prof. Ibrahim Adamu Yakasai	Male	Tannery waste management workshop	
4	Dr. M. M. Maina	Male	Animal Experimentation and the 3Rs workshop Tannery waste management workshop	
5	Maryam Hassan Abdullahi	Female	Animal Experimentation and the 3Rs workshop Tannery waste management workshop	
6	Mariya Akilu Indabawa	Female		Promoted to the rank of SAR 11
7	Bello M. Abdul	Male	Tannery waste management workshop	
8	Maryam Nasir	Female	Animal Experimentation and the 3Rs workshop Tannery waste management workshop	Promoted to the rank of AR
9	Nafisa Abdu Mashi	Female		Promoted to the SSA
10	Naziru Sani	Male	Tannery waste management workshop	
11	Sulaiman Garba	Male		
12	Sani Shehu	Male		

Table 2: Research Monitoring and Evaluation Baseline Data

Parameters	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Nos of Academic Staff	1575	1630	1675	1776	1778
Nos of Academic Staff of International Origin	7	7	8	8	8
Nos of Research Staff	1575	1630	1675	1776	2599
Total Nos of Students	39942	43780	47948	49622	NA
Nos of Students of International Origin	39	55	50	62	NA
Nos of Undergraduate Degrees Awarded	5401	6174	7252	NA	NA
Nos of Doctorates Awarded	72	98	110	30	146
Institutional Income (NGN)	N8,861,504,407	N9,667,018,433	N12,438,153,842.00	N12,438,153,842.00	NA
Research Income (NGN):					
Foreign				N1,067,036,570.47	N93,000,000.00
National	N40,056,651.00			N457,735,862.25	N405,110,331.00
Research Income from Industry and Commerce (NGN)				NA	NA
Number of Academic Research Journals				41	41
Number of Registered On-going Research Projects				64	67
General University Research & Development Expenditure				NA	N456,500,000.00
Research Impact (Citations)					63,873
NA - Not Available					

SUBMISSION TO DRIP BOARD THROUGH THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON RESEARCH AND PUBLICATION

S/N	REGISTRATION NO.	NAME	RESEARCH TITLE	FACULTY	PROG.	AMOUNT APPLY	AMOUNT APPROVED
1.	P16ADPA9010	Umar Uthman Mohammed	Assessment of the Effect of Job Satisfaction on Academic Staff Performance in Some Selected State Universities in Northwest Nigeria	Management Science	PhD	N400,000.00	N400,000.00
2.	SPS/16/MAC/00020	Buhari Abubakar	Ownership Structure, Free Cash Flow and Financial Performance of listed Consumer Goods Firms in Nigeria	Management Science	M.Sc	N185,000.00	N180,000.00
3.	SPS/15/PSE/00004	Hassan Garba Wangara	Effects of Sign Language Interpretation on Academic Performance of Students with Hearing Impairment in Public Integrated Higher Institutions of Learning in Kano Metropolis	Education	PhD	N657,500.00	N400,000.00
4.	SPS/16/PED/00001	Umar Kabir	Comparative Study of Policy Provisions and Management Basic Education Between Nigeria and India	Education	PhD	N830,000.00	N400,000.00
5.	SPS/14/PSE/00002	Kamilu Ibrahim	Effect of Reinforcement on Mathematics Performance of Gifted Underachievers in Federal Government Academic for the Gifted, Suleja	Education	PhD	N660,300.00	N400,000.00
6.	SPS/14/PSE/00003	Sani Faruk Gaya	Effect of Nutritional Supplements and Behaviour Contingency Contract on Aggressive Behaviours of Pupils In some selected Primary Schools in Kano State	Education	PhD	N611,600.00	N400,000.00
7.	SPS/15/PHE/00012	Sunusi Muhammad Mandawari	Effects of 12 Week Aerobic Exercise on Physiological Parameters of Non-Academic Staff of Bayero University Kano	Education	PhD	N705,000.00	N400,000.00
8.	SPS/16/PLS/00004	Hayatudeen Adamu	Critical Success Factors for the Implementation of Electronic Records Management Policy in Nigerian Universities	Education	PhD	N770,300.00	N400,000.00
9.	SPS/16/PLS/00001	Ahmad Ameen Al-Deen Abubakar	Knowledge Management and Organisational Culture in Federal University Libraries In Northern Nigeria	Education	PhD	N682,500.00	N400,000.00
10.	SPS/15/PLS/00007	Fatima Usman Salihu	Bibliographic Control through Implementation and Compliance with Legal Deposit Law by Commercial Publisher in Nigeria	Education	PhD	N772,500.00	N400,000.00
11.	SPS/18/MED/00200	Suwaiba Shu'aibu Abubakar	Availability, Utilization and Management of School Facilities in Boarding Girls' Secondary Schools in Kano State	Education	MEd	N180,000.00	N180,000.00
12.	PhD/SAAT/2017/944	Suleiman Adamu Mohammed	Impact of Some Selected Medicinal Plants on Hematology and Growth Performance of <i>ClariasGariepinus</i> (Burchell, 1822).	Agriculture	PhD	N500,000.00	N500,000.00
13.	SPS/18/MAS/00024	Aminu Garba Bala	Assessment of Morphometric and Genetic Diversity Amongst and Within Camelid (Dromedrious) in Semi Arid Zone Of Nigeria	Agriculture	MSc	N250,000.00	N250,000.00
14.	P17PSGL8018	Ibrahim Nafu Daiyab	Structural Setting and Geochemistry of Veins-Hosted Gold Mineralization at the Dutsen Danbakoshi, Musawa Sheet 56 SE, Kano, Northwestern Nigeria	FEES	MSc	N286,210.00	N250,000.00
15.	SPS/16/PGE/00019	Kabiru Salisu	Effects of Climate Smart Agriculture in the Sudano-Sahelian Region of Northwestern Nigeria	FEES	PhD	N591,000.00	N500,000.00
16.	SPS/16/PGE/00026	Musa Tanko Haruna	Assessment of Meteorological Stations for Effective Climate Information and Resource Management in Northwestern Nigeria	FEES	PhD	N500,206.00	N500,000.00
17.	SPS/18/MEV/00053	Umar Muhammad Yusuf	Assessment of the level of compliance of Environmental standards and Regulations among Industries in Kano Metropolis, Kano	FEES	MSc	N250,000.00	N250,000.00
18.	SPS/15/PGE/00013	Lawan Jibrin Magaji	Sustainability Assessment of Hadejia Wetland Game Reserve Tourism Destination, Nigeria	FEES	PhD	N525,000.00	N500,000.00
19.	SPS/17/MGE/00075	Zahra Yunusa Ya'u	Impact of Studentification in Neighborhoods around New Campus of Bayero University Kano	FEES	MSc	N223,000.00	N223,000.00

DIRECTORATE OF RESEARCH, INNOVATION AND PARTNERSHIP (DRIP)

S/N	REGISTRATION NO.	NAME	RESEARCH TITLE	FACULTY	PROG.	AMOUNT APPLY	AMOUNT APPROVED
20.	SSP16/17/H/0415	Ibrahim Adamu Basirka	Assessment of the Experience of Vesico-vaginal Fistula and Changes in Fertility Intentions in Northwestern Nigeria	FSS	PhD	N400,000.00	N400,000.00
21.	SPS/18/PAR/00014	Shamsu R Muhammad	Some Aspect of "Al- Bayan" in Dewan "Jauharul Fard Fi Madhi Al-Qudbil Fard" An Anthology of Sheikh Abdurrazaq Alkusee	SCE	PhD	N400,000.00	N400,000.00
22.	SPS/16/MAR/00037	Balarabe Mukhtar Liman	Infinitives of Trilateral Verbs in the Book "Al-Risalat" Libni Abi Zaid Alqairawaniy	SCE	M.A	N250,000.00	N180,000.00
23.	SPS/16/MAR/00013	Inuwa Adam Isa	A Descent Hybrid Conjugate Gradient Method Via Memory-Less BFGS Update for Solving Systems of Nonlinear Equations	SCE	M.A	N229,000.00	N180,000.00
24.	SPS/16/M AR/00036	Aliyu Rabi Muhammad	The eloquent textures in the poem of Muhammad Aththani Muhammad analytical rhetoric study of selected poems	SCE	M.A	N260,000.00	N180,000.00
25.	SPS/17/PEC/00006	Zainab Said Suwaid	Monetary Policy Dynamics and Financial Market Volatility in Nigeria: An Application of Markov Switching Model	SCE	PhD	N399,000.00	N399,000.00
26.	SPS/15/PLS/00004	Victoria Sokari	Institutional Acceptance of And Readiness for the Use of Rda for Knowledge Organization in Federal University Libraries in Nigeria	University Library	PhD	N440,000.00	N400,000.00
27.	SPS/14/PLS/00002	Zainab Shehu Habib	Information Seeking Behaviors of Women in Purdah for Economic Empowerment in Kano State	University Library	PhD	N400,000.00	N400,000.00
28.	SPS/17/PLS/00012	Zam'a Muhammad Alhassan	Effect of Microbial Contamination on Print Information Resources in Federal University Libraries In Nigeria	University Library	PhD	N500,000.00	N400,000.00
29.	SPS/16/PLS/00002	Firdausi Abdullahi	Convergence of Social Media and Integration into Information Service Delivery by Federal University Libraries in Nigeria	University Library	PhD	N400,000.00	N400,000.00
30.	SPS/15/PLS/00005	Kemi Jummai Olayemi	Application of Metadata Practices for the Management of Digital Information Resources in Federal University Libraries in Nigeria	University Library	PhD	N400,000.00	N400,000.00
31.	SPS/17/MLS/00007	Ahmad Lawan	Attitude and Perception of Librarians Towards the Use of Integrated Library Management Software in Universities in Kano State	University Library	MLS	N189,000.00	N180,000.00
32.	SPS/17/MLS/00021	Hauwa M Sani	Perception and Attitude of Lecturers in College of Health Science Towards Knowledge Sharing for Academic Activities in Bayero University, Kano	University Library	MLS	N180,000.00	N180,000.00
33.	SPS/17/PLS/00004	Auwalu Dansale Yahaya	Institutional Readiness and Librarians' Acceptance on the Adoption of Metadata Mapping and Aggregation for Information Retrieval in University Libraries in Nigeria	University Library	PhD	N400,000.00	N400,000.00
34.	SPS/17/PLS/00001	Yahaya Abdullahi	Awareness and Perception of Academic Librarians on the Adoption of Cloud Computing for Information Services Delivery in Nigerian Federal University Libraries	University Library	PhD	N397,700.00	N397,700.00
35.	SPS/16MLS/00034	Haruna Abdu Mamman	Access to and Utilization of Electronic Information Resources by Students of Higher Institutions in Taraba State	University Library	MLS	N180,000.00	N180,000.00
36.	SPS/17/PLS/00007	Maryam Muhammad Liman	Management of Serial Publications Using Integrated Library Software in Federal University Libraries in Nigeria	University Library	MLS	N400,000.00	N180,000.00
37.	SPS/18/MLS/00032	Umar Ali Haruna	Perception and Attitude of Undergraduate Students Towards the Use of Electronic Databases in University Libraries in Kano State	University Library	MLS	N198,000.00	N180,000.00
38.	SPS/17/MLS/00047	Zainab El-Mustapha Imam	Utilization of Deacidification Processes for the Management of Print Information Resources in Kano State University, Libraries	University Library	MLS	N179,000.00	N179,000.00
39.	SPS/18/MLS/00035	Sadiya Yakubu Adamu	Influence of ICT Skills Acquisition on Cataloguers Competency in Federal University Libraries Northwest Zone, Nigeria	University Library	MLS	N180,000.00	N180,000.00
40.	SPS/18/MLS/00020	Tijani, Kazeem Abiola	Job Performance Factors and Attitude of Librarians toward Working in Cataloguing Units of Federal University Libraries in Northwest, Nigeria	University Library	MLS	N176,000.00	N176,000.00

DIRECTORATE OF RESEARCH, INNOVATION AND PARTNERSHIP (DRIP)

S/N	REGISTRATION NO.	NAME	RESEARCH TITLE	FACULTY	PROG.	AMOUNT APPLY	AMOUNT APPROVED
41.	SPS/19/PLS/00014	Emem Bassey Umoh	Service Quality and Users' Satisfaction In Academic Libraries of Federal Universities in Nigeria	University Library	PhD	N455,000.00	N400,000.00
42.		Hafizu Aliyu El Yakub	Climate Change, Transfer of Technology and TRIPS Rules: Lessons for Nigeria	Law	PhD	N400,000.00	N400,000.00
43.	SPS/17/MAE/00008	Luqman Alhaji Zubair	Evaluation of Micro Sprinkler Irrigation System at the Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) Training and Research Farm Bayero University, Kano	Engineering	M.Eng	N209,250.00	N209,250.00
44.	SPS/18/PMB/00002	James Dasuma Aduku	Assessment and Predictive Modelling of the Microbial and Physico-Chemical Quality of Okura River in Kogi State	Engineering	PhD	N500,000.00	N500,000.00
45.	SPS/18/MEE/00063	Auwalu Aminu Abubakar	Design, Simulation and Fabrication of Microstrip Patch Antenna Using Prosopis Africana Charcoal for X-Band Applications	Engineering	M.Eng	N245,300.00	N245,300.00
46.	SPS/16/MAE/00029	Muhammad Salisu Adamu	Simulation of the Effect of Rainfall Intensity on the Degree of Erosion on Some Selected Soils in Kano State, Nigeria	Engineering	M.Eng	N206,500.00	N206,500.00
47.	SPS/18/PEE/00012	S G Muhammad	Subsynchronous Resonance in Doubly Fed Induction Generators (DFIG) Based, Type-III Wind Turbines	Engineering	PhD	N556,231.74	N500,000.00
48.	SPS/18/PHP/00002	Isiyaku Mukhtar Gwarzo	Assessment of Cognition, Sex Hormones, Cortisol, and BDNF in Community Dwelling Elderly Persons in Kano, Nigeria	Basic Medical Science	PhD	N1,093,000	N500,000.00
49.	SPS/17/MHP/00006	Haruna Ibrahim	Comparative study of Effect of Ethyl-Ether and Aqueous Orange Peel Extracts on Lung Injury in rat model of Carrageenan induced Pleurisy	Basic Medical Science	M.Sc	N329,000.00	N250,000.00
50.	SPS/18/PHP/00001	Bashir Isah Waziri	Effects of Aging on Kcnh2 Expression, Biochemical Markers of Cadiac Dysfunction in Normal Wistar Rats and Models of Myocardial Injury	Basic Medical Science	PhD	N1,320,000	N500,000.00
51.	SPS/18/PAN/00002	Maharazu Murtala Musa	Histological, Histochemical and Immunohistochemical Evaluation of the Effects of Aqueous Seeds Extract of Datura Metel on Cerebellum of Wistar Rats	Basic Medical Science	PhD	N850,000.00	N500,000.00
52.	SPS18/PAN/00004	Abdurrashid Sunusi	Ameliorative Effects of Baobab Fruit on Neurobehavioral, Histomorphological and Immunohistochemical Effects of Lead Induced	Basic Medical Science	PhD	N988,500.00	N500,000.00
53.	SPS/18/PAN/00003	Shamsudeen Mansur	Facial Masculinity-Feminity and Aggression Phenotype of Prisoners: A Comparative Study with Non-Prisoners in Kano State, Nigeria	Basic Medical Science	PhD	N756,140.00	N500,000.00
54.	SPS/17/PAR/00014	Nafi'u Sani Adam	The comparative study between Al-suyudi in his "Al-faridah" and Ibn bunah in his "Al-ihmirar"	FAIS	PhD	N400,000.00	N400,000.00
55.	P16MDNS9003	Umar Yunusa	Effect of Mobile Phone Reminders in Completeness and Timeliness of Routine Childhood Immunization in Kano State	Allied Health Science	PhD	N491,016.00	N491,016.00
56.	PG/15/MSc/PhD/77860	Musa Yusuf Dambele	Establishing Diagnostic Reference Levels for Common Nuclear Medicine Procedures in Nigeria	Allied Health Science	PhD	N600,000.00	N500,000.00
57.	SPS/16/PSO/00008	Abdullahi Usman K/Naisa	The Role of Community Based Organizations on Poverty Reduction Among Youth in Kano State, Nigeria	Mambayya	PhD	N400,000.00	N400,000.00
58.	SPS/18/PAB/00004	Fatima Baba Abubakar	Assessment of the Effect of Probiotics on the Growth Performance, Survival Rate, oxidative stress and molecular changes in <i>heterobranchun longifilis</i> .	Physical Sciences	PhD	N483,500.00	N483,500.00
59.	SPS/18/MCS/00003	Abdullahi Ahmad Shehu	Prediction of Symbols in Engineering Drawings (SiED) From an Imbalanced Data Using Class Decomposition and Data Augmentation	NCRRD	MSc	N250,000.00	N250,000.00
60.	SPS/18/PCH/00023	Sadiya Ibrahim Adam	Comparative Analysis of the Nutritional Value, Glyceamic Index and Phytochemicals of Some Whole Grains Used in the Management of Diabetic Mellitus	Pharmaceutical Science	PhD	N505,100.00	N500,000.00
61.		Rilwanu Shu'aibu Yaro	Characterization of Antimicrobial Components of <i>Leptadenia, hastata</i> Against Multi Drug Resistant Clinical Bacterial Isolates.	Pharmaceutical Science	MSc	N250,000.00	N250,000.00
62.	SPS/18/PMC/00010	Nura Garba	Social Media Engagement of Nigerian Professional Football Cluns in Building Relationship with their Fans	Communication	PhD	N400,000.00	N400,000.00
						N28,006,353.74	N21,790,266.00



INTERNAL AUDIT



HEAD

ALH. MOHAMMED KABIR SHITTU
B.Sc. (BUK), MBA (ABU) CNA

2021
ANNUAL
REPORT

Background

Internal Audit is a Unit under the office of the Vice-Chancellor that was established by law (Decree 43 of 1988) to assist the Vice-Chancellor and University management in discharging the day to day routine activities. It focuses on accountability and internal control mechanism in order to improve Management efficiency. Internal Audit has promoted the establishment of effective internal control that ensures compliance with policies and procedure as set by regulators. The Unit is headed by Mohammed Kabir Shittu, a Deputy Director.

Objectives

Internal Audit was created to achieve the following objectives:

- i) To assist the University in accomplishing its objectives;
- ii) To design and develop risk management and control measures on the entire process of governance in the system (BUK in particular); and
- iii) To add value and improve the University operations.

Structure of Internal Audit

Internal Audit is under the office of the Vice-Chancellor and it is now headed by a Deputy Director in-charge of Audit, who reports to the Vice-Chancellor for effective operations. The Unit has the following operating sub-units namely:

- i) Pre-payment/System Audit Unit
- ii) Budget Monitoring/Forensic Audit Unit

Pre-Payment/System Audit Unit

The Unit is responsible for treating payments from and/or issues that cover activities related to Invoices Section, University Central Stores, College of Health Sciences, University Staff Primary School, University's Fixed Asset Register, Data Section, Reconciliation Section, Mambayya House, E-payment System, Mails, Contract and Services, DTLC Unit, Centre for Information Technology (CIT), Centre For Dry land

Agriculture (CDA), Price Database, Overtime Claims, Internally Generated Revenue and Visitations to Faculty of Agriculture & CDA. The Unit also takes care of all retirement advances granted to staff on different assignments on behalf of the University.

Budget Monitoring/Forensic Audit Unit

The operations under this Unit are much more technical. Therefore, staff members in the Unit need to be more vigilant. Areas covered here are: Payroll, Fraud Investigation and Visitation, Budget and Planning, TETFund and Special Fund, Consultancy Services, Loans & Advances, Student Account, Guest House, Library, School of Continuing Education (SCE), University Health Services Department, University Staff Primary & Secondary Schools, Pension and Insurance Section, Student Affairs Division, Sports Directorate, University's Fixed Asset Register and Visitations.

Strategic Operations

In order to achieve the objectives, this Department performs some activities in the following areas:

- Providing an assurance in risk management and control;
- Enforcement of compliance with applicable financial regulations;
- Ensuring efficient and effective financial prudence with and accountability; and
- Financial consultations with regards to University finances generally.

Internal Audit carries out pre and post approval verification of mails and claims. The Department checks on retirement documentation to ensure completeness of supporting documents as well as the treatment of periodic payroll review and adjustment schedules. The Department also attends meetings of sensitive committees of the University so as to contribute considerably in matters that affect finances and compliance with the set rules and regulations. Internal Audit operationally appraises the level of

control and safeguards the University assets from losses arising from fraud, theft, corruption and/or any irregularity. It also ensures compliance with laws, regulations and any guidelines by the government on matters affecting project execution and financial control.

Achievements in 2021

During the year under review, Internal Audit did not only maintain its performance but improved on year (2020) performance. This is despite the fact that the volume of work has increased because of the expansion in University activities. The Department has covered all the major centres in campuses of the University with the new improved staff strength. The Department has recorded many achievements within the year as follows:

- i) Active contribution in relevant committees;
- ii) Treatment (without delay) of all verifications of financial requests and their retirements;
- iii) Initiating Audit queries on any anomalies observed and making sure it is corrected;
- iv) Reporting to the Vice-Chancellor on issues that need Management attention;
- v) The Department in conjunction with the Directorate of Establishment Matters ensured that all staff recently promoted were appropriately placed with minimal complaints;
- vi) Follow up on all outstanding queries not responded from Bursary Department and other staff who benefited from staff training, and any other advances;
- vii) The Department was able to cover 95% on visitations to various places in the campuses and outreach based on work plan already approved by the Management in 2021. Areas covered include: Bayero University press, Centre for Islamic Civilization and Interfaith Dialogue, Bayero University Cooperative Society, Directorate of Research, Innovation and Partnership, Centre for Biotechnology Research, Centre for Information Technology, Staff Housing Allocation and Maintenance Committee, Centre

for Infectious Diseases and Dangote Business School. In addition, the Department was able to submit special report on Diesel (Ago) procurement and consumption; special report on procurement and outstanding of Ford Focus Vehicles; newly employed staff audit; CDA Payment Centre Outlet; report on Pension and Insurance Unit; special report on Business Premises Management Committee; and special report on revenue generation prospects.

viii) The Department also ensured that statutory deductions like taxes are remitted as at when due.

Staffing

The staff strength reduced to 21 (out of which 4 are female) due to redeployment of staff. The staff structure currently is as follows:

- 1 Deputy Director,
- 1 Chief Executive Officer (Acct),
- 2 Assistant Chief Internal Auditor,
- 1 Principal Accountant,
- 1 Senior Internal Auditor,
- 1 Principal Executive Officer (Admin) II,
- 1 Principal Executive Officer II (Acct),
- 1 Auditor I,
- 5 Auditor II,
- 2 Higher Executive Officer (Acct),
- 1 Senior Computer Operator,
- 1 Chief Driver Mechanic,
- 2 Assistant Executive Officer (Acct), and
- 1 Caretaker/Messenger.

It is interesting to note that 6 staff have possessed professional qualifications: 5 with ANAN and 1 with ICAN Certificates. In addition, 1 staff has qualified from ANAN, awaiting induction. Another milestone was 4 Senior Staff have been promoted during 2021 promotion exercise.

Projection for the Year 2022

- Auditing is a dynamic process that deals with new changes coming into financial operations. The Department intends to re-strategize its operations in the coming year to achieve more if given the mandate.
- Re-design annual work plan that will cover all the University outfits including revenue generating out-fits with emphases on risk elements that hinder efficiency, to be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor for approval.
- Assess the performance of 2021 work plan, thereby curtailing deviations and improve on areas of success.
- Enhancement of staff development for effectiveness and efficiency to meet up with the challenges of the wider expansions in the University campuses.
- The Department will intensify efforts to enable senior staff be acquainted with Accounting System software for enhanced service delivery.
- The Department will enable the University operates a fraud free environment.
- The Department plans to focus on revenue generating areas of the University and to identify new sources of revenue.
- Internal Audit will improve on proper record keeping and coordination between the stakeholders involved in keeping financial records of the University as provided in the financial regulations.



MAINTENANCE SERVICES DEPARTMENT (MSD)



DIRECTOR

ARC. ABDULMALIK DIKKO ALIYU

B.Engr. MNSE, COREN,
ND, HND Architecture (SOT), PGD Env. Mngt (BUK),
M.Sc. Const. Project Mngt. (Wolver Hampton UK)

**2021
ANNUAL
REPORT**

Background

The University Management at its 22nd Enlarged Committee Meeting held on 8th July, 2010 constituted a committee to carry out the assignment of splitting PPD&MS, as a result of the Council's decision to restructure the Physical Planning Development and Maintenance Services (PPD& MS) for efficient service delivery. The report of the committee recommended splitting the PPD&MS into two new departments, namely: Maintenance Services Department (MSD) and Physical Planning Unit (PPU). The Maintenance Services Department was thus established and it took-off in December 2012 with three Divisions each headed by a Deputy Director, they are:

- Utilities Division
- Building Division
- Environmental Management Division

Vision

To lift University infrastructure to world-class standard

Mission

To provide efficient service delivery

Objectives

The Maintenance Services Department (MSD) is responsible for the maintenance of all physical facilities and infrastructure on all the campuses and associated estates of the University. The specific responsibilities of the MSD are as follows:

- Routine maintenance and repair of all buildings including re-decoration/painting, roofing and ceiling, plumbing for water supply/sewerage, electrical & telecommunication services, and furniture.
- Routine maintenance and repair of roads, drainages, main water supply lines/facilities, boreholes, main sewers and sewage treatment plants, environmental management and horticulture.
- Routine maintenance and repair of plants and equipment including

MAINTENANCE SERVICES DEPARTMENT (MSD)

electricity generating plants, distribution transformers, high and low tension transmission lines, meters, PABX, vehicles, air conditioners refrigerators and other similar facilities.

- These responsibilities were carried out under the general direction of the Policy Guidelines.
- The Maintenance Request Form (MRF) was introduced in order to facilitate the successful execution of the above named mandates.
- The MRF forms were produced/published in the *University Bulletin* and redistributed to the Faculties, Departments and units in soft and hard copies.

On daily basis, maintenance of building fabrics, building services, roofs are being carried out using MRF filled by the University staff or his/her representative. All artisans from various trades are fully engaged despite enormous challenges. In this regard, a total of one thousand eighty-three MRF's were successfully treated between January – October 2021 by our artisans from various trades on both campuses and satellite stations. This year, due to serious rainfall that caused several roof leakages, MSD conducted masonry screening works to check for the frequent roof leakages due to the damaged felt and frequent armoured cable fault as a result of the existence of aged/damaged armoured cables joints submerged by water.

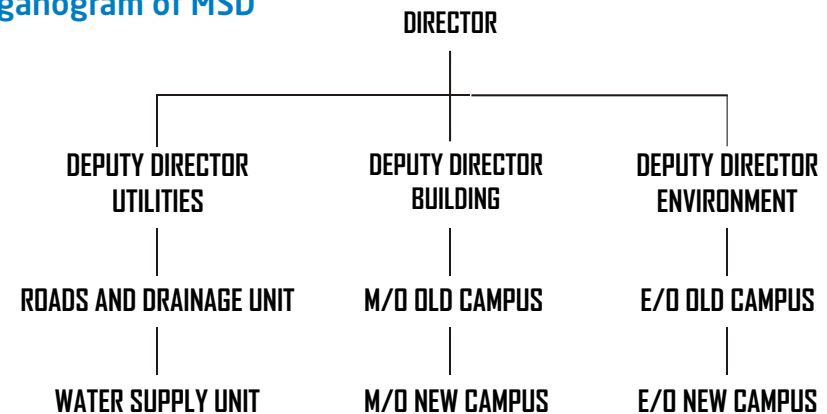
- **Utilities Division:** a total of 524 job card request were successfully treated with end user certification for electrical, air conditioners and fridges repairs. These facilities were treated between 1st January 2021 to 31st October 2021 at the staff offices, theatres and lecture rooms, staff houses and student hostels.
- **Building Division** handles a total of 1460 job cards for trades such as electrical repairs, carpentry repairs, masonry repairs, plumbing repairs and fitters/welding works at the staff houses, staff offices, student hostels, theatres and lecture rooms. These were all received and treated between the period January to October 2021.
- **Environmental Management Division** handles a total of 26 job cards for gardeners, field overseers and tanker drivers for

preparation of landscape areas (trimming of flowers), cleaning and preparation of theatres and Convocation Arena for an event, provision of water supply using our water tankers in both campuses. These cards were all received and treated between January and October 2021.

Staff Strength of MSD

DIVISIONS	SENIOR STAFF	JUNIOR STAFF	TOTAL
UTILITIES	39	52	91
BUILDING	16	23	39
ENVIRONMENT	5	39	44
ADMINISTRATION	9	3	12
TOTAL	69	117	186

Oganogram of MSD



Staff Development

Senior Staff Promoted/Conference Attendance in 2021

During the year under review, seven (7) senior staff and thirteen (13) junior staff were promoted across difference cadres. Also due to second waiver issue of Covid-19 case, none of the Departmental staff was able to attend any conference during the year.

- All promotions tendered that met the necessary requirements were considered and approved for both junior and senior staff of this Department.
- All fellowship applications tendered that met the staff training unit guidelines were considered and approved for both junior and senior staff of this Department.

Roads and Drainages Unit

Some of the activities executed by this Unit in the year 2021 include among others the following:

- Construction of 3nos. soak away/septic tank at Centre for Economic, Social and Population Research (CESPOR), New Campus;
- Replacement of damaged pipes used in the barrier under pedestrian bridge at Old Campus; and
- Laying of 6 inch PVC pipes from soak away at main Library, New Campus to the Central Sewage Line.



Some of the constructed drainages

Electrical and Mechanical Unit

Some of the activities executed by this Unit from January to October, 2021 include among others the following:

- Service and Repairs of 11KV control panel at power house Old Campus;
- Installation work for overhead line from Medicine substation to Biochemistry at Old Campus;
- Supervised work carried out by contractors and/or direct labour;
- Installation work for (HT) over head line at Academic Area, Old Campus;
- Provision of alternative 11KV line from NIPP feeder behind JA'IZ Bank at Kabuga to power house, Old Campus (ongoing);
- Repair of 2.5MVA Transformer at Old Campus (ongoing);
- Major overhauling of CAT725KVA gen. set at Old Campus;
- Major overhauling of CAT2Nos 500KVA gen. set at Old Campus;
- Carried out top overhauling work on Perkins 100KVA generating set at street light, Old Campus;
- Carried out major overhauling of Perkins 65KVA gen. set at health centre, New Campus;
- Repairs of Perkins 350KVA gen. set at Senate building, New Campus;
- Repairs of Perkins 150KVA gen. set at street light, New Campus;
- During the year from January to October, 2021, a total of 16-Trucks of A.G.O (Diesel) of 40,000litres and each supply was received from the Procurement Unit. Handling of the procured Diesel and the period the quantity procured lasted is indicated in the following table;
- This fuel received was also distributed and consumed by the generating sets approved by the University; available Water Tankers approved by the University from MSD and Student Affairs Division and Refuse Disposal Vans from Student affairs, University Clinic and Sewage Disposal Vehicle from the University Clinic.

MAINTENANCE SERVICES DEPARTMENT (MSD)

DIESEL PROCUREMENT DURING THE YEAR 2021

S/N	Date	Qty Supplied at Old Campus (Lts)	Qty Supplied at New Campus (Lts)	Total Qty Supplied (Lts)	Remarks
1	16-01-2021	6,300	33,700	40,000	17days
2	02-02-2021	8,775	31,225	40,000	14 days
3	16-02-2021	5,675	34,325	40,000	17 days
4	05-03-2021	6,525	33,475	40,000	14 days
5	19-03-2021	4,950	35,050	40,000	12 days
6	31-03-2021	11,700	28,300	40,000	16 days
7	16-04-2021	6,750	33,250	40,000	11 days
8	27-04-2021	7,650	32,350	40,000	22 days
9	19-05-2021	10,000	30,000	40,000	21 days
10	29-06-2021	11,950	28,050	40,000	16 days
11	15-17-2021	13,125	26,875	40,000	23 days
12	07-08-2021	12,500	27,500	40,000	39 days
13	15-09-2021	12,800	27,200	40,000	23 days
14	08-10-2021	10,325	29,675	40,000	20 days
15	28-10-2021	13,725	26,275	40,000	Yet to finish
			Total	640,000 LTS	

AVAILABLE BOREHOLES ON THE TWO CAMPUSES OF THE UNIVERSITY AS AT OCTOBER 2021

S/N	Location	Functional borehole	Non-functional	Total
1	BOT Water Station New Campus	9	6	15
2	Staff Secondary School Water Station New Campus	3	1	4
3	Rimin Gata Gate Water Station New Campus	2	1	3
4	Vice Chancellor's lodge New Campus	1	-	1
5	Central Mosque New Campus	1	-	1
6	PTF Water Station Old Campus	3	-	3
7	Sport Complex Water Station at Old Campus	5	1	6
8	Old Yan Kosai Water Station Old Campus	2	1	3
9	Nana hall Old Campus	1	-	1
10	I & J Quarters Old Campus Motorized Solar Borehole	1	3	4
11	Crèche Old Campus	1	-	1
	Total No. of Boreholes	29	13	42

ELECTRICITY BILLS PAYMENT IN 2021

S/N	Month	College of Health Science (AKTH) (₦)	Old and New Campus (₦)	Zoo Road (₦)	SCE & AKCDS (Mambayya House) (₦)	Monthly Total (₦)
1	JANUARY	1,440,278.34	7,422,183.13	492,140.38	320,853.80	9,675,455.65
2	FEBRUARY	1,208,525.75	7,238,080.25	400,446.85	203,364.02	9,050,416.87
3	MARCH	1,935,773.89	12,495,787.96	408,217.49	497,172.52	15,336,951.86
4	APRIL	2,938,139.37	15,720,411.93	457,949.57	383,569.50	19,500,070.37
5	MAY	2,793,588.53	14,526,476.73	486,127.79	344,505.43	18,150,698.48
6	JUNE	1,754,569.64	37,747,647.83	472,099.69	370,390.28	40,344,707.44
7	JULY	2,550,798.98	26,763,922.19	474,257.86	332,258.17	30,121,237.20
8	AUGUST	2,072,759.75	17,082,757.28	372,284.33	232,998.37	19,760,799.73
9	SEPTEMBER	4,349,854.85	25,997,315.22	549,254.27	395,629.89	31,292,054.23
10	OCTOBER	3,513,813.16	18,415,826.47	568,336.05	491,096.10	22,989,071.78
11	NOVEMBER	3,891,999.40	21,328,318.46	484,740.72	509,239.24	26,214,297.82
12	DECEMBER	2,896,511.18	22,798,122.58	627,245.52	499,626.08	26,821,505.36
	TOTAL	31,346,612.84	227,536,850.03	5,793,100.52	4,580,703.40	269,257,266.79

Water Supply Unit

Some of the activities executed by this unit in the year 2021 include among others:

- Replacement of submersible pump in the building of Faculty of Social Sciences and SCE;
- Repairs of overhead water tank at Old Campus Clinic;
- Repairs of overhead tank at Rimin-Gata gate water station, New Campus;
- Repairs and tracing of water supply pipe line from overhead tank to staff quarters, SCE; and
- Connection of water supply from Crèche borehole to the surface tank at male hostel, Old Campus.

Bayero University operates 5no accounts with Kano state water board namely:

- SCE,
- PTF water project,
- Challawa road,
- Gwarzo road, and
- Medical College AKTH1.

Preparation and processing of water bills for approval and payment

S/N	MONTH	AMOUNT PAID	REMARKS
1	JANUARY	N2,045,400	5no accounts
2	FEBRUARY	N2,066,200	5no accounts
3	MARCH	N1,414,900	Ditto.
4	APRIL	N2,322,000	Ditto.
5	MAY	N1,923,600	Ditto.
6	JUNE	N1,872,000	Ditto.
7	JULY	N1,715,000	Ditto.
8	AUGUST	N1,185,400	Ditto.
9	SEPTEMBER	N934,600	Ditto.
10	OCTOBER	N1,238,000	Ditto.
11	NOVEMBER	N	Ditto.
12	DECEMBER	N	Ditto.
	TOTAL	N15,002,100	

Building Maintenance Division

Major activities and accomplishment in 2021

Some of the activities of Building Maintenance Division include among others the rehabilitation/repairs and renovation of University structures.

- Repairs of roof leakage and renovation work of some offices at Student Affairs Division, New Campus;
- Renovation of a Theatre, Professor A. S. Ibrahim Block A & B and roof covering at AKTH Basic Medical Science;
- Repair and replacement of sliding door and window glasses and netting work at Vice Chancellor's lodge;
- Repairs of roofing leakage at main Library New Campus;
- Repair of collapsed drainage, Faculty of Communication;
- Repairs of toilet water leakage at Urban and Regional Planning Department, New Campus;
- Repair of roof leakage at Ramat annex hostel; and
- Replacement of suspended ceiling, duck cover and aluminum door glasses at Faculty of Law.



SOME OF THE BUILDINGS REHABILITATED



Environmental Management Division

This Division is charged with responsibilities of upgrading the environmental quality of the University campuses, including parks, gardens, recreational areas, horticulture, trimming of trees and landscaping.

- Raising of 3,500 seedlings of different species of plants, including fruits and shade bearing seedlings that were announced in the University bulletin and distributed to Faculties, Departments and Residential quarters as well as to neighbouring communities;
- Supply of water to the University Community in areas experiencing shortage of water (Departments, Faculties, Residential quarters and Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital, etc);
- General clearing exercise- The Unit attended to about 26nos. of requests at all campuses including Zoo-Road quarters and SCE for clearing of shrubs and trimming of trees; and
- Trimming and planting of trees at both campuses, planning of ornamental flowers at landscapes areas and corridors, clearing of grasses at open ground areas and general sanitation exercise as well as evacuation of scrap and unserviceable items at various Departments and Faculties on request.



Infrastructure

MSD Head office has not yet recorded its first renovation since its commissioning. It has the following:

- 9 staff offices with 3 common toilets;
- Directors office with a functional toilet;
- 3 Deputy Director's office with a 2 functional toilets;
- Typist and secretary office;
- A committee room with a conference table and few chairs supporting it;
- Our visitor cushion chairs are also in bad shape needs replacement;
- The demolished workshop while constructing auditorium for the Department of Theatre Arts is yet to be replaced and our displaced technical staff are now hanging around; and
- Our substation at the Old Campus needs a general rehabilitation with replacement of collapsed wall fencing so as to safeguard power equipments and enhance security.





PHYSICAL PLANNING UNIT (PPU)



DIRECTOR

ENGR. SAAD O. GOBIR
MNSE, Reg COREN

2021
ANNUAL
REPORT

Background

The Physical Planning Unit (PPU) evolved from the former Physical Planning Development and Maintenance Services (PPD&MS) which oversaw all aspects of Physical Development and Maintenance services to Physical Planning Unit (PPU). The Unit focuses primarily on Physical Development in 2012 as a result of a resolution by the University Council to provide a more efficient service delivery.

The Physical Planning Unit is saddled with the responsibility of designing and providing all physical structures of the University. These range from planning, designing, supervision and execution of the projects to a successful completion.

The Unit consists of four sections as follows:

- Architecture/ Planning Section
- Engineering Section
- Cost and Evaluation Section
- Administrative Section'

Staff Composition of the Physical Planning Unit

- Sixteen (16) Senior Professional Staff
- Six (6) Registry Staff

S/N	Staff No.	Name	Post/ Rank	Remark
1	P100-3020	Engr. Sa'ad O. Gobir	Director	Mnse, Reg COREN
2	P100-3022	Muhammad G. Munir	Chief Quantity Surveyor	Mniqs, R.Q.S
3	P100-4168	Babangida Najume	Chief Mech. Engineer	Mnse, Reg COREN
4	P100-4350	Shehu Adamu	Assistant Chief Quantity Surveyor	Mniqs, R.Q.S
5	P100-5771	Muhammad Aliyu Danmaraya	Principal Arch.	-
6	P100-6279	Abubakar F. Yanganau	Prin. Civil Engr.	Mnse, Reg COREN
7	P100-6225	Abba Wada Abdullahi	Principal Arch.	Mnse, Reg COREN
8	P100-5754	Abubakar T. Ahmed	Senior Electrical Engr.	Mnse, Reg COREN
9	P100-5947	Abubakar S. Umar	Senior Electrical Engineer	Reg COREN
10	P100-6843	Mohammad U. Kandi	Senior Engineer	-
11	P100-6282	Muhammad R. Samau	Senior Engineer Civil	Mnse, Reg COREN
12	P100-6584	Aminu Dikko	PTO (QS)	-
13	P100-7476	Nabila Mijinyawa Sabo	Electrical Engineer I	-
14	P100-6495	Hamisu M. Dorayi	Admin Officer	-
15	P100-6498	Balarabe U. Waziri	System Analyst	Reg. NSC
16	P100-7431	Muda'im Inuwa	Civil engineer II	Mnse, Reg COREN
17	P100-7642	Sirajo Ibrahim Doro	Civil Engineer II	Mnse, Reg COREN
18	P100-7631	Hembafan Anyam	Campus Planning Off.	-
19	P100-6850	Mika'ilu Rabi'u	Higher Executive Officer (Admin)	NCE
20	JP-13927	Buhari Abubakar	Senior Motor Driver/ Mechanic II	Trade Test
21	JP-12516	Habibu Ahmed	Messenger/ Cleaner	S.S.C.E
22	JP-13872	Idris I. Nayarwa	Messenger/Cleaner	S.S.C.E

Mandate of the Unit

- Design, construction and supervision of all buildings; landscaping, roads, drainages, sewage lines, water supply, electrical works and other related facilities;
- Preparation of preliminary estimates, Bill of Engineering Measurements and Evaluations (BEME) and bill of quantities for new projects and remodeling works;
- Planning siting and budget development for new projects and funding;
- Preparation of contract and documents in respect of requests for Approval in Principle (AIP), and request for the release of first, second and final trenches in respect of TETFund sponsored projects; and
- Project Management.

Highlight of Some Achievements of the Unit

- Construction of Centre for Reading Research and Development;
- Design and Supervision of Library Complex at School of Continue Education (SCE);
- Facilitated the modification of the Pent House to Senate Chamber at the sixth floor of the Senate Building;
- Construction of the Centre for Economic Social and Population Research (CESPOR) Lot-5;
- Re-modelling of Chemistry I Laboratory;
- Re-modelling and expansion of Chemistry II Laboratory;
- Re-modelling and expansion of Biomedical Sciences Laboratory;
- Revised external works for Faculty of Veterinary Medicine;
- Furnishing of Faculty of Veterinary Medicine Deanery and Department of Physiology Building (Lot-1);
- Furnishing of Faculty of Veterinary Medicine and Department of Pathology Building (Lot-02);
- Supply and Installation of Lecture Seats for Faculty of Veterinary Medicine; and

- Procurement of Teaching and Research Equipment for Central use Lot-8.

Staff Development

For the year under review, the University Management approved the study fellowship and conference attendance for some staff of the Unit. The programmes approved for study fellowship are as follows:

S/N	Name	Course titles
1	Engr. Babangida Najume (Mech Engr.)	To study M.sc Engineering Management at Ahmadu Bello University Zaria (ABU)
2	Muhammad A. Danmaraya (Architect)	To study M.sc Architecture at Ahmadu Bello University Zaria (ABU)
3	Abba W. Abdullahi (Architect)	To study M.sc Architecture at Bayero University, Kano
4	Muhammad R. Samau (Civil Engineer)	To study M.sc Civil Engineering (Structures) at Bayero University Kano
5	Balarabe U. Waziri (System Analyst)	To study (MCA) Master in Computer Application at Bayero University, Kano

List of Ongoing Projects

A. ONGOING CAPITAL PROJECTS

- Construction of Faculty of Veterinary Medicine Deanery, Departments of Physiology and Pharmacology;
- Construction of Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Department of Pathobiology;
- Construction of Department of Anatomy for Veterinary Medicine;
- Construction of International Conference Centre;
- Renovation of Faculty of Science laboratories;
- Construction of the Provost offices, College of Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences;
- Construction of Dean's office, Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences;

- viii. Construction of office of the Provost, College of Pharmaceutical sciences;
- ix. External works and furnishing of the offices of the Provost for the College of Pharmaceutical Sciences;
- x. Construction and furnishing of the Center for Teaching and Learning, Faculty of Education; and
- xi. Construction and equipping of Micro Teaching Laboratory in the Faculty of Education.

B. TETFUND PROJECTS

This include the following:

- i. Completion of University Senate building (concrete, masonry, roof and metal work);
- ii. Completion of Senate building (finishing and service works);
- iii. Establishment of Endourology and Urology Surgery Facility at BUK (Lot-1);
- iv. Establishment of Peritoneal Dialysis Facility at BUK (Lot-4);
- v. Establishment of Kidney Transplant Facility at BUK (Lot-2);
- vi. Establishment of Haemodialysis Facility at BUK (Lot-3);
- vii. Construction and furnishing of 24 rooms, Postgraduate hostel;
- viii. Construction and furnishing of 24 rooms, Undergraduate male hostel;
- ix. Construction and furnishing of 24 rooms, Undergraduate female hostel;
- x. Construction of hostels' external works;
- xi. Completion of International Conference Center (ICC), main building;
- xii. External works for International Conference Center (ICC);
- xiii. Supply and installation of various types of Library furniture to the University Library (Lot-6);
- xiv. Supply of books and journal for programmes in Engineering & Earth and Environmental Sciences (Lot-1);
- xv. Supply of EBSCOHOST e-Content (Lot-1);

- xvi. Supply and installation of computers and accessories to the University Library (Lot-5);
- xvii. Supply of books and journals for programmes in Education and Humanities (Lot-2);
- xviii. 12 -Months subscription of Hein-online electronic data base;
- xix. Supply of additional books for School of Continuing Education and programmes due for Resources Verification and Accreditation;
- xx. Procurement and installation of General Equipment and Apparatus to laboratories in the Centre for Renewable Energy Research;
- xxi. Equipping Biodiesel Production and Quality Control Laboratory (Lot-1); and
- xxii. Proposed renovation, furnishing and equipping of Mathematical Sciences laboratories and Faculty of Veterinary Medicine's Anatomy and Physiology laboratories.

C. ONGOING OF DONOR PROJECTS

- i. Procurement and installation of television and transmission equipment for the BUK Television Studio, Faculty of Communication, financed by McArthur Foundation; and
- ii. Construction of Civil Engineering Department, financed by NNPC.



REGISTRY DEPARTMENT



REGISTRAR

MAL. JAMIL AHMAD SALIM
B.A., PGDPPA, MBCL (BUK)

2021
ANNUAL
REPORT

Background

The Registry Department was established in 1977 as the administrative organ of the University and is currently being headed by the Registrar, Jamil Ahmad Salim. It is the central nerve organ of the University that serves as the secretariat of all statutory organs, namely Council, Congregation, Convocation and Senate. The Registrar, who is the administrative officer of the University, is represented in almost all the committees of the University where Registry staff serve as secretaries or members.

Staff Statistics

The Registry, as at December 2021 has a total number of 2624 tenure staff 2185 males and 439 females. A breakdown of their cadre is contained in the submission of the Director, Establishment Matters.

Directorates in the Registry and their Functions

The Registry operates the Directorate System of administration. It has the Registrar as the Head of Department and Directors who report to him.

Legal Unit

The Legal Services Unit of the University whose primary functions inter alia are to proffer legal advice to the University, draft legal documents and to manage the University's litigation in courts of law ranging from Magistrate and Shari'ah Courts up to the Supreme Court of Nigeria. Their activities are coordinated between the Vice-Chancellor and Registrar's office.

Directorate of General Administration

This Directorate deals with Council matters and has Desk Officers in all Faculties, Directorates, Units, Colleges, School of Continuing Education (SCE) and Centers. In addition, the Directorate takes care of the Archives, Documentation and Records Unit (ADR) responsible for assigning ISSN and ISBN and submission of legal deposit and other University publications to the National Library.

Directorate of Examinations, Admissions and Records (DEAR)

This Directorate, as the name implies primarily takes care of examinations, admissions and students' records and it is headed by a Director. It serves as secretariat to a number of committees including Senate Business Committee (SBC), Academic Development Committee (ADC), Professorial Inaugural Lecture Committee, Fees and Charges Committee, Admissions Committee, Entry Irregularities Committee, Central Scheduling Committee and Examinations Misconduct Committee. Detail of its activities is contained in the Directorate's submission.

Directorate of Establishment Matters

This Directorate, essentially deals with staff matters, such as appointments, promotion, discipline and welfare, and pension matters. It is the secretariat to a number of committees, including the University Management Committee (UMC), the Committee of Deans and Directors (CDD), Non-Teaching Staff Training Committee (STC), the Central Appointments and Promotions Committee (A&PC) and the Senior Staff Disciplinary Committee (SSDC). The Deputy Registrar, Establishment Matters, presents details of the Directorate's activities in their submission.

Directorate of Public Affairs

The Directorate handles the University's corporate image through the publication of Weekly Bulletin and monthly BUK Today Magazine. Being headed by a Director, this Unit takes care of all protocol activities of the University and events and also serves as a secretariat to the Congregation on behalf of the Registrar. The Director makes a submission about the detailed activities of the Directorate.

Advancement Office

This Office is responsible for the co-ordination and management of private fund raising for the University from a broad spectrum of internal and external constituencies.

Plans for 2022

The Registry Department intends to, as part of its responsibilities, carry out the following additional tasks in 2022:

- a. To pursue more activities that will be beneficial to staff such as continued training and re-training for the benefit of the university system;
- b. To reshuffle the staff according to their qualifications and experiences for better service delivery;
- c. To ensure promptness in the discharge of duties among administrative staff;
- d. To facilitate the implementation of the University's Communication Policy;
- e. To reorganize the Publication Unit by introducing sections such as Multi-Media, Photography and Production;
- f. To actualize the introduction of Result Processing Software in order to facilitate the production of Academic transcript;
- g. Plans to liaise with some reputable training institutions to conduct In-House training for various cadres of staff in the University; and
- h. To consolidate plans and continue to improve upon the successes recorded in 2021.



DIRECTORATE OF ESTABLISHMENT MATTERS (DEM)



DEPUTY REGISTRAR

HAJIYA BINTA YAHAYA K/NA'ISA
B.Sc., M.Sc. (Economics)

**2021
ANNUAL
REPORT**

Background

The Directorate of Establishment Matters oversees and manages personnel matters such as recruitment, placement, promotion, training and discipline of all staff in the University. The Director is responsible to the Registrar in coordinating the affairs of the Directorate. As Committees are an integral part of the University administration, the Directorate is the Secretariat of the following important University Committees, among others:

- The University Management Committee,
- The Committee of Deans and Directors,
- The Central Appointments and Promotions Committee,
- The Senior Staff Disciplinary Committee,
- The Junior Staff Disciplinary Committee,
- The Non-Teaching Staff Training Committee,
- Housing Allocation and Maintenance Committee, and
- Pensions Board.

The Directorate has the following Units namely: Junior Staff Office; Human Resource Unit; Pension Unit; Housing Unit and Data Unit.

- (a) Junior Staff Office is the Unit that handles the activities of junior staff and the routine supervision of cleaners in campuses of the University. In addition, the Office assesses the performance of the University cleaners and report to the Directorate of Establishment Matters.
- (b) Human Resource Unit is responsible for processing all staff training applications which include study fellowship, workshop/conference, sabbatical leave; recognition of additional certificates, etc. for possible approval upon the recommendation by the Non- Teaching Staff Training Committee. Other functions of the Unit included:
 - To identify training needs of the University with a view to meeting those needs in order to build the capacity of staff; and
 - To liaise with some of the accredited training institutions and

organizations for the conduct of In-House Training to staff members to improve their performance.

- (c) The Pension Unit is in-charge of updating the University staff pension nominal roll of all the University staff.
- (d) The Housing Unit has Staff Housing Allocation and Maintenance Committee that handles the allocation of University Houses to staff.
- (e) The Data Unit of DEM is in charge of staff records. The Unit has staff strength of eight personnel. The mandate of the Unit includes but not limited to the following:
 - To provide accurate, timely and relevant information needed at any given time by the Directorate and University Management;
 - To keep record of all staff up-to-date in a secure database;
 - To assess and develop technological solutions that improve effectiveness and efficiency of the Directorate and the Registry;
 - To be the repository of all University information through working closely with relevant organs such as Faculties, Departments, Academic Research Centres, Schools, other Administrative Units as well as specialized organs such as Academic Planning Unit (APU), Directorate of Public Affairs (DAP) and the Centre for Information Technology (CIT).

Major Activities in the Year 2021

Sabbatical/Visiting

- BUK Academic Staff on Sabbatical to other Universities - 33
- Academic Staff from other Universities on Sabbatical in BUK - 12
- BUK Academic Staff on Visiting Appointment to other Universities - 96
- Academic Staff on Visiting Lecturing in BUK from other Institutions - 37

Staff Training and Development

The Committee of Deans and Directors chaired by the DVC (Academics) is responsible to the Vice-Chancellor on all aspects of Academic Staff Training and Development; while the Non-Teaching Staff Training Committee, chaired by the Registrar, is also responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for the training of non-teaching staff.

The following were the records of Staff Development approved in the year 2021:

A. Academic Staff Conference Attendance for 2021

MONTH	NIGERIA	ABROAD	TOTAL
January	-	-	-
February	-	-	-
March	-	-	-
April	4	2	-
May	-	-	-
June	4	2	-
July	1	1	-
August	-	1	-
September	-	-	-
October	3	1	-
November	-	-	-
December	-	-	-
TOTAL	12	7	19

Academic Staff on Study Fellowship as at December, 2021

The Table below gives the distribution of staff on fellowship by Faculty as well as the programme of study. From the table, a total of 65 Academic Staff are on study fellowship during the period under review. This includes 59 for PhD and 6 for Masters Degree.

Academic Staff on Study Fellowship as at December, 2021

FACULTY	BUK		OTHER NIG. VARSITIES		ABROAD		TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL
	Ph.D	Masters	Ph.D	Masters	Ph.D	Masters	Ph.D	Masters	
Agriculture	1	-	5	-	1	-	7	-	14
Allied Health	-	2	1	-	3	-	4	2	11
FAIS	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
BMS	1	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	4
Clinical Sciences	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	3
FCSIT	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dentistry	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
FEES	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Education	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Engineering	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	8
Law	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
Life Sciences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Management Science	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Physical Science	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Social Science	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vet. Medicine	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	5
University Library	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
SCE	1	1	1	-	2	-	-	-	5
CRNLF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CDA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IIIBF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CBR	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
CAERT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CRER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AKCDR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pharmaceutical Science	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS									65

B. Non-Academic Staff on Study Fellowship

Major activities in 2021

Due the outbreak of the pandemic (Covid-19), the monthly meetings of the Non-Teaching Staff Training Committee were disrupted and the Committee only met 3 times throughout the year (2021). The total number

of staff granted approval for various studies from January to October, 2021 are as follows:

- Study fellowship - 25
- Part-sponsorship - 28
- Self-sponsorship - 12
- Extension of studies - 7

Resumption from study

The total number of staff that resumed from various studies from January to October 2021 is 48.

Conference/Workshop Attendance

With the exception of 4 Bursary staff that were sponsored to attend a specialized training and some few other staff that were given approval to attend training on self-sponsorship, no any application for conference/workshop attendance was recommended throughout 2021. However, an In-House Training was conducted for 140 staff (Administrative and Teaching Staff). The training was sponsored and organized by the Tetfund in conjunction with the Lexington Technologies from 1st – 6th November, 2021.

2021 Promotion

The Central Appointments and Promotions Committee at its meeting held on Monday 11th to 18th October, 2021 considered recommendations from Faculties, Departments, and Units and approved the following promotions with effect from 1st October, 2021:

- Academic Staff recommended for assessment to Professors – 38;
- Academic Staff recommended for assessment to Associate Professors – 64;
- Academic Staff promoted to various levels in the Lecturer Cadre – 323;
- Senior non-Teaching Staff promoted to various cadres – 268;
- Technical Staff promoted to various cadres – 169; and
- Transition from Junior to Senior Staff positions – 65.

Staff Welfare

The University has a total of 494 houses occupied by staff in the two Campuses (New and Old Sites) Zoo Road and School of Continuing Education, Dala. The number of houses in each Campus are as follows:

- Old Campus - 231 Houses (for Senior & Junior staff)
- New Campus - 209 Houses (for Senior & Junior staff)
- Zoo Road - 48 Houses (for Senior staff) only
- SCE, Dala - 6 Houses (for Senior staff) only

In the year under review, the University Housing Committee carried out the following:

- Due to shortage of funds, the Staff Housing Allocation and Maintenance Committee carried out only few emergencies work in twenty-two (22) houses across campuses, and trimming of over growing trees which are threat to Housing roofing and power line. Also, the committee carried out bush clearing exercise around the staff quarters in the campuses.
- Allocation and Re-Allocation of University Houses from across the four sites of the University are:

Fresh Allocation	-	14
Re-Allocation	-	<u>10</u>
Total	-	24

Pension

Between January-December, 2021 a total of Eighty-Five (85) both Senior and Junior Staff left the service of the University as follows:

- i) Death – Eleven - (11)
- ii) Voluntary resignation - Five (5)
- iii) Transfer of Service - One (1)
- iv) Retirement – Forty-Five (45)
- v) Withdrawal of service - Two (2)

- vi) Dismissal/Termination of Appointment - Eight (8)
- vii) End of contract appointment – Thirty-Five (35)

The Pension Unit is presently updating the University Staff Pension Nominal Roll effective from June 2021, for onward submission to National Pension Commission (NPC), Abuja. The submission had been bi-annual, July and December. By December, 2021, the submission would be made when all the cases of promotions and annual increment had been completed.

In the year under review more employees had registered with Pension Fund Administrators of their choice and forwarded copies of their registration letters that contained Personal Identification Number, (PIN) which had been incorporated into the Nominal Roll. The NPC used the Nominal Roll to remit pension contributions to employees' Retirement Saving Account (RSA). In addition, many University Staff had transferred their Retirement Saving Account (RSA) from their previous Pension Fund Administrators (PFA) to NUPEMCO after it had commenced operations. The National Pension Commission had also opened general window for employees to transfer their RSAs from one PFA to another once in a year.

i) Enrollment/Verification of Employees Due for Retirement Between January- December 2021

The National Pension Commission had developed an online application that automated the Annual Pre-Retirement Verification and Enrolment Exercise for Retirees/Prospective retirees of Treasury Funded Federal Government MDAs. The Retirees and Prospective Retirees were requested to commence all enrolment process from 1st September, and they are expected to conclude all the enrolment processes by 31st December, 2021.

ii) Payment of Retirement Benefits

The Pension Unit had concluded arrangement to follow up payments of retirement's benefits with National Pension Commission, Abuja for employees who retired between January – December 2021.

iii) Payment of Death Benefits

The Pension Unit had released introduction letters for payment of death benefits to various PFAs of ten (10) deceased employees for payments of their benefit. The letters had also been followed up with NPC to ensure Payments to the Next of Kins (NOKS) of the deceased employees.

iv) NUPEMCO

Following the commencement of operations by NUPEMCO, many employees who had not chosen any PFA and are now registered with NUPEMCO. Meanwhile, some staff who earlier registered with other PFA and were unable to forward their PIN numbers to the Pension Unit for incorporation into the Nominal Roll are now submitting their PINs. This led to the increase in number of employees who are constantly following up their status in the Nominal Roll.

Junior Staff Unit

Promotion

A number of 284 Junior Staff were promoted to various ranks comprising 65 to ranks on CONTISS 06, 33 to ranks on CONTISS 05, 131 staff to ranks on CONTISS 04 and 55 staff promoted to ranks on CONTISS 03.

Upgrading and Change of Cadre

Forty-six (46) junior staff cases for upgrade/change of cadre were approved by the Vice-Chancellor during the year.

Cleaning Services

This Unit has a Committee for routine supervision of cleaners in all the campuses of the University. Additionally, an ad-hoc Committee was constituted as part of the Unit to assess on monthly basis, performance of University cleaners and companies commissioned by the University to take care of.

Future Plans

- i) Plans to liaise with some reputable training institutions to conduct in-house training for various cadres of staff in the University, in 2022;
- ii) Plans to encourage system analysts to be enrolling for short online training on cyber security and data analytics; and
- iii) Prepares to look forward on how to build more houses either by direct labour or by inviting private investors.



DIRECTORATE OF EXAMINATIONS, ADMISSIONS AND RECORDS (DEAR)



DIRECTOR

HAJIYA AMINA UMAR ABDULLAHI
B.A., M.A., BUK

**2021
ANNUAL
REPORT**

Background

The Directorate was one of the four Directorates created by the University Management in the year 2012. It was as an upgrade of the former Academic Division of the University mandated to handle issues of Student Examinations, Admissions and Academics Records. The Directorate is headed by a Director, who is responsible to the Registrar for the day-to-day running and administrative coordination of the activities of the unit. The Directorate assists the Registrar in dealing with Senate matters and Undergraduate Admissions and Examinations. It also handles matters concerning students' records, and production of Identity card and academic transcripts.

As the name implies, the Directorate has three (03) Units namely:

- i) Examinations;
 - Certificate Unit,
- ii) Admissions; and
- iii) Records;
 - Verification Unit, and
 - Transcript and ID Card Unit.

The Directorate has Forty-Five (45) Staff Members:

- i) Thirty-Nine (39) Senior Staff, and
- ii) Six (06) Junior Staff.

The Directorate serve as the Secretariat of the following committees:

- i) Senate,
- ii) Senate Business Committee (SBC),
- iii) Academic Development Committee (ADC),
- iv) Professorial Inaugural Lecture Committee,
- v) Central Scheduling and Examinations Timetable Committee,
- vi) Examinations Misconduct and Leakages Committee,
- vii) Central Admissions Committee,
- viii) Entry Qualification & Irregularities Committee,
- ix) Awards and Prizes Committee, and
- x) Fees and Charges Committee.

In addition, the Directorate also serves as the Secretariat for:

- i) PUTME,
- ii) Matriculation, and
- iii) Convocation.

Statistics of Graduating Students 2019/2020 Session

Below is the breakdown of graduating students by Programmes:

Undergraduate

S/N	Faculty/Department	1 st Class	2.1	2.2	3 rd Class	Pass	Total
1	B. Agriculture	12	156	110	26	0	304
2	B.Sc. Agricultural Extension	0	4	6	2	0	12
3	B. Fisheries and Aquaculture	0	2	2	0	0	4
4	B. Food Science and Tech.	4	5	3	0	0	12
5	B.Sc. Anatomy	1	11	16	8	0	36
6	B.Sc. Biochemistry	2	27	56	35	4	124
7	B.Sc. Human Physiology	1	14	22	13	0	50
8	B.Sc. Nutrition and Dietetics	0	18	33	17	0	68
9	B.Sc. Mass Communication	0	39	109	28	0	176
10	B.Sc. Inform. & Media Studies	1	19	22	0	0	42
11	B.Sc. Theatre & Performing Arts	0	5	15	19	1	40
12	B.Sc. Computer Science	21	90	80	52	2	245
13	B.Sc. Computer Sci/Economics	0	8	10	14	0	32
14	B.A. Arabic	2	47	94	39	1	183
15	B.A. Arabic (Combined)	0	1	4	5	0	10
16	B.A. English	0	8	27	30	2	67
17	B.A. French	0	1	1	0	0	2
18	B.A. French (Combined)	0	1	0	0	0	1
19	B.A. Hausa	1	5	39	10	0	55
20	B.A. History	0	7	25	25	3	60
21	B.A. Islamic Studies	1	45	137	29	1	213
22	B.A. Islamic Studies (Combined)	1	14	28	19	1	63
23	B.A. Linguistics	1	6	31	22	2	62
24	B.A. Linguistics (Combined)	0	1	0	0	0	1
25	B.Sc. Architecture	0	19	25	4	0	48
26	B.Sc. Environmental Mngt.	0	5	5	0	0	10
27	B.Sc. Estate Management	7	8	11	0	0	26
28	B.Sc. Geography	1	21	28	14	3	67
29	B.Sc. Geology	0	3	15	4	0	22
30	B.Sc. Quantity Survey	1	9	20	2	0	32
31	B.Sc. Urban & Regional Plan.	1	10	14	1	0	26
32	B.LLB	0	44	136	51	4	235

33	B.Sc. Applied Biology	2	25	68	28	0	123
34	B.Sc. Botany	4	20	51	20	0	95
35	B.Sc. Microbiology	10	62	76	22	0	170
36	B.Sc. Zoology	2	16	47	22	0	87
37	B.Sc. Chemistry	4	25	38	13	0	80
38	B.Sc. Electronic with Physics	1	10	21	6	0	38
39	B.Sc. Industrial Chemistry	4	13	30	22	0	69
40	B.Sc. Mathematics	0	6	4	0	0	10
41	B.Sc. Physics	4	13	19	14	0	50
42	B.Sc. Statistics	0	8	2	1	0	11
43	MBBS	Unclassified (127)					
44	B. Physiotherapy	Unclassified (82)					
45	B. Med. Lab. Science	Unclassified (77)					
46	B. Nursing Science	Unclassified (89)					495
47	B. Radiography	Unclassified (59)					
48	D. Optometry	Unclassified (20)					
49	B. Dentistry	Unclassified (41)					
50	Adult Education	1	54	121	43	0	219
51	BAE	7	128	200	69	3	407
52	B.Sc. (Ed) Science/Technology	1	161	499	136	5	802
53	B.A./B.Sc. Library Science	0	41	127	49	0	217
54	B.Sc. (Ed) Special Education	1	28	61	18	1	109
55	B.Sc. (Ed) PHE	0	20	84	37	0	141
56	B.Eng. Agricultural	0	15	21	8	0	44
57	B.Eng. Chemical	5	13	5	0	0	23
58	B.Eng. Civil	4	47	39	11	0	101
59	B.Eng. Computer	7	20	14	9	1	51
60	B.Eng. Electrical	1	30	32	19	0	82
61	B.Eng. Mechanical	2	29	37	17	0	85
62	B.Eng. Mechatronics	2	22	20	8	0	52
63	B.Eng. Petroleum	2	5	6	0	0	13
64	B.Eng. Telecommunication	2	6	6	0	0	14
65	B.Sc. Accounting	6	58	76	52	0	192
66	B.Sc. Banking and Finance	0	15	22	6	0	43
67	B.Sc. Business Admin.	0	25	69	33	1	128
68	B.Sc. Criminology	0	9	69	13	0	91
69	B.Sc. Economics	3	37	83	57	0	180
70	B.Sc. Entrepreneurship	0	6	9	4	0	19
71	B.Sc. International Relations	0	24	26	4	0	54
72	B.Sc. Political Science	0	13	81	28	0	122
73	B.Sc. Public Administration	0	22	63	19	0	104
74	B.Sc. Sociology	0	10	72	26	1	109
	Total	133	1,689	3,322	1283	36	6,958

School of Continuing Education

S/N	Faculty/Dept	1st Class	2.1	2.2	3rd Class	Pass	Total	
1	B.A. Arabic	0	7	13	5	1	26	
2	B.A. English	0	3	7	5	0	15	
3	B.A. Hausa	0	4	8	0	0	12	
4	B.A. Islamic Studies	0	9	8	3	0	20	
5	B.A. Adult Education	1	13	14	2	0	30	
6	Education (Arts)	3	53	101	25	0	182	
7	Education (Sciences)	1	15	8	1	0	25	
8	B.Sc./B.A. Library Science	0	11	21	0	0	32	
9	B. Nursing Science	Unclassified (85)						85
10	B.Sc. Accounting	3	33	67	31	0	134	
11	B.Sc. Banking and Finance	0	3	7	3	0	13	
12	B.Sc. Business Admin.	2	36	41	5	0	84	
13	B.Sc. Criminology	0	12	64	22	0	98	
14	B.Sc. International Relations	0	22	68	13	1	104	
15	B.Sc. Public Admin.	1	21	119	72	0	213	
	Total	11	242	546	187	2	1073	

Affiliated Colleges

S/N	Faculty/Dept	1st Class	2.1	2.2	3rd Class	Pass	Total
1	Education (Sci)	9	152	262	48	0	471
2	Education (Arts)	1	151	424	94	0	670
4	B.A. Islamic Studies	0	2	7	6	0	15
5	B.A. Arabic	0	3	3	0	0	6
6	PHE	0	9	13	1	0	23
	Total	10	317	709	149	0	1185

Below is the breakdown of number of student, Suspension of Studies, Reinstated, withdrawn, graded incomplete, expelled and rusticated cases:

Cases	SCE	UG	Grand Total
Deceased	14	41	57
Deferred Cases	10	69	79
Exoneration		17	17
Expulsion	31	140	177
Extension	3	29	250
Incomplete	48	124	207
Probation	49	404	453
Re-instatement	1	24	27
Repeat	37	110	147
Resit	1	8	9
Rustication	6	27	33
special sit	1	22	41
Suspension	120	398	612
Warning		34	34
Withdrawal	189	1111	1393
Grand Total	510	2558	3536

ADMISSIONS SUMMARY 2020/2021 and 2021/2022

S/N	Faculty/Programme	Quota	2020/2021		2021/2022		Sum_ UTME	Sum_ DE
			UTME	DE	UTME	DE		
AGRICULTURE								
1	B. Agriculture	250	142	36	75	11	217	47
2	B. Fisheries & Aquaculture	70	44	3	10	3	54	6
3	B. Food Science and Technology	100	57	6	28	13	85	19
4	B. Forestry and Wildlife Management	70	30	5	10	2	40	7
		490						
ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES								
5	B. Environmental Health Science	100	76	0	24	0	100	0
6	B. Medical Laboratory Sci.	100	48	15	50	43	98	58

DIRECTORATE OF EXAMINATIONS, ADMISSIONS AND RECORDS (DEAR)

S/N	Faculty/Programme	Quota	2020/2021		2021/2022		Sum_	Sum_
			UTME	DE	UTME	DE	UTME	DE
7	B. Nursing Science	100	59	19	40	14	99	33
8	B. Physiotherapy	70	34	9	35	11	69	20
9	B. Radiography	60	29	7	32	9	61	16
10	Doctor of Optometry	60	29	7	30	10	59	17
		510						
	ARTS & ISLAMIC STUDIES							
11	B.A. Arabic	205	27	86	38	25	65	111
12	B.A. English	125	68	5	85	4	153	9
13	B.A. French	20	2	0	9	1	11	1
14	B.A. Hausa	100	10	11	20	6	30	17
15	B.A. History	100	38	9	23	1	61	10
16	B.A. Islamic Studies	215	49	75	125	30	174	105
17	B.A. Linguistics	70	30	12	29	4	59	16
		835						
	BASIC MEDICAL SCIENCES							
18	B.Sc. Anatomy	80	47	12	50	3	97	15
19	B.Sc. Biochemistry	200	95	22	74	4	169	26
20	B.Sc. Nutrition and Dietetics	140	82	17	71	20	153	37
21	B.Sc. Human Physiology	80	45	17	37	1	82	18
		500						
	CLINICAL SCIENCES							
22	MBBS	150	79	10*	83	0	162	10
		150						
	COMMUNICATION							
23	B.A. Theatre and Performing Arts	86	38	3	20	1	58	4
24	B.Sc. Information & Media Studies	85	33	7	48	1	81	8
25	B.Sc. Mass Communication	150	73	18	74	17	147	35
		321						
	COMP. SCI & INFOR TECH							
26	B.Sc. Computer Science	120	54	13	78	21	132	34
27	B.Sc. Cyber Security	80	17	18	50	11	67	29
28	B.Sc. Information Technology	80	14	25	26	12	40	37

29	B.Sc. Software Engineering	80	36	10	41	11	77	21
		360						
	DENTISTRY							
30	B. Dentistry/Dental Surgery	20	10	2*	14	0	24	2
		20						
	EARTH & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES							
31	B. Architecture	100	29	7	28	7	57	14
32	B. Environmental Management	60	9	7	11	8	20	15
33	B. Estate Management	60	7	8	7	3	14	11
34	B.Sc. Geography	100	14	4	17	2	31	6
35	B.Sc. Geology	60	39	1	20	0	59	1
36	B.Sc. Meteorology	60	0	0	7	0	7	0
37	B.Sc. Quantity Survey	60	23	19	27	5	50	24
38	B.Sc. Urban & Regional Planning	60	13	6	3	0	16	6
		560						
	EDUCATION							
39	B.A. (Ed) Adult Education	200	5	112	16	87	21	199
40	B.A. (Ed) Arabic	50	12	7	7	4	19	11
41	B.A. (Ed) Early Childhood Education	50	14	0	14	0	28	0
42	B.A. (Ed) Economics	120	14	55	5	29	19	84
43	B.A. (Ed) English	120	47	37	37	14	84	51
44	B.A. (Ed) French	5	0	0	0	3	0	3
45	B.A. (Ed) Hausa	110	1	34	11	11	12	45
46	B.A. (Ed) History	80	11	10	7	1	18	11
47	B.A. (Ed) Islamic Studies	150	19	53	31	6	50	59
48	B.A. (Ed) Primary Education	50	20	0	2	0	22	0
49	B.Sc. (Ed) Geography	60	6	30	0	3	6	33
50	B.A. (Ed) Special Education	150	15	99	33	79	48	178
51	B.A/B.Sc. Library and Information Science	230	33	70	47	21	80	91
52	B.Sc. (Ed) Agriculture	80	5	34	8	20	13	54
53	B.Sc. (Ed) Biology	150	46	42	18	24	64	66
54	B.Sc. (Ed) Chemistry	120	22	46	9	16	31	62

DIRECTORATE OF EXAMINATIONS, ADMISSIONS AND RECORDS (DEAR)

S/N	Faculty/Programme	Quota	2020/2021		2021/2022		Sum_	Sum_
			UTME	DE	UTME	DE	UTME	DE
55	B.Sc. (Ed) Geography (STE)	60	6	30	2	3	8	33
56	B.Sc. (Ed) Health Education	120	21	66	7	46	28	112
57	B.Sc. (Ed) Physical Education	250	26	20	4	10	30	30
58	B.Sc. (Ed) Mathematics	60	13	19	3	6	16	25
59	B.Sc. (Ed) Physics	50	15	18	3	6	18	24
60	B. Technology Education	80	0	34	0	9	0	43
		2345						
	ENGINEERING							
61	B.Eng. Automotive Engineering	50	0	0	2	0	2	0
62	B. Eng. Agricultural Engineering	80	2	31	8	3	10	34
63	B. Eng. Chemical Engineering	80	12	10	17	8	29	18
64	B. Eng. Civil Engineering	120	30	22	56	18	86	40
65	B. Eng. Computer Engineering	100	17	17	38	10	55	27
66	B. Eng. Electrical Engineering	100	20	18	38	13	58	31
67	B. Eng. Mechanical Engineering	100	13	17	24	8	37	25
68	B. Eng. Mechatronics Engineer.	60	13	8	25	5	38	13
69	B. Eng. Petroleum Engineering	60	24	4	25	4	49	8
70	B. Eng. Telecommunication Eng.	50	2	13	4	2	6	15
		800						
	LAW							
71	LLB. Common & Islamic Law	220	129	30	94	73	223	103
		324						
	LIFE SCIENCES							
72	B.Sc. Applied Biology	120	68	3	66	4	134	7
73	B.Sc. Botany	100	47	13	30	5	77	18
74	B.Sc. Microbiology	200	97	21	79	11	176	32
75	B.Sc. Zoology	100	39	6	17	12	56	18
		520						

	PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES							
76	Doctor of Pharmacy	60	37	8*	47	13	84	21
		60						
	PHYSICAL SCIENCES							
77	B.Sc. Chemistry	120	84	9	49	5	133	14
78	B.Sc. Forensic Science	100	100	0	28	0	128	0
79	B.Sc. Industrial Chemistry	120	55	19	41	6	96	25
80	B.Sc. Mathematics	120	33	3	2	2	35	5
81	B.Sc. Physics	120	79	13	4	9	83	22
82	B.Sc. Electronics with Physics	90	49	2	15	14	64	16
83	B.Sc. Statistics	90	69	20	1	15	70	35
		760						
	MANAGEMENT SCIENCES							
84	B.Sc. Accounting	250	81	55	75	34	156	89
85	B.Sc. Banking and Finance	100	14	25	8	4	22	29
86	B.Sc. Business Administration	150	54	32	35	13	89	45
87	B.Sc. Entrepreneurship	80	27	13	6	1	33	14
88	B.Sc. Public Administration	150	53	23	22	12	75	35
89	B.Sc. Taxation	50	17	0	0	0	17	0
		780						
	SOCIAL SCIENCES							
90	B.Sc. Criminology	200	59	43	40	25	99	68
91	B.Sc. Economics	250	67	29	47	9	114	38
92	B.Sc. International Relations	180	78	33	91	6	169	39
93	B.Sc. Political Science	180	90	13	54	2	144	15
94	B.Sc. Sociology	180	48	37	34	24	82	61
		990						
	VETERINARY MEDICINE							
95	Doctor of Veterinary Medicine	50	0	0	20	0	20	0
		50						
	TOTAL	10031	3487	1937	2855	1082	6342	3019
	TOTAL ADMITTED						9361	

Staff members of the Directorate serve as Secretaries to the following committees:

- a. Staff Housing Loan Committee,
- b. Theatre Management Committee,
- c. Editorial Board Kano Studies, Journal of Savannah and Sudanic Research,
- d. National Health Insurance Scheme (NHIS) Management Committee,
- e. University Environmental Committee,
- f. Board of Trustees on Student Scholarship Scheme,
- g. Bayero University Muslim Forum, and
- h. ICT Development Committee.

The Director also serves as a member in the following committees:

- a. University Management Committee (UMC),
- b. Registry Appointments and Promotions Committee,
- c. Non-Teaching Staff Training Committee,
- d. Students Disciplinary Committee,
- e. School of Postgraduate Studies Board,
- f. Quality Assurance Committee, and
- g. Procurement Planning Committee.

Major Activities

- a. Sourcing of examination materials through the Registrar's Office and their distributions to Faculties and Schools;
- b. Coordinating the preparation of Semester examinations by harmonizing lectures and examinations timetables;
- c. Handling issues of Senate Committee on Examinations Misconduct and Leakages and Central Scheduling and Examinations Timetable Committee;
- d. Handling issues of External Examiners' appointments and claims;
- e. Handling the preparation, printing and signing of Undergraduate Statement of Results on successful completion of their studies including those of the School of Continuing Education (SCE) and affiliated institutions;
- f. Preparing the list of graduating students for convocation and

- certification including that of Undergraduates, Postgraduates, Affiliated Colleges and correction of Certificates;
- g. Coordinating the conduct of the Professorial Inaugural Lecture Series in the University;
- h. Proposing newly admitted candidates to JAMB through the Centre Admission Processing System (CAPS);
- i. Responsible for the screening of newly admitted students;
- j. Generates and issues University matriculation number to students and coordinates the conduct of matriculation exercise;
- k. Serves as the custodian of students' academic records as well as academic gowns;
- l. Handles verification of students' entry qualification both O'level and A'level results;
- m. Responsible for the production of Student Identity Cards and Academics Transcript;
- n. Revives the institutional verification of A 'level results for full and part-time students which yielded positive results in determining those with fake results;
- i. Transcript taskforce committee was set up to clear the backlog of transcript requests; the committee succeeds to all transcript requests in the University;
- j. Coordinates the Online printing of official Admission Letters by admitted candidates; and
- k. Online screening of admitted students with software developed to achieve the goal.

Planned Activities

- a. Digitization of Students Records
- b. Automated booking of academic gowns during convocation and matriculation exercise.
- c. Actualize the results processing software to facilitate the production of Academic Transcript.
- d. All transcripts request should be channelled through the office of the Director DEAR for forwarding to the Transcript Unit for action.



DIRECTORATE OF GENERAL ADMINISTRATION (DGA)

2021
ANNUAL
REPORT

Background

The Directorate of General Administration is one of the four Directorates established by the University in 2012 under the supervision of the Registrar, who is the Chief Administrative Officer of the University. It is headed by a Director who is responsible to the Registrar. The Director assists the Registrar in the General Administration of the University. The Directorate, which is the Secretariat of the Governing Council of the University, is composed of three main Divisions and three Sub Units as follows:

Divisions

- i) Council Affairs Division,
- ii) Faculties and Units Division, and
- iii) Legal Affairs Division.

Sub-Units

- i) Archives and Documentation,
- ii) Record Office, and
- iii) Certificate Office.

The Council is the apex policy making body of the University and conducts its activities through a number of committees including Appointments and Promotions Committee (A&PC), the Budget Monitoring Committee (BMC), Senior Staff Disciplinary Committee (SSDC) and the Finance & General Purposes Committee (F&GPC) which is the financial affairs clearing house of the Governing Council of the University. The Governing Council is currently chaired by the Pro-Chancellor, Senator Udoma Udo Udoma, SAN.

Staff Statistics

The Directorate has 25 staff: 17 senior staff and 8 junior staff.

Table 1: Distribution of Senior & Junior Staff

S/N	DIRECTORATE / UNIT	Gender		Total
		Female	Male	
1.	Senior Staff	3	14	17
2.	Junior Staff	-	8	8
3.	Total	3	22	25

Activities of the Directorate

A. Council Affairs Division

The Registrar is the Secretary to the Council, and most of the secretarial activities are carried out in the office of the Director, General Administration. The Council Affairs Division is saddled with the following responsibilities:

- Preparing Notices and Agenda for the Council Meetings;
- Booking of Hotel accommodation for External Council Members;
- Liaising with protocol office to pick up External Members of Council from the Airport and/or hotels to and from the venue of Council meetings;
- Preparing attendance list for Council;
- Compiling Minutes of Meetings and dispatching them to members;
- Liaising with courier agencies for effective delivery of notices/messages;
- Making arrangement for the provision of refreshment during Council meetings;
- Preparing the venue for Council meetings;
- Preparing papers for the payment of allowances to External Council Members; and
- Communicating Council decisions to the appropriate body for implementation, immediately after Council Meetings.

Council Meetings

The 14th Governing Council under the Chairmanship of Pro-Chancellor and Chairman of the Council, Senator Udoma Udo Udoma SAN and its

Committees held Five (5) meetings in the year under review during which major and profound policy issues were discussed, and weighty decisions made. Its subcommittees – Finance and General Purposes Committee (F&GPC), Appointments & Promotions Committee (A&PC), Budget Monitoring Committee (BMC), and Senior Staff Disciplinary Committee (SSDC) – also made some important recommendations to Council during the period. The Five meetings held took place as follows:

- i. Saturday 13th February, 2021
- ii. Saturday 27th February, 2021
- iii. Thursday 15th April, 2021
- iv. Monday 7th September, 2021
- v. Wednesday 27th October, 2021

It should be noted that the Governing Council holds a maximum of four (4) meetings in a year but due to the Appointment of the Registrar, the Governing holds five meetings in the year under review. In all, there are eight staff members in the Council Affairs Division: four senior and four junior staff.

Composition of the Governing Council

By the statute establishing the University, the Governing Council is made up of the following sixteen (16) members:

1. The Pro-Chancellor, who is the Chairman of Council;
2. The Vice-Chancellor;
3. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academics);
4. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Administration);
5. A Representative from the Federal Ministry of Education;
6. Three (3) members appointed by the Federal Government;
7. Four (4) members representing the Senate of the University;
8. Two (2) members representing the Congregation; and
9. The Registrar, who is Secretary to the Governing Council.

The Bursar and the University Librarian, two other Principal Officers, are in attendance during Council Meetings. Apart from the Vice-Chancellor and the Registrar all other Council Members have four-year tenure.

B. Faculties & Units/Divisions

The College/Faculties and Units/Divisions support the Provost, Deans and Directors of Centres and Units in routine administration. This is done through the administrative staff posted all over the University from the Registry. These members of staff serve as secretaries to all Faculty Statutory Committees like Faculty Board/Academic Board Committee, Faculty Admissions and Promotions Committee. They also serve as custodians of the records of students. They handle welfare matters and assist the Deans in the administration of the Faculties. The Principal Assistant Registrar (Faculties and Units) supervises the activities of the Faculty Officers and Administrative Officers and report to the Director.

C. The Records Office

The Records Office keeps records of all teaching and non-teaching staff of the University as well as all communication between the University and the outside world. The primary function of the Records Office is keeping records of the University. It is the nerve centre of the Registry. The Records Office is divided into two main units – Personal Files Unit and Subject Files Unit. Personal Files deal with individuals, their Departments, when they were employed to the University, their academic records as well as all information about them such as queries, application for maternal leave and other vital information about them. Personal Files are arranged numerically in the Records Office.

However, the Subject Files are the working files which record the day-to-day activities of the University. They are general files that keep records of all activities with the University. The general files are identified according to subject or title. There are, also, classified files kept confidentially and could be retrieved on request from the Registrar. These include the files of Principal Officers of the University. The Unit also provides verification of the certificates of BUK graduates to outside organizations. In the year under review, a number of requests were received both locally and internationally.

D. Certificate Room

Like the Records Office, there is also a Certificate Room where all activities of the certificates issued by the University take place. In this

office, all certificates are collected and letters in lieu are issued to graduates whose certificates are not ready, for one reason or the other.

1. Issuing out of Certificate of all Degrees Awarded by the University and Affiliate Institutions

During the year under review, Four Thousand, Two Hundred and Seventy-Four (4,274) certificates were issued. The certificates are issued on daily bases as owners turn-up to collect their certificates.

2. Processing and Printing of Omitted Certificates

During the year under review, the Unit received Five Hundred and Thirty-One (531) requests for printing of certificate; about 82% were returned for sealing and issuance.

3. Processing of Correction of Certificates Point out by the Students at the Point of Collection

A total of One Hundred and Sixteen (116) graduands complained of wrong spelling in their names, course combination or title, about 71% corrected and returned for collection while the remaining were not return back from England.

4. Processing of In-lieu of certificate

During the year under review, a total of Three Hundred and Seventy-Six (376) graduands came for collection of their certificate and found out the certificates are not ready. These graduands applied for in-lieu of certificate and their requests were received and processed.

E. The Legal Affairs Division

The Legal Services Unit of the University is a Unit under the Directorate of General Administration and its head reports directly to the Director, General Administration. The primary functions of the Unit, inter alia are to proffer legal advice to the University, draft legal documents and to manage the University's litigation in courts of law ranging from Magistrate and Shari'ah Courts to the Supreme Court of Nigeria.

The Unit also provides secretarial services to and serve as members or secretaries in various committees within the University such as: Board of Directors of Bayero University Microfinance Bank Limited, Board of Directors of University Guest House Limited, Board of University Crèche, Centre for Dryland Agriculture, Procurement Planning Committee, University Tenders Board, University Procurement Planning Committee, Senate Standing Committee on Examination, Admission and Reporting, Senate Committee on Appeals from Students Expelled or Rusticated on Grounds of Examination Misconduct and Admission Irregularities, the University Land Management Committee, University Security Committee, University Board of Survey, University Committee on Direct Teaching and Laboratory Consumables (DTLC), University Business Premises Management Committees, and numerous ad-hoc and Investigation Committees.

The Unit had within the year (2021) monitored the following cases:

- i. Mohammed Nuhu Liman vs Bayero University K/457/2020;
- ii. Lawrence Azenabor vs Bayero University S. C293/2009;
- iii. Abdulmumin Yakubu vs Bayero University NICN/KN/38/2020;
- iv. Bashir Ahmad and 10 others vs BUK SUIT No. K/213/2014 (Kano State High Court, Sitting at Ungogo Local Government);
- v. BUK vs Hamisu Mohammad CA/K/480/2017 & BUK V Tijjani Gaya CA/K/481/2017;
- vi. Lawren vs Bayero University K/457/2020;
- vii. Dr. Badamasi vs Bayero University, Kano NICN/KN/05/2017;
- viii. Hajiya Zaharau Mukhtar vs Mai Miya Maianguwa Suit No. K/152/2018;
- ix. COP vs Alhaji Labaran & Ors KA/2564/2019;
- x. Bayero University vs Rimin Zakara Development Association and Other; and
- xi. Fatima Umar Sani vs Prof A.M. Magashi and Bayero University Suit No FHC/KN/CS/131/2021.

F. Archives and Documentation

The Unit maintains and keeps all University documents and information safe. Generally, the Unit has the following mandates:

1. To keep and manage all the University Archives and Records;
2. Assigning Information Standard Serial Book Number (ISSN);
3. Assigning Information Standard Book Number (ISBN);
4. Submission of Legal Deposit; and
5. Record keeping and Record Management.

Performance/Achievements

- Council decisions are usually communicated to the appropriate bodies for implementation immediately after Council Meetings.
- In the year under review, the Directorate with the approval of the Registrar had regularized meetings with Faculties and promised to meet quarterly annually.
- Standard schedule of duties for Faculty officers/Administrative Secretaries were developed and sent to Faculties/Directorates and Centres.
- There is significant control and improvement in the way certificates are printed and issued out to graduates.

Projections

There is need to provide adequate and conducive office space to accommodate staff considering the growing number of graduating students coming for their certificates.

- Procurement of laptops to the legal officers and law reports and other reference materials for the legal Unit
- Regularize the meeting of Faculty Officers/Administrative Secretaries Forum in order to allow smooth flow of information to the Management as at when due
- Need to acquire Graduates Management Information System (GMIS) software for the verification of growing number of requests on our graduates
- New desktop computer set, desk and table for the Record Room
- Procurement of additional cabinets for the custody of personnel files of staff in the University.



DIRECTORATE OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS (DPA)



DIRECTOR

MAL. AHMAD SHEHU
B.Sc. (ed), M.Sc. (UNISOK)

2021
ANNUAL
REPORT

Background

The Directorate of Public Affairs was established in 2014. It handles the University's corporate image, media, communications, management and strategic communication and related functions. The Directorate has four (4) divisions, each headed by the most senior staff in the Division. The Directorate is headed by Malam Ahmad Shehu, MNIPR.

The divisions under the Directorate are:

- i. Information and Publication Division** – This unit is charged with the responsibility of gathering and disseminating information to members of the University community and beyond. It also carries out some administrative functions. *The Office is headed by Lamara Garba.*
- ii. Protocol and Passages Unit** – The Unit is responsible for processing air tickets and official passports for the University staff on official functions; processing hotel accommodation for staff and also *note verbale*. The Unit also plans and participates in the execution of the Vice-Chancellor's official events and programmes for visitors to the University, among others. *The Unit is headed by Muna Abdulkadir.*
- iii. Events Planning and Management Unit** – The Unit is tasked with the responsibility of planning, executing and monitoring every element of events conception to completion. *The Unit is headed by Memuna Falola.*
- iv. Advancement Office** – The Office is responsible for the co-ordination and management of private fund raising for the University from a broad spectrum of internal and external constituencies. *The Office is headed by Mustapha Zahraddeen.*

Staff Statistics: List of Senior Staff

S/N	Name	Rank
A. Information and Publication		
1.	Lamara Garba	Deputy Registrar
2.	Bala G. Abdullahi	PAR
3.	Nura Garba	SAR I
4.	Sabitu M. Jinjiri	SAR II
5.	Fausat A. Opayomi	AR
6.	Adamu Garba	SEO
7.	Mohammed S. Waziri	Senior Typist I
8.	Murtala Ibrahim	System Analyst II
9.	Mariam Idris	HEO
10.	Rabi'u M. Sagir	Executive Officer
11.	Sulaiman Sarki	Executive Officer
12.	Mubashir Adamu	Executive Officer
B. Advancement Office		
1.	Mustapha Zahraddeen	Deputy Registrar
2.	Kabiru Baba	PAR
C. Protocol and Passages Unit		
1.	Muna Abdulkadir Kafi	SAR I
2.	Muhammad Salisu Rabi'u	PPRPO
3.	Ibrahim Magaji Sani	Protocol Officer
4.	Bashir Abubakar Kabagiwa	Protocol Officer
D. Events Management		
1.	Memuna Falola	SAR II

Major Activities in 2021

The Directorate executed the following activities:

- Succeeded in getting the University Communication Policy approved by Management;
- Facilitated the 2020 Annual Report despite the COVID19 pandemic;
- Managed the events venues in the University with all the facilities needed always fully deployed;
- The Publication Unit of the Directorate maintained the coverage of relevant activities engaged in by the University and publicized same in the official Weekly Bulletin and monthly *BUK Today* magazine;
- The Publication Unit maintained the publication of other materials on need basis such as: official circular, *LibriUpdate* (newsletter for the

- University Library), speeches of Vice-Chancellor, Registrar etc;
- Four staff members were trained and two awarded fellowship to undergo Ph.D. Mass Communication programme;
- Provided media advisory functions/roles to CDA, Mambayya, ACEPHAP and Center for Gender Studies;
- Initiated, facilitated and managed information being disseminated on social media for the University – facebook, You Tube etc;
- Handled the publicity aspect of various national and international conferences and public lectures by the University;
- Recommended Six staff that were promoted to various positions during the year;
- As the Secretariat, the Publication Unit participated in the Congregation(s) held within the year under review;
- The Events Unit participated in the Coronation Lecture of the 15th Emir of Kano hosted by the University;
- Participated in the launching of the University's rebranded website; and
- Submitted proposal for revamping and restructuring the Events Management Unit.

Plans for 2022

1. To facilitate the implementation of the University's Communication Policy
2. To facilitate the implementation of the revamping of the Events Unit if proposal submitted is approved by the Management
3. Introduction of periodic (quarterly) interaction between the Vice-Chancellor and media representatives and/outfits
4. To reorganize the Publication Unit by introducing sections such as Multi-Media, photography and Production
5. Develop and execute programmes for BUK FM Radio
6. Resuscitate the National Leadership of the University's Alumni Association
7. Develop a Pre-Alumni programmes or activities for the University's students
8. Avail the Directorate the opportunity for more staff professional training.

DISTRIBUTION OF FOOD ITEMS AND OTHER CONSUMABLES BY BUK CLASS '92 TO NASSARAWA ORPHANAGE AND TORREY HOME IN KANO STATE



DISTRIBUTION OF FOOD ITEMS AND OTHER CONSUMABLES BY BUK CLASS '92
TO NASSARAWA ORPHANAGE AND TORREY HOME IN KANO STATE



DISTRIBUTION OF FOOD ITEMS AND OTHER CONSUMABLES BY BUK CLASS '92
TO NASSARAWA ORPHANAGE AND TORREY HOME IN KANO STATE





SECURITY DEPARTMENT



DIRECTOR

ABDULYAKIN IBRAHIM

NCE (BUK), B.Ed (ABU), M.A. (BUK)

**2021
ANNUAL
REPORT**

Background

Security units are formed by organizations and institutions in order to supplement Police activities in the maintenance of Law and Order as well as safeguarding assets within the organizations' area of responsibility. Similarly, collaboration with vigilante is gradually becoming another means in the security framework of higher institutions. This concept of operation is also being given necessary attention in order to create and sustain robust deterrence while ensuring safety and security in BUK premises.

The structure of the security establishment in BUK is divided in to five (5) functional Units:

- i. Guards Duty Unit,
- ii. Administrative Unit,
- iii. Legal unit,
- iv. Crime Investigation & Intelligence Unit, and
- v. The Fire/Safety Unit.

Furthermore, the Division has three major units in the two main campuses apart from the Security Headquarters and Outpost locations. Each Unit is headed by an Officer in-charge (OIC), with the exception of the Security Headquarters, which is headed by the Director. The security establishment is saddled with the responsibility of enforcing some of the University's rules and regulations. In addition, it is charged with the mandate of protecting lives and properties in the University premises. The Division maintains the safety of students, staff and visitors through the creation of best practices that support the University's vision, mission and goals. The University Security Unit also supervises operations of the security service providers engaged in providing security services at different assets/facilities of the University. The Security Division in Bayero University operates under the Vice Chancellor's Office.

History

The history of security services in BUK commenced with the inception of the Institution in October, 1960 when Ahmadu Bello College was established and later renamed as Abdullahi Bayero College. The composition of the Security then was made up of local guards and Tuaregs (commonly referred to as Buzaye). This was followed by combination of the local guards and *Yan-tauri*. Subsequently, due to high attrition and labour turnover rate of security personnel then, there was a gradual approach towards the recruitment of Ex-military and policemen combined with the Yan-tauri. The recruitment process gradually changed to the current tenure staff with minimum Academic qualification of Secondary School Testimonial and Ex-firemen to form the Safety Unit. The gradual transformation of the University coupled with the dynamism of its operating environment as well as contemporary challenges in its geopolitical zone implied the need for more professionalism in security routine within the University.

Mission

The Division is dedicated to providing sustainable secure, safe, crime free and conducive environment for learning, research, innovation and co-habitation in accordance with national and international best practices.

Objectives and Functions

The functions and objectives of the Security Division are:

- a. Under the directives of the Management, review and implement the University security and safety procedure as situation dictates;
- b. To provide security coverage at all University approved events;
- c. To maintain contact and liaison with other security agencies such as the Nigeria Police, Department of State Security, FRSC, NDLEA, NSCDC in maintaining law and order;
- d. To eliminate or reduce hazards;
- e. To protect University buildings and perimeters;
- f. To develop total asset protection programme in order to cover accidents prevention, provide work safety, prevent fire and control damages;
- g. To develop programme in order to prevent theft pilferage and vandalization of assets;
- h. To manage own security personnel and supervise other security entities providing security services to the University;
- i. To assist the University Procurement Unit in the purchase of specialized technical security items and systems;
- j. Custody and issue of security items; and
- k. To perform any other duty that may be assigned by the Vice Chancellor from time to time.

Major Achievements in 2021

The support provided to the Security Division by the University Management resulted in recording the following major achievements during the year under review:

- a. Significant reduction in crime incidence in the campus premises;
- b. Conducting training on Security Operations and Management;
- c. Maintaining local vigilante to enhance campus security;
- d. Sustaining pre-deployment brief on security and safety details to enhance security personnel effectiveness in their respective duty posts;
- e. Recovering thirty-seven (37) University/personal stolen, abandoned and vandalized items;
- f. Successful prosecution of criminal cases with judgments favourable to the University community (prosecutions);
- g. Promoting seventy-four (74) security personnel to various ranks in the security cadre;
- h. Several dispute resolution involving students, staff and other non University community members;

- I. Herdsmen intrusion drastically reduced. The Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) and other staff continue to have their farms protected; and
- j. Increase of outsourcing security services to some assets/facilities by Management where man-guarding was lacking.

Current Security Arrangement

The security routine in the two (2) campuses and College of Health Sciences (AKTH), SCE, Mambayya and other facilities/assets of the University operates in three shifts of eight (8) hour basis. Man-guarding of fixed valuable assets is complemented with mobile patrols conducted day and night through establishing and dividing New Campus into five (5) sectors. To this effect, the Division introduced Duty Officer Schedule with the responsibility of checkmating security guards at all locations in the University in order to have full security coverage. Other components of the security operations include intelligence, surveillance and crime investigation.

The engagement of local vigilante groups in the security routine of the New Campus and the positive outcome in significant reduction of herdsmen intrusion provided the justification for sustaining this mode of security service. Also, there is deliberate proactive approach at identifying challenges, risks/vulnerabilities and their likely effects on the University community and adopting counter measures. The recent increase of twenty (20) security guards, on night patrol at staff quarters in two major campuses from two (2) private security companies help the system greatly by maintaining the activities of neighbouring vigilante groups. This was further boosted with the installation of security lights.

In addition to the foregoing arrangement, the Close User Group (CUG) mobile phones are being maintained. The CUG lines are always available Twenty-Four Seven (24/7) for routine or distress security support, needs/calls from the members of the University community as well as the general public.

Partnerships/Linkages

The Security Division has keyed into the forum for Heads of Security in Tertiary Institutions in Kano State. The forum provides opportunity to all stake holders within tertiary institution in Kano State to meet and discuss issues of concern particularly matters of Security and related social problems. The essence of this initiative is to foster collaboration on security and safety amongst tertiary institutions in Kano State. This initiative enables the respective security outfits of all the tertiary institutions to meet and exchange common ideas, discuss challenges and suggest ways forward. To this effect, BUK security has achieved positive impact in countering common criminals. The forum has remained an excellent avenue for creating and maintaining joint alertness in the higher institutions. Although newly established and has not achieved much, the forum created and maintained synergy amongst the tertiary institutions security divisions.

In addition to the foregoing, the Rimin gata and Dorayi Babba Vigilante groups have been actively involved in the University campuses security support plans. Recently, some members of the University community have embarked on employment of local guards screened and vetted by the Security Division through the support of the local village heads and heads of families. This security arrangement has increased the potency of deterrence in the campus environment were such arrangement are being enforced.

There is a cordial working relationship with other security agencies such as the Nigeria Police, Department of State Security (DSS), Nigeria Security and Civil Defense Corps (NSCDC) and the National Drugs Law Enforcement Agency (NDLEA). The University requires the cooperation of the law enforcement agencies as well as the community outreach and effective communication links to sustain this rapport. Through liaison with the Nigeria Police of Rijiyar Zaki and Dorayi Babba Divisions, fourteen (14) convictions were awarded at Magistrate Courts against criminals operating in the University premises. Several other issues especially theft cases involving under-age culprits were lost due to unwillingness of victims to testify at the stage of Police investigation or

during Court proceedings. Nevertheless, during the period under review, BUK security recovered up to twelve (12) stolen or vandalized items through the effort of its staff and other supporting security outfits.

Incident Reports

The University Security recorded a total of One Hundred and Fifty-Nine (159) incident reports from January – November 2021. These reports comprised Road Traffic Accidents (RTA), fire outbreaks, impersonation, arrest of suspect(s), recovery of stolen items, criminal trespass, herdsmen intrusion, burglary and vandalization. Others include thefts of different valuables such as handsets, laptops, money and personal effects in the student's living area, academic offices as well as residential quarters. Annexes A, B, and C attached to this brief are Incident Reports highlighting various issues reported from the two (2) Campuses, College of Health Sciences (CHS) AKTH and other Outsourced Locations during the year (2021) under review.

Projections for 2022

The 2022 projection includes the following.

- a. **Capacity Building:** Capacity building of Security personnel from Jan – Dec 2022 projection comprises Security Awareness Refresher Course (to security personnel), Basic Intelligence Course and Communication (including) Voice Procedure, In-House training, Fire Fighting and Damage Control training.
- b. **Security Awareness Education:** Security briefings will continue to be published in the bulletin while Security Orientation lectures will be sustained to newly admitted students especially during matriculation/orientation.
- c. **Rapid Reaction Team (RRT):** Following an increase in the acquisition of Electronic Surveillance system (CCTV) in the University premises, there will be need for creating rapid reaction

teams for the 2 major campuses. This is contrary to the believe that the acquisition of CCTV would necessarily translate to immediate drop in manpower need in the security structure of the University. The RRT will cater for swift response to violation of stable environment in the residential areas and the remotely sited assets such as the borehole and Solar Power Plants. The RRT will also assist greatly in countering threats against individuals and other University assets.

- d. **Improvement in Visual Surveillance:** Construction of observation towers in selected key and vulnerable points along the University perimeter walls would greatly enhance early warning signs/alert and response capacity when matched with security deployment. Construction of observation towers therefore, should be given priority in the University security plan in the year 2022. The Security Appraisal and Implementation Committee recommended to the Management the construction of observational towers and the Division will continue to follow it up.

Conclusion

The University Security Division is committed to the safety and security of students, staff and visitors in line with its objectives while adopting best practices which support the University's vision mission and goals. The structure of the Division has transformed from few security guards to seven (7) distinct units. The development/expansion rate in the University is higher than everyone expectation, and creates manning deficiency in the Security Division. There is also a depletion in strength of about eighty-one (81) security personnel for various reasons aforementioned since, 2016. In the current security arrangement, the Security Division has introduced Update on Security Survey to be periodically conducted in the University premises with a view to lowering risks/vulnerabilities. The outsourcing of some facilities by the Management has reduced security deployment demand pressure. The Security Division has recovered some University

stolen and vandalized assets through joint efforts with neighboring Vigilante Group. This will continue to be pursued in order to derive more robust capacity and ensure safer institutions for study and co-habitation. The challenges faced by the Security Division during the period under review include shortage of manpower, deficiency in professional skills and low surveillance capacity. Others include prevalence of insider connivances on common crimes as well as proliferation of under age criminal activities inside Campus premises. Also, other persistent challenges encountered in the University Community include University land encroachment, non reinforced low wall fence highly susceptible to trespass; employment of child labour and absence of Rapid Response Team to effectively counter security breaches spontaneously. It is expected that the year 2022 will witness a rise in accomplishment of security objectives and reduction in crime and related issues. Finally, it is envisaged that the gradual transformation of the University will carry along a robust security structure consistent with the growth phenomenon in terms of size and capacity to cope with the dynamism of its operating environment.

Recommendations

It is recommended that:

- a. Replacement for eighty-one (81) vacancies created due to personnel depleted strength should be considered;
- b. Acquisition of Electronic Surveillance Equipments (CCTV) be harmonized and articulated into common switch and linked to the University Security to attain optimum response and value for resources;
- c. Future recruitment/outsourcing of security personnel to prioritize those with security background in order to have manpower with capacity to readily appreciate threat perception and response readiness in safeguarding lives and properties in the University;
- d. Future recruitment of security personnel to prioritize addressing the imbalance of female security manpower;

- e. University to consider construction of observation towers in key and vulnerable locations along its perimeter fence and internal area;
- f. Provision of additional mobility (motorcycles and bicycles) for patrol in the two (2) main campuses; and
- g. It is hope that the Management would provide and sustain the provision of uniform kits to security personnel every two (2) years.





SPORTS DIRECTORATE



DIRECTOR

MALAM SALIHU A. USMAN

B.Sc. PHE (ABU)

**2021
ANNUAL
REPORT**

Background

The Sports Directorate was formally a Unit under the Deanery of Student Affairs. It was later transformed to a full-fledged Directorate by the then Vice-Chancellor, Professor Attahiru Jega in 2007. The Directorate is headed by Director of Sports with an Advisory Committee (Sports Consultative Committee) whose composition is drawn from various University organs. Since its creation, the Directorate was headed by four Directors of Sports namely: Alhaji Isyaku Ibrahim, Professor Musa Garba Yakasai, Malam Tijjani Salisu Sa'id, Professor Rabiu Muhammad and currently, Usman Alhaji Salihu.

The Directorate was created for the enhancement of an effective organizational pattern of intramural and extramural sporting activities; the Directorate is also to provide conducive atmosphere for staff and students' pursuit of minimal fitness and enjoyment of good health.

Vision

To lead in producing avenue for more sports participation in Nigeria

Mission

Committed in producing outstanding athletes and encouraging active lifestyle of the populace

Functions/Objectives of the Directorate

- Encourage general sports development in the University;
- Encourage participation in NUGA, NUSSA, WAUG, and FISU Sports, etc;
- Improve the standard of coaching education in all forms of sports;
- Organize intramural and extramural sports activities among students, University staff and other tertiary institutions in the country;
- Assist technically to any students' association or club for the purpose of encouraging participation in all forms of sports;
- Maintaining playing fields, courts and premises for practice or holding of matches, competitions or contests by students and staff; and

SPORTS DIRECTORATE

g) Supervise, control, and manage the affairs of all sporting activities within the University.

Major Activities in 2021

- Promotion of Junior and Senior Staff;
- HILF Zonal Qualification;
- La Liga Fans Games; and
- Formation of Committee for Allocation and Control of Sporting Facilities.

Planned Activities in 2022

- Inter-Union Competition;
- Inter-Faculty Games (Students);
- Inter-Faculty Games (Staff);
- NUGA Preliminaries;
- NUGA Proper;
- Sports Exchange Programme in selected events between Kwara State University, Malete;
- BUK/Indomie Football tournament;
- LALIGA Fans Football Competition; and
- Inter-Campus in selected event.

Human Resource

The Directorate is led and equipped with vibrant technocrats that have made tremendous contributions of uplifting the image of the University as well as creating innovative programmes for the overall development and well being of the University community. Initially, there were thirty (30) staff in the Directorate, which was later reinforced with additional technical as well as administrative staff, bringing the total number of staff in the Directorate to 45 as indicated below:

Director of Sports = 1

Deputy Directors of Sport = 2

Technical staff = 20

Administrative staff = 6

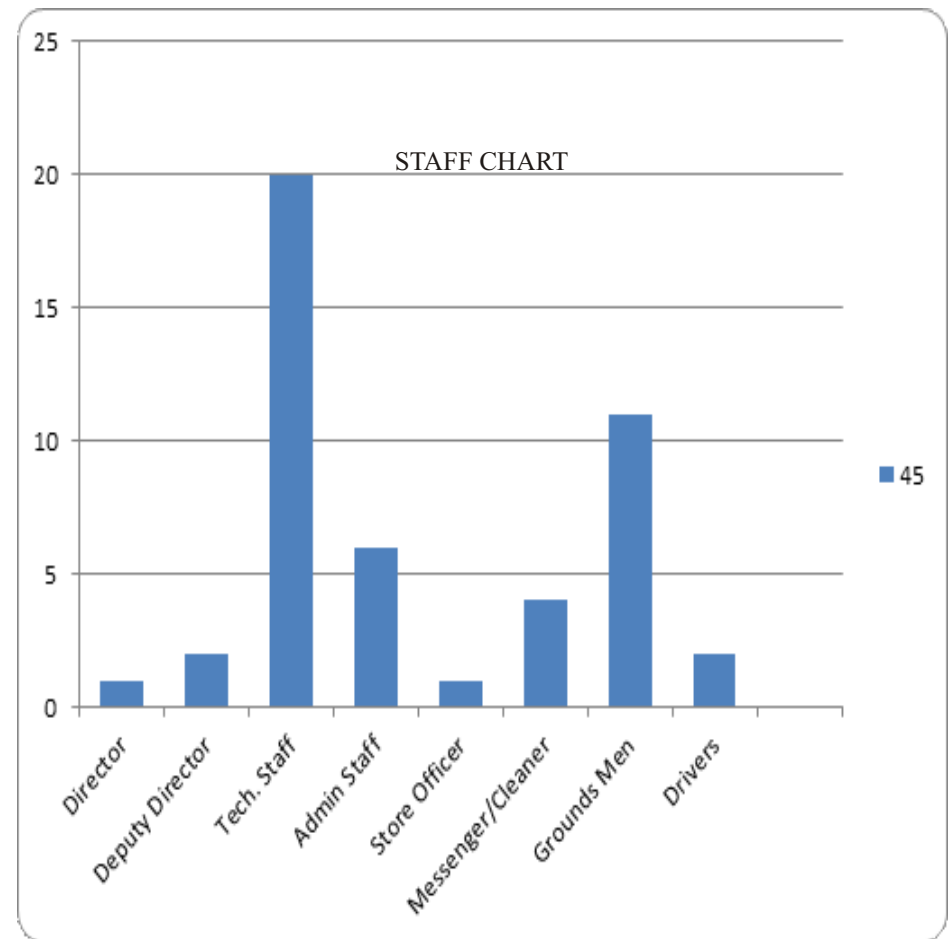
Store Officer = 1

Messengers/Cleaners = 4

Ground men = 11

Drivers = 2

Total = 45 staff





DEANERY OF STUDENT AFFAIRS



DEAN

PROF. SHAMSUDEEN UMAR

B.Sc., M.Sc., PhD (BUK)

Dr. Musa Inusa
Deputy Dean (Old Campus)
Dr. Ibrahim Tafida
Deputy Dean (New Campus)

Dr. Maryam Liman
Deputy Dean (Female)
Hajiya Anisatu Muhammad Uwais
Secretary

Background

The Student Affairs is a Unit under the Vice-Chancellor's Office that handles non-core academic matters of students. Currently, the Division has staff strength of 249 ranging from cleaners, Hall supervisors, Hall administrators and other senior and junior administrative staff. The Division is headed by a Dean and three Deputy Deans. There is also a Secretary to the Division that performs administrative functions. Others include NYSC Liaison Officer, Student Welfare Officer, Guidance and Counseling Officer and Identity Card Officer. The Secretary to the Division serves as the Secretary to the Students Disciplinary Committee, Dress Code and Students Welfare Board.

Basic Staff Statistics

The Division has a total of 238 staff. The basic statistics is indicated below:

Table 1: Total Number of Personnel

S/N	Category	Number
1	Senior Staff	76
2	Junior Staff	162
	Total	238

Table 2: Gender Distribution of Senior Staff

S/N	Category	Male	Female	Total
1	Administrative Cadre	15	12	27
2	Executive Officer	18	11	29
3	Assistant Executive Officer	1	1	2
4	Technical Officers	14	0	14
6	Secretarial	0	1	1
7	Environmental Officer	1	1	2
8	Senior Computer operator	0	0	0
9	System analyst	1	0	1
10	Chief typist	0	0	0
	Total	50	26	76

Table 3: Gender Distribution of Junior Staff

S/N	Category	Male	Female	Total
1	Plumbers	7	0	7
2	Drivers/Motor Mate	17	0	17
3	Messenger/Porter/Cleaner	98	40	138
	Total	122	40	162

Staff Development

Promotion

Some of our staff have been promoted to the next rank as follows:

Table 4: Promotion of Staff

S/N	Category	No. of Staff Promoted
1	Senior Assistant Registrar I (SARI)	1
2	Senior Assistant Registrar II (SARII)	4
3	Assistant Registrar	7
4	Administration Officer	1
5	Principal Executive Officer I	1
6	Principal Executive Officer II	2
7	Senior Executive Officer	2
8	Administrative Assistant	4
9	Higher Executive Officer	19
10	Principal Technical Officer II	1
11	Environmental Health Officer	1
12	Artisan I	1
13	Artisan II	1
14	Senior Messenger/cleaner	12
15	Motor Driver	5
	Total	93

Conference/Workshop/Seminar

During the year under review, a number of the Student Affairs staff attended conferences, workshops and seminar as follows:

Table 5: Conference/Workshop/Seminar

S/N	Category	No. of Staff Attended
1.	Conference	00
2.	Workshop	00
3.	University Sponsored Study	10
	Total	10

Activities of Student Affairs

NYSC Mobilization

Students that graduated from the University are presented for NYSC Mobilization which is conducted in 3 batches A, B and C annually. Those that are 29 years and below are mobilized to undergo one-year NYSC Service and those that are 30 years and above are exempted from the NYSC scheme. In 2019, the year under review, 6534 graduates were uploaded to the NYSC portal. Out of the total, only 542 prospective corps members had problems with either their names or JAMB numbers.

Table 6: NYSC Mobilization

Category	Batch A	Batch B	Batch C	Total
Mobilized	5138			5138
Problem Cases	56			56
Total	5,194			5,194

In 2020, the Division uploaded Five Thousand One Hundred and Ninety-Four (5194) prospective corps members to NYSC portal. Out of the total, only Seven (7) prospective corps members had problem with either their JAMB numbers or their names.

Guidance and Counseling Unit

This Unit is responsible for guiding and counseling students on issues related to academic, social and personal matters. The staff of the Unit also engage in general administration of the Division. The Unit's activities can be summarized as follows.

Students' Handbook and Identification Card

Student I. D. cards are produced by the DEAR. The cards when produced are usually sent to Student Affairs for onward distribution to students through their Faculties. The Unit usually sends the I. D. cards along with Student Hand Book to Faculties. I D cards for Tertiary Institution Health Insurance Programme (T-SHIP) are also sent to Student Affairs by Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs) for onward distribution to Faculties.

Fresh Students' Orientation

The Division organizes and conducts orientation for fresh students annually. The orientation educates the fresh students on existing University regulations, functions of various offices, examination regulations, dress code, uses of University Library, Security Division, the University Health Services and other important issues related to their studentship. In addition, two workshops were organized for the students' union executives, Student Representative Assembly, leadership of other associations on leadership and training.

Students' Welfare

Students' Union and other Student Clubs and Associations

The activities of the students' union and other students' clubs and associations are handled at Student Affairs. The Deputy Dean, Old Campus supervises activities of Student Union. Other student clubs and associations are registered by the Deanery, so also their annual renewals. Currently, there are about two hundred registered associations and clubs. The programmes and activities of the students' associations/clubs are approved by the Student Affairs before they are conducted.

Student Union Election

The University has a vibrant Students' Union. Usually and also in accordance with the constitution of the Union, six weeks into second semester, the leadership is dissolved and a caretaker committee is constituted. Electoral committee is also set up by selecting representatives

from each Faculty. The electoral committee is called Bayero University Kano Independent Electoral Committee (BUKIECO). This committee conducts election and hands over power to the elected officials.

The Union has three arms, the Executives, the Students Representative Assembly (SRA) and the Union Court. The leaders are democratically elected. At present, the election of the new union leadership has been successfully conducted and sworn into office. The Union usually executes projects in their capital expenditure and also run recurrent expenditures from their budgets.

The election of the student leaders is closely monitored by Student Affairs. The Division puts in place, mechanisms to ensure free, fair and credible elections. In each polling unit, a staff from Student Affairs is sent to monitor the election. This has really brought sanity to the whole electioneering processes and students are happy with the outcome of the election. No election was conducted during the year under review (2021) as a result of some unresolved issues with the Students' Union.

Common Rooms Services

There are eleven (11) common rooms in students' halls of residence that are provided with enough seats, television and DSTV services to make them functional. The daily cleaning services were provided by hostel cleaners that operate in two shifts. The Hall Administrators together with Students' Union executives oversee the affairs of the common rooms. DSTV subscription is usually updated to maintain constant services for the teaming viewers. The University paid for full DSTV subscription for all the common rooms in students' halls of residence.

Skill Acquisition Center

With current unemployment rate in the country, there is need to prepare students through the creation of avenues where they can acquire some skills with which they can be self-reliant after graduation. It is on this light that the Deanery, Student Affairs, created a skill acquisition center where students can acquire some skills. Currently, the center is designed to teach students on sewing, makeup and hair dressing.



Skill Acquisition Center (Makeup Section)



Skill Acquisition Center (makeup and hair dressing and Sewing Section)

Hostel Accommodation

There are 14 commands in student's halls of residence comprising 34 blocks for male and female students that spread across three locations namely: New Campus, Old Campus and Aminu Kano Teaching Hospitals.

Table 4.2 *Bed Capacity of the Halls of Residence*

S/N	Name of Hall	No of Rooms	Bed Spaces
1.	Stella Adedevoh female hall AKTH	90	360
2.	Blocks M, S and D for male AKTH	120	364
3.	Nana	118	487
4.	Amina Namadi Sambo	30	60
5.	Male Area A (Old Campus)	240	979
6.	Male Area B (Old Campus)	288	954
7.	Hasiya female hall (New Campus)	69	583
8.	Ramat female hall (New Campus)	207	811
9.	Gambo Sawaba Hall female hall (New Campus)	91	542
10.	Sa'adu Zungur	270	966
11.	Idris Garba/El Kanemi	180	613
12.	Dantata/Dangote	190	835
13.	Umar Musa Yar'adua hall	91	542
14.	New Female Block behind Nana	42	168
	Total	2025	8264

These hostels provide bed space accommodation for 8264 students annually, that is <20% of the students' population. The number of applicants usually triples the number of available bed spaces that makes the exercise highly competitive.



New/additional Lawn mowers for bush clearing around student hostels

Cleaning Services and Care of Hostels Environment

The cleaning of conveniences in student's hall of residence is a daily routine of the hostel cleaners and it is scheduled in two shifts. The morning shift (7:00am - 2:00pm) and afternoon shift (2:00pm - 9:00pm) daily. The Hall Supervisors and Administrators are responsible for the supervision and administration of the hostel. Also, measures are taken to ensure that the environment of Halls of Residence remains clean and tidy. The report of monthly inspections conducted by University Environmental Unit is very impressive and encouraging. The Unit has lawn mowers which were put use for grass cutting purpose in student's halls of residence in New Campus, Old Campus and AKTH. The University buys enough sanitary materials to ensure adequate cleanliness of hostels and their environs.

Electrical and plumbing Repairs

There are Resident Plumbers and Electricians dedicated to Student Affairs to perform the repairs and maintenance services in the student's halls of residence with satisfaction. Electrical problems like those that involve transformer or jumpers which are beyond the capacity of the resident electricians are usually handled by MSD.

Rehabilitation of Toilets and Bathrooms in Ramat Hall

A total of 120 toilets and bathrooms in Ramat blocks A and B have been rehabilitated. All have been tiled and doors have either been changed or repaired.

RAMAT HALL TOILETS AND BATHROOMS UNDER REHABILITATION



Commuter Services

The Division runs inter campus commuter services. The Division has Fourteen (14) buses that ply between the New and Old Campuses conveying students at subsidized rate when compared with commercial vehicles. The buses comprise Ten (10) 18-seater buses, Four (4) long buses (Marcopolo bus, Two (2) TATA long buses and a Mercedes long bus) and Two (2) 36-seater buses (Nissan Coaster and a new Toyota coaster). In the year under review (2021), Two additional buses have been obtained through Student Union.

Conflict Resolution

Student Affairs Division deals with non-core academic matters of the students. Students' cases of misconduct, complaints and grievances are received at the Unit. Minor cases of complaints are addressed while major cases of misconducts are channeled to the Students' Disciplinary Committee for proper disciplinary actions. To this effect, sixteen (16) cases were presented in 2019. In 2018, because of the manner in which the Student Union election was handled, not a single election petition was received from defeated candidates or their supporters. The Union Court will effectively be free in the coming session.



One of the Busses Donated through Student Union



Another Bus donated through Student Union

For many years there have been problems with NAKSS, NAKATS and NAJISS that is Kano, Katsina and Jigawa states associations respectively, in their transitions from one leadership dispensation to the next. However, with the measures taken by the Deanery, elections have been conducted peacefully last year in these associations.

Enforcement of Regulation in Halls of Residence

The Division has constituted guidelines popularly known as 'Condition of Residency' that contains regulations governing students' residency in the hostels. The successful students allocated bed spaces in students' halls have to sign inventory forms, containing details of the facilities that are available in the room and when vacating, the same inventory had to be checked for proper accountability. Condition of residency has now been attached to the hostel allocation slip for student to read and accept before being checked into the rooms.

Scholarship Awards

The Deanery plays important role in coordinating some of the scholarship awards from different organizations in Nigeria, which include:

- Indigent Scholarship by the University;
- Scholarship awards from different organizations in Nigeria, Total, Agbami and Shell scholarships for Engineering, Medical and Science students;
- PTDF scholarship for Engineering Students; and
- Federal scholarships.

Dress Code

The Deanery of Student Affairs assists the University Dress Code Committee in its duty of ensuring compliance with the University Dress Code.



Some participants of Operation Dress Decently Exercise

Students Participation in International Programmes

Students from Bayero University, Kano have been participating in various competitions around the world and recording successes.

Infrastructure and Resources

There are 18 offices for staff in the Division, a conference room, 3 computer rooms, one store and 18 conveniences. Some of the offices are not adequately furnished. The surrounding of the offices is well maintained.

Highlights of Some Achievements during the Year under Review

- Provision of more clotheslines in the halls of residence;
- Provision of six open laundries in female hostel, Old Campus;
- Repair of 280 beds for use by students;
- Rehabilitation of all toilets in female hostels (Ramat Hall Blocks A and B) New Campus;
- Addition of two busses have been added through Student Union;
- One additional bus for transportation of students;
- Additional hostel blocks under construction;
- Steady supply of water in both Old and New Campuses;
- Provision of Skill Acquisition Center (sewing, makeup and hair dressing sections); and
- Software has been developed for e-voting for Student Union elections.



Student Affairs Complex



UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICES



DIRECTOR

DR. MUNIR SULAIMAN

Doctor of Med. (MD). Vinnitsa
Nat. Med. Univ, Vinnitsa, Ukraine

HEADS OF UNITS

Head of Medical - Dr. Sullayman K. Odere

Head of Old Campus Health Centre - Dr. Nura Yusuf

Head of SCE Health Centre - Dr. Hadiza Suleiman

Head of Pharmacy - Pharm. Ma'ruf Zakariya

Head of Dental - Dr. E. N Okeleke

Head of Nursing - Mrs. S. B. Ogunniyi

Head of Laboratory - Mal. Mustapha Abdurrahman

Head of Environmental Health - Mal. Muhammad Nasir Wada

Head of Radiology - Mal. Usman Muhammad Yakasai

Head of Medical Records - Mal. Muhammad Garba

Administrative Officer - Usman Hassan

Background

The University Health Services Department was established in 1967 is headed by a Director: currently Dr. Munir Sulaiman *M.D. (Vinnitsa)* and has grown to its current size of 4 Health Centres, (*New Campus Health Centre, Old Campus Health Centre, SCE Health Centre and Zoo Road Out-Post*). The Department was renamed from Clinic to Health Centre to reflect its present status in terms of expansion in its scope of services and infrastructural development.

Vision & Mission

The University Health Services is responsible for both curative and preventive healthcare provision for the University Community.

Objectives

- 1) To cater for the healthcare needs of the staff and students of the University
- 2) To prevent proliferation of diseases
- 3) To provide health education to the University Community



The Administrative Block, New Campus

Health Centres

The Department consists of the Administrative Block in the New Campus and three Health Centres of the New Campus (attached to the Admin Block), the Old Campus Health Centre, School of Continuing Studies (SCE) Health Centre and Zoo Road Quarters Out-Post.



New Campus Health Centre



Old Campus Health Centre



SCE Health Centre

Staff Statistics

S/N	Cadre	No. of Staff
1.	Medical Unit	12
2.	Administrative	12
3.	Nursing Unit	33
4.	Cleaner of Health Centre	39
5.	Radiology Unit	3
6.	Pharmacy Unit	11
7.	Medical Records	14
8.	Laboratory	10
9.	Environmental Unit Officers	12
10.	Environmental Unit Cleaners	44
11.	Ambulance Drivers	12
Total		202

Major Activities

Activities of the Department
Outpatient Services



Medical Officer Attending to a Patient

Inpatient Services

52 bed spaces at the three Health Centres



A Nurse Officer attending to a Patient



Amenity Ward at New Campus Health Centre



Medical Records Staff on Duty



A patient being attended to, in the Ward



A Patient being attended to, in the Ward



A nursing staff resuscitates a patient for referral

Emergency Services



An ambulance ready to take a referred patient

Diagnostic Services



A Doctor scanning a patient

Pharmaceutical Services



A Chief X-Ray Technician taking X-ray of a patient



A Doctor writing prescriptions to a patient



A brand new Electrocardiogram (ECG) Machine



Chief Pharmacist at the drug store

Vaccination

Routine and Mass Vaccination against Common Preventable Diseases



A Nursing staff administering vaccine to a child

Environmental Health Unit Activities



Environmental Health Officers conducting house to house and business premises inspection



Nursing staff attending to children to be immunized



Environmental Health Staff evacuating sewage and trimming grasses

Dental Services



Brand new Ultrasonic Scaler Machine for Dental Scaling and Polishing

Major Achievements in 2021

- 1) Provision of ECG Machine;
- 2) Provision of Ultra Sonic Scaler Machine (Dental);
- 3) Refurbishing of One Ambulance (Peugeot Station Wagon);
- 4) COVID-19 Vaccination;
- 5) Rehabilitation of In-patients wards in Old Campus;
- 6) Decontamination of whole premises of the Campuses;
- 7) Provision of medical equipments; and
- 8) A total of 65,567 patients' attendance was recorded in 2021 from January to November 2021. Other details are shown in the following table :

S/N	Number of Patients	Year 2021
1.	Total No. of Patients' attendance	65,567
2.	Total No. of Out Patients' attendance	64,292
3.	Total No. of In-patients (admission)	1,275
4.	Total Number of Referrals	95
5.	Total Number of Deliveries	85
6.	Total Number of Death	2

Staff Development

- **Promotion:** - 41 Staff were successfully promoted in the year 2021 (15 Senior staff & 26 Junior staff).
- **Study Fellowship:** - Applications from 8 staff were approved for study fellowship in 2021 (4 senior and 4 junior staff).

Utilization of Speciality Clinics

S/N	Speciality Clinic	No. of Consultations in 2020	No. of Consultations in 2021
1.	General Surgeries	42	221
2.	Internal Medicine (Diabetics & Hypertensive)	290	350
3.	Obstetrics & Gynaecology	190	220
4.	Physiotherapy	456	700
5.	Circumcision	121	75
Total		1099	1643

Projections 2022

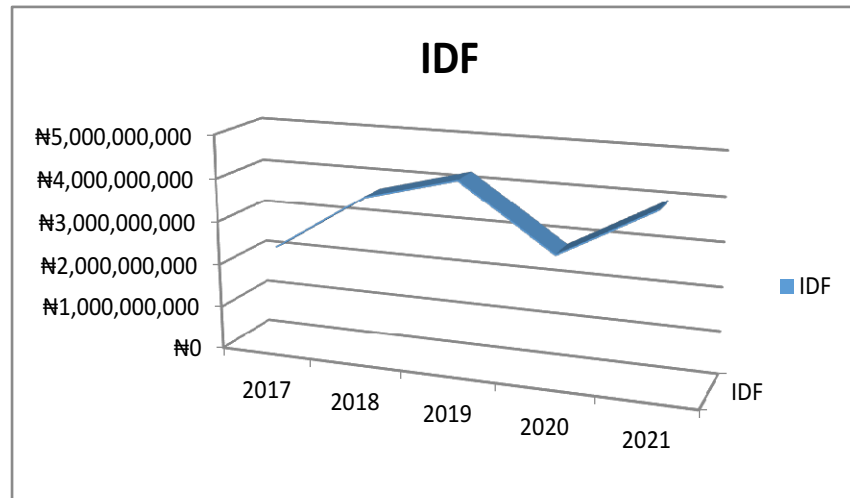
- i) Construction of Separate Staff Clinic in New Campus;
- ii) Reduction of Patients' waiting time;
- iii) Computerization of Medical Records;
- iv) Computerization of Pharmacy Activities;
- v) Pharmacy Counseling Unit;
- vi) Provision of Endoscopy Machine;
- vii) Provision of Intensive Care Unit; and
- viii) Construction of New In-Patients Block at Old Campus.

2021 UNIVERSITY FINANCIAL REPORT (MANAGEMENT REPORT)

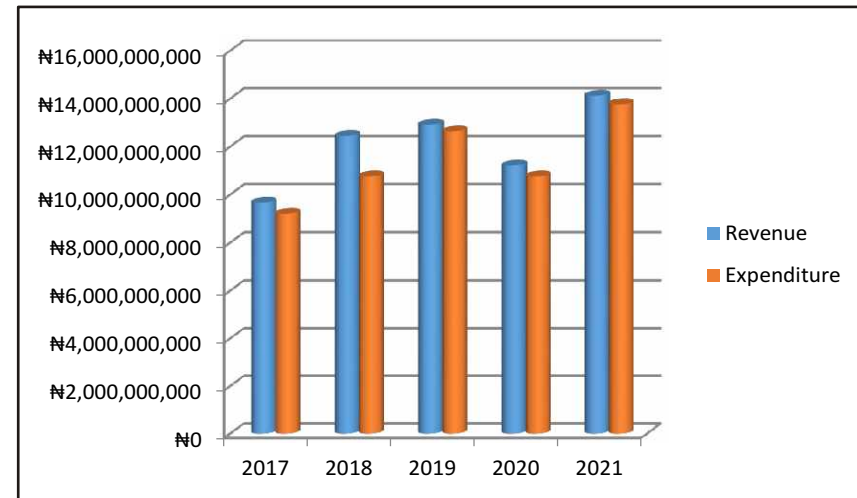
a) MAJOR REVENUE SOURCES	2021	2020
	₦	₦
Federal Government Recurrent Grant	10,148,803,388	8,414,440,828
Non-Government Income (IDF)	3,970,922,348	2,794,864,249
	<u>14,119,725,736</u>	<u>11,209,305,077</u>
b) MAJOR RECURRENT EXPENDITURE SOURCES		
Personnel Cost	9,590,389,170	8,496,369,665
Overhead Cost	4,182,943,359	2,434,068,519
	<u>13,773,332,529</u>	<u>10,750,068,014</u>

INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ANALYSIS (2020 & 2021)

The Federal Government grant in 2021 increased by 20.61% (N1,734,362,560) compared with 2020 grants. Internal Development Fund (IDF) for the year 2021 increased by 42.08% (N1,176,058,099) compared with the amount generated in 2020. The personnel cost expenses increased by 12.88% (N1,094,019,505) compared with the amount expended in 2020. The overhead cost expenses increased by 71.85% (N1,748,874,840) when compared with 2020 expenses.



Five Year trend of Internal Development Fund Performance



Five Year Trend of Income and Expenditure

BAYERO UNIVERSITY JOURNALS

S/N	JOURNAL	EDITOR IN CHIEF	GSM	E-MAIL
1.	<i>Algaita</i> Journal of Current Research in Hausa Studies	Dr. Ibrahim Garba Satatima	08035901435	igsatatima.hau@buk.edu.ng
2.	Bayero Journal of Business Review	Prof. Aminu Kado Kurfi	08066112090	aminkurfi@gmail.com
3.	Bayero Journal of Education in Africa	Prof. Bello A. Bello	08023563413	babelozura.edu@buk.edu.ng
4.	Bayero Journal of Educational Administration and Planning	Prof Bello A. Bello	08023563413	babelozura.edu@buk.ng
5.	Bayero Journal of Engineering Technology	Dr Dahiru S. Shuiabu	08140199374	dsshuiabu.ele@buk.edu.ng
6.	Bayero Journal of Evidence-Based Physiotherapy (BAJEFA)	Dr Jibril Nuhu	08140905798	mjnuhu@yahoo.com
7	Bayero Journal of Comparative Law	Dr Usman Muhammad Shuaib	08037392195	zunnurain035@gmail.com
8	Bayero Journal of Islamic Law	Dr Mansur Isa Yelwa	08068036959	abuabdirraheem@gmail.com
9	Bayero Journal of Library and Information Science	Dr S. Gwarzo	07038360737	sanigwar@gmail.com
10	Bayero Journal of Linguistics	Dr Isah Y. Chamo	08036194156	iychamo@yahoo.com
11.	Bayero Journal of Medical Laboratory Sciences (BJMLS)	Dr A. S. Kurmurya	07032153561	bjmls.mls@buk.edu.ng
12.	Bayero Journal of Private and Commercial Law	Dr Lubabatu Bello Dankade	08036520440	lbdankadai@gmai.com
13	Bayero Journal of Physics and Mathematics Science	Prof. A.O Musa	08037190516	aomusa.phy@buk.edu.ng
14	Bayero Journal of Pure and Applied Science (BAJOPAS)	Prof. M. D. Muktar	08062248947	mukhtardaada03@gmail.com
15	Bayero Journal of Science Techn. & Mathematical Educ. BAJASTME)	Prof A. S. Abbas	08033338858	saabbas.ste@buk.edu.ng
16	Bayero International Journal of Accounting Research (BIJAR)	Prof. Aminu Isa	08037044073	ameenuesa@gmail.com
17	Bayero International Journal of Islamic Finances (BIJIF)	Prof. Binta T. Jibril	08038861847	bjibril1710@gmail.com
18	Bayero University Journal of Political Science	Prof. K. S. Fage	08036853474	ksfage1@yahoo.com
19	Bayero University Journal of Public Law	Dr Muhd Nuruddeen	08063003991	mnuruddeen.pbl@buk.edu.ng
20	Biological and Environmental Sciences Journal for the Tropics	Prof. B. S. Aliyu	08066105867	bsaliyu.bio@buk.edu.ng
21	Chemsearch Journal	Prof. A. A. Audu	07034751295	aaaudu.chm@buk.edu.ng
22	<i>Dirasat Arabiyya</i>	Prof. Yahaya I. Sule man	08035341878	arabiyyah@buk.edu.ng
23	FAIS Journal of Humanities	Prof. Aliyu Kamal	08065438300	aliyukamal@gmail.com
24	Harsunan Nijeriya- Journal of Nigerian Languages and Folklore	Professor Aliyu Muazu	08023183152	aliyum2006@yahoo.com
25	Journal of International Law and Jurisprudence	Dr Abubakar Isa		aiumar.ilj@buk.edu.ng
26.	Journal of Dry land Agriculture	Prof. M. A. Hussaini	07036941536	mahussaini.agr@buk.edu.ng
27.	Kano Journal of Multi-Disciplinary Studies	Prof. Salisu Shehu	08069693033	sshehu.edu@buk.edu.ng
28.	Kano Journal of Educational Studies (KAJOES)	Prof. Abdurrashid Garba		garba.edu@buk.edu.ng
29.	Kano Journal of History	Prof A. R. Mohammed	08037050301	Arrufai.his@buk.edu.ng
30.	<i>Kakaki</i> Journal of English Studies	Prof. Ibrahim Bello Kano	08038666720	ibrahimbellokano@gmail.com
31.	Mambayya House Journal of Democratic Studies	Prof. Habu Mohammed	08034251792	hmohammed@buk.edu.ng
32.	National Journal of Special Needs Education (NJSNE)	Prof. Danjuma A, Maiwada	08039675866	dmaiwada@yahoo.com
33.	Nigerian Journal of Basic and Clinical Sciences	Dr Anas Ismail	08039275786	ibnmalikanas@yahoo.co.uk
34.	Bayero Sociologists	Prof ISmaila Zango	08036303262	ismailazango@yahoo.com
35.	Savannah Journal of Agriculture, Bayero University, Kano	Prof A.Suleman	09060146746	aminusl@gmail.com
36.	<i>Dirasat Islamiyyah</i>	Prof. Ahmed Murtala	08032906184	murtalamansur@yahoo.com
37.	<i>Al Mahir</i> Journal of Quranic Studies	Dr Muhd B. Muhd	08035805146	abunazir73@yahoo.com
38	Kano Studies (Journal of Savannah and Sudanese Research)	Prof I.K.Abdussalam	08023113619	ikabdussalam.his@buk.edu.ng
39	Bayero Journal of Communication	Prof U. F. Jibril	08037874622	drumfaj@yahoo.com
40	Journal of Research in Health and Sports (JORHASS)	Dr A.M. Getso	08060653114	hod.phe@buk.edu.ng

2021 AT A GLANCE

JANUARY, 2021

BUK Council, Management Congratulate Prof. Pate's Appointment as FUK VC

The Governing Council and Management of Bayero University have congratulated Professor Umaru A. Pate over his appointment as the new Vice Chancellor of Federal University, Kashere in Gombe State. In a letter of congratulations signed by the Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas said the appointment of Professor Pate was no doubt a recognition of his commitment to the development of education, which he said is well deserved and merited.

BUK Management Set to Upgrade Microfinance Bank

The Management of the Bayero University is set to inject more funds for recapitalization in order to upgrade the operations of BUK Microfinance Bank.

The Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas made the pledge while receiving members of the Governing Board of the Bank, who paid him a courtesy visit in his office on Tuesday, 5th January, 2021.

University Re-opening: BUK Distributes Covid-19 Prevention Items

In readiness for the resumption of academic activities in Bayero University on Monday, January, 18th 2021, the Management has distributed essential equipment for the COVID-19 preventive protocols to all the Faculties, Centres and Directorates to be mounted at strategic

locations within the campuses as part of the precautionary measures against the pandemic. The equipment which include motorized hand washing machines, hand sanitizers and infrared thermometers must strictly be used by every staff, student and other visitor to the institution.

VC Receives In-house Training Committee Report, Pledges to Implement Recommendations

The Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas has advised staff of the University to show commitment and dedication to their duties. He spoke on Tuesday, 19th January, 2021 in his office when he received a report from the Committee on Non-Teaching In-house Training. He also lamented a situation whereby staff report to their duty post very late and close early, which will not augur well for the image of the University.

FEBRUARY, 2021

BUK's Chancellor, Amanyano of Twon Brass Visits Emir Bayero Advocates Mushroom Farming

The Chancellor of Bayero University, His Majesty, King Papa Alfred Papareye Diette Spiff, Sereiyai II, The Amanyano of Twon Brass, D. Lit, has paid homage to the Emir of Kano, His Royal Highness, Alhaji Aminu Ado Bayero to take place in Abuja to chart possible ways of making Africa sub-region as the hub of mushroom production.

BUK's Chancellor Inspects Solar Power Plant, Senate Building

The Chancellor inspected solar power plant and ultra-modern Abubakar Adamu Rasheed Senate Building on Wednesday, 3rd February, 2021 and admitted that the gigantic solar project was one of the biggest investments made by the Federal Government in BUK. He congratulated the University and expressed optimism that with the competitive grant of N1 billion won by BUK from TETFund to establish a Centre of Excellence on Renewable Energy, the University could generate up to 50 megawatt of electricity.

French Government Donates FabiLab to BUK

Bayero University's fabrication laboratory [FabiLab] will enable researchers within and outside the University to turn ideas into a physical prototype. This was disclosed by the Technical Manager/ Coordinator, Professor Ibrahim Abdullahi of the Mechanical Engineering Department on Monday, 1st February, 2021 at the FabiLab during an interactive session.

Council Approves One Year Tenure Extension for Registrar

The University's Governing Council at its 12th regular meeting held on Saturday, 13th February, 2021, approved the tenure extension of the Registrar, Hajiya Fatima Binta Mohammed for another one year.

BUK Registrar Proceeds to NIPSS

The Registrar Hajiya Fatima Binta Mohammed has proceeded to the National Institute for Policy and Strategic Studies (NIPSS), in Kuru near Jos, Plateau State for a one-year Senior Executive Course (SEC) 43 (2021), which leads to the addition of the prefix of *mni*.

Mal. Jamil Salim to Oversee the Affairs of the Registry

Following the release of the Registrar, Hajiya Fatima Binta Mohammed to proceed on a one-year Course at National Institute for Policy and Strategic Studies (KURU), the Management has approved the redeployment of the erstwhile Director of Establishment Matters, Malam Jamil A. Salim to oversee the affairs of the Registry.

COVID-19: KNSG Donates N50 million to BUK

As part of its policy of rendering support to educational institutions, the Kano state government has donated a whopping sum of Fifty Million Naira (N50m) to Bayero University, so as to complement the efforts of the University Management towards curbing the spread of Corona Virus infection.

MARCH, 2021

Senate Approves Adjustment of Second Semester Undergraduate Academic Calendar

The University Senate has approved an adjustment to the 2020/2021 undergraduate Second Semester Academic Calendar. GSU examinations are to hold for three days between June 16th-18th while the Second Semester examinations will hold for 3 weeks between June 21st and July 10th, 2021.

Chartered Institute of Taxation Donates Computers, Books to BUK

The Chartered Institute of Taxation of Nigeria (CITN) has provided 2 units of desktop computers and some books on taxation to Bayero University, Kano in an effort to enhance teaching and learning of taxation in the University.

APRIL, 2021

CDA-BUK, Ministry of Agric Train Farmers on Drip Irrigation System

The Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA), and the Federal Department of Agriculture in the Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development trained farmers on *Drip Irrigation System and Good Agricultural Practices (GAPs) in Vegetable Production for Irrigation Farming Groups in Kano State*.

Environmental Health Council Commends BUK

The Environmental Health Registration Council of Nigeria has commended the Management of Bayero University for being the first University in the North to start a Bachelor Degree in Environmental Health Sciences.

Needs Assessment Committee Visits BUK

Bayero University has judiciously used all the funds allocated to it under

the Needs Assessment, said the Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas when the Needs Assessment Committee visited the University with the aim of verifying the utilization of the funds allocated it by the Federal Government.

FCC Boss Eulogises BUK

Bayero University stands out to be one of the best citadel of learning impacting positively on the socio-economic development of the country by way of producing graduates groomed in excellent character and learning, the Executive Chairman of the Federal Character Commission, Dr. Muheeba F. Dankaka, has said.

Mambayya House Leads Roundtable on the Dilemma of Democratization

Mambayya House, Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies in collaboration with the United States Institute of Peace (USIP) has organized a roundtable discussion on the Dilemma of Democratization Process in Nigeria

VC Commissions BUK Clinic at Zoo Road Staff Quarters

History was made on Thursday 1st April, 2021, when occupants of BUK Staff Quarters Zoo Road/Court Road witnessed the grand re-opening and commissioning of the dormant on-site University Clinic Outpost. It was in fulfilment of a promise by the Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas.

ACEPHAP's Breakthrough is a Manifestation of Good Leadership - VC, Prof. Sagir

The quantum of successes recorded by the Africa Centre of Excellence for Population Health and Policy (ACEPHAP) in its core mandate of research and postgraduate training is a manifestation of competence, hard work of the team led by its Director, Professor Hadiza Galadanci. This was disclosed by the Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas when he

received the management team of the Centre on a courtesy call in his office on Tuesday 30th March, 2021.

CDA to Establish Regional Innovation and Entrepreneurship Accelerator

Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) is to establish a Regional Innovation, Training and Entrepreneurship Accelerator (RITEA) where youth and other target groups will be trained in modern intensive agriculture and bio-resource entrepreneurship amongst other things.

NCC Trains Over a Hundred BUK Staff on Digital Appreciation

The Nigerian Communications Commission (NCC) through its training arm, Digital Bridge Institute has trained one hundred and ten BUK staff including teaching and non-teaching staff on Advanced Digital Appreciation Programme (ADAPTI) 2021.

Mambayya House Trains CSO's on Anti-Corruption Campaign

Mambayya House, the Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies, Bayero University, Kano, has organized a two-day Capacity Development Workshop for Civil Society groups in Northwest, Nigeria.

46th Inaugural Lecture: Consumer Preference Critical to Agric Devt. - Prof Shehu Alhaji

Consumer preference has been described as the critical factor in shaping agricultural development in any economy. This was a submission by Professor Shehu Alhaji Musa, who presented the 46th Professorial Inaugural Lecture on Thursday, 22nd April, 2021.

Mambayya House Holds 38th Memorial Aminu Kano Anniversary

Mambayya House, Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies has organized the 19th annual symposium to commemorate 38th Aminu Kano Memorial Day.

CDA, DRIP Conduct Training on Technology Transfer Office

Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) and Directorate of Research, Innovation and Partnership (DRIP) have organized a two-day workshop on Effective Technology Transfer Office (TTO) under the initiatives for Sustainable Food Security Innovations in Drylands (ISFOSID) project funded by the Africa Regional Scholarships and Innovation Fund (RSIF).

MAY, 2021

Presidential Visitation Panel Interacts with Congregation Members

The Presidential Visitation Panel sent to Bayero University, Kano, led by Professor Femi Otubanjo held an interactive session with members of the Congregation on Tuesday, May 4, 2021 for their input during an Emergency Congregation Meeting.

BUK Management Visits Bichi Emir ...Says his Appointment Excites University Community

The Vice Chancellor and Management of Bayero University visited the Emir of Bichi, Alhaji Nasir Ado Bayero to congratulate him on his coronation. During the visit in Bichi town on Thursday, 6th May, 2021, the VC, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas, described the appointment of the Emir as well-deserved and prayed for a long reign in peace, harmony and tranquility. Professor Abbas said they were in the palace to reassert the long existing relationship between the Bayero Family and the University.

Faculty of Pharmaceutical Science Hosts Foreign Pharmacy Graduate Orientation Program

Bayero University Kano has hosted the foreign pharmacy orientation program (FPGOP). The programme which started on Monday, 26th April 2021, lasts for six weeks. In his speech during the program kickoff, the Dean, Faculty of Pharmaceutical Science, Dr. Sani Malami, said this was decided during the 41st Governing Council meeting of the Pharmacist Council of Nigeria, which was held at Abuja where Faculty of pharmaceutical Science BUK, was given the hosting right.

SCE Graduates First Set ...As 12 Students Bag First Class Honours

The Senate of Bayero University at its 386th Meeting held on Wednesday 5th May, 2021 considered and approved graduation of the first set of students from the School of Continuing Education (SCE). A total of 716 students across various programmes graduated with different classes of degree among which 12 students graduated with First Class Honours including 3 BUK non-teaching staff, while 250 students graduated with Upper Second Class honours.

TETFund Spends over N1.7 Billion to Sponsor 270 BUK Scholars

Tertiary Education Trust Fund (TETFund) has, so far, expended over N1.7 billion in the training of 270 scholars of Bayero University, Kano. The Leader of a TETFund Intervention Monitoring Team, Malam Muhammad Garba Sabonsara, disclosed this when they paid a courtesy visit to the Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas, on Monday, 17th May, 2021.

JUNE, 2021

VC Congratulates New Ambassadors ...Charges them to Make Nigeria, BUK Proud

The Vice Chancellor of Bayero University, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas, has congratulated the newly appointed Ambassadors to Brazil, Professor Ahmad Muhammad Makarfi; Tanzania, Professor Hamisu Umar Alkamawa and Romania, Dr Safiya Ahmad Nuhu, describing their appointments as “well-earned rewards for hard work, consistency, dedication to duty and track record of outstanding performance” in their respective endeavours.

Presidential Visitation Panel Impressed with CDA's 89 PhDs Enrollment

The Presidential Visitation Panel deployed to Bayero University has been overwhelmed by the Centre of Dryland Agriculture's massive transformation and achievements in recent times and believed that the Centre deserved commendation as an exemplified true Africa's Centre of

excellence. The Visitation Panel was particularly impressed with the rising profile of CDA in Africa with the enrollment of 87 PhDs and over 300 MScs and with students from 13 African countries in just five years.

“BUK One of the Most Peaceful Universities in Nigeria,” Says Governor Ganduje

Governor Abdullahi Umar Ganduje of Kano State has commended the peace and tranquility existing in Bayero University, Kano and described the atmosphere as being one of the most peaceful tertiary institutions in the country. He made the commendation when he received the Bayero University Presidential Visitation Panel during a courtesy visit at his office on Saturday, 29th May, 2021.

Faculty of Education Honours VC, Mrs. Ganduje, Others

Faculty of Education, Bayero University has conferred an award of honour on the Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas, the wife of Governor of Kano State, Dr. Hafsat Abdullahi Umar Ganduje and 28 others.

Faculty of Social Sciences Trains Level Coordinators on Usage of BUKRes

The Faculty of Social Sciences has organized one-day training on the usage of BUK software for its level coordinators and exams officers. The training was motivated by the need to improve the capacity of coordinators on the usage of the software and communicate to the CIT some of the identified observations. The training was facilitated by Engineer Umar Balarabe of DEAR/CIT on Tuesday, 1st June, 2021 at the Faculty Board Room.

BUK’s Clinical Programmes Rank among the Best in the Country - VC

Bayero University's clinical programmes are ranked among the best in the country, the Vice-Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas, has said. The Vice-Chancellor made the assertion when he received members of the

Medical and Dental Consultants Association of Nigeria (MDCAN), Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital (AKTH).

MacArthur Foundation Promises More Support to BUK ...Expresses Satisfaction Over Grant Utilization by the University

The Mac Arthur Foundation has given a vote of confidence to Bayero University for what it described as an excellent and judicious utilization of all the grants advanced to it by the Foundation. The Africa Director of the Foundation, Dr Kole Shettima, gave the declaration during an interactive session with the Vice Chancellor and Management Team on Monday, 31st May, 2021.

BUK Commences Drug Manufacturing

Bayero University Kano through its Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences is set to establish a drug manufacturing unit and a drug information unit as part of its mission to make the faculty more innovative and self-reliant.

47th Inaugural Lecture: Prof. Shehu Rano Harps on Modelling Stock Returns in Nigeria

An Economist, Professor Shehu Usman Rano Aliyu of the Department of Economics said stock market especially in small economies plays a very vital role in mobilizing economic resources within and from outside the economy to achieve greater and better economic potentials. Delivering the 47th Professorial Inaugural Lecture on Thursday, 24th June, 2021 at Convocation Arena, titled **“What Have we Learnt from Modelling Stock Returns in Nigeria Higgledy Piggledy,”** stated that market serves as an important conduit through which funds flow from individuals and corporate bodies across the globe to investors residing in a particular economy.

Mambayya House Immortalizes Prof. Wakili ...Organizes First Memorial Lecture

Mambayya House, Aminu Kano Centre for Democratic Studies, held a memorial lecture to commemorate the late Professor Haruna Wakili, who

died one year ago, for his tremendous contribution to education and humanity. The memorial lecture was the first of its kind in the history of Mambayya House, apart from the traditional annual Aminu Kano memorial lecture.

Adult Education Dept. Holds Mini Conference with German, Nigerian Universities

The Department of Adult Education and Community Services in conjunction with the Institute Pedagogik Julius Maximillians University, Wurzburg, Germany, University of Lagos and Obafemi Awolowo University, Ile-Ife conducted a get together mini conference on curriculum strategies and pedagogy of adult education (Inter AAECT/DAAD).

JULY, 2021

BUK Host 1st Kano Coronation Lecture: What Makes Kano Longstanding Great Empire ...Prof. Abdalla Uba

What makes Kano Emirate the most unique and longstanding Emirate in the country are its inherent historiography coupled with its ability to absorb and merge individual, national and trans global identities into a singular Kananci cultural identity. “Of all the grand emirates of Northern Nigeria, none has the spectacular and expansive history and cultural anthropology recorded like the emirate, now emirates, of old Kano,” says Professor Abdalla Uba Adamu Daneji, a double professor in the Department of Information and Media Studies. Delivering the first ever Coronation Lecture on Thursday, 1st July, 2021 at the Convocation Arena, the immediate past Vice Chancellor of the National Open University of Nigeria (NOUN), Professor Abdalla Uba, noted that the state of Kano would for a long time to come continue to lead in the admiration of others for its rich cultural heritage and unique way of doing things not only in Nigeria, but in a global arena.

Ganduje, Barau Jibrin Donate Two Buses to SUG

Governor Abdullahi Umar Ganduje and Senator Barau Jibrin have donated two brand new 18 seater Toyota buses to the Students Union

Government (SUG) of Bayero University, Kano. Presenting the two vehicles to the Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas, the outgoing President of the Student Union Government, Comrade Sadi Garba Said, said the buses were given to the union to ease transportation difficulties. Comrade Garba Said, who was full of happiness and excitement, said two vehicles would go a long way in complementing the efforts of the management of the university in shuttling students to and from campuses as well as help SUG in attending other union activities outside Kano.

BUK Hosts Visually Impaired 2021 UTME

No fewer than 60 visually impaired candidates participated at BUK Centre in the 2021 Unified Tertiary Matriculation Examination (UTME) organized by the Joint Admissions and Matriculation Board (JAMB). The UTME for the visually impaired candidates which took place between Wednesday 30th June to Thursday 1st July, 2021 at the School of Continuing Education, BUK was aimed at giving equal opportunity to the blind applicants.

Three TETFund National Research Monitoring Teams Visit BUK

Bayero University Kano will continue to do a lot in terms of research and development so as to create positive impact in Nigeria. The Vice Chancellor Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas said this while receiving three separate group of TETFund monitoring team on Tuesday, 22nd June, 2021 at the VC's Board Room.

48th Professorial Lecture: Democracy is Meaningless without Good Governance ...Professor Kamilu Fagge

Democracy will have no meaning to the common man until most of his basic needs are met and his standard of living significantly improved, a Professor of Political Science, Kamilu Sani Fage, has opined. “Democracy is, and will remain, meaningless if its practice fails to showcase its goodness, namely serving the people and subjecting the leaders to the whims and caprices of the led,” he declared.

NCDC Rates BUK's Covid-19 Test Laboratory High

The Nigeria Centre for Disease Control (NCDC) has rated Bayero University's laboratory for Covid-19 Test as one of the outstanding laboratories assessed in the country.

King Muhammad (VI) Foundation Seeks Collaboration with BUK

Officials of a Moroccan-based Islamic Foundation, King Muhammad VI Foundation for African Ulama, on Monday, 12th July, 2021 visited Bayero University to seek collaboration in the area of preservation of African Islamic heritage.

TETFund Officials Arrive BUK to Assess NRF Grants

A team from the Tertiary Education Trust Fund (TETFund) led by Professor Abdullahi A. Zuru arrived in Bayero University to monitor the implementation of National Research Fund (NRF) projects.

'Sustain the Confidence of our Foreign Research Partners', VC Advises

...As BUK, Two UK Universities Won Juicy Research Grant

The Vice-Chancellor Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas has advised staff of the University to continue to sustain the confidence of our foreign research partners, as a selling strategy. Professor Abbas pointed out that, such would go a long way towards uplifting the image of the University as well as opening more windows of opportunities and collaborations.

Islamic Finance Panacea for Hajj Management, Says Director, IIIBF

The Director, International Institute for Islamic Banking and Finance (IIIBF), Professor Binta Tijjani Jibrin, has expressed the need to embrace Islamic financial practices as a solution to militating against Hajj operations in Nigeria. She made the remark on Tuesday, 27th July, 2021 at a 5-day Customised Training on Islamic Finance and Hajj Management organized by the International Institute for Islamic Banking and Finance

(IIIBF) for the staff of the National Hajj Commission of Nigeria (NAHCON) held at the Centre for Dryland Agriculture, Bayero University, Kano.

AUGUST, 2021

Management recruits more Security for Special Surveillance Perambulation

In its determined effort to beef up security as well as to ensure maximum safety within the Campuses of the University, the Management has recruited twenty (20), additional security personnel.

NITDA to Establish Digital Skills Laboratory at BUK ...Interacts with Scholarship Beneficiaries

In its quest to extend the benefits of the digital skills programme initiated by the Minister of Communication and Digital Economy, Dr. Isa Ali Pantami, the National Information Technology Development Agency (NITDA) has sought for collaboration with Bayero University, Kano for the establishment of a dedicated Digital Laboratory to be utilized for NITDA Students Internship Programme.

BUK to Sponsor Research on Teething Problems Facing the University ...Says VC

Beginning from the next academic session (2021/2022) the management of Bayero University will be setting aside a huge amount of money as a research grant to be awarded for the purpose of conducting research to address challenges facing the University and its immediate community.

71st NEPU Anniversaries: Stakeholders Reflect on NEPU Legacy ...As Sule Lamido Charges Youth on Knowledge, Politics of Ideology

The former Governor of Jigawa State, Alh (Dr) Sule Lamido, has stressed the need for the younger generation to acquire knowledge as a tool for bringing positive change, which was the cardinal principle of the defunct

Northern Element Progressive Union (NEPU). He spoke at the 5th Annual NEPU remembrance lecture organized by AKCDS, Mambayya on Sunday 8th August, 2021, with the theme “**Politics of Principles and the Phenomenon of Political Party Defection in Nigeria**”, which reflects the ideological principles of NEPU/PRP in the Nigeria's first and second republic respectively; thereby setting the community on the path of political and economic recovery.

BUK Partners Universities of Leeds, York, UK on Restoration of Indigenous Trees

Bayero University has partnered with Leeds and York Universities in the United Kingdom for the restoration of indigenous trees. An International Workshop to that effect was organized from 10-12th August, 2021 in which experts and stakeholders gathered at Imani Event Centre in Kano to brainstorm and discuss extensively on the subject matter.

African Development Bank to Support BUK's Entrepreneurship Programme

African Development Bank (AfDB) through the Nigerian Innovation Programme (NIP) is set to support programmes on innovation and entrepreneurship in Bayero University, Kano. The partnership is anchored by the office of the Vice President, Professor Yemi Osinbajo, to promote creativity and technology sectors in the country, with the aim of boosting the sectors with financing and investment set by the AfDB.

Directorate of Academic Planning to Monitor PG Exams

The Directorate of Academic Planning will deploy its personnel to monitor and investigate the forthcoming Second Semester Examinations for Postgraduate Students. The Director of the Academic Planning, Professor Haruna Musa, who revealed this, said the arrangement was part of deliberate policy to curtail issue of cheating and examination misconduct.

French Ambassador Visits BUK, Vows to Support Research and Innovation

The Ambassador to Nigeria, Mr. Jerome Pasquire, has visited Bayero University with a solemn declaration to support the university towards boosting the capacity of staff in research and innovation.

College of Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences Honours Pioneer Provost, Prof. Gumel

The College of Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences has honoured the Deputy Vice Chancellor, Academics, Professor Muhammad Sani Gumel for his meritorious services as pioneer Provost of the College. The occasion attracted large number of staff from across the University who showered encomiums on the celebrant for his exemplary leadership qualities as the former HOD, Dean and Provost.

BUK's Samaha Rated Best Cooperative Society in Kano State

The Director International Institute of Islamic Banking and Finance (IIIBF), Professor Binta Tijjani Jibril, has disclosed that the Samaha Cooperative Society has been rated as the best in Kano State. She disclosed this on Wednesday, 18th August, when she led the management of the Institute on a courtesy visit to the Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas, and told him that IIIBF had recorded a huge success.

SEPTEMBER, 2021

Nigerian Navy Key to Country's Economic Viability ...Says Chief of Naval Staff

The Chief of Naval Staff, Real Admiral Auwalu Zubairu Gambo, has said the Nigerian Navy is playing a critical role in boosting the Nigerian economy through gallantly securing our territorial maritime boundary. The public lecture was part of the activities marking the 2021 Chief of Naval Staff Annual Conference (CONSAC), which took place at the Auditorium of Dangote Business School, Bayero University on Wednesday, 1st September, 2021, titled: *Roles and Activities of the*

Nigerian Navy towards National Development.

Science and Technology Minister Visits BUK, Unveils New Innovation Policy for Academia, Industry

The Minister of Science, Technology and Innovation, Dr. Ogbonnaya Onu has unveiled a new Innovation policy which will bring about a shift in research and development that is industry and services' demand-driven. The Minister, Dr Ogbonnaya Onu, who spoke at Bayero University, Kano on Monday, 30th August, 2021 during an interactive session between members of the Kano-based universities that include Bayero University, Kano University of Science and Technology, Yusuf Maitama Sule University as part of the sensitization of the members of the academia on the new policy framework.

57th MAN Conference: VC Advocates Application of Mathematical Prospective to Address Country's Problem

The Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas, has explained that the importance of mathematics cannot be overemphasized in solving myriads of problem facing the society. The Mathematical Association of Nigeria (MAN) conducted its 57th Annual Conference in BUK with the theme: **Securing Nigeria: A Mathematical Perspective**, held at BUK from 29th August to 3rd September, 2021.

Senate Elects New Council Members, Re-elect Prof. Ruqayyatu

The Bayero University Senate at its 390th meeting held on Wednesday, 25th August, 2021 approved the elections of three (3) members as its representative at the University's Council. The Senate, which is the highest decision making body in the University, re-elected Professor Ruqayyatu Ahmed Rufa'i of Department of Education for another period of four (4) years while Professor Mustapha Ahmad Isa of Department of English and Literary Studies and Professor Mahmoud M. Lawan of Department of Political Science were elected for a period of four (4) years. The 14th Council of the University led by Senator Udoma Udo Udoma, at its

maiden meeting held on 6th September, 2021 approved appointment of 27 Professors and 40 Associate Professors.

49th Professorial Lecture: "Optimal use of Local Anaesthetic Agents Containing Epinephrine has no Effect on Blood Pressure" ... Says Professor Bamgbose

Clinical study has indicated that optimal application of local anaesthetics agents containing epinephrine during minor oral surgical procedures does not have any effect on blood pressure or pulse rate, a Professor of Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology, from the Faculty of Dentistry, Professor Babatunde Olamide Bamgbose, has revealed. Presenting the 49th Professorial Inaugural Lecture on Thursday, 9th September, 2021 at the Convocation Arena, New Campus, titled *Matrix of the Knowledge of Light and Knife: The Journey of a Maxillofacial Surgeon into Imaging*, Professor Bamgbose noted that despite the agents therein, research had unearthed the safety of the agents explaining that there was no nexus between increase in blood pressure of the patients and the optimal use of local anaesthetic agents during the minor oral surgery."

BUK Hosts 38th Annual Conference of NATAIS

The Sultan of Sokoto, Alhaji Muhammad Sa'ad Abubakar has reaffirmed the urgency to put hands together by all and sundry to commit the country into prayer so as to overcome the security challenges bedeviling the society. He spoke at the 38th Annual National Conference of the Nigerian Association of Teachers of Arabic and Islamic Studies (NATAIS), on Monday 6th September, 2021, at Musa Abdullahi Auditorium. The theme of this year's event was **"The Pandemic and National Security Challenges: Arabic and Islamic Studies in Perspective."**

Federal Fire Service Visits BUK ...Commends Management

The Zonal Controller of Federal Fire Service in charge of Zone 'M' comprising Kano and Jigawa States Fire Service commands Alhaji Saleh Usman Yakmut has commended the management of Bayero University, Kano for its foresight and initiatives.

BUK VC, Professor Abbas Visits Arabic Village in Maiduguri

Professor Ibrahim Muhammad Director/CEO Nigeria Arabic Language Village, Ngala had on Wednesday, 15 September, 2021 received in audience Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas the Vice Chancellor of Bayero University Kano (BUK). During the visit the VC Professor Sagir Abbas has inspected the NALV facilities at the liaison office in Maiduguri.

Senate Extends Resumption Date for 2021/2022 Session to November 1st

The Senate of Bayero University, Kano at its meeting held on Wednesday, 22nd September, 2021 approved the extension of the resumption date for the 2021/2022 new academic session to 1st November, 2021.

BUK, L&Z Farms Collaborate to Establish Veterinary Field Stations, Ambulatory Services

Bayero University, Kano has signed a Memorandum of Understanding with L & Z Integrated Farms Limited for the establishment of veterinary field stations, ambulatory services and other practical training as part of its effort to ensure quality teaching and research.

Mambayya Commences 2nd Phase of MacArthur Project Worth \$800,000

After successful completion of the 3-year anti-corruption project (2018-2020) funded by John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation, Mambayya House was granted a second phase of the project (2021-2024) worth \$800,000. As grantee, the Centre implements the project with four sub-grantees namely: The Interfaith Network Against Corruption (INAC), Kano; The Interfaith Mediation Centre (IMC), Kaduna; The Inter-religious Coalition Against Corruption in Nigeria (ICAC), Lagos; and The University of Nigeria Nsukka Muslim Community (UNNMC), Nsukka. The project runs from July 1st, 2021 to June 30th, 2024.

OCTOBER, 2021

Council Extends Tenure of Acting Registrar, Jamil Salim

The Governing Council of Bayero University, Kano has approved the extension of the tenure of the Acting Registrar, Malam Jamil Ahmad Salim, for another three months from 16th September to 16th December, 2021.

Welfare of Staff my Priority ... Prof. Sagir Abbas

The Vice Chancellor, Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas, said improved welfare and career development of staff remain the priority of his administration. The VC reiterated that, he pays much attention to the promotion exercise in order to develop confidence in staff. Speaking on Friday, 17th September 2021 at the reception organized by the Department of Science and Technology Education in honour of Dr. Ali Idris and Dr. Isa Yahaya Bunkure at Old Senate Chamber, the vice chancellor said every staff of the University has an equal chance of being promoted to any desirable rank he deserved, as at when due as witnessed in the last year's promotion exercise.

Bayero University Inducts 127 Doctors

Bayero University College of Health Sciences has performed the Induction of new qualified medical doctors and dentists on Friday, 24th September 2021 at Mahmud Tukur Theatre Old Campus (BUK). The ceremony was tagged as the 5th BDS and 20th MBBS in the college series. The Provost of the College, Prof. Ibrahim Adamu Yakasai in his welcome address described the event as a pride to Bayero University's current VC as it was his first time of graduating doctors both in Dentistry and Clinical Science since he assumed office as the 11th Vice Chancellor of the University.

CDA Moves to Revive Groundnut Production in Nigeria

The Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) has moved to revive the production of groundnut in Nigeria to reclaim its status as one of the viable agricultural commercial products with the aim of increasing the gross domestic product.

SCE Organises Training Workshop for Academic Staff

In line with the vision of Bayero University on the continuous training and re-training of staff for optimal service delivery, the School of Continuing Education (SCE) has organised a two-day training workshop for staff of the school. The Workshop, themed “Teaching, Academic Research, Level Coordination and Examination”, was held on Thursday 23rd and Friday 24th September, 2021 at the School's Theatre.

BUK Hosts Training Workshop on Tannery Waste Management

Bayero University, Kano in collaboration with Royal Academy of Engineering and GB Tannery organized a training workshop on Tannery Waste Management under the Higher Education Partnership in Sub-Saharan Africa (HEPSSA) 2021. The capacity building workshop brought together members of academia, industry and students who discussed extensively on how best to manage the waste product released from the tannery industry and turn the waste into wealth.

Emir Bayero Restates the Importance of Alumni Associations, Vows to make 40th Anniversary of BUK Mass Comm. Dept. Huge Success

The Emir of Kano, Alhaji Aminu Ado Bayero, has described Alumni Association as a vital body with a towering complementary role to play in developing organisations. He made the declaration on Thursday, 14th October, 2021 in his palace when he received a delegation from the main organising Committee of the 40th Anniversary of the BUK Mass Communication Department Alumni Association (BUMCAA).

Faculty of Engineering Organizes a One-day Workshop for its Staff

BUK Fabrication Laboratory (FABiLAB) is a standardized Lab that was established to enable researchers within and outside the University to nurture their ideas into physical prototypes. The Dean Faculty of Engineering, Professor Hashim Muhammad Alhassan, disclosed this

during a one-day workshop on Microcontroller for Technologists in the Faculty on Tuesday 13th October, 2021 at the Fabrication Lab.

CICID, HISBAH to Collaborate

The Bayero University Centre for Islamic Civilisation and Interfaith Dialogue (CICID) has expressed readiness to work with the Kano State Hisbah Board to foster unity among the various religious groups in the State. The Acting Director of the CICID, Dr. Sani Umar R/Lemo, disclosed this while receiving team of management of the Hisbah, who paid him a courtesy call in his office on Monday, 4th October, 2021.

Experts Suggest Ways to Improve Animal Welfare in Nigeria

Experts on Animal and veterinary field from across the country have converged in Bayero University Kano for five days in which they suggested the urgent need to promulgate laws and policies that would guarantee the welfare and rights of animals in the country. Speaking at the first training workshop on Animal Experimentation and the 3Rs jointly organized by the Bayero University and the University of Leeds in the United Kingdom on Monday, 4th October, 2021 at CDA Conference Hall, a Veterinarian Dr Josiah Tagwai Kantiyok, Agwam Zikpak II, Chairman Zikpak Traditional Council, Zikpak kingdom, Kafanchan in Kaduna State, opined that there is an increasing need for the development, passage and enforcement of strong animal welfare laws in the country as a way of ensuring improved animal welfare.

Researchers, Industry Collaborate to Provide Innovative Solutions to Tannery Waste

Researchers in Bayero University under the HEPSSA 2021-114 project have collaborated with industry practitioners and the government to provide an innovative solution to the developmental challenges facing the tannery industry. A training workshop on research uptake in Tannery Wastes Management was organized in collaboration with Royal Academy of Engineering, U.K, GB Tannery and Kano University of Science and

Technology, Wudil which took place between 20th and 21st October, 2021 at BUK.

Council Appoints Jamil Salim as BUK Registrar

The 14th Governing Council of the University has approved the appointment of Malam Jamil Ahmad Salim as substantive Registrar and Secretary to the Council. A letter signed by the Pro-Chancellor and Chairman of the Governing Council, Senator Udoma Udo Udoma, SAN conveying the approval, said appointment is for a period of five years with effect from Wednesday, 27th October, 2021.

VC YUMSUKE, DVC Academics, Others Now Fellow, ICCON

The Institute of Chartered Chemists of Nigeria (ICCON) has conferred on the VC, Yusuf Maitama Sule University, Kano, (YUMSUK) Prof. Mukhtar Kurawa and Deputy Vice Chancellor (Academics), Professor Muhammad Sani Gumel the fellow of the Institute. The prestigious fellow was conferred on them during the 15th Mandatory Continuing Professional Development Workshop (MCPD) and Investiture of New Fellows into the Academy with the theme: **“Chemical Industries and Waste Management in Nigeria: Tackling Present and Future Health Risks and Environmental Hazards?”** on Thursday, 21st October, 2021 at Mahmud Tukur Theatre, BUK Old Campus.

CRDF Global Trains Female Academics on Nuclear Security and Nonproliferation

An International Non-Governmental Organisation known as Civilian Research and Development Fund (CRDF Global) based in Arlington, Virginia U.S. has organised a workshop targeted at sensitizing female academics on peaceful uses of nuclear. The 3-Day sensitization workshop, which took place from 20th – 22nd October, 2021 at the Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) with the theme: **Building Network Among Women to Share Best Practices and Experience Working in Nuclear Security and Nonproliferation**, aimed at deescalating nuclear proliferation and

enlightening the participants on the uses of nuclear for humanity.

NOVEMBER, 2021

Over 750 Gets Promotion in 2021

In line with the policy of staff motivation and improved welfare, the Management of the University under the leadership of Prof. Sagir Adamu Abbas has approved the promotion of about seven hundred and seventy-two (772) teaching and non-teaching staff to various ranks across Units and Departments during the 2021 promotion exercise.

At 2nd Faculty of Education National Confab: Ganduje Reaffirms Commitment to Security, Education

Information sharing, intelligence gathering and community policing at ward, local government and state levels are responsible for the peaceful atmosphere Kano State is currently enjoying, Kano State Governor, Dr. Abdullahi Umar Ganduje, has disclosed. The Governor was speaking at the 2nd Faculty of Education National Conference, with the theme: **“Education in the Midst of National Challenges”** which took place on Monday, 1st November, 2021 at the Convocation Arena.

BUK Rebrands Website

In an effort to improve visibility of the institution, Bayero University through its Centre for Information Technology (CIT) on Wednesday, 3rd September, 2021 launched its new official website. The brand new website reflects the vibrant, disciplined, inspired, and engaging personality of the University. It was designed to make a distinctive and positive impression, as the University continues to provide a platform for collaborators and research partners. The launch of the new website which took place during the 393rd Senate Meeting held at the Convocation Arena follows the rebranding of the old website and developing a new one based on the global best practice capable of accommodating challenges of the digital age.

BUK VC, 9 Others Get Fire Safety Ambassador Award

The Comptroller Federal Fire Service Kano Command, CSF Kashim Oyefola Sholadeye, has reinstated the mission of the agency on ensuring safety of lives and property by extinguishing control and prevention of fire outbreak through regulation, training, enforcement, public enlightenment programmes and providing impact on reduction during emergencies through adequate preparedness for effective and efficient service delivery.

BUK Academics Get Certified Global Accreditors of Higher Education Institutions

The National Universities Commission (NUC), in collaboration with Global University Network of Innovation-Africa, National Open University and AfriQAN organized a six-week intensive program on Program and Institutional Accreditation. The program which had over 600 participants from across the globe was organized for professors, directors of quality assurance units, NUC directors and managers of higher education institutions among others. About five members of academics from Bayero University, Kano participated in the program. They include: Prof. Yakubu Magaji Azare, Professor Aliyu Suleiman Kantudu, Prof. Babatunde Bamgbose, Professor Dije Suleiman and Professor Abdulwahab Lawan after exhaustive lectures and examinations.

BUK Inducts 307 Graduands in Health Profession: VC Says Nigeria Needs Shift in Thinking, Ideology to Prosper

The Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas, has said the current predicament facing the country necessitated the need for a shift in thinking and a change in ideology and modalities in order to get out of the problems and prosper as a nation. He spoke on Thursday, 11th November, 2021 at the harmonized induction ceremony of the Graduands of Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science, Bachelor of Radiography, Bachelor of Nursing Science and the Bachelor of Physiotherapy, which took place at the Convocation Arena and noted that the only way out was for the adoption of new strategy and approach.

Department of Architecture Organises 1st International Conference on Sustainable Built Environment in the Tropics

The Department of Architecture has organised the maiden International Conference with the theme: Transformation of the Built Environment in the Tropics. The conference held on Tuesday, 26th October, 2021 at the Theatre of the Faculty of Earth and Environmental Sciences aimed to bring together the Academia, Industry Experts, Governments and Policy Makers to discuss and address issues bordering on the sustainable built environment among others.

TETFund Trains BUK Lecturers, Non-Teaching Staff on ICDL

No fewer than 140 members of staff of the University have been trained on International Certificate on Digital Literacy (ICDL) by the Tertiary Education Trust Fund (TETFund). The TETFund through its training arm, Lexington Hub, had trained participants on International Certificate on Digital Literacy widely known as ICDL. The staff were trained through the Lexington Hub from 1st to 6th November, 2021 at the E-Learning Centre of the Department of Computer Science, BUK.

School of General Studies Organizes 5-day Online Workshop for GSP/EEP Courses

The School of General Studies Bayero University has organized a 5-day online teaching training workshop for GSP/EEP facilitators as part of the preparation towards migration to online teaching as the University resumes 2021 Academic Session. Speaking on the occasion, the Dean of the School of General Studies, Professor Ali Abdullahi Tijjani, said the University under the current administration valued capacity building as every staff of the university would be given training on his field of study. In line of this, School of General Studies organized this workshop to train 126 GSP/EEP Course facilitators so as to meet the required skills and standard of facilitating the courses.

BUK Set-up Committee to Investigate Mass Failure of Some Courses

Bayero University has set up a committee to investigate mass failure of students in some courses. This was approved at the University's 393rd Senate meeting held on Wednesday, 3rd November, 2021.

DECEMBER 2021

Prof. Rasheed Receives Hallmarks of Labour Leadership Award

The Executive Secretary of the National Universities Commission (NUC) and former Vice Chancellor of Bayero University, Kano, Prof. Abubakar Adamu Rasheed, received the Hallmarks of Labour Award for Outstanding Contributions in the Field of Education. Prof. Rasheed received the award titled: **HLFUmaruShehu Life-Time Achievement Award to a Consistent Advocate of Positive Change within the University System** for his contributions in leading the Nigerian tertiary education system with dignity, innovation and positive change. The former VC was presented with the award during the Hallmarks of Labour 25th Anniversary and 2020/2021 role model awards held at the Oriental Hotel, Victoria Island, Lagos on Saturday, December 11, 2021.

CDA Hosts North West's Validation Exercise for Draft of National Agricultural Technology and Innovation Policy

The Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) on Saturday, 11th December, 2021 hosted the North West Regional Validation Exercise of the Draft National Agricultural Technology and Innovation Policy 2022-2025. The exercise which was organized by the Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development with the support of CDA brought together stakeholders from the Northwest for sharing experience and making input into the draft National Agricultural Technology and Innovation Policy.

Mambayya House, INAC Celebrate International Anti-Corruption Day

Mambayya House in collaboration with Interfaith Network Against

Corruption (INAC) has joined a host of other countries globally to celebrate the 2021 International Anti-Corruption Day (IACD) with a public lecture. The public lecture held on Saturday, December 11, 2021 at the Sa'adu Zungur Auditorium Complex was the first of its kind organized independently by the Centre to commemorate the day after successfully hosting the INAC Annual General Meeting.

DRIP Organizes Capacity Building for BUK Researchers

The Directorate of Research Innovation and Partnership (DRIP) has organized a workshop to build the capacity of BUK researchers drawn from different faculties and departments to enable them to access the 2021 TETFund National Research Grant (NRF) The training took place on Thursday 9th December, 2021, at the Senate Building Training Room.

BUK's Massive Transformation Excites Management of University of Calabar

The Governing Council and Management of University of Calabar were amazed with the massive infrastructural and other academic development achieved by Bayero University. In an interaction with the Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas by the visiting Vice Chancellor of UniCal, Professor Florence Obi on Monday, 13th December, 2021 shortly after going round the University, she noted that the transformation of BUK was beyond their imagination.

Centre for Gender Studies Conducts 4 Youth Conference for Sustainable Development

The Centre for Gender Studies (CGS) has conducted the 4th Youth Conference on Education for Sustainable Development with the theme: **Promoting Sustainability in Light of Agenda 2063 – "The Africa we want**. The conference, which took place between Friday, 17th and Sunday, 19th December, 2021 aimed to imbibe lifelong leadership skills in Nigerian youth, as important agents for the promotion and attainment of the SDGs in general as well as Agenda 2063.

ACEPHAP Holds Maiden Retreat: ... Assesses Itself and Prepares for Next Academic Session

ACEPHAP Management Team and its Collaborating Faculties from Bayero University converged on the popular Porto Golf Resort; Minjibir in Kano State for its first ACEPHAP Retreat aimed at assessing the progress the Center has made so far as well as prepare for the new academic session. Speaking at the opening ceremony, the Director of the Centre, Professor Hadiza Shehu Galadanci said the retreat tagged: **ACEPHAP Retreat for Faculty and Administrative Staff** would give the team an opportunity to take stock of the Centre's activities in the last few years as well as share knowledge, experiences and prepare for the next academic session.

VC, Prof. Abbas Bags African Students' Union Parliament Award

The African Students' Union Parliament (ASUP) has honoured the Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas, with the Pan-African Leadership Award. The African Students Union Parliament is the umbrella body that covers all the students within the 54 African Union registered member countries with the core objectives of encouraging harmonious co-existence among member state students. The award was presented to the Vice Chancellor by the leadership of the African Students' Union Parliament in his office on Thursday 9th December, 2021.

BUK Expels 5 Students, Refers 2 Staff to Disciplinary Committee

Five students of Bayero University have been expelled from the institution for their involvement in examination leakage. The disclosure was contained in a report signed by the Director, Directorate of Examinations, Admissions and Records (DEAR), Amina Umar Abdullahi, that the expulsion had been ratified by the Senate of the institution. According to the statement, the action taken followed the major decisions of the Senate of the University during its 395th regular meeting held on 22nd December, 2021 at the Convocation Arena, New Campus.

Congregation Hails VC's Pro-active Security Measures ...Thrilled with Management's Development Plans

The Bayero University's 55th Congregation Meeting held on Thursday, 30th December, 2021 passed a vote of confidence on the Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas for taking pro-active security measures across the campuses of the University. The Congregation noted that the steps taken would strengthen the security situation. The Congregation, however, reiterated the need for deployment of technology in securing the University environment.

BUK Congregation Elects Representatives to Different Committees

Members of the Congregation of Bayero University have elected their representatives to the Senate and Administrative committees of the University at the 55th Congregation Meeting which took place on Thursday, 30th December, 2021 at the University's Convocation Arena, New Campus. Vacant positions of eleven administrative committees were filled through elections for the tenure of two (2) years, while three (3) members each from the eighteen (18) faculties and School of Continuing Education including nine (9) floating members were elected into Senate to represent the Congregation as their faculty representatives.

Vice-Chancellor, Principal Officers take COVID-19 Vaccine

The Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas received a booster of the COVID-19 vaccine on Wednesday, December 29, 2021 as part of an ongoing mass vaccination exercise. Members of the University's Management team were also inoculated against the disease at the Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital (AKTH). Professor Abbas, shortly after taking the COVID-19 jab, urged staff and students of the University to get inoculated when it gets to their turn.

IMPORTANT VISITORS IN 2021

5/1/2021	Nasir F. Isa, BUKMFB Board	9/7/2021	Prof.(Mrs) Ebele Uzodike
7/1/2021	Sa'idu Ahmad Dukawa, IIIT, Nigeria Office	9/7/2021	Prof.(Mrs) Eki Oghre
7/1/2021	Prof. A.S. Kantudu, BUK	12/7/2021	Chami Hakina
7/1/2021	BUK Medical Students Association		Dr. Marzuq Aulad Abdallah
	Prof. Abdallah Uba Adam, V.C NOUN		Dr. Hamid Muhammad, Magrib University, Morocco
18/2/2021	Aliyu B. Abubakar, Legal Aid Council Abuja	13/7/2021	Rear Admiral Bamidele Oluwagbamila, Naval Staff
4/3/2021	Dr. Kabir Bello Dungurawa, Rector, Kano State Polytechnic	14/7/2021	N.C.D.C Team NCDC
15/3/2021	Zubairu Atiku, Leader, Class of 1984	10/8/2021	Rear Admiral Chois Ezekobe, Chief of Policy and Plans, Naval Head Quarters Abuja.
23/3/2021	Prof. Ajth Kumar, VC, Skyline University Nigeria.	16/8/2021	Rosemend Offei Auwki
30/3/2021	Prof. Kayode S. Adekaye, Redeemers University Edo		Uzoma Nwagba AFOB
1/4/2021	Dr. Yakubu Muhammed Base	18/8/2021	Hafizu Ahmad Chalawa, ADSS Janguza Barracks
5/4/2021	Dr. Muheeba F. Dankaka, FCC Chairman	18/8/2021	Hamza Musa Uba Rijiyar Zaki
9/4/2021	Prof. Hammana M.B, SE and Cyber from NUC	23/8/2021	Jerone Pasovier
15/4/2021	Prof. Stephen N. Oluigbo	27/8/2021	Danjuma Datti
17/4/2021	Gen(RTD) M.L Agwai, EX CDS	28/8/2021	Bishesol Ranjan J.
21/4/2021	Prof. Birch D. Saheeb	30/8/2021	Dr. Ogbonnaya Onu, HMF MSTI
22/4/2021	Prof. Olubunmi A. Omotesho	01/9/2021	Vice-Admiral A.Z Gambo, Chief of the Naval Staff Nigeria
26/4/2021	Dr. Anthony Idoko	8/9/2021	Saleh Usman
6/5/2021	Dr. Sa'idu Barau Ahmed	16/9/2021	M.D Abubakar
6/5/2021	Dr. Abdullahi Bashir	16/9/2021	Abdullahi Sheshe, Kano
6/5/2021	Dr. Alpha Kamara	20/9/2021	Awb A.B. Ibrahim, 1986 BUK Alumini forum
10/6/2021	Amb. Ahmed Umar, Danmalikin Kano	30/9/2021	Suleiman A. Kawu, DFR AL-ISTIQAMA University Sumaila
15/6/2021	Prof. E.A Iyayi	30/9/2021	Prof. Hassana Sani Darma, Khadija University Majia, Jigawa State
25/6/2021	Prof. Ibrahim Muhammad	5/10/2021	Hauwa Yabani, ACCI Building, Airport Road. Abuja Nigeria.
28/6/2021	Prof. Abdurrahman Abba, Sheshe CMD, Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital, BUK		
1/7/2021	Ibrahim Khalil, Kano		
9/7/2021	Oluyomi Banjo, UNIDO		

The University community as the hallmark of knowledge and development ought to impact positively on the improvement of the standard of living of its host communities through a mutual and symbiotic relationship. In an attempt to bridge the knowledge and developmental gap and enhance peaceful co-existence between the University and its host communities, various Community Service Programmes are initiated by most Ivory Towers in a bid to improve the lives of host community members. Heiselt and Wolverton (2009) describe Ivory Towers as institutions and places where students are often kept busy with academic course work and may have neither the time nor opportunity to learn about the community in which they live. Albertson *et al.* (2014) noted that the classroom is often isolated from real world concerns, and it may prove difficult for students to assess the value of skills learnt in that environment alone.

Community partnership activities provide students with the opportunity to apply acquired skills beyond a synthetic classroom setting. Consequently, administrators of academic institutions seek ways of linking students with local communities. The expectation of Community Service Programme is that these institutions would design and implement programmes and activities that should improve the quality of lives of the citizens. Community Service is defined as services, including direct services, planning and applied research, which are identified by an institution of higher education through consultations with community leaders. It is designed primarily to improve the quality of life for community residents and to solve problems relating to the needs of these residents on such issues as health care, child care, education, literacy training, welfare, social services, public safety, crime prevention and control, transportation, recreation, housing and community improvement. Secondly, it aims at providing participating students with work-learning opportunities, relating to their educational or vocational programmes. For Anechka (2008), the main reason for community service is to put forth better surroundings that may benefit the host community.

In this context, Bayero University, Kano serves as an institution that

promotes synergy with its neighbouring communities as part of its strategic goals to strengthen town and gown relationship. There are various ways and means through which the University impacts positively on the lives of those communities and in turn, the University benefits with them in many respects.

The University serves as employer of labour of teeming youth from its neighbouring communities and imparts knowledge that addresses socio-economic challenges bedeviling those communities. Often times, Bayero University organizes workshops and conferences aimed at discussing topical issues such as health, agriculture, economy, security, education and many more specifically to discuss thoroughly issues that will impact on the lives of communities and contribute to the national development.

During the year under review, the University hosted many conferences and workshops. They include eight National and International Conferences hosted by Centres and Units such as NCRRD in collaboration with USAID, CRNL&F, IIBF on Islamic Finance, and College of Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences as well as Nigerian Anthropological and Sociological Practitioners Association's Annual National Conference.

The University hosted a number of workshops in 2021 including Workshop on Combating Corruption through Interfaith Platforms organized by Mambayya House, CDA-Industry Talk in which the University and industry partners discussed on how to bridge the gap for improvement of services, employment opportunities, as well as productivity. Also, Mambayya organized Interfaith Sensitization Workshop in collaboration with INAC.

In the University's strategic plans, addressing key issues of town and gown are given much priority. Bayero University in the last one year has been engaged in impacting the lives of its host communities through the introduction of new programmes such as imparting new skills and knowledge on certain topical issues of importance such as health, agriculture, engineering, knowledge sharing, peace building and many others.

The Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA) unveiled improved seed

varieties of sorghum, beans and millet at Farmers' Field Day held on Wednesday, 6th October, 2021. Already, the Centre has adopted 22 communities around the University for outreach activities. It is part of the University's commitment to entrench the community relationship. The Field Day was aimed at showcasing the newly improved seedlings developed by the Centre to farmers and extension workers across sub-Saharan Africa.

Several factors have been identified as the bane of rapid decline in groundnut production in Nigeria such as drought, rosette virus, general neglect of agriculture due to oil boom and lack of organized input. However, the CDA in collaboration with International Crops Research Institute for Semi-Arid Tropics (ICRISAT) and Institute of Agricultural Research (IAR) took this challenge to revive the production by providing new improved seeds to farmers for sustainable production under AVISA Project. According to the Director of CDA, Professor Jibrin Muhammad Jibrin, the new seed varieties are drought resistant and which if properly used will help Nigeria achieve food sufficiency.

“The seeds are pests and diseases resistant, grow early and lead to bumper harvests. If these seed varieties are used, farmers have the potential of yielding bigger harvests in the same lands they are using the traditional seed varieties. The groundnut we developed for instance has the dual purpose of more crop yield and bigger leaves that could be used as animal feed,” Professor Jibrin added. The Director explained that the project is sponsored by Bill and Melinda Foundation and the Centre is partnering with Institute of Agricultural Research (IAR), Zaria, International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics (ICRISAT) and other research institutes to achieve the desired result. He said the Centre has already adopted about 22 communities from the University neighborhood as models for testing the new seeds.

The Principal Investigator of the Project, Professor Sanusi Gaya Mohammed, in his remarks, said at the level of research, they use to screen the seeds and come up with those that will be given to seed companies to multiply their production which farmers use. Professor Mohammed, who is the Deputy Director, Training of CDA, said apart from groundnut seeds,

the CDA has been supporting the farmers with cowpea, beans and millet seeds and they really improved their yields.

On her part, the Deputy Director, Outreach and Publications, Professor Amina Mustapha, said AVISA Project is one of the outreach programmes of the Centre as it has collaboration with many partners in Nigeria and the world. Prof Mustapha said that the CDA has been engaging its 22 adopted companies with modern agricultural farming methods, empowerment of improved seeds, as well as skills and training that improve their production and expand their awareness. She said the Centre would continue to give emphasis to its outreach activities.

The Country Director of ICRISAT, Dr. Hakeem Ajeigbe urged the farmers to critically look at the seeds in order to give their feedback to the researchers. He said it would really help the research activities.

Also speaking, Professor M. Yeye of Institute of Agricultural Research, ABU Zaria, said AVISA Project aims to improve the research activities through the use of various tools and application to enhance the process. It also aims to provide the seeds to farmers and educate them on the use and application in order to improve the yields.

Others who spoke were Professor Daniel Aba of IAR, Dr. Abou Togola, and Ado Garba from KNARDA.

Farmers from neighbouring communities that benefitted from the programme expressed appreciation to the CDA and its partners for helping with the improved seeds. They expressed optimism that they would adopt the new improved seeds so that the production of groundnut and other crops would be on higher scale in Nigeria. They also assured the University that they would transfer the knowledge, skills and the seeds to other farmers for improved productivity.

Similarly, researchers in Bayero University, under the HEPSSA 2021-114 Project collaborated with the industry practitioners and the government to provide an innovative solution to the developmental challenges facing the tannery industry, a training workshop on capacity development for research uptake in Tannery Wastes Management was organized in collaboration with Royal Academy of Engineering, U.K, GB Tannery and Kano University of Science and Technology, Wudil which took place between 20th and 21st October, 2021 at BUK.

TOWN AND GOWN

The Vice Chancellor explained that the workshop signified that the academia and industry have started thinking outside the box in search of solutions to the local and national problems.

The Project Team Leader, Professor Ibrahim Ahmad Rufa'i said the workshop was intended to among other things appraise the sustainability of the current practices as well the contribution of industrial growth to national competitiveness and develop demand-driven innovative strategies capable of enhancing industrial competitiveness and national development.

Professor Rufa'I, who is the Director, Directorate of Research, Innovation and Partnership of Bayero University, Kano, said the key objectives of the project were to develop environmentally friendly laboratory scale anaerobic digester for treating tannery effluent in GB Tannery and to develop capacity for the generation and up-take of research and development outputs by the leather processing industries.

On Monday, 1st November, 2021, Kano State Governor, Dr. Abdullahi Umar Ganduje attended the 2nd Faculty of Education National Conference tagged: Education in the Midst of National Challenges. The Conference was part of the University's community services engagement to create awareness through public discourse with the aim of proffering solutions on

some topical issues in the country.

The Vice Chancellor, Professor Sagir Adamu Abbas, who was represented by the Deputy Vice Chancellor, Academics, Professor Sani Muhammed Gumel said the theme of the conference was apt and timely. He said all hands must be on deck in order to address the lingering problems facing the education sector. He said Nigeria is facing challenges of kidnapping, banditry, insurgency, armed robbery and a host of others, hence, the need for all and sundry to be more proactive to halt the negative drift currently facing the country.

The Governor of Kano said his administration is very committed to improving the standard of education in the state which he said had informed his decision to allocate about 25% of the 2022 budget to the education sector.

Apart from the workshops, seminars and conferences, the University has been offering part-time admission to the business people, workers, elderly and many others who do not have time to study in full time capacity. This is a good chance for them to acquire first degree in such circumstance. Indeed, in the last one year, Bayero University, Kano can be best described as a citadel of learning with the zest and passion for improving community services.





THE NATIONAL ANTHEM

Arise, O compatriots,
Nigeria's call obey
To serve our fatherland
With love and strength and faith
The labor of our heroes past
Shall never be in vain
To serve with heart and might
One nation bound in freedom,
Peace, and unity.

O God of creation,
direct our noble cause
Guide our leaders right
Help our youth the truth to know
In love and honesty to grow
And living just and true
Great lofty heights attain
To build a nation where peace
And justice shall reign.



THE NATIONAL PLEDGE

I pledge to Nigeria my country
To be faithful, loyal, and honest
To serve Nigeria with all my strength
To defend her unity
And uphold her honor and glory
So help me God.



BUK ANTHEM

It's my choice
It's my choice
Bayero University
In the ancient City of Kano

The great citadel of learning
The noble crest of knowledge
The star of virtue and wisdom
The blue fountain of all seasons
Where leading minds come to drink
Bayero University

For above every possessor of knowledge
There is one more knowledgeable
To the Lord, we turn in prayers
Fulfil our vision and mission
Bless and make us great
Bayero University
In the ancient City of Kano.

BAYERO UNIVERSITY, KANO



PAINTED BY BERGER PAINTS NIG. PLC



Published by



BAYERO
UNIVERSITY PRESS

Main Library Building,
P.M.B. 3011,
BUK, Kano - Nigeria
info@bukpress.buk.edu.ng
www.buk.edu.ng

© Bayero University 2022
All Rights Reserved
ISSN: 2276-9374